

Please be advised that the District's Policy Manual developed with Erie 1 BOCES Policy Services is not to be interpreted as the rendering of legal advice. Application of Board policies to specific situations may necessitate consultation with the School Administrators/School Attorney to address the particular circumstances.

## **FOREWORD**

Contained herein are the policy statements formulated by the Board of Education of the York Central School District.

Policy is defined as a basic plan of action. It establishes limits within which freedom of judgment can be exercised.

Policy is a governing principle of management. It is a statement that has an effect on the interests of those who come under its jurisdiction. A policy may originate from the constitution, from statute, from local determinations and/or from customary patterns of formal behavior.

Policy should accomplish the following:

- a) State a position taken by the District;
- b) Grant the authority to act;
- c) Be sufficiently detailed to give adequate direction;
- d) Be achievable within the real environment of the school and community;
- e) Provide for impartial procedures.

In addition to the adopted policies, the operation of the School District is governed by and subject to all applicable Laws, Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, Civil Service requirements, Board of Education Resolutions, School Administrative Regulations and Contracts of Agreement.

If any part of this manual is made invalid by judicial decision or legislative or administrative enactment, all other parts shall remain in full effect unless and until they are amended or repealed by the Board of Education. The official record of the adoption, amendment, or repeal of the by-laws and policies of the York Central School District shall be the minutes of the meetings of the Board of Education.

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**POLICY MANUAL CONTENTS**

SECTION 1000	BY-LAWS
SECTION 2000	INTERNAL OPERATIONS
SECTION 3000	COMMUNITY RELATIONS
SECTION 4000	ADMINISTRATION
SECTION 5000	NON-INSTRUCTIONAL/BUSINESS OPERATIONS
SECTION 6000	PERSONNEL
SECTION 7000	STUDENTS
SECTION 8000	INSTRUCTION

The following abbreviations will be used in the Policy Manual:

*Federal:*

USC	United States Code
CFR	United States Code of Federal Regulations

*State:*

NYCRR	New York Code of Rules and Regulations
8 NYCRR	Regulations of the Commissioner of Education

## **PHILOSOPHY STATEMENT**

In preparing individuals to develop their fullest potential for living in the society of today and tomorrow, the Board of Education and the staff of the School District:

- I. Recognize their responsibility to help meet the physical, intellectual and emotional needs of children; particularly the needs to inquire, learn, think, and create; to establish aesthetic, moral and ethical values; and to relate satisfactorily to others in social situations involving family, work, government and recreation.
- II. Accept primary responsibility for giving students a mastery of the basic skills of learning, thinking and problem-solving; for teaching them to use the various media of self-expression; for instilling in them a knowledge of the social and natural sciences; for acquainting them with the richness of our heritage; and for stimulating them to productive work in the various areas of human endeavor.
- III. Acknowledge the importance of their supplemental role to the home and other social agencies in developing habits and attitudes which make for effective personal living, the maintenance of optimum physical and mental health, and the establishment of sound moral, ethical, and aesthetic values.

Realizing that education, as here defined, is a lifelong process, the School System seeks to orient its graduates toward various types of post-secondary education and further formal training and study of many types; and to provide educational opportunities particularly suited to the needs of adults, both as individuals and as citizens in a democracy.

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**ORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

- 1.1 School District and Board of Education Legal Status and Authority .....1110
- 1.2 Board of Education: Qualifications, Numbers and Terms of Office .....1120

**NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS**

- 2.1 Board of Education Members: Nomination and Election.....1210
- 2.2 Reporting of Expenditures and Contributions .....1220
- 2.3 Resignation and Dismissal.....1230

**THE ROLE OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

- 3.1 Powers and Duties of the Board .....1310
- 3.2 Nomination and Election of Board Officers and Duties of the President  
and Vice President .....1320
- 3.3 Appointments and Designations by the Board of Education.....1330
  - 3.3.1 Duties of the District Clerk.....1331
  - 3.3.2 Duties of the School District Treasurer .....1332
  - 3.3.3 Duties of the Tax Collector.....1333
  - 3.3.4 Duties of the External (Independent) Auditor .....1334
  - 3.3.5 Appointment and Duties of the Claims Auditor .....1335
  - 3.3.6 Duties of the Extraclassroom Activity Fund Treasurer .....1336
  - 3.3.7 Duties of the School Attorney .....1337
  - 3.3.8 Duties of the School Physician/Nurse Practitioner.....1338
  - 3.3.9 Duties of the Internal Auditor.....1339

**BOARD POLICY**

- 4.1 Policy and Administrative Regulations .....1410

**MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

- 5.1 Regular Board Meetings and Rules (Quorum and Parliamentary Procedure).....1510
- 5.2 Special Meetings of the Board of Education .....1520
- 5.3 Minutes .....1530
- 5.4 Executive Sessions.....1540

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**MEETINGS OF THE DISTRICT**

6.1	Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote.....	1610
6.1.1	Business of the Annual District Election.....	1611
6.2	Annual Organizational Meeting.....	1620
6.3	Legal Qualifications of Voters at School District Meetings.....	1630
6.4	Absentee Ballots .....	1640
6.5	Submission of Questions and Propositions at Annual Elections and Special District Meetings.....	1650

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT AND BOARD OF EDUCATION LEGAL STATUS AND AUTHORITY**

The Constitution of New York State, as amended in 1894, instructs the Legislature to provide for a system of free common schools wherein all children of the State may be educated.

The State Legislature has implemented this constitutional mandate through the creation of school districts of various types. The York Central School District is governed by the laws set forth for Central School Districts in Education Law Article 37, and by laws relating to, or affecting, Union Free School Districts as set forth in Education Law Article 35 and Common School Districts as set forth in Education Law Article 33.

The School District constitutes a corporate entity that possesses all the usual powers of a corporation for public purposes, and in that name may sue and be sued, purchase, hold and sell personal property and real estate, and enter into such obligations as are authorized by law.

The Constitution of the State of New York places the responsibility for public education on the State Legislature, and directs the establishment of a State Department of Education for general supervision over the schools and headed by a Commissioner of Education. The New York State Constitution further provides that local public schools under the general supervision of the State Education Department shall be maintained, developed and operated by locally elected boards. Legally, local boards are instruments of the New York State Constitution, the New York Statutes and the regulations of the State Education Department and its Commissioner.

**Board of Education Authority**

As a body created under the Education Law of New York State, the Board of Education of the York Central School District has full authority, within the limitations of federal and state laws and the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and interpretations of them, to carry out the will of the people of its District in matters of education.

In all cases where laws or regulations of the State Commissioner of Education do not provide, permit, or prohibit, the Board shall consider itself the agent responsible for establishing and appraising educational matters and activities.

Board members have no authority over school affairs as individuals. They have authority only when acting as a body duly called in session.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1701, 1709, 1804, 1805, 2502, 2503 and Articles 33, 35, 37, 51 and 53  
New York State Constitution

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION: QUALIFICATIONS, NUMBERS AND TERMS OF OFFICE**

A Board of Education member of the York Central School District must meet the following qualifications:

- a) A citizen of the United States;
- b) Eighteen (18) years of age or older;
- c) Able to read and write;
- d) A legal resident of the District for a continuous and uninterrupted period of at least one (1) year prior to the election;
- e) Cannot be an employee of the York Central School District;
- f) The only member of his/her family (that is, cannot be a member of the same household) on the York Central School District Board;
- g) May not simultaneously hold another incompatible public office, including, but not limited to Superintendent, clerk, tax collector, treasurer or librarian, or an employee of the Board.
  - 1. In union free and central school districts, however, a Board member may be appointed clerk of the Board and of the District.
  - 2. A Board member of a BOCES may not be employed by any of that BOCES' component districts.
  - 3. In small city school districts, Board members may not hold any city office other than that of police officer or firefighter.
- h) Must not have been removed from a school district office within one (1) year preceding the date of appointment or election to the Board.

**Number of Members**

The Board of Education of the York Central School District shall consist of seven (7) members elected by the qualified voters of the School District at the annual election as prescribed by law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION: QUALIFICATIONS, NUMBERS AND TERMS OF OFFICE (Cont'd.)**

**Terms of Office**

Members of the Board of Education shall serve for three (3) years beginning July 1 following their election and each term shall expire on the thirtieth day of June of the third year.

Education Law Sections 1602, 1702(1), 1804(1), 1950(9), 2101, 2102, 2103, 2103-a, 2130(1), 2105, and 2502  
Public Officers Law Section 3  
Town Law Section 23(1)

Adopted: 8/15/11



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS: NOMINATION AND ELECTION**

- a) Candidates for the office of member of the Board of Education shall be nominated by a petition directed to the Clerk of the School District which is signed by at least twenty-five (25) qualified voters of the District, or by two percent (2%) of the number of voters who voted in the previous annual election, whichever is greater. Petitions must state the residence of each signer, the name and residence of each candidate.
- b) The notice of the Annual District Meeting must state that petitions nominating candidates for the Board of Education must be filed with the Clerk of the District no later than thirty (30) days before the Annual or Special District Meeting at which the school board election will occur, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m.
- c) Voting will be by machine, and provision shall be made for the election by "write-in-vote" of any candidate not previously nominated. The position of candidates on ballots shall be determined by lot at a drawing conducted by the District Clerk on the day after the last filing. Candidates or their proxies may be present for the drawing.
- d) The hours of voting shall be as indicated by Board resolution.
- e) The candidates receiving the largest number of votes shall be declared elected in accordance with Education Law.
- f) At least ten (10) days prior to the election, the Board shall appoint at least two (2) inspectors of election for each voting machine, and set their salary. Priority for election inspectors shall be given to York CSD residents.
- g) The District Clerk shall oversee the election. The Clerk shall give notice immediately to each person declared elected to the Board, informing him/her of the election and his/her term of office.
- h) Only qualified voters as determined by Education Law Section 2012 may vote at any District meeting or election.
- i) No electioneering will be allowed within one hundred (100) feet of the polling place.
- j) When a term of office expires at the end of a school year and the office has become vacant at the time of election, the person elected to fill the new full term vacancy also fills the remaining days of the previous term, beginning his/her term of office immediately upon election and the taking and filing of the oath of office.

Education Law Sections 2004, 2012, 2018, 2025, 2029, 2031-a, 2032, 2034, 2105(14), 2121, 2502, 2602, 2608(1) and 2610

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: REPORTING OF EXPENDITURES AND CONTRIBUTIONS**

Each candidate for the position of member of the Board of Education whose expenses and/or contributions received exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) must file a statement accounting for his/her campaign expenditures and contributions with the District Clerk and an additional statement with the Commissioner of Education. In the event the expenses do not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500) and the aggregate amount of all contributions made to the candidate do not exceed five hundred dollars (\$500), then a sworn statement to that effect must only be filed with the District Clerk.

Required contribution statements shall include:

- a) The dollar amount and/or fair market value of any receipt, contribution or transfer which is other than money;
- b) The name and address of the transferor, contributor or person from whom received;
- c) If that transferor, contributor or person is a political committee as defined in Election Law Section 14-100;
- d) The name and political unit represented by the committee;
- e) The date of receipt;
- f) The dollar amount of every expenditure;
- g) The name and address of the person to whom the expenditure was made, or the name of and political unit represented by the committee to which it was made; and
- h) The date of the expenditure.

The times for filing the statements are as follows:

- a) The first statement on or before the thirtieth day preceding the election to which it relates;
- b) A second statement on or before the fifth day before the election;
- c) A third statement within twenty days after the election.

Any contribution or loan in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1000) received after the close of the period covered in the last statement filed before the election (b above) but before the election itself shall be reported within twenty-four (24) hours after receipt.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: REPORTING OF EXPENDITURES AND CONTRIBUTIONS (Cont'd.)**

All statements must be sworn before a notary public, a commissioner of deeds, a lawyer or a public official authorized by New York State law to administer oaths.

Education Law Sections 1528 and 1529  
Election Law Section 14-100(1)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: RESIGNATION AND DISMISSAL**

Board members may resign at a District meeting of residents (i.e., the annual meeting, not a regular Board of Education meeting) or by filing a written resignation with the District Superintendent of the Supervisory District who must endorse his/her approval and file the resignation with the District Clerk.

Alternatively, a Board member may resign under Public Officers Law Section 31 by filing a written resignation with the District Clerk. The Clerk must then notify the School Board and the State Board of Elections.

A resignation may be withdrawn only with the consent of the person to whom the resignation was delivered (i.e., the District Clerk or BOCES District Superintendent). The School Board has no authority to act upon a request to withdraw a resignation.

The resignation shall take effect upon the date specified in the letter of resignation; however, if no effective date is specified, it shall take effect on the date of delivery to or filing with the District Clerk. If an effective date is specified in the letter of resignation, such date shall not be more than thirty (30) days subsequent to the date of its delivery or filing.

It shall be the duty of each member of the Board of Education to attend all meetings of the Board and, if any member shall refuse to attend three (3) consecutive meetings of the Board after having been regularly notified and a satisfactory cause for each non-attendance is not shown, the Board will proceed to declare that office vacant.

A Board member may be removed from office by the Commissioner of Education for willful violation of any provision of law, neglect of duty, or willfully disobeying any decision, order or regulation of the Commissioner. The Board of Education may also remove a Board member for misconduct relating to the exercise of authority as a Board member. A written copy of all charges made of such misconduct must be served upon the Board member at least ten (10) days before the time designated for a hearing on the charges; and the Board member shall be allowed a full and fair opportunity to refute such charges before removal.

In the event of death, resignation, removal from office or from the School District, or refusal to serve as a Board member, the District has the power and duty to fill the vacancy. If the Board chooses to fill the vacancy by appointment, the appointment requires a majority vote of the full Board and shall be only for a term ending with the next annual election of the School District.

The Board, at its own option, may instead call a special election within ninety (90) days to fill the unexpired term. If not filled by Board appointment or special election, the District Superintendent of the Supervisory District may appoint a competent person to fill the vacancy until the next annual election. Alternatively, the Commissioner of Education may order a special election for filling a vacancy. When such special election is ordered, the vacancy shall not be otherwise filled.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: RESIGNATION AND DISMISSAL (Cont'd.)**

A person elected or appointed to fill a vacancy shall take office immediately upon filing the oath of office.

A Board member who has been removed from office shall be ineligible to appointment or election to any office in the District for a period of one (1) year from the date of such removal.

Education Law Sections 306, 1607, 1706, 1709(17)(18), 1804(1), 2103(2), 2109, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2502, 2503  
and 2553

Public Officers Law Sections 30, 31 and 35

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: POWERS AND DUTIES OF THE BOARD**

As a Central School District, the Board of Education shall have powers and duties as set forth in New York State Education Law, principally Articles 33, 35 and 37, and other applicable Federal and State laws and regulations. In general, the Board shall have in all respects the superintendence, management and control of the educational affairs of the District and shall have all the powers necessary to exercise these powers expressly granted to it by the laws of New York State and the Commissioner of Education.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1709, 1804 and 2503

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6540 -- Defense and Indemnification of Board Members and Employees

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: NOMINATION AND ELECTION OF BOARD OFFICERS AND DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT AND VICE PRESIDENT**

Officers of the Board of Education shall be nominated and elected by the simple majority of the Board at its Annual Organizational Meeting for a term of one (1) year. They will take their oath as officers at this meeting along with newly elected members.

The elected officers of the Board of Education are:

- a) President;
- b) Vice President.

**Duties of the President of the Board of Education**

The President's duties include the following:

- a) Presides at all meetings of the Board;
- b) Calls special meetings as necessary or on request;
- c) Appoints members to all committees of the Board;
- d) Serves ex-officio as a member of all committees;
- e) Executes documents on behalf of the Board;
- f) Performs the usual and ordinary duties of the office.

**Duties of the Vice President of the Board of Education**

The Board of Education may, in its discretion, elect one (1) of its members Vice President who shall have the power to exercise the duties of the President in case of the absence or disability of the President. In case of vacancy in the office of the President, the Vice President shall act as President until a President is elected.

Education Law Sections 1701, 2105(6) and 2502

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION****Appointments**

The Board is authorized to appoint individuals to positions which will facilitate the meeting of its responsibilities to the State, the School System, and the community. These appointments usually take place at the Annual Organizational Meeting.

The following shall be appointed annually:

- a) District Clerk;
- b) District Treasurer;
- c) Tax Collector, Assistant Tax Collector and Deputies;
- d) External (Independent) Auditor;
- e) Central Treasurer, Extraclassroom Activities Account;
- f) Audit Committee;
- g) Faculty Auditor, Extraclassroom Activities Account.

The following must be appointed but need not be reappointed annually:

- a) Director of School Health Services (District Physician);
- b) Supervisor of Attendance;
- c) Committee on Special Education and Committee on Preschool Special Education;
- d) Records Access Officer;
- e) Records Management Officer;
- f) Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) Local Educational Agency (LEA) designee;
- g) Title IX/Section 504/ADA Compliance Officer;
- h) Liaison for Homeless Children and Youth;

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
(Cont'd.)**

- i) Chemical Hygiene Officer;
- j) Dignity Act Coordinator [one (1) in each building].

The following may also be appointed:

- a) School Attorney;
- b) Claims Auditor;
- c) Internal Auditor;
- d) Insurance Advisor;
- e) Copyright Officer.

**Designations**

The following designations shall be made by the Board of Education at the Annual Organizational Meeting in July:

- a) Petty Cash Fund(s);
- b) Official Newspaper(s);
- c) Official Bank Depositories;
- d) Official Bank Signatories;
- e) Purchasing Agent;
- f) Certifier of Payrolls;
- g) Designated Educational Official (DEO) to receive court notification regarding a student's sentence/adjudication in certain criminal cases and juvenile delinquency proceedings;
- h) School Pesticide Representative;
- i) Reviewing Official, Hearing Official and Verification Official for participation in the federal Child Nutrition Program (the Hearing Official may not be the same person as the Reviewing and/or Verification Official).

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENTS AND DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION  
(Cont'd.)**

**Authorizations**

The following authorizations shall be made by the Board of Education at the Annual Organizational meeting in July.

- a) Approval of attendance at conferences, conventions, workshops, and the like;
- b) Superintendent to approve budget transfers within limits prescribed by Commissioner's Regulation Section 170.2 and Board guidelines;
- c) Superintendent to apply for Grants in Aid (State and Federal) as appropriate;
- d) Establish mileage reimbursement rate;
- e) Admission prices for school events;
- f) Fee schedule for use of District facilities;
- g) Photo copying fee;
- h) Other(s) as deemed appropriate/necessary.

McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Act, Section 722, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
29 CFR Section 1910.1450  
Education Law Sections 305(31), 1709 and 2503  
8 NYCRR Part 185  
21 NYCRR Parts 1401, 9760

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 4/28/14

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE DISTRICT CLERK**

The District Clerk will be appointed by the Board at its Annual Organizational Meeting and will serve for a period of one (1) year. The Clerk's duties include the following:

- a) Attends all meetings of the Board and keeps a record of its proceedings and records, by name, those in attendance;
- b) Prepares minutes of the meetings of the Board, obtains approval of the minutes by the Board at the next meeting, signs the minutes to signify their official standing and forwards copies of the minutes to each member of the Board of Education;
- c) Sends notices of special meetings to members of the Board; contacts and communicates with members as required;
- d) Sees that the proper legal notices and announcements are published on all specifications and items out on bid, in accordance with state law;
- e) Maintains an up-to-date record of Board policies and by-laws;
- f) Delivers to, and collects from, the President (or Vice President) such papers for signature as may be necessary;
- g) Distributes notices to the public announcing availability of copies of the budget to be presented at the Annual District Meeting in compliance with the requirements of the State Education Law;
- h) Administers oaths of office, as required by Public Officers Law Section 10;
- i) Gives written notice of appointment to persons appointed as inspectors of election;
- j) Calls all meetings to order in the absence of the President and Vice President;
- k) Assumes other duties customary to the office.

The above duties of the District Clerk are not intended to be complete but should serve as a comprehensive guide in undertaking the duties of this office. The District Clerk shall perform such other duties as may be assigned from time to time by the Board.

Education Law Section 2121  
Public Officers Law Section 104

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT TREASURER**

The Treasurer is appointed by the Board of Education at the Annual Organizational Meeting and will be covered by a blanket bond. In addition to the routine duties of accounting, filing, posting and preparing reports and statements concerning District finances, the District Treasurer shall perform other specific tasks as follows:

- a) Acts as custodian of all moneys belonging to the School District and lawfully deposits these moneys in the depositories designated by the Board;
- b) Pays all authorized obligations of the District as directed, including payments of bond principal and interest;
- c) Maintains proper records and files of all checks, and approved payment of bills and salaries;
- d) Deposits all District funds in the appropriate accounts and issues required receipts;
- e) Signs all checks drawn on District fund accounts provided that the District's Claims Auditor has attested to the authority to issue the check based upon proper evidence of a charge against the District's funds;
- f) Safeguards either his/her electronic signature and/or the check-signing machine and signature plate, personally overseeing all preparation of checks;
- g) Assumes other duties customary to the office.

Education Law Sections 2122, 2130 and 2523  
Local Finance Law Sections 163 and 165  
8 NYCRR Sections 170.2(g), 170.2(o) and 170.2(p)

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 3/17/14

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE TAX COLLECTOR**

The Tax Collector is appointed annually by the Board of Education and shall be covered by a bond. It shall be the responsibility of the District Tax Collector to perform the following duties:

- a) Prepares and mails tax notices;
- b) Uses suitable printed tax receipt forms as prescribed by the State Tax Commission;
- c) Collects taxes in the amount of the warrant, upon the issuance of the tax warrant by the Board of Education and penalty fees in accordance with the terms of such warrant;
- d) Turns over daily to the School District Treasurer all money collected by virtue of any tax list and warrant issued;
- e) Submits a report, certified by him/her to the Board of Education, showing the amount of taxes and fees collected along with the unpaid listing. The combination of taxes collected and uncollected shall equal the amount of the warrant;
- f) Turns over to the County Treasurer, prior to November 15, a list of unpaid taxes;
- g) Carries out such other duties of the position as prescribed in Education Law, Real Property Tax Law, or as established by the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education.

Education Law Sections 2126, 2130 and 2506  
Real Property Tax Law Sections 922, 924, 1322, 1330 and 1338  
8 NYCRR Section 170.2

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE EXTERNAL (INDEPENDENT) AUDITOR**

The Board by law shall obtain an annual audit of its records by an independent certified public accountant (CPA) or an independent public accountant (PA). The audit shall also include all extraclassroom activity funds. The independent accountant shall present the report of the annual audit to the Board. The Board shall adopt a resolution accepting the audit report and file a copy of the resolution with the Commissioner. The District will also file the audit report with the Commissioner for a specific school year by October 15 of the following school year. In addition to the annual audit, the District shall be subject to State audits conducted by the State Comptroller.

In addition, the independence and objectivity of the auditor may be enhanced when the Board of Education and Audit Committee perform an oversight role with respect to the hiring and performance of the auditor, as required by law.

In accordance with law, no audit engagement shall be for a term longer than five (5) consecutive years. The District, may, however, permit an independent auditor engaged under an existing contract for such services to submit a proposal for such services in response to a request for competitive proposals or be awarded a contract to provide such services under a request for proposal process.

**Duties and Responsibilities**

The independent auditor must conduct the audit in accordance with Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Standards of GAGAS are organized as general, fieldwork, and reporting.

Below are some important considerations the District shall expect of the auditor in preparing the audit; however, they should not be considered all-inclusive or a substitute for the auditor's professional judgment.

- a) Independence: The auditor must document that he/she is independent of the District and free of personal and external impairments. The auditor must establish an internal quality control system to identify any personal and external impairment and assure compliance with GAGAS independence requirements.
- b) Internal Quality Control System: The auditor must document that his/her internal quality control processes adequately demonstrate compliance with government auditing standards. He/she must establish an organizational structure, policies and procedures to provide reasonable assurance of complying with applicable standards governing audits.
- c) Internal Controls: The auditor must obtain a sufficient understanding of the District's internal controls and document such understanding covering the five interrelated components: the control environment, risk assessment, control activities, information and communication, and monitoring.

(Continued)

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE EXTERNAL (INDEPENDENT) AUDITOR (Cont'd.)**

- d) **Planning and Supervision:** The auditor's work is to be properly planned and supervised and consider materiality in order to provide reasonable assurance of detecting misstatements resulting from direct and material illegal acts and material irregularities to financial statements. The auditor should also be aware of the possibility that indirect illegal acts may have occurred.
- e) **Audit documentation:** In order to meet the GAGAS requirements, the audit documentation should provide a clear understanding of its purpose, the source, and the conclusions the auditor reached. It should be organized to provide a clear link to the findings, conclusions, and recommendations contained in the audit report.
- f) **Reporting on Internal Controls and Compliance:** The auditor must report on and present the results of his/her testing of the District's compliance with laws and regulations and its internal controls over financial reports in light of irregularities, illegal acts, other material noncompliance, significant deficiencies, and material weaknesses in internal controls.

Generally Accepted Government Auditing Standards (GAGAS) Sections 3.50-3.54, 4.03, 4.19-4.24, and 5.07-5.20  
Education Law Section 1709 (20-a) and 2116-a  
General Municipal Law Sections 33 and 104-b  
8 NYCRR Sections 170.2, 170.3 and 170.12

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF THE CLAIMS AUDITOR**

The Board may adopt a resolution establishing the appointment of a Claims Auditor who shall hold the position subject to the pleasure of the Board and report directly to the Board on the results of audits of claims. The Board may require that the Claims Auditor report to the Clerk of the District or the Board, or to the Superintendent for administrative matters such as workspace, time and attendance.

**Qualifications**

The Claims Auditor must have the necessary knowledge and skills to effectively audit claims including experience with purchasing, bidding and claims. The Claims Auditor must be bonded prior to assuming his/her duties.

No person shall be eligible for appointment to the office of Claims Auditor who shall be:

- a) A member of the Board;
- b) The Clerk or Treasurer of the Board;
- c) The Superintendent or official of the District responsible for business management;
- d) The Purchasing Agent;
- e) Clerical or professional personnel directly involved in accounting and purchasing functions of the District or under the direct supervision of the Superintendent;
- f) The individual or entity responsible for the internal audit function (the Internal Auditor);
- g) The External (Independent) Auditor responsible for the external audit of the financial statements;
- h) A close or immediate family member of an employee, officer, or contractor providing services to the District. A "close family member" is defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child; an "immediate family member" is a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

The Claims Auditor is not required to be a resident of the District and shall be classified in the civil service exempt class.

The Board may delegate this claims audit function by using inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services through a Board of Cooperative Educational Services, or independent contractors, providing that the individual or organization serving as independent contractor meets the following standards for independence between the Claims Auditor and the District:

(Continued)



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF THE CLAIMS AUDITOR (Cont'd.)**

- a) Has no other responsibilities related to the business operations of the School District;
- b) Has no interest in any other contracts with, and does not provide any goods or services to, the School District; and
- c) Is not a close or immediate family member of anyone who has responsibilities related to business operations of the School District, or has an interest in any other contracts with the District. A "close family member" is defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child; an "immediate family member" is a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

Valid claims against the District shall be paid by the Treasurer only upon the approval of the Claims Auditor. The Claims Auditor shall certify that each claim listed on the warrant was audited and payment was authorized. He/she shall:

- a) Examine all claim forms with respect to the availability of funds within the appropriate codes and adequacy of evidence to support the District's expenditure;
- b) Meet such other requirements as may be established by the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and/or the Comptroller of the State of New York.

Education Law Sections 1604(35), 1709(20-a), 2526 and 2554(2-a)  
8 NYCRR Section 170.12(c)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE EXTRACLASSROOM ACTIVITY FUND CENTRAL TREASURER AND AUDITOR**Central Treasurer

The Extraclassroom Activity Fund Treasurer is appointed by the Board of Education and is responsible for the supervision of the extraclassroom activity fund.

The Treasurer's duties include the following:

- a) Countersigns all checks disbursing funds from the Extraclassroom Activity Account;
- b) Provides general supervision to ensure that all receipts are deposited and that disbursements are made by check only;
- c) Maintains records of all receipts and expenditures;
- d) Submits records and reports to the Board as required;
- e) Assumes other duties customary to the position.

Business Manager/Extraclassroom Funds Auditor

The Business Manager is appointed Extraclassroom Funds Auditor by the Board of Education and is responsible for auditing of all financial transactions of the fund.

The Auditor's duties include:

- a) Examine the statement of accounts from the Central Treasurer once each month;
- b) Audit the ledgers kept by student treasurers at least twice per year;
- c) Examine transactions and procedures to determine if correct;
- d) Certify the accuracy of entries posted and available balances listed;
- e) Investigate instances when Central Treasurer's report and club ledgers do not agree; and
- f) Prepare year end report summarizing the financial condition of each activity and submit to Principal and Board of Education.

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL ATTORNEY**

The Board of Education shall employ a school attorney who shall be responsible to the Board of Education for guidance on all affairs which are of a legal nature, including, but not limited to:

- a) Negotiation of all legal charges and processes for each bond issue and construction and/or reconstruction of new buildings;
- b) Legal counsel on matters referred to him/her to determine legality of procedure;
- c) Matters related to "due process" hearings or procedures.

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE SCHOOL PHYSICIAN**

The school physician shall be appointed annually by the Board of Education. The school physician will work together with the school nurse on all health matters related to the school district. The duties of the school physician shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a) Performs professional medical services in the examination and care of school children;
- b) Performs routine examinations of school children to detect the presence of contagious diseases and physical defects;
- c) Serves as an on call member on the Committee on Special Education;
- d) Reports to the Board on school health services;
- e) Coordinates scheduling for physical examinations to all students participating in interscholastic athletics;
- f) Develops the program of health service in accordance with policies approved by the Board and as directed by the Superintendent of Schools;
- g) Conducts physical exams for all bus drivers and substitutes prior to employment and annually thereafter;
- h) Conducts a medical evaluation on any employee at the request of the Board of Education;
- i) Provides final medical clearance for a return to extra class athletic activities for all students who have or are believed to have sustained a mild traumatic brain (concussion) injury in accordance with our Concussion Management procedures.

Education Law Sections 902, 913 and 6902

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 4/28/14

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: DUTIES OF THE INTERNAL AUDITOR**

The Internal Auditor reports directly to the Board of Education.

The District may use its employees, inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services to the extent authorized by Education Law Section 1950, or independent contractors as the person/entity serving as Internal Auditor. The person or entity serving as Internal Auditor must follow generally accepted auditing standards, be independent of District business operations, and have the requisite knowledge and skills to complete the work.

The Internal Auditor is responsible for performing the internal audit function for the Board of Education which includes at a minimum:

- a) Development of a risk assessment of District operations, including but not limited to, a review of financial policies, procedures and practices;
- b) An annual review and update of such risk assessment;
- c) Annual testing and evaluation of one or more areas of the District's internal controls, taking into account risk, control weakness, size, and complexity of operations;
- d) Preparation of reports, at least annually or more frequently as the Board may direct, which:
  1. Analyze significant risk assessment findings;
  2. Recommend changes for strengthening controls and reducing identified risks; and
  3. Specify timeframes for implementation of such recommendations.

Education Law Sections 1950, 2116-b and 2116-c  
8 NYCRR Section 170.12(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5573 -- Internal Audit Function

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: POLICY AND ADMINISTRATIVE REGULATIONS**

The Board of Education shall reserve to itself the function of providing guides for the discretionary action of those to whom it delegates authority. The Superintendent shall act as an advisor to the Board in the adoption and approval of written Board policies. The Board shall seek input from the staff and community where appropriate. These guides for discretionary action shall constitute the policies governing the operation of the School System.

The formulation and adoption of these written policies shall constitute the basic method by which the Board of Education shall exercise its leadership in the operation of the School System. The study and evaluation of reports concerning the execution of its written policies shall constitute the basic method by which the Board of Education shall exercise its control over the operation of the School System.

The adoption of a written policy shall occur only after the proposal has been moved, discussed and voted on affirmatively at two (2) separate meetings of the Board of Education (i.e., the "first reading" and the "second reading"). The policy draft may be amended at the second meeting. By a majority vote, the Board may waive the "second reading" and complete the adoption of the proposed policy at its "first reading."

The formal adoption of written Board policy shall be recorded in the official minutes of the Board. Such written Board policy shall govern the conduct and affairs of the District and shall be binding upon the members of the educational community in the District.

It shall be the Board's responsibility to keep its written policies up-to-date so that they may be used consistently as a basis for Board action and administrative decision.

The Superintendent is given the continuing commission of calling to the Board's attention all policies that are out-of-date or for other reasons appear to need revision.

**Execution of Policy: Administrative Regulations**

The Board shall delegate to the Superintendent the function of specifying required actions and designing the detailed arrangements under which the schools will be operated. These rules and these detailed arrangements shall constitute the administrative regulations governing the schools. They must in every respect be consistent with the policies adopted by the Board. The Board shall be kept informed periodically of changes in administrative regulations.

Education Law Sections 1604(9), 1709(1), 1709(2) and 2503(2)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS AND RULES (QUORUM AND PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE)**

All Board of Education meetings must be open to the public except those portions of the meetings which qualify as executive sessions. In accordance with Section 102 of the Open Meetings Law, a "meeting" is defined as an official convening of a public body for the purpose of conducting public business, including the use of videoconferencing for attendance and participation by the members of the public body. A "public body" is defined as an entity of two (2) or more persons which requires a quorum to conduct public business, including committees and subcommittees. Reasonable efforts shall be made to ensure that all meetings are held in an appropriate facility which can adequately accommodate any and all members of the public who wish to attend.

Whenever such a meeting is to take place, there must be at least seventy-two (72) hours advance notice in accordance with the provisions of the Open Meetings Law. Notice of other meetings shall be given as soon as is practicable in accordance with law. When the District has the ability to do so, notice of the time and place of a meeting shall be conspicuously posted on the District's internet website.

District records subject to release under FOIL, as well as any proposed rule, regulation, policy or amendment, that are on the Board agenda and scheduled to be discussed at a Board meeting, shall be made available upon request, to the extent practicable, prior to the meeting. Copies of such records may be made available for a reasonable fee. If the District maintains a regularly updated website and utilizes a high speed internet connection, such records shall be posted on the website to the extent practicable, prior to the meeting. The District may, but it is not required to expend additional funds to provide such records.

If videoconferencing or online technology is used to conduct a meeting, the public notice for the meeting shall inform the public that videoconferencing will be used, identify all the locations for the meeting, and state that the public has the right to attend the meeting at any of the locations. Voting may be done through videoconferencing, provided that members can be both seen and heard voting and participating from remote locations.

Regular meetings of the Board of Education of York Central School District shall take place on the day and time designated by the Board at the Annual Organizational Meeting, except as modified at subsequent meetings of the Board.

It is the responsibility of the Superintendent to prepare the agenda and review it with the Board President for each meeting of the Board. The agenda for each meeting shall be prepared during the week prior to the meeting. The agenda shall be distributed to Board members no later than the Friday before such regular meeting. Whenever the President or other members of the Board wish to bring a matter to the attention of the Board, such request should be made to the Superintendent so that the same can be placed on the agenda. Whenever individuals or groups wish to bring a matter to the attention of the Board, such request shall be addressed in writing to the Superintendent. The Superintendent shall present such matter to the Board.

(Continued)

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS AND RULES (QUORUM AND PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE) (Cont'd.)**

The District Clerk shall notify the members of the Board of Education in advance of each regular meeting. Such notice, in writing, shall include an agenda and the time of the meeting.

In the event that a meeting date falls on a legal holiday, interferes with other area meetings, or there is an inability to attend the meeting by Board members to the extent that a quorum would not be present, the Board shall select a date for a postponed meeting at the previous regular meeting, and shall direct the Clerk to notify all members.

Any meeting of the Board may be adjourned to a given future date and hour if voted by a majority of the Board present.

The Superintendent and members of his/her staff at the Superintendent's discretion shall attend all meetings of the Board. The Superintendent shall attend all executive session meetings of the Board except those that concern his/her evaluation, employment status, and salary determination. The Board may request the attendance of such additional persons as it desires.

**Recording of Meetings**

The Board recognizes that advances in technology allow public meetings to be photographed, broadcast, webcast and/or otherwise recorded, by means of audio or video, in a non-disruptive manner and supports the use of such technology to facilitate the open communication of public business. To that end, the Board may adopt rules addressing the location of the equipment and/or personnel used to photograph, broadcast, webcast and/or record such meetings to assure that its proceedings are conducted in an orderly manner. Such rules shall be conspicuously posted during meetings and written copies provided, upon request, to meeting attendees.

**Public Expression at Meetings**

Public expression at such meetings shall be encouraged and a specific portion of the agenda shall provide for this privilege of the floor. At its discretion, the Board may invite visitors to its meetings to participate in the Board's discussion of matters on the agenda.

The Board of Education reserves the right to enter into executive session as specified in Policy #1540 -- Executive Sessions.

**Quorum**

The quorum for any meeting of the Board shall be four (4) members. No formal action shall be taken at any meeting at which a quorum is not present. When only a quorum exists, the Board shall act by unanimous vote unless otherwise required by the laws of the State of New York.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: REGULAR BOARD MEETINGS AND RULES (QUORUM AND PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE) (Cont'd.)**

**Use of Parliamentary Procedure**

The business of the Board of Education shall be conducted in accordance with the authoritative principles of parliamentary procedure as found in the latest edition of Robert's Rules of Order.

Education Law Sections 1708 and 2504  
General Construction Law Section 41  
Public Officers Law Article 7, Sections 103(d), 104 and 107

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #1520 -- Special Meetings of the Board of Education  
#1540 -- Executive Sessions  
#5410 -- Purchasing: Competitive Bidding and Offering  
#6211 -- Employment of Relatives of Board of Education Members  
#8340 -- Textbooks/Workbooks/Calculators/Instructional Computer Hardware

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 10/9/12

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Special meetings of the Board shall be held on call by any member of the Board. A reasonable and good faith effort shall be made by the Superintendent or the Board President, as the case may be, to give every member of the Board twenty-four (24) hours notice of the time, place and purpose of the meeting. All special meetings shall be held at a regular meeting place of the Board and/or in accordance with provisions of the Open Meetings Law as may be applicable.

Ordinarily, twenty-four (24) hour notice will be given for a special meeting. In an emergency, however, when all members can otherwise be notified of the meeting, all members may, at the meeting, waive in writing, the lack of twenty-four (24) hour notice.

Public notice of the time and place shall be given, to the extent practicable, to the news media and shall be conspicuously posted in one (1) or more designated public locations at a reasonable time prior to the meeting.

Education Law Section 1606(3)  
Public Officers Law Sections 103 and 104

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1510 -- Regular Board Meetings

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: MINUTES**

The minutes are a legal record of the activities of the School Board as a public corporation having the specified legal purpose of maintaining public schools. The minutes of all meetings shall be kept by the Clerk or, in his/her absence, by the Superintendent or his/her designee. The minutes shall be complete and accurate and stored in a minutes file. However, minutes of executive sessions need not include any matter which is not required to be made public by the Freedom of Information Law.

The minutes of each meeting of the Board of Education shall state:

- a) The type of meeting;
- b) The date, time of convening, and adjournment;
- c) Board members present and absent;
- d) Board members' arrival and departure time, if different from opening or adjournment times;
- e) All action taken by the Board, with evidence of those voting in the affirmative and the negative, and those abstaining;
- f) The nature of events that transpire, in general terms of reference.

Communications and other documents that are too long and bulky to be included in the minutes shall be referred to in the minutes and shall be filed in the District Office.

All Board minutes shall be signed by the District Clerk when approved and stored in a locked room or locked file cabinet. Unless otherwise provided by law, minutes shall be available to the public within two (2) weeks following the date of a meeting; draft copies, so marked, are acceptable, subject to correction.

**Minutes of Executive Sessions**

Minutes shall be taken at executive sessions of any action that is taken by formal vote. The minutes shall consist of a record or summary of the final determination of such action, the date and the vote. However, such summary need not include any matter which is not required to be made public by the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL).

If action is taken by a formal vote in executive session (i.e., 3020-a action), minutes shall be available to the public within one (1) week of the date of the executive session.

Education Law Sections 2121 and 3020-a  
Public Officers Law Section 106

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: EXECUTIVE SESSIONS**

Upon a majority vote of its total membership, taken in an open meeting pursuant to a motion identifying the area or areas of the subject or subjects to be considered, the Board of Education may conduct an executive session for discussion of the below enumerated purposes only, provided, however, that no action by formal vote shall be taken except on an Education Law Section 3020-a probable cause finding. For all other purposes, the action by formal vote shall be taken in open meeting and properly recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

- a) Matters that will imperil the public safety if disclosed;
- b) Any matter that may disclose the identity of a law enforcement agent or informer;
- c) Information relating to current or future investigation or prosecution of a criminal offense that would imperil effective law enforcement if disclosed;
- d) Discussions regarding proposed, pending or current litigation;
- e) Collective negotiations pursuant to Civil Service Law Article 14;
- f) Medical, financial, credit or employment history of any particular person or corporation, or matters leading to the appointment, employment, promotion, demotion, discipline, suspension, dismissal or removal of any particular person or corporation;
- g) Preparation, grading or administration of examinations;
- h) Proposed acquisition, sale or lease of real property or the proposed acquisition of securities, or sale or exchange of securities, but only when publicity would substantially affect the value thereof.

Matters discussed in executive sessions must be treated as confidential; that is, never discussed outside of that executive session.

Education Law Section 3020-a  
Public Officers Law Article 7

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ANNUAL DISTRICT MEETING AND ELECTION/BUDGET VOTE**

Pursuant to law, the Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote for the School District will be held on the third Tuesday in May. At this time, the District's registered voters will elect members of the Board of Education and will also vote on the District Budget for the upcoming school year. However, in the event that the third Tuesday in May conflicts with a religious holiday, the School Board may petition the Commissioner of Education to obtain permission to hold the Annual Meeting and Election/Budget Vote on the second Tuesday in May. Such request from the Board of Education must be certified and received by the Commissioner no later than March 1.

In the event that a school budget revote is necessary; it shall be held on the third Tuesday of June. However, in the event that the third Tuesday of June conflicts with a religious holiday, the School Board may petition the Commissioner of Education to obtain permission to hold the budget revote on the second Tuesday in June. Such request from the Board of Education must be certified and received by the Commissioner no later than March 1.

The District Clerk shall give notice of the time and place of holding the Annual Meeting and Election/Budget Vote by publishing such notice four (4) times within seven (7) weeks preceding the meeting. The first publication of the notice must be at least forty-five (45) days prior to the meeting. Such notice must appear in two (2) newspapers, if there are two (2) newspapers which have a general circulation within the District, or one (1) newspaper, if there is one (1) newspaper with a general circulation within the District. The notice shall also contain such other information as required by law.

Copies of the proposed annual operating budget for the succeeding year to be voted upon at the Annual Meeting and Election shall be available to District residents, on request, in each District school building during certain designated hours on each day other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday during the fourteen (14) days preceding such Annual Meeting. The availability of this budget information shall be included in a legal notice of the Annual Meeting; and such copies of the proposed budget will also be available to District residents at the time of the Annual Meeting and Election.

Education Law Sections 1608, 1716, 1804(4), 1906(1), 2003(1), 2004(1), 2007(3), 2017(5), 2017(6), 2022(1), 2504 and 2601-a(2)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1640 -- Absentee Ballots

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: BUSINESS OF THE ANNUAL DISTRICT ELECTION**

The Board of Education will appoint a qualified voter as chairperson of the Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote.

The chairperson will call the Annual District Meeting to order and proceed to the following order of business:

- a) Designation of District Clerk as clerk of the election and assistant clerks;
- b) Designation of tellers and/or inspectors of election as previously appointed by the Board. Priority for election inspectors shall be given to York CSD residents;
- c) Reading of notice of call of the election by the Clerk;
- d) Opening of the booths for voting;
- e) Closing of the booths;
- f) Receiving the report of the Clerk of the results of the elections;
- g) Adjournment.

Education Law Sections 1716, 2025 and 2601-2613

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ANNUAL ORGANIZATIONAL MEETING**

The Annual Organizational Meeting of the Board of Education shall be held on the first Tuesday in July of each year, unless that day is a legal holiday, in which event it shall be held on the first Wednesday in July.

The Board may pass a resolution, however, to hold its Annual Organizational Meeting at any time during the first fifteen (15) days of July.

**Officers**

The meeting shall be called to order by the District Clerk, who shall act as a Temporary Chairperson. The Board shall proceed to the election of a President. The President shall then take the chair. The Board shall then elect a Vice President. Election shall be by a majority vote.

**Oath of Office**

The District Clerk shall administer the Oath of Office to the newly elected officers and new members of the Board.

Education Law Sections 1701, 1706, 1707, 1709, 2109, 2502(9) and 2504(1)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS OF VOTERS AT SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETINGS**

A person shall be entitled to register and vote at any school meeting for election of members of the Board of Education, and upon all matters which may be brought before such meeting, who is:

- a) A citizen of the United States;
- b) Eighteen (18) years of age or older;
- c) A resident within the District for a period of thirty (30) days preceding the next meeting at which he/she offers to vote.

Any person who would not be qualified to register or vote under the provisions of Election Law Sections 5-100 and 5-106 shall not have the right to register for or vote in an election.

Education Law Sections 2012, 2025 and 2603  
Election Law Article 5

Adopted: 8/15/11



## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: ABSENTEE BALLOTS**

The Board of Education authorizes the District Clerk or a Board designee (the latter only if the District does not provide for the personal registration of voters) to provide absentee ballots to qualified District voters. Absentee ballots shall be used for the election of School Board members, School District public library trustees, the adoption of the annual budget and School District public library budget and referenda.

A District voter must request in advance an application for an absentee ballot. The voter must complete the application and state the reason he/she will not be able to appear in person on the day of the District election/vote for which the absentee ballot is requested. The application must be received by the District Clerk or Board designee at least seven (7) days before the election/vote if the ballot is to be mailed to the voter, or the day before the election/vote if the ballot is to be delivered personally to the voter.

Pursuant to the provisions of Education Law, a qualified District voter is eligible to vote by absentee ballot if he/she is unable to appear to vote in person on the day of the School District election/vote because:

- a) He/she is or will be a patient in a hospital, or is unable to appear personally at the polling place on the day of the election/vote because of illness or physical disability;
- b) He/she has duties, occupation or business responsibilities, or studies which require being outside of the county or city of residence on the day of the School District election/vote;
- c) He/she will be on vacation outside of the county or city of residence on the day of such District election/vote;
- d) He/she will be absent from the voting residence due to detention in jail awaiting action by a grand jury or awaiting trial, or is confined in prison after conviction for an offense other than a felony; or
- e) He/she will be absent from the School District on the day of the School District election/vote by reason of accompanying spouse, parent or child who is or would be, if he/she were a qualified voter, entitled to apply for the right to vote by absentee ballot.

Statements on the application for absentee ballot must be signed and dated by the voter.

An absentee ballot must reach the Office of the District Clerk or Board designee not later than 5 p.m. on the day of the election/vote in order that his/her vote may be canvassed.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ABSENTEE BALLOTS (Cont'd.)**

A list of all persons to whom absentee ballots have been issued shall be maintained in the Office of the District Clerk or Board designee and made available for public inspection during regular office hours until the day of the election/vote. Any qualified voter may, upon examination of such list, file a written challenge of the qualifications as a voter of any person whose name appears on such list, stating the reason for such challenge. The written challenge shall be transmitted by the District Clerk\* or Board designee to the election inspectors on the day of the District election/vote. In addition, any qualified voter may challenge the acceptance of the absentee voter's ballot of any person on such list by making his/her reasons known to the election inspector before the close of the polls.

Education Law Sections 1501-c, 2014, 2018-a, 2018-b and 2613

Adopted: 8/15/11

## By-Laws

**SUBJECT: SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS AND PROPOSITIONS AT ANNUAL ELECTIONS AND SPECIAL DISTRICT MEETINGS****Questions and Propositions at Annual District Elections**

The following rules and regulations shall apply to the submission of the questions or propositions at the annual elections or special district elections of this School District.

- a) Questions or propositions shall be submitted by petition directed to the Clerk of the School District and shall be signed by twenty-five (25) qualified voters, or five percent (5%) of the registered voters of the District who voted in the previous annual election of Board members, whichever is greater.
- b) A separate petition shall be required for each question or proposition.
- c) Each petition shall be filed with the Clerk of the School District. Petitions relating to an Annual Election must be filed not later than thirty (30) days preceding the election at which the question or proposition is to be voted upon.
- d) Questions or propositions submitted in accordance with these rules and accepted will be printed on the ballot for the voting machine.
- e) The Board of Education shall cause the rules and regulations set forth in this policy to be distributed within the District.
- f) Nothing herein contained shall affect the nominations of candidates as set forth in the Annual District Election notice pursuant to Education Law Section 2018.

**Questions or Propositions to be Submitted at Special District Meetings**

The procedure for requesting the Board of Education to call a Special District Meeting to vote on a question or proposition shall be in accordance with subdivision 2 of Education Law Section 2008.

Education Law Sections 2008(2), 2018, 2035(2) and 2601-a(3)

Adopted: 8/15/11

Internal Operations

**York Central School District** **NUMBER**

**INTERNAL OPERATIONS**

1.1 Orienting and Training New Board Members .....2110

**BOARD OF EDUCATION COMMITTEES**

2.1 Committees of the Board .....2210

**BOARD OF EDUCATION ACTIVITIES**

3.1 Membership in Associations.....2310  
3.2 Attendance by Board Members at Conferences, Conventions and Workshops .....2320  
3.3 Compensation and Expenses .....2330  
3.4 Board Self-Evaluation.....2340

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: ORIENTING AND TRAINING NEW BOARD MEMBERS**

Training requirements for Board members in the first year of their first term as a Board member is two-fold.

**Training on Financial Oversight, Accountability and Fiduciary Responsibilities**

Currently, within the first year of election or appointment, each Board member must complete a minimum of six (6) hours of training on the financial oversight, accountability and fiduciary responsibilities of a School Board member.

Re-elected Board members are not required to repeat this training. Additionally, re-training is not required if the Board member has previously fulfilled this requirement as a first-term member of a component school district.

**Training on Powers, Functions and Duties of Board Members and Other Authorities**

Beginning July 1, 2011 and thereafter, in addition to the above training, during the first year of a Board member's first term, he/she shall be required to complete a training course acquainting them with the powers, functions and duties of Boards of Education, as well as the powers and duties of other governing and administrative authorities affecting public education.

Re-elected Board members shall not be required to repeat this training. Additionally, should a voting Board member be seated or appointed on or before August 13, 2010, the signing date of Chapter 388 of the Laws of 2010, he/she is not required to take this training.

**Curricula and Compliance**

Training on financial oversight, accountability and fiduciary responsibilities shall be approved by the Commissioner of Education in consultation with the State Comptroller. General training shall be approved by the Commissioner of Education. Providers shall be approved by the Commissioner. Curricula may be offered together as a single course or separately.

Upon completing the required training, the Board member shall file with the District Clerk a certificate of completion issued by the provider of the training. Actual and necessary expenses incurred by a Board member in complying with these requirements are a lawful charge to the District.

Education Law Section 2102-a  
8 NYCRR Section 170.12(a)

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 10/9/12

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: COMMITTEES OF THE BOARD**

The Board and/or the President of the Board may at its discretion establish committees and subcommittees for the purpose of undertaking a specific task in connection with Board activity. These committees, however, cannot make legal decisions for the entire Board.

At the request of the Board, the President shall appoint temporary committees consisting of less than a quorum of the full membership for special purposes. These committees shall be discharged on the completion of their assignment. The President of the Board shall be an ex-officio member of such committees.

The Board of Education recognizes that it may be necessary from time to time to authorize advisory committees for the purpose of enlisting opinions and counsel of the general public. Such committees shall be appointed by the Board of Education. The Board has the right to accept, reject or modify all or any part of a committee recommendation.

**Audit Committee**

The Board has established an audit committee to oversee the annual audit of the District, and report on its findings to the Board.

**Visitation Committees**

The Board of Education shall appoint one (1) or more committees to visit every school or department at least once annually and report on their conditions at the next regular meeting of the Board.

Education Law Sections 1708, 2116-c and 4601

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5572 -- Audit Committee

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: MEMBERSHIP IN ASSOCIATIONS**

The School District shall be a member of the New York State and the Genesee Valley School Boards Associations. Additionally, the Board may maintain membership and participate cooperatively in other associations.

Education Law Section 1618  
Comptroller's Opinion 81-255

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: ATTENDANCE BY BOARD MEMBERS AT CONFERENCES,  
CONVENTIONS AND WORKSHOPS**

The Board believes that continuing in-service training and development are important for its members. The Board, therefore, encourages the participation of all members at appropriate school board conferences, conventions and workshops which are believed to be of benefit to the School District. However, in order to control both the investment of time and funds necessary to implement this policy, the Board establishes the following guidelines:

- a) A calendar of school board conferences, conventions and workshops shall be maintained by the Board Clerk. The Board will periodically decide which meetings appear to be most likely to produce direct and indirect benefits to the School District. At least annually, the Board will identify those new ideas or procedures and/or cost benefits that can be ascribed to participation at such meetings.
- b) Funds for participation at such conferences, conventions, workshops and the like will be budgeted for on an annual basis. When funds are limited, the Board will designate which members are to participate at a given meeting.
- c) Reimbursement to Board members for all actual and necessary registration fees, expenses of travel, meals and lodging, and all necessary tuition fees incurred in connection with attendance at conferences and the like will be in accordance with established regulations for expense reimbursement.
- d) When a conference, convention or workshop is not attended by the full Board, those who do participate will be requested to share information, recommendations and materials acquired at the meeting.

The authorization for Board members to attend a conference, convention, workshop and the like shall be by Board resolution adopted prior to such attendance. However, the Board, in its discretion, may delegate the power to authorize attendance at such conferences to the President of the Board of Education.

Where authorization has been delegated to the President of the Board, no expense or claim form shall be paid unless a travel order or similar document signed by the President is attached to such form, authorizing the claimant to attend the conference.

Education Law Section 2118  
General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-c

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5323 -- Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments  
#6161 -- Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement

Adopted: 8/15/11



## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: COMPENSATION AND EXPENSES**

No member of the Board may receive any compensation for his/her services unless he/she shall also serve as District Clerk and be paid as Clerk. All members of the Board of Education may be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in representing the District. All bills or claims for reimbursement must be itemized in reasonable detail.

**Conference Travel for Newly Elected Board Members**

In accordance with General Municipal Law, the Board, by a majority vote, may authorize a newly elected Board member whose term of office has not yet commenced to attend a conference. Such conference travel shall be for official District business and shall be made utilizing a cost-effective and reasonable method of travel.

Authorization must be by resolution adopted prior to such attendance and duly entered in the minutes. However, the Board may delegate the power to authorize such attendance at a conference to the Board President or Board Vice President.

Education Law Section 2118  
General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-b(2)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Internal Operations

**SUBJECT: BOARD SELF-EVALUATION**

The Board shall review the effectiveness of its internal operations at least once annually and will formulate a plan for improving its performance.

The Superintendent and others who work regularly with the Board may be asked to participate in this review and to suggest ways by which the Board can improve its functioning as a legislative body.

Adopted: 8/15/11

**York Central School District** **NUMBER**

**SCHOOL COMMUNITY RELATIONS**

1.1 Media/Municipal Governments/Senior Citizens .....3110  
 1.2 School District Standards and Guidelines for Web Page Publishing .....3120  
 1.4 Flag Display .....3140  
 1.5 School Volunteers.....3150  
 1.6 Memorials on School Grounds .....3160  
 1.7 Championship Signs on School Grounds .....3170

**PARTICIPATION BY THE PUBLIC**

2.1 Visitors to the School.....3210  
 2.2 Use of Service Animals .....3220  
 2.3 Public Complaints.....3230  
 2.4 Student Participation.....3240  
 2.5 Parent-Teacher Association .....3250  
 2.7 Solicitations  
     2.7.1 Solicitation of Charitable Donations.....3271  
     2.7.2 Advertising in the Schools.....3272  
 2.8 Use of School Facilities, Materials and Equipment.....3280  
 2.9 Operation of Motor-Driven Vehicles on District Property .....3290  
     2.9.1 Student Parking on School Grounds.....3291

**DISTRICT RECORDS**

3.1 Public Access to Records.....3310  
 3.2 Confidentiality of Computerized Information .....3320

**PUBLIC ORDER ON SCHOOL PROPERTY**

4.1 Code of Conduct on School Property .....3410  
     4.1.1 Prohibition of Weapons on School Grounds .....3411  
     4.1.2 Threats of Violence in School .....3412  
 4.2 Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District.....3420  
 4.3 Uniform Violent and Disruptive Incident Reporting System (VADIR).....3430

**EMERGENCY SITUATIONS**

5.1 Emergency School Closings .....3510

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: MEDIA/MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS/SENIOR CITIZENS****School District Media**

The Principal of each building is responsible for the preparation of news releases concerning the activities within that building, and for reviewing them with the Superintendent prior to release. Copies of all final news releases will be sent to the Superintendent's Office.

In addition, a periodic newsletter may be prepared and mailed to each resident of the School District. Included in the newsletter will be information regarding school activities, a monthly calendar and other items of interest to the community. The Board accepts the funding obligation for the necessary staff and production costs.

As the official spokesperson, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall issue all news releases concerning the District. All statements of the Board will be released through the Office of the Superintendent and/or the District Clerk.

**Municipal Governments**

It is the policy of the Board to establish and maintain a positive working relationship with the governing bodies of the municipality. The Board shall also cooperate with municipal, county and state agencies whose work affects the welfare of the children of the District, including but not limited to the County Social Service Department, the Board of Health, the Recreation Department, the Public Library, and all community emergency service agencies.

**Senior Citizens**

The Board of Education will consider school related programs for senior citizens in accordance with Education Law and/or Regulations of the Commissioner of Education. Such programs include special use of school buildings or school buses, school lunches and partial tax exemptions.

Senior citizens (any individual who is at least sixty-two [62] years of age) of the School District will be given, at their request for Golden Knights Club membership card, free admission to:

- a) All regular season home athletic events;
- b) Performances of high school plays and the annual musical;
- c) All other School District sponsored activities and events.

Education Law Sections 1501-b(1)(a), 1501-b(1)(b), and 1709(22)  
Real Property Tax Law Section 467

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR WEB PAGE PUBLISHING****General Criteria**

The availability of Internet access in the School District provides an opportunity for staff and students to access information and contribute to the School District's presence on the World Wide Web. The District/school/classroom Websites must relate to curriculum or instructional matters, school authorized activities, or general information of interest to the public pertaining to the District or its schools. Staff and students are prohibited from publishing personal home pages or links to personal home pages as part of the District/school/classroom Web Page(s). Similarly, no individual or outside organization will be permitted to publish personal Web Pages as part of the District/school/classroom Web Page(s).

Internet access for the creation of Web Pages is provided by the District and all information must be reviewed by the Website Manager and an appropriate school administrator prior to publishing it on the Web. Personnel designing information for the Web Pages must familiarize themselves with and adhere to District standards and procedures. Failure to follow District standards or responsibilities may result in disciplinary sanctions in accordance with law and/or the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

The District shall provide general training on relevant legal considerations and compliance with applicable laws and regulations including copyright, intellectual property, and privacy of student records as well as relevant District procedures to those staff members and students who are allowed to develop or place material on the District/school/classroom Web Page(s).

**Content Standards**

- a) Approval for posting a Web Page must be obtained from the Website Manager or and an appropriate school administrator. If at any time, the Website Manager/designee(s) believes the proposed material does not meet the standards approved by the District, it will not be published on the Web. Decisions regarding access to active Web Pages for editing content or organization will be the responsibility of the Website Manager/designee(s).
- b) A Web Page must be sponsored by a member of the District faculty, staff or administration who will be responsible for its content, design, currency and maintenance. The sponsor is responsible for ensuring that those constructing and maintaining the Web Page have the necessary technical training and that they fully understand and adhere to District policies and regulations. The Web Page must include the name of the sponsor.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR WEB PAGE PUBLISHING (Cont'd.)**

- c) Staff or student work should be published only as it relates to a school/classroom authorized project or other school-related activity.
- d) The review of a Student Web Page (if considered a school-sponsored student publication) shall be subject to prior District review as would any other school-sponsored student publication.
- e) An authorized teacher who is publishing the final Web Page(s) for himself/herself or for a student will edit and test the Page(s) for accuracy of links and check for conformance with District standards and practices.
- f) A disclaimer statement about the content of Web Pages must be part of individual sites:

Example: "The District has made every reasonable attempt to ensure that our Web Pages are educationally sound and do not contain links to questionable material or material that can be deemed in violation of the School District's Standards and Guidelines for Web Page Publishing Policy."

- g) Commercial advertising or marketing on the District/school/classroom Web Page(s) (or the use of school-affiliated Web Pages for the pursuit of personal or financial gain) shall be prohibited unless otherwise authorized in accordance with law and/or regulation. Decisions regarding Website advertising must be consistent with existing District policies and practices on this matter. School-affiliated Web Pages may mention outside organizations only in the context of school programs that have a direct relationship to those organizations (e.g., sponsorship of an activity, student community service project).
- h) Web Pages may include faculty or staff names; however, other personal information about employees including, but not limited to, home telephone numbers, addresses, email addresses, or other identifying information such as names of family members may be published only with the employee's written permission.
- i) All Web Pages must conform to the standards for appropriate use found in the District's Acceptable Use Policy(ies) and accompanying Regulations regarding standards of acceptable use; examples of inappropriate behavior; and compliance with applicable laws, privacy, and safety concerns.
- j) All Web Pages must be approved through the designated process before being posted to the District/school/classroom Websites.
- k) All staff and/or students authorized to publish material on the District/school/classroom Web Page(s) shall acknowledge receipt of the District's Web Page Standards and agree to comply with same prior to posting any material on the Web.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR WEB PAGE PUBLISHING (Cont'd.)****Release of Student Education Records/Directory Information**Release of Student Education Records

In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), unless otherwise exempted in accordance with law and regulation, the District may release personally identifiable information contained in student education records only if it has received a "signed and dated written consent" from a parent or eligible student. Signed and dated written consent may include a record and signature in electronic form provided that such signature:

- a) Identifies and authenticates a particular person as the source of the electronic consent; and
- b) Indicates such person's approval of the information contained in the electronic consent.

Student Directory Information

Per FERPA, Districts must publish an annual public notice informing parents or eligible students of their right to refuse the release of student directory information and indicating a time period for their response. Following such public notice and a reasonable response period, the District may release such information to an outside group without individual consent.

Parental/Eligible Student Consent Required and Privacy Concerns

Written parental/eligible student consent shall be obtained by the District before education records or personally identifiable information contained therein is released to any party unless:

- a) Such release is authorized by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, or its implementing regulations;
- b) The information released is "directory information" as designated by the District in accordance with FERPA. The District shall provide parents and eligible students with annual notification of their rights under FERPA and designation of directory information (i.e., disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in student records);
- c) For anything not specifically designated as "directory information" by the District, the District must receive a "signed and dated written consent" from the parent/eligible student prior to releasing such information (unless otherwise authorized per FERPA);

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR WEB PAGE PUBLISHING (Cont'd.)**

- d) However, even if student photographs are designated as directory information per FERPA, due to privacy and safety concerns, the District will give parents/guardians the opportunity to opt-out of having their children's photograph posted on District, school and classroom web pages. Whenever possible, group photographs of students and/or the use of photographs where the student is not easily identifiable is preferable to the use of individual student photographs for safety reasons;
- e) Web Pages shall not include a student's full name, telephone number, address, email address or post such information of other family members or friends. Posting of student names will be limited to first name only. Permission forms from parents are strongly suggested;
- f) Online posting of school bus schedules and/or other specific activity schedules detailing dates/times/locations (e.g., field trips) is prohibited on school-affiliated Websites as such information can pose risks of child abduction or other security concerns. Password protected Websites may be authorized by the Superintendent/designee.

**Use of Copyrighted Materials and "Fair Use" Exceptions/Intellectual Property and Works Made for Hire**Copyrighted Materials

All employees and students are prohibited from copying materials not specifically allowed by the copyright law, "Fair Use" guidelines, licenses or contractual agreements, or the permission of the copyright proprietor. Web Page publications must include a statement of copyright when appropriate and indicate that permission has been secured when including copyrighted materials or notice that such publication is in accordance with the "Fair Use" provisions of the Copyright Law.

Fair Use of Copyrighted Materials

Pursuant to Section 107 of the Copyright Law ("Fair Use" provisions), the use of copyrighted material for criticism, comment, news reporting, teaching, scholarship, or research may be permitted under certain circumstances.

However, any appropriation of someone else's work on the Internet is a potential copyright infringement. "Fair Use" provisions may not apply when a project created by a teacher or student is accessed by others over the Internet. If there is a possibility that school-affiliated Web Page(s), which incorporate copyrighted works under the "Fair Use" provisions, could later result in broader dissemination, it will be necessary to seek the permission of the copyright holder. The complex interplay between copyright law and the "Fair Use" provisions in educational multimedia projects should be considered in development of Web Page publishing standards and reviewed by school counsel prior to District implementation for compliance with applicable law and regulations.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR WEB PAGE PUBLISHING (Cont'd.)**

- a) Unless otherwise noted, always assume that work on the web is copyrighted. It is NOT necessary that the copyright symbol -- © -- be displayed for the work to be protected by copyright laws.
- b) Proper attribution must always be given.
- c) Obtaining permission(s) from the copyright holder(s) (whether text, graphics or music) should occur during the developmental process or project, rather than waiting to seek permission upon completion of the project.
- d) Unauthorized electronic transmission of copyrighted materials is illegal.

**Intellectual Property/Works Made for Hire**

All works completed by employees as part of their employment shall be considered "works made for hire" as described in the United States Code Annotated, Title 17, Copyrights to the extent permitted by law. This determination includes, but is not limited to, the following activities:

- a) Work prepared by an employee within the scope of his/her employment, whether tangible or intangible;
- b) Work specifically ordered or commissioned for use as a contribution to a collective work, as enumerated in law.

Any work created within the scope of such a relationship will be considered a work made for hire when a regular employment relationship exists.

Work covered under this policy is the property of the School District, not the creator of such work. The District shall own any and all rights to such works, or derivatives thereof, unless there is a written agreement to the contrary.

**Student Work**

Students are the copyright holders of their own original work. The District must receive written permission from both the parent and the student prior to publishing students' original work on the District/school/classroom Websites.

**Student Free Speech Issues (School-sponsored Publications)**

In general, School Districts can exercise editorial control over the style and content of student expression in school-sponsored publications, theatrical productions, and other expressive activities that students, parents and members of the public might reasonably perceive to bear the imprimatur of the school.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR WEB PAGE PUBLISHING (Cont'd.)**

However, the school's actions in such a case must be reasonably related to legitimate pedagogical concerns and may not amount to viewpoint discrimination.

**Consequences for Non-Compliance**

Web Pages that do not comply with the above criteria are subject to revocation of approval and removal from the District/school/classroom Websites.

**Staff**

Faculty or staff posting non-approved or inappropriate material on a school-affiliated Website are subject to the imposition of discipline, including possible suspension or revocation of access to the District's computer network, in accordance with law and applicable collective bargaining agreements. In the case that a violation may constitute a criminal offense, it will be reported to the appropriate authorities.

**Students**

Students posting non-approved or inappropriate material on a school-affiliated Website are subject to the imposition of discipline, including possible suspension or revocation of access to the District's computer network, in accordance with applicable due process procedures and the District Code of Conduct. In the case that a violation may constitute a criminal offense, it will be reported to the appropriate authorities.

**Oversight**

The Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee shall have the authority to approve or deny the posting of any proposed Web Pages on school-affiliated Websites based upon compliance with the terms and conditions set forth in this policy as well as applicable District practices and procedures.

Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA), 17 USC Sections 101 et seq., 512 and 1201 et seq.  
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 USC Section 1232(g)  
34 CFR Parts 99 and 201

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: FLAG DISPLAY**

In keeping with State Education Law and Executive Law, the Board of Education accepts its duty to display the United States flag upon or near each public school building during school hours, weather permitting, and such other times as the statutes may require or the Board may direct.

When ordered by the President, Governor, or local official, to commemorate a tragic event or the death of an outstanding individual, the flag shall be flown at half-staff. The Superintendent's approval shall be required for the flag to be flown at half-staff upon any other occasion. Regulations for seeking such approval shall be established in the Administrative Manual of the District.

The flag shall be displayed in every assembly room (i.e., the auditorium) including the room where the Board of Education meetings are conducted, as well as displayed in all rooms used for instruction.

4 USC Section 6  
Education Law Sections 418 and 419  
Executive Law Sections 402 and 403  
8 NYCRR Sections 108.1-108.3

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL VOLUNTEERS**

The Board recognizes the need to develop a school volunteer program to support District instructional programs and extracurricular activities. The purpose of the volunteer program will be to:

- a) Assist employees in providing more individualization and enrichment of instruction;
- b) Build an understanding of school programs among interested citizens, thus stimulating widespread involvement in a total educational process;
- c) Strengthen school/community relations through positive participation.

Volunteers are persons who are willing to donate their time and energies to assist Principals, teachers, and other school personnel in implementing various phases of school programs. Volunteers shall serve in that capacity without compensation or employee benefits except for liability protection under the District's insurance program.

An application shall be filled out by each prospective volunteer and forwarded to the District Office for evaluation. The Building Principal will forward his/her decisions concerning selection, placement and replacement of volunteers to the Superintendent for final evaluation. Following approval from the Superintendent of Schools, volunteers selected for work in the District shall be placed on the list of approved volunteers. However, the Superintendent retains the right to approve or reject any volunteer applications submitted for consideration.

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy.

Volunteer Protection Act of 1997, 42 USC Section 14501 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 3023 and 3028  
Public Officers Law Section 18

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6540 -- Defense and Indemnification of Board Members and Employees

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: MEMORIALS ON SCHOOL GROUNDS**

Memorials and remembrances serve an important role in the grief process. A memorial may take many forms, from a tree planting to establishment of a scholarship fund. In addition, school memorials and remembrances may mark the beginning of a return to some semblance of normalcy in school routines. Therefore, remembrances and memorials for individuals significantly affiliated with the York Central School District may be held or placed on school grounds with approval based on the following guidelines.

**Guidelines**Significance

Priority for memorials and remembrances will be given to current and past students, employees, or Board of Education members. Secondary connections to the school community will be considered.

Remembrances

With the approval of the Building Principal or Superintendent of Schools:

- a) Flowers, personal messages, and mementoes may be allowed at lockers, parking spaces, or other areas on District property.
- b) The display of all remembrances will be temporary in nature, removed in a timely manner, and offered to the family of the deceased, as appropriate.
- c) Other requests that do not disrupt the educational process may be allowed. These include:
  1. Yearbook dedications;
  2. Graduation or other public ceremony announcements; and
  3. Candlelight vigils.

Requests for remembrances can be made verbally to the Building Principal or Superintendent.

Permanent Memorials

With the approval of the Superintendent of Schools and Board of Education:

- a) Plaques, planting, furnishings, equipment, or art may be allowed on District property.
- b) Requests must indicate the cost of the memorial item(s) and how these costs will be paid. Future maintenance and upkeep costs should be considered.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: MEMORIALS ON SCHOOL GROUNDS (Cont'd.)**

- c) Memorial items received become District property and will be used for the purpose for which they were donated.
- d) Any memorial item may be moved, removed, transplanted, or discarded at the discretion of the Board of Education. In these instances, every effort will be made to notify the original requestor of the change.

Requests for permanent memorials must be made, in writing, to the Superintendent of Schools. Included in this request must be an explanation of the reason for the memorial and the significant connection or contribution to York Central School District. The District Clerk will maintain a record of all permanent memorials.

**Memorial Scholarships**

With the approval of the Superintendent, Business Official, and Board of Education:

- a) An annual or perpetual scholarship may be established.
- b) The financial arrangements for a scholarship must be in accordance with all District procedures, applicable laws, and financial accounting regulations.

Requests for permanent memorials must be made, in writing, to the District's Business Official.

**SUBJECT: CHAMPIONSHIP SIGNS ON SCHOOL GROUNDS**

York Central School District is proud of all student accomplishments and wants to honor those accomplishments in a predictable manner. This policy addresses individual students, groups, or teams that have competed and won an award at the highest possible level (state, national, or international). This policy does not address any certificates, plaques, trophies, or other awards given at the local, regional, or sectional level.

**Guidelines**

All individual, group, or team awards at the highest possible level will be honored with a permanent display on school grounds in a conspicuous manner.

For Odyssey of the Mind world champion teams, there will be two display areas: on the exterior wall between the auditorium and the visitor entrance and on the exterior surface of the press box

For individual or team state athletic championships, there will be three display areas: on the exterior surface of the press box, on the fence at the southern end of the property (near route 36), and on a banner hanging in the gymnasium.

Space and fiscal constraints may necessitate a deviation from the above guidelines. This will be left to the discretion of the superintendent of schools or his/her designee.

Adopted: October 14, 2014

**SUBJECT: VISITORS TO SCHOOL**

Visitor access to school facilities is a privilege, not a right. The District therefore has established certain policies and procedures for visitors who seek to enter the school building. Visitors include all persons who are not employed by or enrolled as students in the District, including parents, guardians and other family members of students, with the exception of pre-authorized persons such as vendors and service providers who have an established business relationship with the District.

Visitors seeking to enter the school during regular school hours must enter through the visitor's door, show acceptable identification and state their reason for visiting the school. Visitor's identification will be run through the National Sex Offender Registry. The staff at the visitor's door may also verify the appropriateness of the purpose of the visit with administrative staff before allowing entry. Approved visitors will receive a visitor's badge which must be displayed conspicuously while on school property and returned at the end of the visit.

Persons authorized to visit a class must do so in a way that does not draw attention to the visitor or disrupt the educational environment in any way. Classroom visitations are meant for parents or guardians of current York Central School students and should be pre-arranged with the classroom teacher and/or building principal.

After-school visitors should limit their access to areas in the school which are open to the public and related to the purpose of their visit.

All visitors to the school building, whether during or outside regular school hours, must conduct themselves in a manner that is appropriate to the educational environment of the school. Failure to do so, or failure to comply with this Policy, may result in revocation of the individual's right to come onto school property. School officials further reserve the right to limit access to school buildings or property for any reason, at any time.

Persons who are not the parent or guardian of a current York Central School student may submit a request to visit the school using the Request for School Visitation Form. This must be submitted at least 48 hours in advance of the intended visit to the appropriate Building Principal. The Principal will grant or deny the request after considering all relevant factors, including possible disruption to the educational environment, the interests of students, and the appropriateness of the visit.

*Legal References: Education Law Section 2801; Penal Law Sections 140.10 and 240.35*

BOE Approval: June 15, 2015



## Request for School Visitation

Date this form is being completed \_\_\_\_\_

Name of Visitor \_\_\_\_\_

Address of Visitor \_\_\_\_\_

Phone Number of Visitor \_\_\_\_\_

Date and Time you Would Like to Visit \_\_\_\_\_

Purpose of your Visit \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

I have read and agree to follow the guidelines of the policy on the reverse side.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Visitor's Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date Form Handed in to School

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: USE OF SERVICE ANIMALS**

The Board of Education allows the use of service animals on school grounds by individuals with disabilities, subject to restrictions permitted by federal and/or state law, and procedures established by the Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee.

For the purpose of this policy, a service animal is defined as any dog that is individually trained to do work or perform tasks for the benefit of an individual with a disability, including a physical, sensory, psychiatric, intellectual, or other mental disability. Other species of animals, whether wild or domestic, trained or untrained, will not be considered service animals.

The work or tasks performed by a service animal must be directly related to the individual's disability. The crime deterrent effects of an animal's presence and the provision of emotional support, well-being, comfort, or companionship do not constitute work or tasks for the purposes of this definition.

Where reasonable, the Board of Education also allows the use of miniature horses on school grounds by individuals with disabilities. Such use will only be permitted where a miniature horse has been individually trained to do work or perform tasks to benefit an individual with a disability. The use of miniature horses by individuals with disabilities will be subject to the considerations and restrictions permitted by federal and/or state law.

The Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee may create regulations and/or building-specific rules regarding the use of service animals and miniature horses on school grounds by individuals with disabilities.

28 CFR Sections 35.104, 35.136, 35.139

Adopted: 3/17/14

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PUBLIC COMPLAINTS**

Complaints by citizens regarding any facet of the school operation often can be handled more satisfactorily by the administrative officer in charge of the unit closest to the source of the complaint. In most instances, therefore, complaints will be made to the Building Principal and/or his/her assistant if the matter cannot be resolved by the teacher, coach, or other school employee.

If the complaint and related concerns are not resolved at this level to the satisfaction of the complainant, the complaint may be carried to the Superintendent and/or one of his/her assistants. Unresolved complaints at the building level must be reported to the Superintendent by the Building Principal. The Superintendent may require the statement of the complainant in writing.

If the complaint and related concerns are not resolved at the Superintendent level to the satisfaction of the complainant, the complaint may be carried to the Board of Education. Unresolved complaints at the Superintendent level must be reported to the Board of Education by the Superintendent. The Board of Education reserves the right to require prior written reports from appropriate parties.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#8330 -- Objection to Instructional Materials  
#8331 -- Controversial Issues  
*District Code of Conduct*

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PARTICIPATION**

Students provide an important channel of communication with parents and the entire community. Information concerning the schools may be properly disseminated through students. The School District's administrators shall review all messages and materials prior to authorizing their dispersal through the student body.

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION**

The Board of Education recognizes that the goal of the York Parent-Teacher Association is to develop a united effort between educators and the general public to secure for every child the highest achievement in physical, academic and social education. Therefore, staff members and parents are encouraged to join the York Parent-Teacher Association and to participate actively in its programs.

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: SOLICITATION OF CHARITABLE DONATIONS****School Children**

Direct solicitation of charitable donations from children in the District schools on school property during regular school hours shall not be permitted. It will be a violation of District policy to ask District school children directly to contribute money or goods for the benefit of a charity during the hours in which District students are compelled to be on school premises.

However, this policy does not prevent the following types of fund raising activities:

- a) Fund raising activities which take place off school premises, or outside of regular school hours during before-school or after-school extracurricular periods;
- b) Arms-length transactions, where the purchaser receives a consideration for his/her donation. For example, the sale of goods or tickets for concerts or social events, where the proceeds go to charity, shall not be prohibited as the purchaser will receive consideration - the concert or social event - for the funds expended;
- c) Indirect forms of charitable solicitation on school premises that do not involve coercion, such as placing a bin or collection box in a hallway or other common area for the donation of food, clothing, other goods or money. However, collection of charitable contributions of food, clothing, other goods or funds from students in the classroom or homeroom is prohibited.

The Board of Education shall ultimately decide which organizations, groups, etc. can solicit charitable donations and for what purposes, as long as the activities comply with the terms of this policy and the Rules of the Board of Regents.

Regulations shall be developed by the administration to implement this policy.

**School Personnel**

Soliciting of funds from school personnel by persons or organizations representing public or private organizations shall be prohibited. The Superintendent of Schools shall have the authority to make exceptions to this policy in cases where such solicitation is considered to be in the District's best interest. The Board of Education shall be notified of these instances.

Distribution of information about worthwhile area charities may be made through the Office of the Superintendent of Schools as a service to School District personnel.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SOLICITATION OF CHARITABLE DONATIONS (Cont'd.)**

New York State Constitution Article 8, Section 1  
Education Law Section 414  
8 NYCRR Section 19.6

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7450 -- Fund Raising by Students

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: ADVERTISING IN THE SCHOOLS**

Neither the facilities, the staff, nor the students of the School District shall be employed in any manner for advertising or otherwise promoting the interests of any commercial, political, or other non-school agency, individual or organization, except that:

- a) Schools may cooperate in furthering the work of any non-profit, community-wide, social service agency, provided that such cooperation does not restrict or impair the educational program of the schools or conflict with the Rules of the Board of Regents Section 19.6;
- b) The schools may use films or other educational materials bearing only simple mention of the producing firm;
- c) The Superintendent of Schools may, at his/her discretion, announce or authorize to be announced, any lecture or other community activity of particular educational merit;
- d) The schools may, upon approval of the Superintendent of Schools, cooperate with any agency in promoting activities in the general public interest that are non-partisan and non-controversial, and that promote the education and other best interests of the students.

No materials of a commercial nature shall be distributed through the children in attendance in the York Central School District except as authorized by law or the Commissioner's Regulations.

New York State Constitution Article 8, Section 1  
8 NYCRR Section 19.6

Adopted: 8/15/11



**SUBJECT: USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT****School Facilities**General

Individuals or groups will be permitted and encouraged to use school facilities for authorized purposes when such uses will not interfere with the school program. Requests to use school facilities in these circumstances are subject to the following provisions:

- a) Approval Process
  1. The Superintendent is authorized to approve and schedule the use of the school facilities.
  2. All requests for use of school facilities by individuals or groups charging an admission fee will be limited to groups who use the admission fees for educational or charitable purposes, and for community non-profit organizations such as volunteer fire departments or volunteer ambulance groups.
  3. Use of school facilities for religious purposes is prohibited. Use of school facilities for secular memorial services for current or former District employees or students may be permitted by the Superintendent, providing the body or ashes of the deceased are not brought onto or displayed on school property.
- b) Requests for Sundays or Holidays
  1. Facilities will not be available on the following holidays: New Year's Day, Martin Luther King Day, Presidents' Day, Good Friday, Memorial Day, July 4, Labor Day, Columbus Day, Thanksgiving Day, and Christmas Day.
  2. Facilities will not be available on Sundays for any school-sponsored activities.
  3. Requests for facility use on Sundays for non-school sponsored activities are not encouraged and must be approved in advance by the Superintendent.
  4. Individuals or groups will be assessed a fee to cover the wage paid to a custodian who is required to be on duty while the facility is being used. A custodian will not be required when a faculty or staff member of the school is involved with the group and will be supervising the activity.
- c) Request Procedure
  1. All requests for the use of facilities are to be made through the Superintendent's Office.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT (Cont'd.)**

- d) Responsibility of Groups or Individuals Using YCS Facilities
1. Individual or group will be required to submit written proof of insurance.
  2. The person signing the request will be responsible for the group.
  3. Any individual or group using the facility is expected to leave the premises in good order.
  4. Activities sponsored by York Central supersede any activity sponsored by a non-school group.
  5. Any individual or group requesting use of the kitchen will need to arrange for a member of the York Central kitchen staff to be present as required by the District's insurance.
  6. Any request for the pool will need to arrange for a certified water safety instructor and a lifeguard as required by the District's insurance.
  7. Use or possession of tobacco, alcohol, illegal drugs, or weapons is prohibited anywhere on school grounds.
  8. All activities using school facilities must have competent and appropriate adult supervision.

**Materials and Equipment**

Except when used in connection with or when rented under provisions of Education Law Section 414, school-owned materials or equipment may be used by members of the community or by District employees and/or students for school related purposes only. Private and/or personal use of school-owned materials and equipment is strictly prohibited. The loan of equipment and materials for public purposes that serve the welfare of the community is allowed, as long as the equipment is not needed at that time for school purposes and that the proposed use will not disrupt normal school operations.

The Board will permit school materials and equipment to be loaned to staff members when such use is directly or peripherally related to their employment and loaned to students when the material and equipment is to be used in connection with their studies or extracurricular activities. Community members will be allowed to use school-owned materials and equipment only for educational purposes that relate to school operations. The Board will also allow the loan of equipment to local governments and other entities that benefit the welfare of the surrounding community. The Board supports such inter-municipal cooperation as it saves taxpayer monies and is a more efficient use of scarce or costly equipment and resources.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT (Cont'd.)**

The District will develop administrative regulations to assure that use of school-owned materials and/or equipment complies with the letter and spirit of this policy, including a description of the respective rights and responsibilities of the School District/lender and borrower in relation to such materials and equipment.

**Specific Requirements Relating to Boy Scouts and Other Title 36 Patriotic Youth Groups**

The Boy Scouts Act applies to any local educational agency (LEA) that has a designated open forum or limited public forum and that receives funds made available through the U.S. Department of Education (DOE). It applies to any group officially affiliated with the Boy Scouts of America or any other youth group designated in Title 36 of the United States Code as a patriotic society.

This statute provides for the following:

- a) No covered entity (elementary school, secondary school or LEA) shall deny equal access or a fair opportunity to meet, or discriminate against any group affiliated with the Boy Scouts of America or any other Title 36 patriotic youth group that requests to conduct a meeting within the covered entity's designated open forum or limited public forum.
  1. A designated open forum exists when the school designates a time and place for one or more outside youth community groups to meet on school premises or in school facilities, including during the hours in which attendance at the school is compulsory, for reasons other than to provide the school's educational program.
  2. A limited public forum exists when the school allows one or more outside youth or community groups to meet on school premises or in school facilities before or after the hours during which attendance at the school is compulsory.
- b) No covered entity shall deny access or opportunity or discriminate for reasons including the membership or leadership criteria or oath of allegiance to God and country of the Boy Scouts of America or of the Title 36 patriotic youth group.
- c) Access to facilities and the ability to communicate using school-related means of communication must be provided to any group officially affiliated with the Boy Scouts of America or any other Title 36 patriotic youth group on terms that are no less favorable than the most favorable terms provided to other outside youth or community groups.

The statute applies regardless of the entity's authority to make decisions about the use of its own school facilities. However, no entity is required to sponsor any group officially affiliated with Boy Scouts or any other Title 36 patriotic youth group.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: USE OF SCHOOL FACILITIES, MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT (Cont'd.)**

The obligation to comply with the Boy Scouts Act is not obviated or alleviated by any State or local law or other requirement.

20 USC Section 7905  
36 USC Subtitle II  
34 CFR Parts 75, 76 and 108  
Education Law Section 414  
NY Constitution Article 8

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5640 -- Smoking/Tobacco Use  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
#7410 -- Extracurricular Activities  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 4/28/14

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: OPERATION OF MOTOR-DRIVEN VEHICLES ON DISTRICT PROPERTY**

The use of motor-driven vehicles, including cars/trucks, snowmobiles, mini-bikes, motorcycles, all-terrain vehicles and other such vehicles is prohibited on any school grounds or areas except for during authorized school functions and regular instructional days.

An authorized school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place off school grounds.

The regular instructional day shall be defined as 7:40 a.m. to 2:20 p.m. for any high school students who operate a motor vehicle on school grounds.

All students vehicles are to be registered with the Middle/High School Principal and parked in the designated student parking area. After 2:20 p.m., students are allowed to move their motor vehicles from the student parking area into other designated parking areas on the school campus.

Students who fail to abide by the regulations stated herein shall be subject to progressive levels of disciplinary action as outlined in the Middle/High School student handbook.

Education Law Section 2801(1)  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 1670

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3291 -- Student Parking on School Grounds

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PARKING ON SCHOOL GROUNDS**

Students with a valid driver's license may park their motor vehicle in the designated student parking area. All student vehicles are to be registered with the Middle/High School Principal. After 2:20 p.m., students are allowed to move their motor vehicles from the student parking area into other designated parking areas on the school campus.

Students who fail to abide by the regulations stated herein shall be subject to the following progressive levels of discipline:

- a) First offense - written warning and vehicle sticker
- b) Second offense - loss of parking privileges on school grounds for two (2) weeks (during the school day)
- c) Third offense - loss of parking privileges on school grounds (during the school day)

Offenses are cumulative until a student graduates from York Central. There will not be a "clean slate" every school year. Students who have lost driving privileges and are found parking on campus will have their vehicle towed off school grounds.

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PUBLIC ACCESS TO RECORDS**

Access to records of the District shall be consistent with the rules and regulations established by the State Committee on Open Government and shall comply with all the requirements of the New York State Public Officers Law Sections 87 and 89.

A Records Access Officer shall be designated by the Superintendent, subject to the approval of the Board of Education, who shall have the duty of coordinating the School District's response to public request for access to records.

The District shall provide copies of records in the format and on the medium requested by the person filing the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL) request if the District can reasonably do so regardless of burden, volume or cost of the request.

Regulations and procedures pertaining to accessing and providing District records shall be as indicated in the School District Administrative Manual.

**Requests for Records via Email**

If the District has the capability to retrieve electronic records, it must provide such records electronically upon request. The District shall accept requests for records submitted in the form of electronic mail and respond to such requests by electronic mail using the forms supplied by the District. This information shall be posted on the District website, clearly designating the email address for purposes of receiving requests for records via this format.

When the District maintains requested records electronically, the response shall inform the requester that the records are accessible via the internet and in printed form either on paper or other information storage medium.

**Board of Education Meetings and Records**

District records subject to release under the FOIL, as well as any proposed rule, regulation, policy or amendment, that are on the Board agenda and scheduled to be discussed at a Board meeting, shall be made available upon request, to the extent practicable, prior to the meeting. Copies of such records may be made available for a reasonable fee. If the District maintains a regularly updated website and utilizes a high speed internet connection, such records may be posted on the website to the extent practicable, prior to the meeting. The District may, but is not required to expend additional funds to provide such records.

Education Law Section 2116  
Public Officers Law Sections 87 and 89  
21 NYCRR Parts 1401 and 9760

Adopted: 8/5/11  
Revised: 10/9/12

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CONFIDENTIALITY OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION**

The development of centralized computer banks of educational data gives rise to the question of the maintenance of confidentiality of such data while still conforming to the New York State Freedom of Information Law. The safeguarding of confidential data from inappropriate use is essential to the success of the District's operation. Access to confidential computerized data shall be limited only to authorized personnel of the School District.

It shall be a violation of the District's policy to release confidential computerized data to any unauthorized person or agency. Any employee who releases or otherwise makes improper use of such computerized data shall be subject to disciplinary action.

However, if the computerized information sought is available under the Freedom of Information Law and can be retrieved by means of existing computer programs, the District is required to disclose such information.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 USC Section 1232(g)  
34 CFR Part 99  
Public Officers Law Section 84 et seq.

Adopted: 8/15/11



## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY**

The District has developed and will amend, as appropriate, a written *Code of Conduct* for the Maintenance of Order on School Property, including school functions, which shall govern the conduct of students, teachers and other school personnel, as well as visitors and/or vendors. The Board of Education shall further provide for the enforcement of such *Code of Conduct*.

For purposes of this policy, and the implemented *Code of Conduct*, school property means in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of the District's elementary or secondary schools, or in or on a school bus; and a school function shall mean a school-sponsored extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including those that take place in another state.

The *District Code of Conduct* has been developed in collaboration with student, teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel and other school personnel.

The *Code of Conduct* shall include, at a minimum, the following:

- a) Provisions regarding conduct, dress and language deemed appropriate and acceptable on school property and at school functions, and conduct, dress and language deemed unacceptable and inappropriate on school property; provisions regarding acceptable civil and respectful treatment of teachers, school administrators, other school personnel, students and visitors on school property and at school functions; the appropriate range of disciplinary measures which may be imposed for violation of such Code; and the roles of teachers, administrators, other school personnel, the Board of Education and parents/persons in parental relation to the student;
- b) Provisions prohibiting discrimination, bullying and/or harassment against any student, by employees or students on school property, at a school function, or off school property when the actions create or would foreseeably create a risk of substantial disruption within the school environment or where it is foreseeable that the conduct might reach school property, that creates a hostile environment by conduct, with or without physical contact, threats, intimidation or abuse (verbal or non-verbal), of such a severe nature that:
  1. Has or would have the effect of unreasonably and substantially interfering with a student's educational performance, opportunities or benefits, or mental, emotional and/or physical well-being; or
  2. Reasonably causes or would reasonably be expected to cause a student to fear for his/her physical safety.

When the term "bullying" is used, even if not explicitly stated, such term includes cyberbullying, meaning such harassment or bullying that occurs through any form of electronic communication.

(Continued)

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

Such conduct shall include, but is not limited to, threats, intimidation, or abuse based on a person's actual or perceived race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practices, disability, sexual orientation, gender as defined in Education Law Section 11(6), or sex; provided that nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit a denial of admission into, or exclusion from, a course of instruction based on a person's gender that would be permissible under Education Law Sections 3201-a or 2854(2) (a) and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 USC Section 1681, et seq.), or to prohibit, as discrimination based on disability, actions that would be permissible under 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973;

- c) Standards and procedures to assure security and safety of students and school personnel;
- d) Provisions for the removal from the classroom and from school property, including a school function, of students and other persons who violate the Code;
- e) Provisions prescribing the period for which a disruptive student may be removed from the classroom for each incident, provided that no such student shall return to the classroom until the Principal (or his/her designated School District administrator) makes a final determination pursuant to Education Law Section 3214(3-a)I or the period of removal expires, whichever is less;
- f) Disciplinary measures to be taken for incidents on school property or at school functions involving the use of tobacco, the possession or use of illegal substances or weapons, the use of physical force, vandalism, violation of another student's civil rights, harassment and threats of violence;
- g) Provisions for responding to acts of discrimination, bullying and/or harassment against students by employees or students on school property, at a school function, or off school property when the actions create or would foreseeably create a risk of substantial disruption within the school environment or where it is foreseeable that the conduct might reach school property, pursuant to clause (b) of this subparagraph;
- h) Provisions for detention, suspension and removal from the classroom of students, consistent with Education Law Section 3214 and other applicable federal, state and local laws, including provisions for school authorities to establish procedures to ensure the provision of continued educational programming and activities for students removed from the classroom, placed in detention, or suspended from school, which shall include alternative educational programs appropriate to individual student needs;
- i) Procedures by which violations are reported and determined, and the disciplinary measures imposed and carried out;

(Continued)

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

- j) Provisions ensuring the *Code of Conduct* and its enforcement are in compliance with state and federal laws relating to students with disabilities;
- k) Provisions setting forth the procedures by which local law enforcement agencies shall be notified of Code violations which constitute a crime;
- l) Provisions setting forth the circumstances under and procedures by which parents/persons in parental relation to the student shall be notified of Code violations;
- m) Provisions setting forth the circumstances under and procedures by which a complaint in criminal court, a juvenile delinquency petition or person in need of supervision ("PINS") petition as defined in Articles 3 and 7 of the Family Court Act will be filed;
- n) Circumstances under and procedures by which referral to appropriate human service agencies shall be made;
- o) A minimum suspension period for students who repeatedly are substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interfere with the teacher's authority over the classroom, provided that the suspending authority may reduce such period on a case-by-case basis to be consistent with any other state and federal law. For purposes of this requirement, as defined in Commissioner's Regulations, "repeatedly is substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interferes with the teacher's authority over the classroom" shall mean engaging in conduct which results in the removal of the student from the classroom by teacher(s) pursuant to the provisions of Education Law Section 3214(3-a) and the provisions set forth in the *Code of Conduct* on four (4) or more occasions during a semester, or three (3) or more occasions during a trimester, as applicable;
- p) A minimum suspension period for acts that would qualify the student to be defined as a violent student pursuant to Education Law Section 3214(2-a)(a). However, the suspending authority may reduce the suspension period on a case-by-case basis consistent with any other state and federal law;
- q) A Bill of Rights and Responsibilities of Students which focuses upon positive student behavior and a safe and supportive school climate, which shall be written in plain-language, publicized and explained in an age-appropriate manner to all students on an annual basis; and
- r) Guidelines and programs for in-service education programs for all District staff members to ensure effective implementation of school policy on school conduct and discipline, including but not limited to, guidelines on promoting a safe and supportive school climate

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)**

while discouraging, among other things, discrimination, bullying and/or harassment against students by students and/or school employees; and including safe and supportive school climate concepts in the curriculum and classroom management.

The District's *Code of Conduct* shall be adopted by the Board of Education only after at least one (1) public hearing that provided for the participation of school personnel, parents/persons in parental relation, students, and any other interested parties.

The *Code of Conduct* shall be reviewed on an annual basis, and updated as necessary in accordance with law. The District may establish a committee pursuant to Education Law Section 2801(5)(a) to facilitate review of its *Code of Conduct* and the District's response to *Code of Conduct* violations. The School Board shall reapprove any updated *Code of Conduct* or adopt revisions only after at least one (1) public hearing that provides for the participation of school personnel, parents/persons in parental relation, students, and any other interested parties. The District shall file a copy of its *Code of Conduct* and any amendments with the commissioner, in a manner prescribed by the Commissioner, no later than thirty (30) days after their respective adoptions.

The Board of Education shall ensure community awareness of its *Code of Conduct* by:

- a) Posting the complete *Code of Conduct* on the Internet website, if any, including any annual updates and other amendments to the Code;
- b) Providing copies of a summary of the *Code of Conduct* to all students in an age-appropriate version, written in plain language, at a school assembly to be held at the beginning of each school year;
- c) Providing a plain language summary of the *Code of Conduct* to all parents or persons in parental relation to students before the beginning of each school year and making the summary available thereafter upon request;
- d) Providing each existing teacher with a copy of the complete *Code of Conduct* and a copy of any amendments to the Code as soon as practicable following initial adoption or amendment of the Code. New teachers shall be provided a complete copy of the current Code upon their employment; and
- e) Making complete copies available for review by students, parents or persons in parental relation to students, other school staff and other community members.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY (Cont'd.)****Privacy Rights**

As part of any investigation, the District has the right to search all school property and equipment including District computers. Rooms, desks, cabinets, lockers, computers, etc. are provided by the District for the use of staff and students, but the users do not have exclusive use of these locations or equipment and should not expect that materials stored therein will be private.

Education Law Article 2, Sections 801-a, 2801 and 3214  
Family Court Act Articles 3 and 7  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2

NOTE: Refer also to *District Code of Conduct*

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 10/9/12; 3/17/14

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: PROHIBITION OF WEAPONS ON SCHOOL GROUNDS**

With the exception of law enforcement officers, as permitted by law, and individuals who have the express written permission of the Board of Education or its designee, no person may have in his/her possession any weapon on school grounds, in any District building, on a school bus or District vehicle, or at any school sponsored activity or setting under the control and supervision of the District. This prohibition shall include, but not be limited to: any of the objects or instruments referred to in Section 265.01 of the New York State Penal Law; any air-gun, spring-gun or other instrument or weapon in which the propelling force is a spring, air, piston or CO2 cartridge; and any object that could be considered a reasonable facsimile of a weapon.

Penal Law Sections 265.01-265.06

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#7313 -- Suspension of Students  
#7360 -- Weapons in School and the Gun-Free Schools Act

Adopted: 4/28/14

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: THREATS OF VIOLENCE IN SCHOOL**

The School District is committed to the prevention of violence against any individual or property in the schools, on school property or at school activities whether such acts and/or threats of violence are made by students, staff, or others. Threats of violence against students, school personnel and/or school property will not be tolerated whether or not such threats occur on school grounds or during the school day.

Any person who commits an act or threatens an act of violence, including bomb threats, whether made orally, in writing, by email, or by any other electronic format shall be subject to appropriate discipline in accordance with applicable law, District policies and regulations, as well as the *Code of Conduct on School Property* and collective bargaining agreements, as may be necessary.

While acknowledging an individual's constitutional rights, including applicable due process rights, the District refuses to condone acts and/or threats of violence which threaten the safety and well being of staff, students, visitors and/or the school environment. Employees, students, agents and invitees shall refrain from engaging in threats or physical actions which create a safety hazard for others.

All staff who are made aware of physical acts and/or threats of violence directed to students or staff are to report such incidents to the Building Principal/designee, who shall report such occurrences to the Superintendent. Additionally, the Building Principal/designee will also report occurrences of violence, whether involving an actual confrontation or threat of potential violence, to the school psychologist and/or Director of Special Education if applicable. Local law enforcement agencies may be called as necessary upon the determination of the Superintendent/designee.

Students are to report all acts and/or threats of violence, including threats of suicide, of which they are aware by reporting such incidents to the school hotline, a faculty member, or the Building Principal.

The District reserves the right to seek restitution, in accordance with law, from the parent/guardian and/or student for any costs or damages which had been incurred by the District as a result of the threats or acts of violence in the schools.

This policy will be enforced in accordance with applicable laws and regulations, as well as collective bargaining agreements and the *Code of Conduct* as may be necessary. Additionally, this policy will be disseminated, as appropriate, to students, staff, and parents and will be available to the general public upon request.

Appropriate sanctions for violations of this policy by students will be addressed in the *Code of Conduct*.

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The Board of Education affirms its commitment to nondiscrimination and recognizes its responsibility to provide an environment that is free of harassment and intimidation as required by Federal and state law. Harassment is a violation of law and stands in direct opposition to District policy. Therefore, the Board prohibits and condemns all forms of discrimination and harassment on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, military status, veteran status, disability, use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog, or domestic violence victim status by employees, school volunteers, students, and non-employees such as contractors and vendors as well as any third parties who are participating in, observing, or otherwise engaging in activities subject to the supervision and control of the District.

Sexual orientation is defined as heterosexuality, homosexuality, bisexuality, or asexuality, whether actual or perceived.

The Board also prohibits harassment based on an individual's opposition to discrimination or participation in a related investigation or complaint proceeding under the anti-discrimination statutes. This policy of nondiscrimination and anti-harassment will be enforced on School District premises and in school buildings; and at all school-sponsored events, programs and activities, including those that take place at locations off school premises and in another state.

It is intended that this policy apply to the dealings between or among employees with employees; employees with students; students with students; employees/students with vendors/contractors and others who do business with the School District, as well as school volunteers, visitors, guests and other third parties. All of these persons are hereinafter referred to collectively as "the named group."

For purposes of this policy, harassment shall mean communication (verbal, written or graphic) and/or physical conduct based on an individual's actual or perceived race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, military status, veteran status, disability, use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog or domestic violence victim status that:

- a) Has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or is used as a basis for employment decisions (including terms and conditions of employment) affecting such individual; and/or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment;
- b) Has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance or participation in an educational or extracurricular activity, or creates an intimidating, hostile or offensive learning environment; and/or effectively bars the student's access to an educational opportunity or benefit;

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

- c) Otherwise adversely affects the employment and/or educational opportunities and benefits provided by the District.

**Complaints and Grievances by Employees**

In accordance with the provisions of General Municipal Law and the collective bargaining agreements, all District personnel shall have the opportunity to present their complaints or grievances free from interference, coercion, restraint, discrimination or reprisal. The District shall provide at least two (2) procedural stages and an appellate stage for the settlement of any grievance.

Complaints or grievances not covered under employee contracts shall be handled and resolved, whenever possible, as close to their origin as possible. The Superintendent is responsible for implementing regulations for the redress of complaints or grievances through proper administrative channels.

**Complaints and Grievances by Students**

While students have the responsibility to abide by the policies and regulations of the District, they shall also be afforded opportunity to present complaints and grievances free from interference, coercion, restraint, discrimination or reprisal.

Administration shall be responsible for establishing rules and regulations for the redress of complaints or grievances through proper administration channels. In addition, the administration shall be responsible for developing an appeals process, ensuring that students have full understanding and access to these regulations and procedure, and providing prompt consideration and determination of student complaints and grievances.

**Investigation of Complaints and Grievances**

The School District will act to promptly investigate all complaints, either verbal or written, formal or informal, of allegations of harassment based on any of the characteristics described above; and will promptly take appropriate action to protect individuals from further harassment. The District will designate, at a minimum, two (2) Compliance Officers, one of each gender.

In order for the Board to enforce this policy, and to take corrective measures as may be necessary, it is essential that any employee, student, or other member of the above named group who believes he/she has been a victim of harassment in the school environment and/or at programs, activities and events under the control and supervision of the District, as well as any individual who is aware of and/or who has knowledge of, or witnesses any possible occurrence of harassment, immediately report such alleged harassment; such report shall be directed to or forwarded to the District's designated Compliance Officer(s) through informal and/or formal complaint procedures as

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

developed by the District. Such complaints are recommended to be in writing, although verbal complaints of alleged harassment will also be promptly investigated in accordance with the terms of this policy. In the event that the Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to the next level of supervisory authority.

Upon receipt of an informal/formal complaint (even an anonymous complaint), the District will conduct a prompt, equitable and thorough investigation of the charges. However, even in the absence of an informal/formal complaint, if the District has knowledge of any occurrence of harassment, the District will investigate such conduct promptly and thoroughly. To the extent possible, within legal constraints, all complaints will be treated as confidentially and privately as possible. However, disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges and/or to notify law enforcement officials as warranted, and any disclosure will be provided on a "need to know" basis. The Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of investigations involving findings of discrimination or harassment.

Based upon the results of this investigation, if the District determines that an employee and/or student has violated the terms of this policy and/or accompanying regulations, immediate corrective action will be taken as warranted. Should the offending individual be a student, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including suspension, in accordance with applicable laws and/or regulations, District policy and regulation, and the District Code of Conduct. Should the offending individual be a school employee, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including termination of the offender's employment, in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, and the applicable collective bargaining agreement(s). Third parties (such as school volunteers, vendors, etc.) who are found to have violated this policy and/or accompanying regulations and/or the Code of Conduct, will be subject to appropriate sanctions as warranted and in compliance with law. The application of such disciplinary measures by the District does not preclude the filing of civil and/or criminal charges as may be warranted.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of harassment. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that harassment has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the harassment complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Finding That Harassment Did Not Occur**

At any level/stage of investigation of alleged harassment, if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Compliance Officer will so notify the complainant, the alleged offender and the Superintendent of this determination. Such a finding does not preclude the complainant from filing an appeal pursuant to District policy or regulation and/or pursuing other legal avenues of recourse.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

However, even if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Superintendent/designee reserves the right to initiate staff awareness and training, as applicable, to help ensure that the school community is not conducive to fostering harassment in the workplace.

In all cases, the Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of the results of each investigation involving a finding that harassment did not occur.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Employees and/or students who *knowingly* make false accusations against another individual as to allegations of discrimination or harassment may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

**Privacy Rights**

As part of any investigation, the District has the right to search all school property and equipment including District computers. Rooms, desks, cabinets, lockers, computers, etc. are provided by the District for the use of staff and students, but the users do not have exclusive use of these locations or equipment and should not expect that materials stored therein will be private.

**Civil Rights Compliance Officer (Title IX/Section 504/ADA Compliance Officer)**

The Civil Rights Compliance Officer is the Superintendent of Schools. The Civil Rights Compliance Officer shall be appointed by the Board and shall be responsible for providing information, including complaint procedures, and for handling complaints relative to civil rights (e.g., Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990) for any student, parent, employee or employment applicant.

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement which advises students, parents/guardians, employees and the general public of the District's established grievance procedures for resolving complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability. Included in such announcement will be the name, address and telephone number of the Civil Rights Compliance Officer.

The Civil Rights Compliance Officer shall also be responsible for handling complaints and grievances regarding discrimination based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sexual orientation, age, military status, veteran status, marital status, predisposing genetic characteristics, use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog, or domestic violence victim status.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)****Development and Dissemination of Administrative Regulations**

Regulations will be developed for reporting, investigating, and remedying allegations of harassment based on the characteristics described above. An appeal procedure will also be provided to address any unresolved complaints and/or unsatisfactory prior determinations by the applicable Compliance Officer(s). Such regulations will be developed in accordance with federal and state law as well as any applicable collective bargaining agreement(s).

The Superintendent/designee(s) will affirmatively discuss the topic of harassment with all employees and students, express the District's condemnation of such conduct, and explain the sanctions for such harassment. Appropriate training and/or "awareness" programs will be established for staff and students to help ensure knowledge of and familiarity with the issues pertaining to harassment in the schools, and to disseminate preventative measures to help reduce such incidents of prohibited conduct. Furthermore, special training will be provided for designated supervisors and managerial employees, as may be necessary, for the investigation of harassment complaints.

A copy of this policy and its accompanying regulations will be available upon request and may be posted at various locations in each school building. The District's policy and regulations on anti-harassment will be published in appropriate school publications such as teacher/employee handbooks, student handbooks, and/or school calendars.

This policy should not be read to abrogate other District policies and/or regulations or the District Code of Conduct prohibiting other forms of unlawful discrimination, inappropriate behavior, and/or hate crimes within this District. It is the intent of the District that all such policies and/or regulations be read consistently to provide the highest level of protection from unlawful discrimination in the provision of employment/educational services and opportunities. However, different treatment of any member of the above named group which has a legitimate, legal and nondiscriminatory reason shall not be considered a violation of District policy.

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 USC Section 621  
Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000d et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000e et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: NON-DISCRIMINATION AND ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)**

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or disability.

Civil Service Law Section 75-B

Education Law Section 2801(1)

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability, military status, marital status, use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog, or domestic violence victim status.

Military Law Sections 242 and 243

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #6121 -- Sexual Harassment of District Personnel  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students

Adopted: 8/15/11

Revised: 10/9/12

## Community Relations

**SUBJECT: UNIFORM VIOLENT AND DISRUPTIVE INCIDENT REPORTING SYSTEM (VADIR)**

In compliance with the Uniform Violent and Disruptive Incident Reporting System (VADIR), the District will record each violent or disruptive incident that occurs on school property or at a school function. School property shall mean in or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground, parking lot or land contained within the real property boundary line of a public elementary or secondary school; or in or on a school bus as defined in Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

In accordance with the manner prescribed, the District will submit an annual report of violent and disruptive incidents (on the *Summary of Violent and Disruptive Incidents* form) from the previous school year to the Commissioner of Education. Summary data will be used to determine the rate of violent and disruptive incidents in each school and to identify schools as persistently dangerous, as required by the No Child Left Behind Act.

The District will utilize the *Individual Violent and Disruptive Incident Report* form for the reporting of individual incidents by each building and/or program under its jurisdiction and for the tally count of incidents into the Summary Form. Copies of such incident reports will be retained for the time prescribed by the Commissioner in the applicable records retention schedule. These reports will be available for inspection by the State Education Department upon request.

All personally identifiable information included in a violent or disruptive incident report will be confidential and will not be disclosed to any person for any purpose other than that specified in Education Law Section 2802, except as otherwise authorized by law.

The District will include a summary of the District's annual violent or disruptive incident report in its School District Report Card in the format prescribed by the Commissioner.

**Reporting Guidelines**

The District will utilize the New York State Education Department's website to obtain copies of the forms, directions, glossary and additional information at website: <http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/irts/>

Education Law Sections 2801(1) and 2802  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2 (gg)

Adopted: 8/15/11

# POLICY

2015

3510

Community Relations

## **SUBJECT: EMERGENCY SCHOOL CLOSINGS**

In the event it is necessary to close school for the day, activate a delayed starting time or early dismissal (as well as information relating to cancellation of after-school activities/late bus runs), due to inclement weather, impassable roads, or other emergency reasons, announcement thereof shall be made over local radio and television stations, auto dialing systems, and the Internet/District website as designated by the Superintendent.

When school is closed, all related activities, including athletic events and student activities, will be canceled for that day and evening. In extenuating circumstances, the superintendent of schools may authorize after school activities. This will be addressed on a case-by-case basis.

The attendance of personnel shall be governed by their respective contracts.

Education Law Section 3604(7)

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

2014 4000

Administration

**York Central School District** **NUMBER**

**ADMINISTRATION**

1.1 Administrative Personnel.....4110

**ADMINISTRATIVE OPERATIONS**

2.1 Administrative Organization and Operation.....4210  
2.1.1 Organizational Chart.....4211  
2.2 Administrative Authority.....4220  
2.3 District Committees.....4230  
2.4 Evaluation of the Superintendent and Other Administrative Staff.....4240

**CENTRAL OFFICE AND BUILDING ADMINISTRATION**

3.1 Superintendent of Schools.....4310  
3.2 Superintendent-Board of Education Relations.....4320

**COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS**

4.1 Professional Development Opportunities.....4410  
4.2 Compensation and Related Benefits.....4420



## Administration

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL**

Administrative and supervisory personnel shall be considered to be those District employees officially designated by Board of Education action as responsible for the administrative and supervisory tasks required to carry out Board of Education policy, programs, decisions, and actions.

These employees shall meet all certification and/or Civil Service requirements as outlined in New York State Civil Service Law, and the Rules and Regulations promulgated by the Commissioner of Education of New York State. The administrative and supervisory staff must be eligible to meet these requirements at the time of employment.

**Abolishing an Administrative Position**

Existing administrative positions shall not be abolished by the Board of Education without previous written notification of the impending abolition. Such written notification is to be served to the individual currently holding that position. In all cases the individual currently holding the position should receive as much advance notice as possible.

Education Law Sections 1709, 2503(5) and 3013

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Administration

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION AND OPERATION**

The basic principles of Administrative Organization and Operation are:

- a) The working relationships shall involve two (2) types of officers: line and staff. Line organization involves a direct flow of authority upward and downward from Superintendent to Building Principal. A line officer has power and authority over subordinates. Staff officers do not stand in the direct line of authority; they serve as coordinators or consultants.
- b) The Board of Education shall formulate and legislate educational policy.
- c) Administrative regulations shall be developed by the Superintendent in cooperation with affected or interested staff members or lay persons.
- d) The Central Office staff shall provide overall leadership and assistance in planning and research.
- e) A reasonable limit shall be placed upon the number of persons with whom an administrator shall be expected to work effectively.
- f) Areas of responsibility for each individual shall be clearly defined.
- g) There shall be full opportunity for complete freedom of communication between all levels in the school staff.

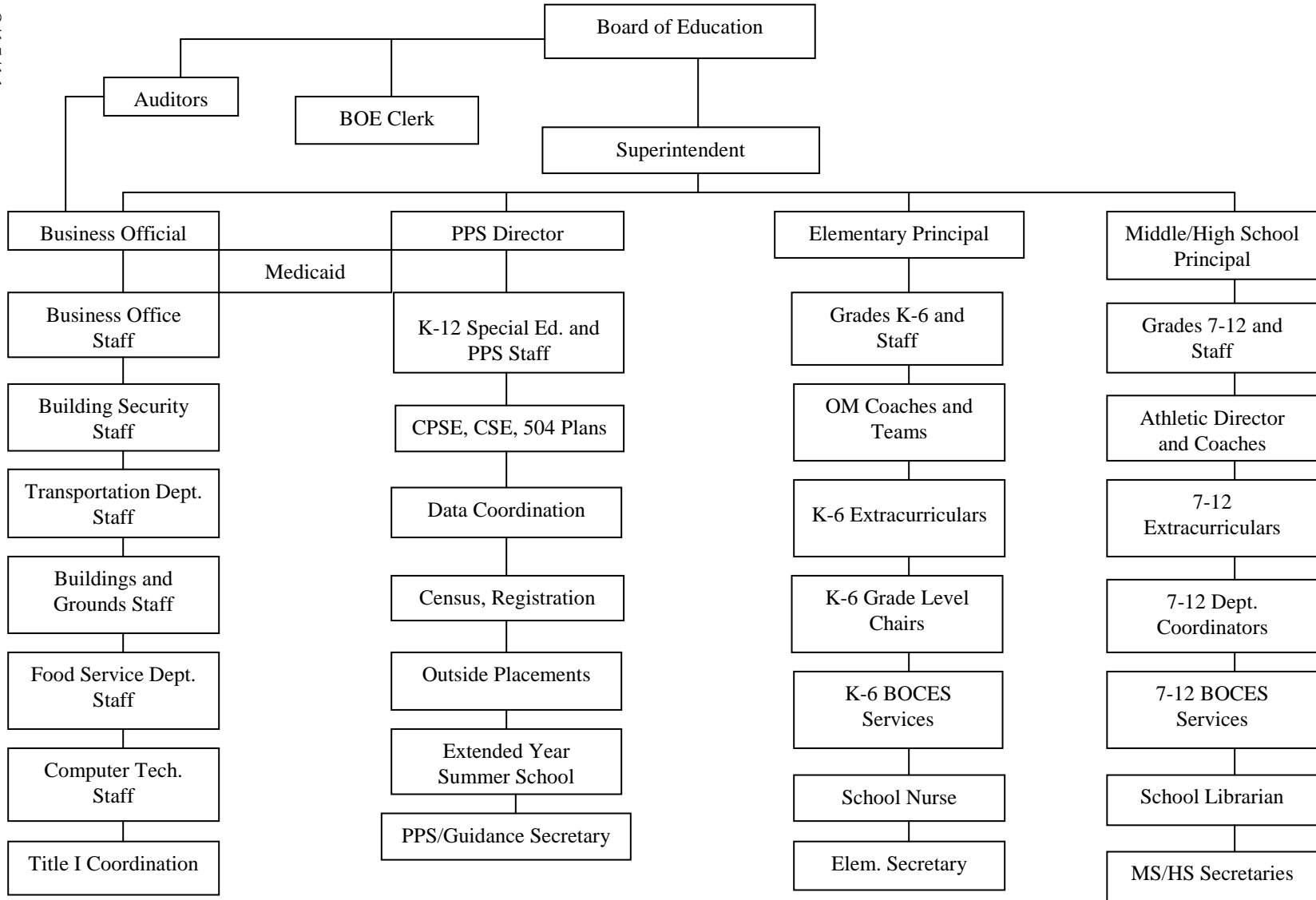
**Line Responsibility**

All employees of the District shall be under the general direction of the Superintendent. Teachers shall be immediately responsible to the Principal of the building in which they work. Other employees shall be immediately responsible to the administrative personnel under whom they work directly.

The lines of responsibility/reporting shall be as depicted on the organizational chart.

Adopted: 8/15/11  
 Revised: 5/13/14

## YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY****During the Absence of a Certified School Administrator**

The authority and responsibility for making decisions and taking such actions as may be required during the absence of an administrator is delegated to the next person below on the following list:

1. Superintendent of Schools
2. Middle/High School Principal
3. Business Official
4. Elementary Principal
5. PPS Director

**In the Absence of Board Policy**

From time to time problems and new questions arise for which no specific policy has been prepared. Members of the administrative staff shall act in a manner consistent with the existing policies of the School District and shall alert the Superintendent of Schools to the possible need for additional policy development.

Adopted: January 12, 2015

## Administration

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT COMMITTEES**

Standing and/or ad hoc committees may be appointed to study and to recommend courses of action in response to department, building or District needs. These committees may be appointed by the Board of Education, the Superintendent or other administrators, with the knowledge of the Superintendent, and in accordance with the range of responsibilities of the appointing body or administrator to whom the committee shall report. The composition of each committee shall reflect its purpose and each committee shall have a clear assignment.

## Administration

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF THE SUPERINTENDENT AND OTHER ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF****Superintendent**

The Board of Education shall conduct annually a formal performance evaluation of the Superintendent. The formal procedures used to complete the evaluation are to be filed in the District Office, and to be made available for review by any individual, no later than September 10 of each year.

The formal performance procedures shall include written criteria, a description of the review procedures, provisions for post-conferencing, and methods used to record results of the evaluation. The Superintendent shall be granted the opportunity to respond to the evaluation in writing.

**Evaluation of Administrative Staff**

The Board shall direct the Superintendent to conduct an evaluation of all administrative personnel.

The purposes of this evaluation are:

- a) To determine the adequacy of administrative staffing;
- b) To improve administrative effectiveness;
- c) To encourage and promote self-evaluation by administrative personnel;
- d) To provide a basis for evaluative judgments by the Superintendent and the Board;
- e) To make decisions about continued employment with the District.

8 NYCRR Section 100.2(o)(2)(v)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Administration

**SUBJECT: SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS**

The Superintendent of Schools is the chief executive officer of the School District. He/She is responsible for carrying out the policy of the Board and for keeping it informed of matters which should be weighed by the Board in reaching decisions. He/She is responsible to the Board in his/her stewardship of the entire School System.

The Superintendent will have the specific powers and duties discussed below and will be directly responsible to the Board for their proper exercise. As chief executive officer of the School District, he/she shall:

- a) Attend all regular, special, and work meetings of the Board except that the Superintendent may be excluded when his/her employment contract or performance is discussed in executive session;
- b) Administer all policies and enforce all rules and regulations of the Board;
- c) Review the local school situation and recommend to the Board areas in which new policies seem to be needed;
- d) Organize, administer, evaluate, and supervise the programs and personnel of all school departments, instructional and non-instructional;
- e) Recommend to the Board the appointment of all instructional and support personnel;
- f) Prepare and recommend to the Board the annual School District budget in accordance with the format and development plan specified by the Board;
- g) Advise the public about the activities and needs of the schools through his/her written and spoken statements, and shall be responsible for all news releases emanating from the local schools;
- h) Create all salary scales and administer the salary plan approved by the Board. Some of these salary scales will be developed within staff contracts negotiated under the provisions of the Taylor Law;
- i) Determine the need and make plans for plant expansion and renovation;
- j) Recommend for hire, evaluate, promote, and dismiss all professional and non-professional staff personnel;
- k) Prepare or supervise the preparation of the teacher's handbook, staff bulletins, and all other District-wide staff materials;

(Continued)

## Administration

**SUBJECT: SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS (Cont'd.)**

- l) Plan and coordinate the recruitment of teachers and other staff to assure the District of the best available personnel;
- m) Plan and conduct a program of supervision of teaching staff that will have as its goal the improvement of instruction, and, at the same time, will assure that only the teachers found to have a high degree of competence will be recommended for tenure;
- n) Distinguish for all concerned between the areas of policy decisions appropriate to the Board and management decisions appropriate to the District's administrative personnel;
- o) Transfer personnel when necessary and/or desirable to promote optimal effectiveness. Any such personnel transfers shall be made pursuant to appropriate guidelines established by state laws, District policies and negotiated contracts; and
- p) Submit data from the School Report Card and/or other such reports of student/District performance as prescribed by and in accordance with requirements of the Commissioner of Education.

Education Law Sections 1711, 2508 and 3003  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2(m)

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 10/9/12



## Administration

**SUBJECT: SUPERINTENDENT - BOARD OF EDUCATION RELATIONS**

The Board of Education is accountable for all pursuits, achievements and duties of the School District. The Board's specific role is to deliberate and to establish policies for the organization. The Board delegates the necessary authority to the Superintendent who, acting as chief executive officer, is held accountable to the Board for compliance with its policies.

- a) With respect to School District goals and objectives, the Board will establish broad guidelines to be observed in the development of further policy and action. The Board reserves the right to issue either restrictive or general policy statements.
- b) Generally, the Superintendent will be empowered to assign and use resources; employ, promote, discipline and deploy staff; to translate policies of the Board into action; to speak as agent of the Board; to organize and delegate administrative responsibilities; and to exercise such other powers as are customary for chief executives.
- c) The Superintendent may not perform, cause, or allow to be performed any act that is unlawful, in violation of commonly accepted business and professional ethics; in violation of any contract into which the Board has entered; or, in violation of policies adopted by the Board that limit the Superintendent's authority.
- d) Should the Superintendent or his/her designee consider it unwise or impractical to comply with an explicit Board policy, the Superintendent will inform the Board of that determination. The Board will decide whether such judgment was warranted.

Education Law Sections 1711, 2503 and 2508

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Administration

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES**

The Board of Education shall encourage administrators to keep informed of current educational theory and practice by study, by visiting other school systems, by attendance at educational conferences, and by such other means as are appropriate.

The approval of the Superintendent shall be required for any conference attendance or visitations requested by administrators.

Participation shall be limited by available resources and reimbursement guidelines.

General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-c

Adopted: 8/15/11

2011

4420

Administration

**SUBJECT: COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS**

The salaries and related benefits of administrators shall be set annually by the Board of Education upon the recommendation of the Superintendent and/or shall be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the applicable collective bargaining agreement/contract currently in effect.

Adopted: 8/15/11

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**BUDGET**

1.1	Budget Planning and Development .....	5110
1.2	School District Budget Hearing .....	5120
1.3	Budget Adoption .....	5130
1.4	Administration of the Budget .....	5140
1.5	Contingency Budget .....	5150

**INCOME**

2.1	Revenues .....	5210
2.2	District Investments .....	5220
2.3	Acceptance of Gifts, Grants and Bequests to the School District .....	5230
2.4	School Tax Assessment and Collection/Property Tax Exemptions.....	5240
2.5	Sale and Disposal of School District Property.....	5250

**EXPENDITURES**

3.1	Bonding of Employees and School Board Members.....	5310
3.2	Expenditures of School District Funds .....	5320
3.2.1	Use of the District Credit Card .....	5321
3.2.2	Use of the Cell Phones.....	5322
3.2.3	Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments.....	5323
3.3	Budget Transfers.....	5330
3.4	Borrowing of Funds .....	5340

**PURCHASING**

4.1	Purchasing: Competitive Bidding and Offering .....	5410
4.1.1	Purchasing Procedures .....	5411
4.1.2	Procurement of Goods and Services .....	5412
4.1.3	Alternative Formats for Instructional Materials .....	5413

**FISCAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING**

5.1	Accounting of Funds.....	5510
5.1.1	Reserve Funds.....	5511
5.2	Extraclassroom Activity Fund .....	5520
5.3	Petty Cash Funds and Cash in School Buildings.....	5530
5.4	Publication of District's Annual Financial Statement .....	5540

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**FISCAL ACCOUNTING AND REPORTING (Cont'd.)**

5.5	Maintenance of Fiscal Effort (Title I Programs) .....	5550
5.6	Use of Federal Funds for Political Expenditures .....	5560
5.7	Financial Accountability .....	5570
5.7.1	Allegations of Fraud .....	5571
5.7.2	Audit Committee.....	5572
5.7.3	Internal Audit Function.....	5573
5.7.4	Medicaid Compliance Program .....	5574
5.7.5	Conflict of Interest and Disclosures.....	5575

**NON-INSTRUCTIONAL OPERATIONS**

6.1	Insurance .....	5610
6.2	Inventories and Accounting of Fixed Assets .....	5620
6.3	Facilities: Inspection, Operation and Maintenance.....	5630
6.3.1	Hazardous Waste and Handling of Toxic Substances by Employees .....	5631
6.3.2	Pest Management and Pesticide Use .....	5632
6.4	Smoking/Tobacco Use.....	5640
6.5	Energy Conservation in the Schools.....	5650
6.6	School Food Service Program (Lunch and Breakfast) .....	5660
6.6.1	District Wellness Policy.....	5661
6.6.2	Free and Reduced Price Meals or Free Milk .....	5662
6.7	Records Management .....	5670
6.7.1	Disposal of Consumer Report Information and Records.....	5671
6.7.2	Information Security Breach and Notification.....	5672
6.7.3	Employee Personal Identifying Information.....	5673
6.8	Safety and Security .....	5680
6.8.1	School Safety Plans .....	5681
6.8.2	Cardiac Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs) in Public School Facilities.....	5682
6.8.3	Fire Drills, Bomb Threats and Bus Emergency Drills.....	5683
6.9	Exposure Control Program .....	5690
6.9.1	Communicable Diseases and Pandemic Preparedness in the Workplace.....	5691
6.9.2	Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Related Illnesses.....	5692

**TRANSPORTATION**

7.1	Transportation Program .....	5710
7.2	Transportation of Students.....	5720
7.2.2	Child Care Transportation .....	5722

2014 5000

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**TRANSPORTATION (Cont'd.)**

7.3	School Bus Safety Program .....	5730
7.3.1	Idling School Buses on School Grounds .....	5731
7.4	Qualifications of Bus Drivers .....	5740
7.4.1	Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees .....	5741

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Budget planning and development for the District will be an integral part of program planning so that the annual operating budget may effectively express and implement programs and activities of the School System. Budget planning will be a year-round process involving participation of District-level administrators, Principals, Directors, Coordinators, teachers, and other personnel. The process of budget planning and development should allow for community input and contain numerous opportunities for public information and feedback.

The Superintendent will have overall responsibility for budget preparation, including the construction of and adherence to a budget calendar. Program managers will develop and submit budget requests for their particular areas of responsibility after seeking the advice and suggestions of staff members.

Principals will develop and submit budget requests for their particular schools in conjunction with the advice and suggestions of staff members and their own professional judgment. Each school's budget request will be the Principal's recommendation as to the most effective way to use available resources in achieving progress toward the approved educational objectives of the school. Program budgets and school budgets will reflect state and/or federal requirements, special sources of funding, and District objectives and priorities.

The Board will give consideration to budget requests, and will review allocations for appropriateness and for their consistency with the School System's educational priorities.

All budget documents for distribution to the public shall be in plain language and organized in a manner which best promotes public comprehension of the contents. Documents shall be complete and accurate and contain sufficient detail to adequately inform the public regarding such data as estimated revenues, proposed expenditures, transfers to other funds, fund balance information, and changes in such information from the prior year's submitted budget.

In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, the budget will be presented in three (3) components which are to be voted upon as one (1) proposition. The law prescribes the types of items to be included in each component and further prescribes that all relevant costs be included in the component.

- a) A program component which shall include, but need not be limited to, all program expenditures of the School District, including the salaries and benefits of teachers and any school administrators or supervisors who spend a majority of their time performing teaching duties, and all transportation operating expenses;
- b) A capital component which shall include, but need not be limited to, all transportation capital, debt service, and lease expenditures; costs resulting from judgments and tax certiorari proceedings or the payment of awards from court judgments, administrative

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

orders or settled or compromised claims; and all facilities costs of the School District, including facilities lease expenditures, the annual debt service and total debt for all facilities financed by bonds and notes of the School District, and the costs of construction, acquisition, reconstruction, rehabilitation or improvement of school buildings, provided that such budget shall include a rental, operations and maintenance section that includes base rent costs, total rent costs, operation and maintenance charges, cost per square foot for each facility leased by the District, and any and all expenditures associated with custodial salaries and benefits, service contracts, supplies, utilities, and maintenance and repairs of school facilities; and

- c) An administrative component which shall include, but need not be limited to, office and central administrative expenses, traveling expenses and all compensation, including salaries and benefits of all school administration and supervisors, business administrators, superintendents of schools and deputy, assistant, associate or other superintendents under all existing employment contracts or collective bargaining, any and all expenditures associated with the operation of the Office of the School Board, the Office of the Superintendent of Schools, General Administration, the School Business Office, consulting costs not directly related to direct student services and programs, planning and all other administrative activities.

Additionally, the Board of Education shall append to the proposed budget the following documents:

- a) A detailed statement of the total compensation to be paid to the Superintendent of Schools, and any Assistant or Associate Superintendent of Schools in the ensuing school year, including a delineation of the salary, annualized cost of benefits and any in-kind or other form of remuneration;
- b) A list of all other school administrators and supervisors, if any, whose annual salary for the coming school year will be at or above that designated in law for such reporting purposes, with the title of their positions and annual salary identified;
- c) A School District Report Card, prepared pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, which includes measures of the academic performance of the School District, on a school by school basis, and measures of the fiscal performance of the District (see subheading School District Report Card);
- d) A Property Tax Report Card prepared in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations (see subheading Property Tax Report Card); and
- e) A Tax Exemption Report prepared in accordance with law (see subheading Tax Exemption Report).

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

The Board shall attest that unexpended surplus funds (i.e., operating funds in excess of the current school year budget, not including funds properly retained under other sections of law) have been applied in determining the amount of the school tax levy. Surplus funds shall mean any operating funds in excess of four percent (4%).

The proposed budget for the ensuing school year shall be reviewed by the Board of Education and publicly disseminated, in accordance with law, prior to its submission to District voters for approval.

District funds may be expended to inform the public regarding the annual budget and to present the annual budget to District voters; however, such funds shall not be utilized to promote either a favorable or negative opinion of the proposed budget.

**School District Report Card**

Each year the District shall supply data as required by the State Education Department (SED) and will receive a School District Report Card, sometimes referred to as a New York State Report Card. The Report Cards provide enrollment, demographic, attendance, suspension, dropout, teacher, assessment, accountability, graduation rate, post-graduation plan, career and technical education, and fiscal data for public and charter schools, districts and the State. The Report Cards are generated from the supplied data and are in a format dictated by SED. The School District Report Cards consist of three (3) parts:

- a) Accountability and Overview Report - shows District/school profile data, accountability statuses, data on accountability measures such as ELA, Math, and Science scores, and graduation rates.
- b) Comprehensive Information Report - shows non-accountability data such as annual Regents examination results and post-graduate plans of students completing high school.
- c) Fiscal Accountability Supplement - shows expenditures per pupil and some information about placement and classification of students with disabilities.

School District Report Cards are also available online at the SED website:  
<https://reportcards.nysed.gov/>

**Property Tax Report Card**

Each year, the Board of Education shall prepare a Property Tax Report Card, pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, and shall make it publicly available by transmitting it to local

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

newspapers of general circulation, appending it to copies of the proposed budget made publicly available as required by law, making it available for distribution at the Annual Meeting, and otherwise disseminating it as required by the Commissioner.

The Property Tax Report Card shall include:

- a) The amount of total spending and total estimated school tax levy that would result from adoption of the proposed budget, and the percentage increase or decrease in total spending and total school tax levy from the School District budget for the preceding school year; and
- b) The projected enrollment growth for the school year for which the budget is prepared, and the percentage change in enrollment from the previous year; and
- c) The percentage increase in the average of the Consumer Price Indexes from January first of the prior school year to January first of the current school year as defined in Education Law; and
- d) The projected amount of the adjusted unrestricted fund balance that will be retained if the proposed budget is adopted; the projected amount of the adjusted restricted fund balance; the projected amount of the assigned appropriated fund balance; the percentage of the proposed budget that the adjusted unrestricted fund balance represents; the actual adjusted unrestricted fund balance retained in the School District budget for the preceding school year; and the percentage of the School District budget for the preceding school year that the actual adjusted unrestricted fund balance represents; and
- e) The District's school tax levy limit calculation. The District will submit its school tax levy limit calculation to the Office of the State Comptroller, the New York State Education Department and the Office of Taxation and Finance by March 1 annually. If a voter override of the tax levy limit is necessary, the budget vote must be approved by sixty percent (60%) of the District's qualified voters present and voting.

A copy of the Property Tax Report Card prepared for the Annual District Meeting shall be submitted to the State Education Department in the manner prescribed by the Department by the end of the business day next following approval of the Property Tax Report Card by the Board of Education, but no later than twenty-four (24) days prior to the statewide uniform voting day (i.e., the third Tuesday in May).

The State Education Department shall compile such data for all school districts whose budgets are subject to a vote of the qualified voters, and shall make such compilation available electronically at least ten (10) days prior to the statewide uniform voting day. Links to each school year's Property Tax Report Card can be found at:

<http://www.p12.nysed.gov/mgtserv/propertytax/>

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: BUDGET PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)****Tax Exemption Report**

A Tax Exemption Report shall be annexed to any tentative or preliminary budget and shall become part of the final budget. This report shall be on the form as prescribed by the State Board of Real Property Services and shall show the following:

- a) How much of the total assessed value of the final assessment roll(s) used in the budgetary process is exempt from taxation;
- b) Every type of exemption granted as identified by statutory authority;
- c) The cumulative impact of each type of exemption expressed either as a dollar amount of assessed value or as a percentage of the total assessed value on the roll;
- d) The cumulative amount expected to be received from recipients of each type of exemption as payments in lieu of taxes or other payments for municipal services; however, individual recipients are not to be named; and
- e) The cumulative impact of all exemptions granted.

Notice of this report shall be included in any notice of the preparation of the budget required by law and shall be posted on any bulletin board maintained by the District for public notices as well as on any website maintained by the District.

Education Law Sections 1608(3)-(7), 1716(3)-(7), 2022(2-a), 2023-a, 2601-a(3) and 2601-a(7)  
General Municipal Law Section 36  
Real Property Tax Law Sections 495 and 1318(1)  
8 NYCRR Sections 170.8, 170.9 and 170.11  
State Education Department Handbook No. 3 on Budget

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 3/17/14

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET HEARING**

The Board of Education will hold an Annual Budget Hearing, in accordance with law, so as to inform and present to District residents a detailed written statement regarding the District's estimated expenditures and revenue for the upcoming school year prior to the budget vote which is taken at the Annual District Meeting and Election.

The Budget Hearing will be held not less than seven (7) nor more than fourteen (14) days prior to the Annual District Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which the budget vote will occur. The proposed budget will be completed at least seven (7) days prior to the budget hearing at which it is to be presented.

Notice of the date, time and place of the annual budget hearing will be included in the notice of the Annual Meeting and Election and/or Special District Meeting as required by law.

All School District budgets which are submitted for voter approval shall be presented in three (3) components: a program component, an administrative component, and a capital component; and each component will be separately delineated in accordance with law and/or regulation.

The Board of Education will also prepare and append to copies of the proposed budget a School District Report Card, pursuant to the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, referencing measures of academic and fiscal performance. Additionally, the Board of Education shall also append to copies of the proposed budget a detailed statement of the total compensation to be paid to various administrators as enumerated in law and/or regulation, and a Property Tax Report Card prepared in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations.

All budget documents for distribution to the public will be written in plain language and organized in a manner which best promotes public comprehension of the contents. New York School District Report Cards and Property Tax Report Cards are also available online from the State Education Department.

**Dissemination of Budget Information**

Copies of the proposed annual operating budget for the succeeding year and all required attachments may be obtained by any District resident. Such a request shall be completed at least seven (7) days before the budget hearing at which it is to be presented and copies thereof shall be prepared and made available, upon request and also at the School District offices, at any public library or associate library within the District and on the School District's website, if one exists, to residents within the District during the period of fourteen (14) days immediately preceding the Annual Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which the budget vote will occur and at such meeting, a hearing. Additionally, the Board will include notice of the availability of copies of the budget at least once during the school year in any District-wide mailing.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL DISTRICT BUDGET HEARING (Cont'd.)****Budget Notice**

The School District Clerk shall mail a School Budget Notice to all qualified voters of the School District after the date of the Budget Hearing, but no later than six (6) days prior to the Annual Meeting and Election or Special District Meeting at which a school budget vote will occur. The School Budget Notice shall compare the percentage increase or decrease in total spending under the proposed budget over total spending under the School District budget adopted for the current school year, with the percentage increase or decrease in the Consumer Price Index from January first of the prior school year to January first of the current school year.

Beginning with the budget notice for the 2012-2013 proposed budget, the District will also include in the notice:

- a) The school tax levy limit;
- b) The proposed school year tax levy (without permissible exclusions to the school tax levy limit);
- c) The total permissible exclusions; and
- d) The proposed school year tax levy (including permissible exclusions to the school tax levy limit).

The Notice shall also include, in a manner and format prescribed by the Commissioner of Education, a comparison of the tax savings under the basic school tax relief (STAR) exemption and the increase or decrease in school taxes from the prior year, and the resulting net taxpayer savings for a hypothetical home within the District with a full value of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) under the existing School District budget as compared with such savings under the proposed budget.

The Notice shall also set forth the date, time and place of the school budget vote in the same manner as in the Notice of the Annual Meeting. The School Budget Notice shall be in a form prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.

**Notice of Budget Hearing/Availability of Budget Statement:**

Education Law Sections 1608(2), 1716(2), 2003(1), 2004(1), 2023-a and 2601-a(2)

**Election and Budget Vote:**

Education Law Sections 1804(4), 1906(1), 2002(1), 2017(5), 2017(6), 2022(1), 2023-a and 2601-a(2)

**Budget Development and Attachments:**

Education Law Sections 1608(3), 1608(4), 1608(5), 1608(6), 1608(7), 1716(3), 1716(4), 1716(5), 1716(6), 1716(7), 2022(2-a), 2023-a and 2601-a(3)

8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(bb), 170.8 and 170.9

Adopted: 8/15/11

Revised: 3/17/14

**SUBJECT: BUDGET ADOPTION**

The Board of Education shall review the recommended budget of the Superintendent of Schools and shall seek public input and feedback regarding the recommended budget including, but not limited to, holding a public budget hearing not less than seven (7) nor more than fourteen (14) days prior to the Annual District Meeting and Election at which the budget vote is to occur. The Board may modify the recommended budget of the Superintendent prior to its submission to District voters. Final authorization of the proposed budget is dependent upon voter approval unless a contingency budget is adopted by the Board.

In the event the original proposed budget is not approved at the Annual District Meeting and Election, the Board may resubmit the original proposed budget or a revised budget for voter approval, or individual propositions may be placed before District voters, at a special meeting held on the third Tuesday of June. If the voters fail to approve the second budget submittal, or budget proposition(s), or if the Board elects not to put the proposed budget to a public vote a second time, the Board must adopt a contingency budget with a tax levy that is no greater than the prior year's levy.

The School District budget for any school year, or any part of such budget, or any proposition(s) involving the expenditure of money for that school year, shall not be submitted for a vote of the qualified District voters more than twice.

The School District budget, once adopted, becomes the basis for establishing the tax levy on real property within the District.

Education Law Sections 1608, 1716, 1804(4), 1906(1), 2002(1), 2003(1), 2007(3)(b), 2004(1), 2022, 2023, 2023-a, and 2601-a  
8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(bb), 170.8 and 170.9

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 3/17/14

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION OF THE BUDGET**

The Superintendent of Schools, working in conjunction with the administrative staff, is responsible to the Board for the administration of the budget.

- a) He/she shall acquaint District employees with the final provisions of the program budget and guide them in planning to operate efficiently and economically within these provisions.
- b) Under his/her direction the District shall maintain such records of accounting control as are required by the New York State Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts, the Board of Education, and such other procedures as are deemed necessary and shall keep the various operational units informed through periodic reports as to the status of their individual budgets.
- c) Board approval is required prior to the expenditure of District funds.

**SUBJECT: CONTINGENCY BUDGET**

The School District budget for any school year or any part of such budget, or any proposition involving the expenditure of money for such school year, shall not be submitted for a vote of the qualified voters of the District more than twice in any school year.

If the original proposed budget is not approved by District voters at the Annual District Meeting and Election, the Board has the option of either resubmitting the original or revised budget for voter approval at a special meeting held at a later date; or the Board may, at that point, adopt a contingency budget. If the Board decides to submit either the original or a revised budget to the voters for a second time, and the voters do not approve the second budget submittal, the Board must adopt a contingency budget and the tax levy cannot exceed the total tax levy of the prior year (0% levy growth).

The administrative component of the contingency budget shall not comprise a greater percentage of the contingency budget exclusive of the capital component than the lesser of:

- a) The percentage the administrative component had comprised in the prior year budget exclusive of the capital component; or
- b) The percentage the administrative component had comprised in the last proposed defeated budget exclusive of the capital component.

Education Law Sections 2002, 2023, 2023-a, 2024 and 2601-a



2011

5210

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: REVENUES**

The School District Treasurer will have custody of all District funds in accordance with the provisions of state law. The Treasurer will be authorized and directed by the Board to invest the balances available in various District funds in accordance with regulations set forth in state law.

Education Law Sections 1604(a) and 1723(a)

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT INVESTMENTS**

Whenever the District has funds (including operating funds, reserve funds and proceeds of obligations) that exceed those necessary to meet current expenses, the Board of Education shall authorize the School Business Official to invest such funds in accordance with all applicable laws and regulations and in conformity with the guidelines established by this policy.

**Objectives**

The objectives of this investment policy are four-fold:

- a) Investments shall be made in a manner so as to safeguard the funds of the School District.
- b) Bank deposits shall be made in a manner so as to safeguard the funds of the School District.
- c) Investments shall be sufficiently liquid so as to allow funds to be available as needed to meet the obligations of the School District.
- d) Funds shall be invested in such a way as to earn the maximum yield possible given the first three (3) investment objectives.

**Authorization**

The authority to deposit and invest funds is delegated to the School Business Official. These functions shall be performed in accordance with the applicable sections of the General Municipal Law and the Local Finance Law of the State of New York.

The School Business Official may invest funds in the following eligible investments:

- a) Obligations of the State of New York.
- b) Obligations of the United States Government, or any obligations for which principal and interest are fully guaranteed by the United States Government.
- c) Time Deposit Accounts placed in a commercial bank authorized to do business in the State of New York, providing the account is collateralized as required by law. (Banking Law Section 237(2) prohibits a savings bank from accepting a deposit from a local government. This also applies to savings and loan associations.)
- d) Transaction accounts (demand deposits) both interest bearing and non-interest bearing that do not require notice of withdrawal placed in a commercial bank authorized to do business in the State of New York, providing the account is collateralized as required by law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT INVESTMENTS (Cont'd.)**

- e) Certificates of Deposits placed in a commercial bank authorized to do business in the State of New York providing the Certificates are collateralized as required by law.
- f) Securities purchased pursuant to a Repurchase Agreement whereby one party purchases securities from a second party and the second party agrees to repurchase those same securities on a specific future date at an agreed rate of return (the interest rate).

**Implementation**

Using the policy as a framework, regulations and procedures shall be developed which reflect:

- a) A list of authorized investments;
- b) Procedures including a signed agreement to ensure the School District's financial interest in investments;
- c) Standards for written agreements consistent with legal requirements;
- d) Procedures for the monitoring, control, deposit and retention of investments and collateral which shall be done at least once a month;
- e) Standards for security agreements and custodial agreements consistent with legal requirements;
- f) Standards for diversification of investments including diversification as to type of investments, and firms and banks with whom the School District transacts business; and
- g) Standards for qualification of investment agents which transact business with the School District including, at minimum, the Annual Report of the Trading Partner.

This policy shall be reviewed and re-adopted at least annually or whenever new investment legislation becomes law, as staff capabilities change, or whenever external or internal issues warrant modification.

Education Law Sections 1604-a, 1723(a), 2503(1) and 3652  
General Municipal Law Section 39  
Local Finance Law Section 165

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

The Board may accept gifts, donations, grants and/or bequests of money, real or personal property, as well as other merchandise which, in view of the Board, add to the overall welfare of the School District, provided that such acceptance is in accordance with existing laws and regulations. Donations to the school are fully tax deductible so long as the gift is used exclusively for public purposes in accordance with USC Section 170(c). However, the Board is not required to accept any gift, grant or bequest and does so at its discretion, basing its judgment on the best interests of the District. Furthermore, the Board will not accept any gift, grant or bequest which constitutes a conflict of interest and/or gives an appearance of impropriety. At the same time, the Board will safeguard the District, the staff and students from commercial exploitation, from special interest groups, and the like.

The Board will not accept any gifts or grants which will place encumbrances on future Boards, or result in unreasonable additional or hidden costs to the District. The Board may, if it deems it necessary, request that gifts of equipment, facilities or any item that requires upkeep and maintenance include funds to carry out such maintenance for the foreseeable life of the donation.

The Board of Education will not formally consider the acceptance of gifts or grants until and unless it receives the offer in writing from the donor/grantor or their attorney/financial advisor. Any such gifts or grants donated to the Board and accepted on behalf of the School District must be by official action and resolution passed by Board majority. The Board would prefer the gift or grant to be a general offer rather than a specific one. Consequently, the Board would suggest that the donor/grantor work first with the school administrators in determining the nature of the gift or grant prior to formal consideration for acceptance by the Board. However, the Board, in its discretion, may direct the Superintendent of Schools to apply such gift or grant for the benefit of a specific school or school program.

The Board is prohibited, in accordance with the New York State Constitution, from making gifts/charitable contributions with School District funds.

Gifts and/or grants of money to the District shall be annually accounted for under the trust and agency account in the bank designated by the Board of Education.

All gifts, grants and/or bequests shall become School District property. A letter of appreciation will be sent to a donor/grantor in recognition of his/her contribution to the School District. Letters will be sent in a timely manner and will acknowledge the possible tax deduction available to donors whose gifts qualify under IRS regulations.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL  
DISTRICT (Cont'd.)****Gift Giving**

The Board of Education recognizes that gift giving, especially during the holiday season, may be a common practice for many District employees. While the giving or exchanging of gifts may be acceptable among staff members, the Board strongly encourages District employees and students to show appreciation through written notes or greeting cards.

Additionally, all business contacts will be informed that gifts exceeding seventy-five dollars (\$75) to District employees will be returned or donated to charity.

New York State Constitution Article 8, Section 1  
Education Law Sections 1709(12), 1709(12-a) and 1718(2)  
General Municipal Law Section 805-a(1)

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 10/9/12

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL TAX ASSESSMENT AND COLLECTION/PROPERTY TAX  
EXEMPTIONS**

A tax collection plan giving dates of warrant and other pertinent data shall be prepared annually and submitted for review and consideration by the School Business Official to the Board of Education. Tax collection shall occur by mail or by direct payment to the place designated by the Board of Education.

**Senior Citizens**

Unless specifically exempted by law, real property used exclusively for residential purposes and owned by one (1) or more persons, each of whom is sixty-five (65) years of age or over, or real property owned by husband and wife or by siblings, one of whom is sixty-five (65) years of age or over, shall be exempt from taxation to the extent of percentum of the assessed valuation determined by the Board if the owners meet the criteria established annually by the Board.

The real property tax exemption of real property owned by husband and wife, when one of them is sixty-five (65) years of age or over, once granted, shall not be rescinded solely because of the death of the older spouse so long as the surviving spouse is at least sixty-two (62) years of age.

The District may permit a property tax exemption to an otherwise eligible senior citizen even if a child who attends a public school resides at that address, provided that any such resolution shall condition such exemption upon satisfactory proof that the child was not brought into the residence in whole or in substantial part for the purpose of attending a particular school within the District. The Board must adopt a resolution allowing such an exemption following a public hearing on this specific issue.

Education Law Section 2130

Public Health Law Section 2801

Real Property Tax Law Sections 459-c, 466-c, 466-f, 466-g, 466-i, 467, 1300-1342

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: SALE AND DISPOSAL OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY****Sale of School Property**

No school property shall be sold without prior approval of the Board of Education. However, the responsibility for such sales may be delegated. The net proceeds from the sale of school property shall be deposited in the General Fund.

**Disposal of District Personal Property**Equipment

School District equipment that is obsolete, surplus, or unusable by the District shall be disposed of in such a manner that is advantageous to the District.

The Superintendent will be responsible for selling the equipment in such a way so as to maximize the net proceeds of sale which may include a bona fide public sale preceded by adequate public notice. If it is determined that reasonable attempts to dispose of the equipment have been made and such attempts have not produced an adequate return, the Superintendent or his/her designee may dispose of the equipment in any manner which he/she deems appropriate.

Textbooks

Textbooks may lose their value to the educational program because of changes in the curriculum or they contain outdated material and/or are in poor condition.

If textbooks are no longer useful or usable, the procedures for disposal shall adhere to the following order of preference:

- a) Sale of textbooks. If reasonable attempts to dispose of surplus textbooks fail to produce monetary return to the School District; then
- b) Donation to charitable organizations; or
- c) Disposal as trash.

Education Law Sections 1604(4), 1604(30), 1604(36), 1709(9), 1709(11), 2503, 2511 and 2512  
General Municipal Law Sections 51 and 800 et seq.

Adopted: 8/15/11

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BONDING OF EMPLOYEES AND SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS**

In accordance with New York State Education Law and the Commissioner's Regulations, the Board of Education directs that the Treasurer of the Board of Education, the Tax Collector and the Claims Auditor be bonded prior to assuming their duties. Such bonds shall be in the amounts as determined and approved by the Board of Education.

Other school personnel and members of the Board of Education authorized or required to handle School District revenues may be covered by a blanket undertaking provided by the District in such amounts as approved by the Board of Education based upon the recommendations of the Superintendent or his/her designee.

Education Law Sections 1709(20-a), 1720, 2130(5), 2526 and 2527  
Public Officers Law Section 11(2)  
8 NYCRR Section 170.2(d)

Adopted: 8/15/11



**SUBJECT: EXPENDITURES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDS**

The Board of Education authorizes the Purchasing Agent to expend school funds as appropriated by approved operational and capital budgets, and by the adoption of special resolutions. He/she will make expenditures in accordance with applicable law and in a manner that will achieve the maximum benefit from each dollar expended.

All claims shall be properly audited before payment by the Claims Auditor who shall attest to the existence of evidence of indebtedness to support the claim.

Complete records of all expenditures shall be maintained for future analysis and reporting within the time frame required by the Records Disposition Law or regulation.

Arts and Cultural Affairs Law Section 57.19  
Education Law Sections 1720 and 2523  
8 NYCRR Section 185

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5321 -- Use of the District Credit Card  
#5322 -- Use of the District Cell Phone  
#5323 -- Reimbursement for Meals/Refreshments  
#6161 -- Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement

Adopted: 8/15/11

## **SUBJECT: USE OF DISTRICT CREDIT CARDS**

The School District may issue a credit card or cards in its name to the Purchasing Agent for the use of its officers and designated employees for authorized school related expenses. The maximum credit limit on each card shall be as designated by the Board of Education. Authorized personnel must submit a requisition for those school related expenses where costs may be fairly and accurately estimated prior to actually incurring the expenses.

Only those officers and District personnel designated by the Board of Education or its designee shall be authorized to use the District credit card(s).

Expenses incurred on each credit card shall be paid in such a manner as to avoid interest charges. Itemized receipts are to be submitted to provide proof that the expenses are prudent and proper.

Any individual who makes an unauthorized purchase with a District credit card will be required to reimburse the School District for the purchase.

The credit card(s) shall be locked in a secure place in the Business Office.

### **Extra Classroom Activities Fund**

The following rules shall apply for the use of a District credit card by the Extra Classroom Activities (ECA) Fund:

1. The Central Treasurer of the ECA may acquire one credit card to be used for routine local purchases and/or purchases requiring credit card payment (i.e. travel).
2. The maximum credit limit for the ECA credit card is \$5000.
3. The Central Treasurer is solely responsible for the safe-keeping, distribution, and accounting of the card. The card will be locked in a secure place within the office assigned to the Central Treasurer.
4. The Central Treasurer alone is permitted to authorize users of the card as well as approve charges. Any individual who makes an unauthorized purchase with the ECA credit card will be required to reimburse the District for the purchase in a timely manner.
5. An authorized user must submit a requisition for expenses so that costs can be accurately estimated prior to purchase.
6. The Central Treasurer will utilize a sign-out sheet for the ECA credit card including the date and time the card was taken and returned, the name of the vendor, and the description and cost of the purchase.
7. The Central Treasurer will maintain itemized receipts of all credit card transactions.
8. The Central Treasurer is responsible for reconciling the invoice to the receipts and recording all credit card activity within the accounting system.
9. Credit card balances will be paid in a timely manner to avoid interest charges.

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: USE OF CELL PHONES**

The Superintendent and/or other designated employee(s) may, in lieu of providing a District-owned cellular phone to the employee, require the employee to acquire their own personal cellular phone. The requirement for having a cellular phone will be included in the designated employee's job description. In return for requiring the cellular phone the employee will be paid a monthly stipend. The amount of the stipend will be established by the Board of Education on an annual basis.

In providing this stipend, the employee agrees to:

- a) Provide the cell phone number to all staff/others deemed necessary as determined by the Superintendent; and
- b) Have the phone available for incoming calls during business hours and other hours as deemed necessary as part of their job description.

**SUBJECT: REIMBURSEMENT FOR MEALS/REFRESHMENTS****Travel Outside of District/Emergency Meetings**

School District officials and employees are entitled to reimbursement for necessary expenses incurred in the performance of their official duties. However, it is the position of the New York State Comptroller's Office that meals of public officers and employees generally should not be reimbursed or paid by the municipal entity unless the officer or employee is traveling outside his/her regular work area on official business for an extended period of time, or where events prevent them from taking off during mealtime for food consumption because of a pressing need to complete business. All requests for reimbursement must document who attended the meetings and how the meetings fit these conditions.

**Staff/Board Meetings and District Events**

However, the Board of Education recognizes that at certain times it may be appropriate to provide meals and/or refreshments at District meetings and/or events which are being held for an educational purpose. Prior approval of the Superintendent/designee must be obtained for food and beverages provided at meetings or activities which will be charged to the District.

Any such expenditures must be appropriately documented with an itemized receipt and information showing the date and purpose of the meeting, food served, who attended the meetings and why the attendees needed food and/or refreshments to conduct School District business. These requirements must be met for meals/refreshments provided by the school lunch fund or local vendors, charged to District credit cards and/or reimbursed to a School District official.

In no case will the costs for meals exceed the current Federal per diem meal rates for the geographic area.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6161 -- Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement

Adopted: 8/15/11

2011

5330

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BUDGET TRANSFERS**

Within monetary limits as established by the Board, the Superintendent is authorized to transfer funds within the budget. Whenever changes are made, they are to be incorporated in the next Board agenda for information only.

Education Law Section 1718  
8 NYCRR Section 170.2(l)

Adopted: 8/15/11

2011

5340

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: BORROWING OF FUNDS**

The School District may borrow money only by means of serial bonds, bond anticipation notes, capital notes, tax anticipation notes, revenue anticipation notes and budget notes.

Local Finance Law Article 2

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING: COMPETITIVE BIDDING AND OFFERING**

Except as otherwise provided by law, all contracts for public work involving an expenditure of more than thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) and all purchase contracts involving an expenditure of more than twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) shall be awarded by the District to the lowest responsible bidder furnishing the required security after advertisement for sealed bids. However, the District may, in its discretion, award purchase contracts on the basis of "best value" to a responsive and responsible bidder or offerer, provided the Board of Education has authorized such action by rule, regulation or resolution adopted at a public meeting.

No bid or offer shall be accepted that does not conform to specifications furnished unless such specifications are waived by Board action. The District may, in its discretion, reject all bids or offers and readvertise for new bids or offers in a manner consistent with New York State law.

All contracts requiring public advertising and competitive bidding or offering will be awarded by resolution of the Board.

Except as authorized by law, no Board member or employee of the School District shall have an interest in any contract entered into by the School District.

**Standardization**

Upon the adoption of a standardization resolution by a vote of at least three-fifths (3/5) of all Board members, purchase contracts for a particular type or kind of equipment, materials or supplies of more than twenty thousand dollars (\$20,000) may be awarded by the Board to the lowest responsible bidder or offerer furnishing the required security after advertisement for sealed bids in the manner provided in law. Such resolution must state that, for reasons of efficiency or economy, there is a need for standardization and must contain a full explanation of those reasons. Upon the adoption of a valid standardization resolution, the District may provide in its specifications for a particular make or brand to the exclusion of others.

**"Piggybacking" Exception to Competitive Bidding**

The District may, in its discretion, purchase certain goods and services (apparatus, materials, equipment and supplies) at costs beyond the above-referenced thresholds through the use of contracts let by the United States or any agency thereof, any state, and any county, political subdivision or district of any state.

This method of procurement is permitted on contracts issued by other governmental entities, provided that the original contract:

- a) Has been let by the United States or any agency thereof, any state (including New York State) or any other political subdivision or district therein;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING: COMPETITIVE BIDDING AND OFFERING (Cont'd.)**

- b) Was made available for use by other governmental entities and agreeable with the contract holder; and
- c) Was let in a manner that constitutes competitive bidding consistent with New York State law, or was awarded on the basis of best value, and is not in conflict with other New York State laws.

**Annual Review**

Comments concerning the District's bidding and purchasing policies and procedures will be solicited from those District employees involved in the procurement process from time to time.

The Board of Education will annually review its bidding and purchasing policies and procedures. The School Business Official will be responsible for conducting an annual review of such policies and for an evaluation of the internal control structure established to ensure compliance with the procurement policy.

General Municipal Law Articles 5-A and 18  
State Finance Law Sections 162, 163 and 163-b

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5412 -- Procurement of Goods and Services  
#5413 -- Alternative Formats for Instructional Materials

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 10/9/12; 3/17/14



**SUBJECT: PURCHASING PROCEDURES****Procedure for the Purchase of Commodities, Materials, Supplies and Equipment**Dollar Limit Procedure

\$1-1,000	At the discretion of the Purchasing Agent.
\$1,001-3,000	Documented telephone quotes from at least three (3) separate vendors (if available).
\$3,001-9,999	Formal written quotes from at least three (3) separate vendors (if available).
\$10,000 and up	Sealed bids in conformance with General Municipal Law Section 103.

Proper documentation is required and recorded in Board minutes when the quotation is not awarded to the vendor giving the lowest price. Quotes will be awarded to the lowest responsible and responsive vendor meeting specified requirements. If the proper number of quotes can not be obtained, proper documentation, acceptable to the Purchasing Agent, must accompany the quotation record form.

**Procedure for Public Works Projects and Contracts**Dollar Limit Procedure

\$1-1,000	At the discretion of the Purchasing Agent.
\$1,001-3,000	Verbal quotes, documentation will include notation of verbal quotes.
\$3,001-9,999	Formal written quotes from at least three (3) separate vendors (if available).
\$10,000-34,999	Request for Formal Proposal (RFP) with a response from at least three (3) separate vendors (if available) are required.
\$35,000 and up	Sealed bids in conformance with General Municipal Law Section 103.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING PROCEDURES (Cont'd.)****Procedure for Contracting for Professional Services and Consultants**Dollar Limit Procedure

\$1-15,000	Contracts will be at the discretion of the Superintendent and/or the Purchasing Agent following the budgetary guidelines established by the Board of Education provided the contract does not involve a conflict of interest involving any member of the Business Office, Superintendent, or a Board member.
\$15,000 and up	Prices will be obtained by RFP from at least three (3) sources (where appropriate and if available) and the award will be made upon recommendation of the Superintendent and the approval of the Board of Education. Awards to other than the lowest RFP must be properly documented with the rationale/reason for rejection of the lowest price.

Professional services and consultants who are provided to the District on a recurring or ongoing basis will generally be subject to a competitive process no less frequently than every three (3) to five (5) years.

The Superintendent and/or the Purchasing Agent shall prepare a listing for approval by the Board of Education of those types of professional services that will be awarded on the basis of merit and recommendations rather than price. This list shall be reviewed annually and any additions or deletions approved by the Board of Education.

**Documentation**

Required documentation shall include District-issued telephone quotes, written quotes and proposal forms. Evidence that the aggregated amount to be spent on an item of supply, materials or equipment will not exceed \$10,000 or more in a fiscal year or that the aggregate amount to be spent on a public works contract will not exceed \$35,000 in a fiscal year. Similar items exceeding these limits should be grouped together for the purposes of determining whether an item shall be bid. Emergency purchases should also be documented by showing the purchase was necessary because of an accident or other unforeseen occurrence and that District buildings, District property, or the life, health, safety or property of the students and staff of the School District may be affected if immediate action is not taken.

**Competitive Bidding Requirements**

The Purchasing Agent has the authority to prepare, advertise and open bids for all purchase contracts and contract for public work, if formal competitive bidding is required by General Municipal

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PURCHASING PROCEDURES (Cont'd.)**

Law. The Purchasing Agent will be responsible for the development and administration of regulations for the competitive purchase of goods and services by the School District in compliance with the requirements of the General Municipal Law.

Failure to follow this Policy shall not invalidate any contract for work, goods or services. Furthermore, the unintentional failure to fully comply with the provisions of the Policy shall not be grounds to void any action taken or give rise to a cause of action against the District or any officer or employee thereof.

**SUBJECT: PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES****Purchasing Authority**

The District's purchasing activities will be part of the responsibilities of the Business Office, under the general supervision of the Purchasing Agent designated by the Board of Education. The Purchasing Agent is authorized to enter into cooperative bidding and cooperative purchasing arrangements to meet the various needs of the District. No contracts for goods and services shall be made by individuals or organizations in the school that involve expenditures without first securing approval for such contract from the Purchasing Agent.

Except as authorized by law, no Board member or employee of the School District shall have an interest in any contract entered into by the School District.

**Purchasing Process**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to ensure the development of procedures for the procurement of goods and services not required by law to be made pursuant to competitive bidding requirements. These goods and services will be procured in a manner so as to:

- a) Assure the prudent and economical use of public moneys in the best interest of the taxpayer;
- b) Facilitate the acquisition of goods and services of maximum quality at the lowest possible cost under the circumstances; and
- c) Guard against favoritism, improvidence, extravagance, fraud and corruption.

These procedures shall contain, at a minimum, provisions which:

- a) Prescribe a process for determining whether a procurement of goods and services is subject to competitive bidding and if it is not, documenting the basis for such determination;
- b) With certain exceptions, provide that alternative proposals or quotations for goods and services shall be secured by use of written request for proposals, written quotations, verbal quotations or any other method of procurement which furthers the purposes of General Municipal Law Section 104-b;
- c) Set forth when each method of procurement will be utilized;
- d) Require adequate documentation of actions taken with each method of procurement;
- e) Require justification and documentation of any contract awarded to other than the lowest responsible dollar offer, stating the reasons;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES (Cont'd.)**

- f) Set forth any circumstances when, or the types of procurement for which, the solicitation of alternative proposals or quotations will not be in the best interest of the District; and
- g) Identify the individual or individuals responsible for purchasing and their respective titles. Such information shall be updated biennially.

Any unintentional failure to fully comply with these provisions shall not be grounds to void action taken or give rise to a cause of action against the District or any District employee.

The District will develop administrative regulations to establish procedures for the procurement of goods and services.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1709, 1950, 2503, 2554 and 3602  
General Municipal Law Articles 5-A and 18  
General Municipal Law Section 119-o

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5410 -- Purchasing: Competitive Bidding and Offering  
#5413 -- Alternative Formats for Instructional Materials

Adopted: 3/17/14

**SUBJECT: ALTERNATIVE FORMATS FOR INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

Preference in the purchase of instructional materials will be given to vendors who agree to provide materials in a usable alternative format (i.e., any medium or format, other than a traditional print textbook, for presentation of instructional materials that is needed as an accommodation for each student with a disability, including students requiring Section 504 Accommodation Plans, enrolled in the School District). Alternative formats include, but are not limited to, Braille, large print, open and closed captioned, audio, or an electronic file in an approved format as defined in Commissioner's Regulations.

The District has adopted the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS) to ensure that curriculum materials are available in a usable alternative format for students with disabilities. The District will be responsible to ensure that each student who requires instructional materials in an alternate format will receive it in a timely manner and in a format that meets NIMAS standards.

The District will establish a plan to ensure that instructional materials in a usable alternative format for each student with a disability (including students requiring Section 504 Accommodation Plans) are based upon the student's educational needs and course selections, and will be available at the same time as such instructional materials are available to non-disabled students.

Such Plan will:

- a) Ensure that the District gives a preference in the purchase of instructional materials it has selected for its students to those vendors who agree to provide such instructional materials in alternative formats;
- b) Specify when an electronic file is provided, how the format will be accessed by students and/or how the District will convert to an accessible format;
- c) Specify the process to be used when ordering materials to identify the needs of students with disabilities residing in the District for alternative format materials;
- d) Specify ordering timelines to ensure that alternative format materials are available at the same time as regular format materials are available; and
- e) Include procedures so that when students with disabilities move into the School District during the school year, the process to obtain needed materials in alternative formats for such students is initiated without delay.

20 USC Section 1474(e)(3)(B)  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(b)(10), 200.2(c)(2) and 200.2(i)

Adopted: 3/17/14

**SUBJECT: ACCOUNTING OF FUNDS**

Accounting and reporting procedures shall be developed to facilitate analysis and evaluation of the District's financial status and fixed assets. The District will use the Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts.

Books and records of the District shall be maintained in accordance with statutory requirements.

Provision shall be made for the adequate storage, security, and disposition of all financial and inventory records.

**Online Banking**

The Board has entered into a written agreement with designated banks and trust companies for online banking and electronic or wire transfers, which includes the implementation of a security procedure for all transactions. Online transactions must be authorized by the District's Business Official. The District Treasurer, with a separate established user name and password, will have the authority to process online banking transactions. The Business Office Clerk or Deputy Treasurer, with a separate established user name and password, will be responsible for online banking transactions in the event the District Treasurer is not available, or as a job responsibility delegated to him/her by the District Treasurer. A monthly report of all online banking activity will be reviewed by staff independent of the online banking process and reconciled with the bank statement. Online banking will only take place on secure District computers located inside the Treasurer's or Business Office.

**Electronic Transactions and Wire Transfers**

Procedures will be implemented specifying who is authorized to initiate, approve, transmit, record, review and reconcile electronic transactions. At least two (2) individuals will be involved in each transaction. Authorization and transmitting functions will be segregated and whenever possible the recording function will be delegated to a third individual.

The District will enter into written wire transfer security agreements for District bank accounts which will include established procedures for authenticating wire transfer orders.

All wire transfers must be authorized by the District Treasurer or his/her designee. Dual approval controls will be established for non-routine wire transfer orders.

The Internal Auditor will periodically confirm that wire transfers have appropriate signatures, verification and authorization of proper personnel.

Education Law Section 2116-a  
General Municipal Law Article 2 Section 5, 5-a, 5-b, 99-b  
N.Y. UCC Section 4-A-201

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 3/17/14

# POLICY

2015

5511  
1 of 2

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

## **SUBJECT: MAINTENANCE OF FUND BALANCE**

### **General Provisions**

The Board of Education recognizes that the maintenance of a fund balance is essential to the financial integrity of the District insofar as it helps mitigate current and future risks and assists in ensuring stable tax rates. Consistent with this understanding, the Board adopts the following standards and practices.

### **Classification of Funds**

The District will ensure that funds are classified consistent with Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement Number 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. Consequently, fund balance amounts will be categorized as non-spendable, restricted, committed, assigned, or unassigned.

### **Unassigned Fund Balance**

#### Minimum Unassigned Fund Balance

In order to maintain financial stability and protect against cash flow shortfalls, the Board of Education will strive to maintain an unassigned fund balance of at least 3.5% of the current year's budgeted expenses. In the event such balance falls below the 4% floor, the District will seek to replenish deficiencies through reducing expenses and/or increasing revenue.

#### Maximum Unassigned Fund Balance

In order to support normal operating costs and provide fiscal stability for the District, the Board of Education will also strive to ensure that the unassigned fund balance does not exceed 4% of the current year's budgeted expenditures. If it is anticipated that such balance will exceed the 4% ceiling, the Board of Education will evaluate current commitments and assignments in order to determine the final distribution of fund balance in any fiscal year. The District will ensure unexpended surplus funds are used to reduce taxpayer liability in conformance with Real Property Tax Law Section 1318.

### **Fund Balance and Budget Development**

The District's ability to maintain its unassigned fund balance within the limits articulated above is contingent upon the development of a reasonable budget. Consequently, the District will develop and adopt budgets that, to the extent possible, reflect the anticipated revenues and expenditures. Likewise, the District will ensure that appropriate reserve funds are established and utilized, consistent with applicable law and District policy, to ensure the fund balance is sufficient to meet District needs.



# POLICY

2015

5511  
2 of 2

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: MAINTENANCE OF FUND BALANCE (Cont'd.)**

## **Compliance**

The District will adhere to the reporting requirements of Article 3 of the General Municipal Law of the State of New York, and the practices set forth in GASB Statement Number 54.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5110 -- Budget Planning and Development  
#5512 -- Reserve Funds

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: EXTRACLASSROOM ACTIVITY FUND**

An extraclassroom activity fund shall be established for activities conducted by students whose financial support is raised other than by taxation or through charges of the Board of Education.

All extraclassroom activities shall be approved by the Board of Education. The Building Principal shall maintain an up to date register of all extraclassroom activities that are approved or discontinued. Each extraclassroom activity shall have a faculty advisor appointed by the Building Principal. A Central Treasurer and a Faculty Auditor shall oversee all financial aspects of extraclassroom activities. The annual District audit will include all extraclassroom activity funds.

All extraclassroom activity funds shall be handled in accordance with the financial procedures illustrated by Finance Pamphlet No. 2, the Safeguarding, Accounting and Auditing of Extraclassroom Activity Funds, 2008, published by the New York State Education Department. All commitments and contracts shall be the sole responsibility of the extraclassroom activity club giving rise to the transaction, regardless of a change in advisors, membership or officers.

Proper books will be kept and all moneys deposited in appropriate accounts as set up by the Board of Education. These accounts shall be subject to audit. All transactions involving extraclassroom funds shall be on a cash basis and no accounts shall remain unpaid at the end of the school year. Funds shall be invested in accordance with the Board of Education's Fiscal Management Policy on the "Investment of District Funds".

The extraclassroom activities of the District are not included in the exemption granted to the School District from New York State sales tax. Without exception, clubs and activities are prohibited from using the school's tax exemption. The Central Treasurer shall be responsible for filing the periodic sales tax returns for the extraclassroom activity funds.

Funds of discontinued extraclassroom activities, those inactive for one (1) year and of graduating classes shall revert to the account of the general student organization or student council and shall be expended in accordance with the organization's constitution.

The Building Principals, with approval of the Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee, shall set up procedures for receipt and payment from the extraclassroom activity fund in their respective schools.

8 NYCRR Part 172

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5620 -- Inventories and Accounting of Fixed Assets

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: PETTY CASH FUNDS AND CASH IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS****Petty Cash Funds**

A petty cash fund of not more than one hundred dollars (\$100) shall be maintained in the District Office and in each school building in a secure location. Payments from petty cash funds may be made for materials, supplies or services only when payment is required upon delivery. At the time of reimbursement, an itemized statement of expenditures, together with substantiating receipts, shall be submitted. Such accounts shall be authorized by Board resolution at their annual meeting.

Appropriate regulations shall be developed for implementation of this policy.

**Cash in School Buildings**

Not more than two hundred fifty dollars (\$250), whether District or extraclassroom funds, shall be held in the vault in the Main Office of each District school building. Under no circumstances shall cash be left in classroom areas or desks. The District will not be responsible for funds left unprotected.

All funds, whether District or extraclassroom funds, shall be deposited prior to close of school each week. Only authorized personnel designated by the building administrator shall be allowed in the Main Office vault.

Education Law Sections 1604(26), 1709(29) and 2503(1)  
8 NYCRR Section 170.4

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: PUBLICATION OF DISTRICT'S ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

In compliance with Education Law, the Board of Education is required to publish a financial statement, including a full, detailed account of moneys received and moneys expended, at least once a year, during either July or August. This annual financial report will be in the form prescribed in Commissioner's Regulations.

The law requires that the information be published in one public newspaper which is published in the District. If no public newspaper is published in the District, then the District must use a newspaper having general circulation in the District. If no public newspaper is published in the District, and there is no newspaper having general circulation in the District, then the School District must provide the information to the taxpayers by posting copies in five public places in the District.

Education Law Sections 1610, 1721, 2117, 2528 and 2577  
8 NYCRR Section 170

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: MAINTENANCE OF FISCAL EFFORT (TITLE I PROGRAMS)**

A Local Educational Agency (LEA) may receive its full allocation of Title I funds if the combined fiscal effort per student or the aggregate expenditures of state and local funds with respect to the provision of free public education in the LEA for the preceding fiscal year was not less than ninety percent (90%) of the combined fiscal effort per student or the aggregate expenditures for the second preceding fiscal year.

In determining an LEA's compliance with the maintenance of effort requirement, the State Educational Agency (SEA) shall consider the LEA's expenditures from state and local funds for free public education. These include expenditures for administration, instruction, attendance, health services, student transportation services, plant operation and maintenance, fixed charges, and net expenditures to cover deficits for food services and student body activities.

The SEA shall not consider the following expenditures in determining an LEA's compliance with the maintenance of effort requirements:

- a) Any expenditures for community services, capital outlay, and debt service;
- b) Any expenditures made from funds provided by the federal government for which the LEA is required to account to the federal government directly or through the SEA.

The Board of Education assigns the School Business Official the responsibility of reviewing, as part of the budgeting process, combined fiscal effort so that expenditures of state and local funds with respect to the provision of free public education per student and in the aggregate for any fiscal year are not budgeted at less than ninety percent (90%) of the combined fiscal effort per student or the aggregate of expenditures for the preceding fiscal year.

Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
34 CFR Part 200

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: USE OF FEDERAL FUNDS FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES**

The Board of Education prohibits the use of any federal funds for partisan political purposes or expenditures of any kind by any person or organization involved in the administration of federally-assisted programs.

This policy refers generally, but is not limited to, lobbying activities, publications, or other materials intended for influencing legislation or other partisan political activities.

In recognition of this stricture, the Board of Education assigns the Purchasing Agent the responsibility of monitoring expenditures of federal funds so that said funds are not used for partisan political purposes by any person or organization involved in the administration of any federally-assisted programs.

OMB Circular A-87 Cost Principles for State, Local and Indian Tribal Governments (revised May 10, 2004)  
Compliance Supplement for Single Audit of State and Local Governments (revised June 27, 2003)  
supplementing OMB Circular A133

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6430 -- Employee Activities

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY**

School districts must have internal controls in place to ensure that:

- a) The goals and objectives of the District are accomplished;
- b) Laws, regulations, policies, and good business practices are complied with;
- c) Audit recommendations are considered and implemented;
- d) Operations are efficient and effective;
- e) Assets are safeguarded; and
- f) Accurate, timely and reliable data are maintained.

The York Central School District's governance and control environment will include the following:

- a) The District's code of ethics addresses conflict of interest transactions with Board members and employees. Transactions that are less-than-arm's length are prohibited. Less-than-arm's length is a relationship between the District and employees or vendors who are related to District officials or Board members.
- b) The Board requires corrective action for issues reported in the Certified Public Accountant's (CPA's) management letter, audit reports, the Single Audit, and consultant reports.
- c) The Board has established the required policies and procedures concerning District operations.
- d) The Board routinely receives and discusses the necessary fiscal reports including the:
  - 1. Treasurer's cash reports,
  - 2. Budget status reports,
  - 3. Revenue status reports,
  - 4. Monthly extra-classroom activity fund reports, and
  - 5. Fund balance projections (usually starting in January).

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY (Cont'd.)**

- e) The District has a long-term (three to five years) financial plan for both capital projects and operating expenses.
- f) The District requires attendance at training programs for Board members, business officials, treasurers, claims auditors, and others to ensure they understand their duties and responsibilities and the data provided to them.
- g) The Board has an audit committee to assist in carrying out its fiscal oversight responsibilities.
- h) The District's information systems are economical, efficient, current, and up-to-date.
- i) All computer files are secured with passwords or other controls, backed up on a regular basis, and stored off-site or in a secure, fireproof location.
- j) The District periodically verifies that its controls are working efficiently.
- k) The District requires all staff to take leave time during which time another staff member performs the duties of the staff on leave. Staff may also schedule transactions and other responsibilities to occur electronically before taking a leave.

**Audit Response**

Periodically, the District receives audit reports from the External (Independent) Auditor and the Office of the New York State Comptroller. The Board will review all audit recommendations, in consultation with the Audit Committee, and respond appropriately. Independent and Comptroller audit reports and the accompanying management letters will be made available for public inspection. Notice of the availability of audit reports will be published in the District's official newspaper or one having general circulation in the District. If there is no newspaper, notice must be placed in ten (10) public places within the District. Additionally, final audit reports from the Office of the NYS Comptroller should be posted on the District website, if one is available, for a period of five (5) years.

8 NYCRR Section 170.12  
General Municipal Law Section 33(2)(e) and 35 (1)(2)  
NY Education Law Section 2116-a

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 3/17/14



**SUBJECT: ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD****Reporting and Investigations of Allegations of Fraud**

All Board members and officers, District employees and third party consultants are required to abide by the District's policies, administrative regulations and procedures in the conduct of their duties. Further, all applicable federal and/or state laws and regulations must be adhered to in the course of District operations and practices. Any individual who has reason to believe that financial improprieties or wrongful conduct is occurring within the School System is to disclose such information according to the reporting procedures established by the District. The reporting procedures will follow the chain of command as established within the department or school building or as enumerated in the District's Organizational Chart. In the event that the allegations of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct concern the investigating official, the report shall be made to the next level of supervisory authority. If the chain of supervisory command is not sufficient to ensure impartial, independent investigation, allegations of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct will be reported as applicable, to the Internal Auditor (if available), or the Independent (External) Auditor, or the School Attorney, or the Board of Education. The District's prohibition of wrongful conduct, including fraud, will be publicized within the District as deemed appropriate; and written notification will be provided to all employees with fiscal accounting/oversight and/or financial duties including the handling of money.

Upon receipt of an allegation of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct, the Board or designated employee(s) will conduct a thorough investigation of the charges. However, even in the absence of a report of suspected wrongful conduct, if the District has knowledge of, or reason to know of, any occurrence of financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct, the District will investigate such conduct promptly and thoroughly. To the extent possible, within legal constraints, all reports will be treated as confidentially and privately as possible. However, disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges and/or to notify law enforcement officials as warranted, and any disclosure will be provided on a "need to know" basis. Written records of the allegation, and resulting investigation and outcome will be maintained in accordance with law.

Based upon the results of this investigation, if the District determines that a school official has engaged in financial improprieties/fraudulent and/or wrongful actions, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including termination of employment, in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, and any applicable collective bargaining agreement. Third parties who are found to have engaged in financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct will be subject to appropriate sanctions as warranted and in compliance with law. *The application of such disciplinary measures by the District does not preclude the filing of civil and/or criminal charges as may be warranted. Rather, when school officials receive a complaint or report of alleged financial improprieties/fraud and/or wrongful conduct that may be criminal in nature, law authorities should be immediately notified.*

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD (Cont'd.)**

An appeal procedure will also be provided, as applicable, to address any unresolved complaints and/or unsatisfactory prior determinations by the applicable investigating officer(s).

**Protection of School Employees who Report Information Regarding Illegal or Inappropriate Financial Practices**

Any employee of the School District who has reasonable cause to believe that the fiscal practices or actions of an employee or officer of the District violates any local, state, federal law or rule and regulation relating to the financial practices of the District, and who in good faith reports such information to an official of the District, or to the Office of the State Comptroller, the Commissioner of Education, or to law enforcement authorities, shall have immunity from any civil liability that may arise from the making of such report. Further, neither the School District, nor employee or officer thereof, shall take, request, or cause a retaliatory action against any such employee who makes such a report.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board also prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against any witnesses and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of an allegation of illegal or inappropriate fiscal practices or actions. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that no reprisals or retaliatory behavior has occurred to those involved in the investigation. Any act of retaliation is prohibited and subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the District.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Any individual who *knowingly* makes false accusations against another individual as to allegations of financial improprieties/fraud may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

Civil Service Law Section 75-B  
Education Law Section 3028-d

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: AUDIT COMMITTEE**

An Audit Committee has been established by Board resolution. The Audit Committee may consist of:

- a) The Board of Education as a whole;
- b) A subcommittee of the Board of Education; or
- c) An Advisory Committee that may include, or be composed entirely of persons other than Board members if, in the opinion of the Board, such membership is advisable to provide accounting and auditing expertise.

Persons other than Board members who serve on the advisory committee shall be independent and shall not:

1. Be employed by the District;
2. Be an individual who within the last two (2) years provided, or currently provides, services or goods to the District;
3. Be the owner of or have a direct and material interest in a company providing goods or services to the District; or
4. Be a close or immediate family member of an employee, officer, or contractor providing services to the District. A "close family member" is defined as a parent, sibling or nondependent child; an "immediate family member" is a spouse, spouse equivalent, or dependent (whether or not related).

The Audit Committee shall consist of at least three (3) members who should collectively possess knowledge in accounting, auditing, financial reporting, and School District finances. They shall serve without compensation, but shall be reimbursed for any actual and necessary expenditure incurred in relation to attendance at meetings. Employees of the District are prohibited from serving on the Audit Committee. Members of the Audit Committee shall be deemed School District Officers, but shall not be required to be residents of the School District.

The role of the Audit Committee shall be advisory unless the Audit Committee consists of at least a quorum of Board members, and any recommendations it provides to the Board shall not substitute for any required review and acceptance by the Board of Education.

The Audit Committee shall develop and submit to the Board for approval a formal, written charter which includes, but is not limited to, provisions regarding the committee's purpose, mission, duties, responsibilities and membership requirements.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: AUDIT COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**

The Audit Committee shall hold regularly scheduled meetings and report to the Board on the activities of the Committee on an as needed basis, but not less than annually. The report will address or include at a minimum:

- a) The activities of the Audit Committee;
- b) A summary of the minutes of the meeting;
- c) Significant findings brought to the attention of the Audit Committee;
- d) Any indications of suspected fraud, waste, or abuse;
- e) Significant internal control findings; and
- f) Activities of the internal audit function.

The responsibilities of the Audit Committee include the following:

- a) Provide recommendations regarding the appointment of the External (Independent) Auditor for the District;
- b) Meet with the External (Independent) Auditor prior to commencement of the audit;
- c) Review and discuss with the External (Independent) Auditor any risk assessment of the District's fiscal operations developed as part of the Auditor's responsibilities under governmental auditing standards for a financial statement audit and federal single audit standards if applicable;
- d) Receive and review the draft annual audit report and accompanying draft management letter and, working directly with the External (Independent) Auditor, assist the Board of Education in interpreting such documents;
- e) Make a recommendation to the Board on accepting the annual audit report; and
- f) Review every corrective action plan developed by the School District and assist the Board in its implementation.

**Corrective Action Plan**

Within ninety (90) days of receipt of the report or management letter, the Superintendent shall prepare a corrective action plan approved by the Board in response to any findings contained in:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: AUDIT COMMITTEE (Cont'd.)**

- a) The annual external audit report or management letter;
- b) A final audit report issued by the District's internal auditor;
- c) A final report issued by the State Comptroller;
- d) A final audit report issued by the State Education Department; or
- e) A final audit report issued by the United States or an office, agency or department thereof.

The corrective action plan must be filed with the State Education Department, and if appropriate, must include the expected date(s) of implementation. To the extent practicable, implementation of the corrective action plan should begin no later than the end of the next fiscal year.

Additional responsibilities of the Audit Committee include: assisting in the oversight of the Internal Audit Function including, but not limited to, providing recommendations regarding the appointment of the Internal Auditor; reviewing significant findings and recommendations of the Internal Auditor; monitoring the School District's implementation of such recommendations; and participating in the evaluation of the performance of the Internal Audit Function.

The Audit Committee may conduct an Executive Session pursuant to Public Officers Law Section 105 pertaining to the following matters:

- a) To meet with the External (Independent) Auditor prior to commencement of the audit;
- b) To review and discuss with the External (Independent) Auditor any risk assessment of the District's fiscal operations developed as part of the Auditor's responsibilities under governmental auditing standards for a financial statement audit and federal single audit standards if applicable; and
- c) To receive and review the draft annual audit report and accompanying draft management letter and, working directly with the External (Independent) Auditor, assist the Board of Education in interpreting such documents;

Any Board member who is not a member of the Audit Committee may be allowed to attend an Audit Committee Meeting, including an executive session of the Audit Committee, if authorized by a Board resolution. However, if such Board member's attendance results in a meeting of a quorum of the full Board, any action taken by formal vote may constitute official Board action.

Education Law Sections 2116-c, and 3811-3813  
Public Officers Law Sections 105(b), 105(c) and 105(d)  
8 NYCRR Section 170.12(d)

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION**

The District has established an Internal Audit Function which includes:

- a) Development of a risk assessment of District operations including, but not limited to, a review of financial policies, procedures and practices;
- b) An annual review and update of such risk assessment;
- c) Annual testing and evaluation of one or more of the District's internal controls, taking into account risk, control weaknesses, size, and complexity of operations;
- d) Preparation of reports, at least annually or more frequently as the Board may direct, which analyze significant risk assessment findings, recommend changes for strengthening controls and reducing identified risks, and specify timeframes for implementation of such recommendations.

The District is permitted to utilize existing District personnel to fulfill the Internal Audit Function, but such persons shall not have any responsibility for other business operations of the District while performing Internal Audit Functions. The District shall also be permitted to use inter-municipal cooperative agreements, shared services to the extent authorized by Education Law Section 1950 or independent contractors to fulfill the Internal Audit Function as long as the personnel or entities performing this Function comply with any Regulations issued by the Commissioner of Education and meet professional auditing standards for independence between the auditor and the District.

Personnel or entities serving as the Internal Auditor and performing the Internal Audit Function shall report directly to the Board of Education. The Audit Committee shall assist in the oversight of the Internal Audit Function on behalf of the Board.

Education Law Sections 1950, 2116-b and 2116-c  
8 NYCRR Section 170.12(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #1339 -- Duties of the Internal Auditor

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: MEDICAID COMPLIANCE PROGRAM POLICY**

The School District shall comply with New York State and federal laws and regulations related to the School District's participation as a provider of care, services or supplies under the Medicaid program.

The School District as a provider receiving or submitting Medicaid claims of at least \$500,000 in any consecutive twelve-month period, has established and implemented a Medicaid Compliance Program designed to detect and prevent fraud, waste and abuse.

As required by the New York State Office of the Medicaid Inspector General (hereinafter referred to as the OMIG), the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program is comprised of the following core elements:

- a) Written policies and procedures that describe compliance expectations as embodied in a code of ethics applicable to all School District personnel, including Board members. Such compliance expectations or standards of conduct shall include provisions designed to: implement the operation of the Medicaid Compliance Programs; provide guidance to employees and others on dealing with potential compliance issues; identify how to communicate compliance issues to appropriate personnel; and describe how issues are investigated and resolved;
- b) The PPS Director, in consultation with the Business Office, will be responsible for the day-to-day operation of the Medicaid Compliance Program. This employee's job duties may be exclusively related to Medicaid compliance issues or may be combined with other duties, provided that the Medicaid compliance portions of the employee's duties are satisfactorily fulfilled. The designated employee shall report directly to the School District Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee and shall also periodically report directly to the Board of Education on the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program activities;
- c) Training and education of all affected School District employees and other persons associated with the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program, including, but not limited to, members of the District's Board of Education. Such training shall occur annually and shall be made a part of any required training or orientation for new employees, Board members, volunteers and/or others on dealing with the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program;

**SUBJECT: MEDICAID COMPLIANCE PROGRAM POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- d) Communication lines and processes directed to the PPS Director who will be responsible for the day-to-day operation of the Medicaid Compliance Program. Such communication lines and processes shall be accessible to all School District employees, Board members, volunteers and others associated with the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program. The communication lines and processes are designed to allow employees to report compliance issues, including the anonymous and confidential good faith reporting of any practice or procedure related to Medicaid reimbursement of school or preschool supportive health services, which an employee believes is inappropriate. The PPS Director will issue an annual memorandum to all in-district and off-site Medicaid providers to communicate the District's policies and expectations;
- e) Disciplinary procedures that encourage good faith and fair dealing in the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program by all affected individuals. Such disciplinary procedures shall include procedures that articulate expectations for reporting and assisting with the resolution of compliance issues and also provide sanctions for the failure to report suspected problems and participating (either actively or passively) in non-compliant behavior;
- f) A system for the routine identification of Medicaid compliance risk areas in the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program. Self-evaluation of such risk areas may be accomplished by, but not necessarily limited to, internal audits and external audits, as appropriate;
- g) A system for responding to, investigating, correcting and reporting compliance issues as they are raised, including the development of procedures and systems to reduce the potential for recurrence, identifying and reporting compliance issues to the OMIG and refunding overpayments; and
- h) A policy of non-intimidation and non-retaliation against any person for the good faith participation in any aspect of the administration of the School District's Medicaid Compliance Program including, but not limited to, the reporting of potential issues, assisting as a witness with any investigation, evaluation, audit, remedial actions or reporting to appropriate officials as provided in Sections 740 and 741 of the New York State Labor Law.



**SUBJECT: MEDICAID COMPLIANCE PROGRAM POLICY (Cont'd.)****Retention of Medicaid Records**

On March 10, 2010, the State Education Department, Special Aids and Medicaid Unit, notified districts of a Settlement and Compliance Agreement between New York State and the federal agencies. This Agreement states that the January 2002 record retention directive is no longer in effect and districts may return to the normal retention policy.

The following records require a minimum six (6) year retention period from the date services were paid:

- a) All documents relating in any manner to Medicaid reimbursement for services;
- b) All documents relating in any manner to referrals, prescriptions, or orders for these services;
- c) All documents relating in any manner to the provision of these services including, but not limited to, the following:
  1. The dates that services were provided;
  2. The identification and qualifications of the professional who provided the services or under whose direction the services were provided;
  3. Progress and other notes, memoranda, correspondence, reports and other documents relating to services rendered; and
- d) All Individualized Education Programs (IEPs) for Medicaid-eligible students.

Questions related to the School Supportive Health Services Program (SSHSP) or the Preschool Supportive Health Services Program (PSHSP) retention policy should be directed to the STAC, Special Aids and Medicaid Unit within the New York State Education Department.

Social Services Law Section 363-d  
18 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 521

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5570 - Financial Accountability  
#5571 - Allegations of Fraud  
#5572 - Audit Committee  
#5573 - Internal Audit Function  
#6110 - Code of Ethics for Board Members and All District Personnel  
*District Medicaid Compliance Program*

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND DISCLOSURES**

The conflict of interest policy includes a provision, which sets forth standards of conduct expected and requiring Board members and administration employees to disclose all interests, which could result in a conflict.

Please complete and return the enclosed conflict of interest disclosure statement. Please be assured that the disclosure requirements are intended to provide the Board with a systematic and ongoing method of disclosing and ethically resolving potential conflicts of interest. Although it is impossible to list every circumstance giving rise to a possible conflict of interest, the following will serve as a guide to the types of activities that might cause conflicts and that should be fully reported:

a) Outside Interests

1. To hold, directly or indirectly, a position or a financial interest in any outside concern from which the individual has reason to believe the District secures goods or services (including the services of buying or selling stocks, bonds, or other securities), or that provides services competitive with the system.
2. To compete, directly or indirectly, with the District in the purchase or sale of property or property rights, interests or services.

b) Outside Activities

To render directive, managerial, or consultative services to any outside concern that does business with, or competes with the services of the District, or to render other services in competition with the District.

c) Inside Information

To disclose or use information relating to the District's business for the personal profit or advantage of the individual or his/her immediate family.

d) Gifts, Gratuities, and Entertainment

To accept gifts, excessive entertainment, or other favors from any outside concern that does, or is seeking to do, business with, or is a competitor of, the District – under circumstances from which it might be inferred that such action was intended to influence or possibly would influence the individual in the performance of his/her duties.

Full disclosure of any situation in doubt should be made so as to permit an impartial and objective determination. It should be particularly noted that disclosure relates not only to yourself, but also to your immediate family members.

Board Policy 5230 stipulates that gifts exceeding seventy-five dollars (\$75) will be returned or donated to charity.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND DISCLOSURES (Cont'd.)****Sample Conflict of Interest Disclosure Statement**

TO: Superintendent and Board President

RE: Conflict of Interest Disclosure Statement

A copy of the District's Conflict of Interest Policy has been furnished to me. I hereby state that I, or members of my immediate family, have the following affiliations or interest and have taken part in that following transaction that, when considered in conjunction with the position with or relation to the District, might possibly constitute a conflict of interest. (Check "None" where applicable)

## 1. Outside Interests

Identify any interests, other than investments, of yourself or your immediate family, as described in paragraph a) of the accompanying letter.  None

## 2. Investments

List and describe, with respect to yourself or your immediate family, all investments that might be within the category of "financial interest," as described in paragraph a) of the accompanying letter.  None

## 3. Outside Activities

Identify any outside activities, of yourself or your immediate family, as described in paragraph b) of the accompanying letter.  None

## 4. Other

List any other activities in which you or your immediate family are engaged that may be regarded as constituting a conflict of interest, giving particular attention to paragraphs b) and c) of the accompanying letter.  None

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND DISCLOSURES (Cont'd.)**

I hereby certify that neither I nor any member or my immediate family has accepted gifts, gratuities, or entertainment (in excess of \$75) that might influence my judgment or actions concerning the business of the District, except as listed below:

I hereby agree to report to the Board President any further situation that may develop before completion of my next questionnaire.

Date	Name (Printed or Typed)	Signature
------	-------------------------	-----------

**Renewal:**

Date	Name (Printed or Typed)	Signature
------	-------------------------	-----------

Date	Name (Printed or Typed)	Signature
------	-------------------------	-----------

Date	Name (Printed or Typed)	Signature
------	-------------------------	-----------

Date	Name (Printed or Typed)	Signature
------	-------------------------	-----------

Date	Name (Printed or Typed)	Signature
------	-------------------------	-----------

**SUBJECT: INSURANCE**

The objective of the Board of Education is to obtain the best possible insurance at the lowest possible cost, and to seek advice from an Insurance Appraisal Service to determine that adequate coverage is being provided regarding fire, boiler, general liability, bus and student accident insurance.

The Board shall carry insurance to protect the District's real and personal property against loss or damage. This property shall include school buildings, the contents of such buildings, school grounds and vehicles.

The Board may also purchase liability insurance to pay damages assessed against Board members and District employees acting in the discharge of their respective duties, within the scope of their employment and/or under the direction of the Board.

All insurance policies, along with an inventory of the contents of the building, should be kept in a fireproof depository or with the appropriate insurance agent for safekeeping and referral purposes. The Superintendent shall review the District's insurance program annually and make recommendations to the Board if more suitable coverage is required.

Education Law Sections 1709(8), 1709(26), 1709(34-b), 2503(10), 2503(10-a), 2503(10-b), 3023, 3028  
and 3811

General Municipal Law Sections 6-n and 52

Public Officers Law Section 18

Adopted: 8/15/11

# POLICY

2015

5615

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

## **SUBJECT: USE OF SCHOOL DISTRICT TRADEMARKS AND SERVICE MARKS**

The names, logos, symbols, and mottos of the York Central School District are trademarks or service marks of the York Central School District. Such marks may only be used in conformance with state and federal law and the provisions of this policy.

Faculty, staff, and students of the District may use the above-mentioned names, logos, symbols, or mottos on internal documents or materials for internal business or educational purposes only. Any such use will be in accordance with applicable Board policies, administrative regulations, handbooks, and Codes of Conduct.

Use of the District's trademarks and/or service marks for any retail or commercial purpose, for endorsements, promotions, or similar endeavors requires the express written permission of the York Central School District. Requests for such use will be made through submission of the District's trademark and service mark consent form to the Superintendent of Schools. If granted, use of the District's trademarks and/or service marks will be in accordance with any terms agreed upon by the District and the individual or entity authorized to use such marks.

Use of the above-mentioned names, logos, symbols, or mottos does not constitute permission to act as the District's agent, official, or representative.

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: INVENTORIES, ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS, AND TRACKING  
POLICY**

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall be responsible for maintaining a continuous and accurate inventory of equipment owned by the District.

All supplies and equipment purchased and received by the School District shall be checked, logged, and stored through an established procedure.

- a) The School Business Official shall be responsible for accounting for general fixed assets according to the procedures outlined by the Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts and GASB Statement 34 Regulations. These accounts will serve to:
  1. Maintain a physical inventory of assets;
  2. Establish accountability;
  3. Determine replacement costs; and
  4. Provide appropriate insurance coverage.
- b) Fixed assets with a minimum value established by the Board that have a useful life of one (1) year or more and physical characteristics not appreciably affected by use or consumption shall be inventoried and recorded on an annual basis. Fixed assets shall include land, buildings, equipment, and materials.
- c) The Board shall establish a dollar threshold as a basis for considering which fixed assets are to be depreciated. Such threshold shall ensure that at least eighty percent (80%) of the value of all assets is reported. However, it is recommended that such threshold shall not be greater than \$5,000. A standardized depreciation method and averaging convention shall also be established for depreciation calculations.
- d) Fixed assets acquired having a value equal to or greater than the established threshold are considered depreciable assets and shall be inventoried for the purposes of GASB 34 accounting practices and placed on a depreciation schedule according to its asset class and estimated useful life as stipulated by the New York State Comptroller's Office or the Internal Revenue Services.
- e) Assets shall be recorded at initial cost or, if not available, at estimated initial cost; gifts of fixed assets shall be recorded at estimated fair value at the time of the gift. A property record will be maintained for each asset and will contain, where possible, the following information:
  1. Date of acquisition;
  2. Description;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INVENTORIES, ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS, AND TRACKING  
POLICY (Cont'd.)**

3. Cost or value;
  4. Location;
  5. Asset type;
  6. Estimated useful life;
  7. Replacement cost;
  8. Current value;
  9. Salvage value;
  10. Date and method of disposition; and
  11. Responsible official.
- f) The School Business Official shall arrange for the annual inventory and appraisal of School District property, equipment and material. Any discrepancies between an inventory and the District's property records on file should be traced, explained, and documented.
- g) An annual inventory of equipment to include instructional equipment shall be maintained. All items that have a life expectancy of five years or longer shall be included in the inventory, with the exception of equipment permanently fixed in a building such as heaters or lockers. The equipment inventory shall serve both the functions of control and conservatism. A subsidiary master inventory and annual inventory shall be maintained for the Title j program in accordance to EDGAR Part 80.32 and 80.36. The Title I inventory shall be maintained for at least five (5) years.
- h) An inventory of supplies which are warehoused shall be maintained separately for the instructional, cafeteria, maintenance, and transportation departments. A physical inventory shall be taken annually.
- i) All equipment will be labeled. All Title I Equipment shall be properly labeled to include "Title I".
- j) Disposition of Federal Grant to include Title I Equipment: When original or replacement equipment acquired under a Federal grant or sub-grant is no longer needed for the original project or program or for other activities currently or previously supported by a federal agency. disposition of the equipment will be made as follows:

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: INVENTORIES, ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS, AND TRACKING  
POLICY (Cont'd.)**

1. Items of equipment with a current per-unit fair market value of less than \$5,000 may be retained, sold or otherwise disposed of with no further obligation to the awarding agency.
  2. Items of equipment with a current per unit fair market value in excess of \$5,000 may be retained or sold and the awarding agency shall have a right to an amount calculated by multiplying the current market value or proceeds from sale by the awarding agency's share or the equipment.
  3. In cases where the district fails to take appropriate disposition actions, the awarding agency may direct the grantee or sub-grantee to take excess and disposition actions. No federal approval is necessary to dispose of equipment costing over \$5,000 but for sub-grantees. NYSED, approval is necessary. Once NYSED has determined that it has no other need for the use of the equipment, sub-grantees are free to proceed with the sale of equipment.
- k) Title to all equipment acquired with extraclassroom activity funds shall reside with the District and be carried as an insurable asset on its list of insurable values. Such equipment shall be tagged as District property but is available for exclusive use by the extraclassroom activity club acquiring the item.

Uniform System of Accounts for School Districts (Fiscal Section)  
EDGAR Part 80.32 and 80.36

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE****Operation and Maintenance**

The Superintendent is charged with the responsibility for administering plant operations in the most efficient and economical manner possible, while placing high priority on health and safety of students and conservation of natural resources.

The Board, through the Superintendent and his/her staff, has the responsibility of protecting the District investment in plant and facilities through a systematic maintenance program.

It is expected that the program shall include periodic preventive maintenance activities, long-range maintenance schedules and emergency repair procedures. It is further expected that all maintenance work will be carried out in a manner that will cause the least interference with the educational program.

**Construction and Remodeling of School Facilities**

All capital projects and maintenance must assure compliance with the requirements of the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, the Manual of Planning Standards and the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education. All new buildings must be formally submitted no matter the size or cost. The New York State Education Department Office of Facilities Planning has provided an Instruction Guide at website: <http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/facplan/ProjMgmt.htm>

Plans and specifications for the erection, enlargement, repair or remodeling of facilities of the School District shall be submitted to the Commissioner when the contemplated construction costs of such work are ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more, and for all projects affecting the health and safety of students.

Plans and specifications submitted to the Commissioner shall bear the signature and seal of an architect or engineer licensed to practice in the State of New York. The architect or engineer who sealed the plans and specifications shall also certify that the plans and specifications conform to the standards set forth in the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (19 NYCRR Parts 1220 through 1226) and the State Energy Conservation Construction Code (19 NYCRR Part 1240).

For remodeling or construction projects costing five thousand dollars (\$5,000) or more, the District shall assure compliance with the requirements of the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (19 NYCRR Parts 1220 through 1226) and Commissioner's Regulations Part 155, and shall retain the services of an architect or engineer licensed to practice in New York State.

For remodeling or construction projects costing less than five thousand dollars (\$5,000), the District shall assure compliance with the requirements of the State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code (19 NYCRR Parts 1220 through 1226) and Commissioner's Regulations Part 155.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)****Inspections**

The administration of the School System shall cooperate with appropriate officials conducting health, fire, asbestos, bus, and boiler inspections. The administration shall keep the Board of Education informed of the results of such inspections in a timely fashion.

In accordance with law, local building inspectors may not enter District premises at any time they wish. Only the Fire Safety Inspector conducting the Annual Fire Safety Inspection may enter District premises for inspections.

In addition, per the requirements of the Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), the District will at least once each school year inform all employees and building occupants (or their legal guardians) about all asbestos inspections, response actions, post-response action activities, as well as triennial re-inspection activities and surveillance activities that are either planned or in progress. Written notice will be provided in the District newsletter and will be filed in the District asbestos management plan.

**Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program (Rescue)**

To ensure that all school facilities are properly maintained and preserved and provide suitable educational settings, the Board of Education requires that all occupied school facilities which are owned, operated or leased by the District comply with the provisions of the Comprehensive Public School Safety Program and the Uniform Code of Public School Building Inspections, Safety Rating and Monitoring as prescribed in Commissioner's Regulations. For this reason, the School District shall develop a Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations.

The program shall be reevaluated and made current at least annually, and shall include the following:

- a) A five (5) year capital facilities plan which will include an appraisal of the following: the educational philosophy of the District, with resulting administrative organization and program requirements; present and projected student enrollments; space use and State-rated student capacity of existing facilities; the allocation of instructional space to meet the current and future education program and service needs, and to serve students with disabilities in settings with nondisabled peers; priority of need of maintenance, repair or modernization of existing facilities, including consideration of the obsolescence and retirement of certain facilities; and the provision of additional facilities.
- b) A District-wide building inventory, which will include information pertaining to each building including, but not limited to:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)**

1. Type of building, age of building, size of building;
  2. Rated capacity, current enrollment;
  3. List of energy sources and major systems (lighting, plumbing, electrical, heating);  
and
  4. Summary of triennial Asbestos Inspection reports.
- c) Annual Visual Inspections:
1. An annual visual inspection of each occupied building and assignment of a safety rating score. The inspection committee must include a state certified code enforcement official, the District's Facility Director or designee, and a member of the District's Health and Safety Committee.
  2. The Commissioner shall require a re-inspection of school buildings where a report of inspection identified violations that, if uncorrected, would cause the department to deny an annual Certificate of Occupancy to such school building, and shall require additional re-inspections until it is demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that said violations have been corrected.
- d) A building condition survey shall be conducted for all occupied school buildings once every five (5) years by a team that includes at least one (1) licensed architect or engineer.
- e) A District-wide monitoring system which includes:
1. Establishing a Health and Safety Committee;
  2. Development of detailed plans and a review process of all inspections;
  3. Procedures for a response in writing to all inquiries about building health and safety concerns, a copy of which will be sent to the District's Health and Safety Committee for oversight, and a copy kept on permanent file.
- f) Procedures to ensure the safety of the building occupants while a construction/renovation project is taking place. These procedures will include:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FACILITIES: INSPECTION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE (Cont'd.)**

1. Notification to parents, staff and the community at least two (2) months in advance of a construction project of ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) or more to be conducted in a school building while the building is occupied; provided, however, that in the case of emergency construction projects, such notice shall be provided as far in advance of the start of construction as is practicable;
2. A plan to ensure that all contractors comply with all health and safety issues and regulations, and wear photo identification badges;
3. An opportunity for the District's Health and Safety Committee to conduct a walk-through inspection of newly renovated or constructed areas to confirm that the area is ready to be reopened for use; and
4. An emergency plan which will address potential concerns with the capital project including, but not limited to, evacuation procedures, fire drills, and structural failures.

**Asbestos Inspection:**

40 CFR Part 763, Subpart E  
Education Law Article 9-A

**Fire Inspection:**

Education Law Section 807-a  
8 NYCRR Section 155.4

**Health and Safety Committee:**

8 NYCRR Section 155.6(c)(17)

**Health Inspection:**

Education Law Section 906

**Plans and Specifications:**

Education Law Sections 408, 408-a and 409  
8 NYCRR Sections 155.1 and 155.2  
19 NYCRR Sections 1220-1240

**Structural Safety Inspections:**

Education Law Sections 409-d, 409-e, 3602 and 3641(4)  
8 NYCRR Sections 155.1, 155.3, 155.4(b)(1) and 155.6

Adopted: 8/15/11

Revised: 10/9/12

**SUBJECT: HAZARDOUS WASTE AND HANDLING OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES BY  
EMPLOYEES**

The Board of Education recognizes the need to protect human health and the environment from damage resulting from the improper handling of hazardous wastes.

The management of hazardous waste from its point of generation to the ultimate disposal is regulated through specific Federal and State laws.

The Board directs the Superintendent to adopt rules to ensure District implementation of applicable Federal and State laws pertaining to the identification, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous wastes.

**Hazard Communication Standard**

All personnel shall be provided with applicable training to comply with the New York State "Right-to-Know" Law and the Hazard Communication Standard. Both the "Right to Know" poster and the "Labor Law Information Relating to Public Employees" poster must be posted in common areas informing workers of relevant work hazards and associated rights.

The Superintendent/designee shall maintain a current record of the name, address and social security number of every employee who handles or uses toxic substances and which substance(s) were handled or used by the employee.

Rules and regulations will be developed to ensure District implementation of this policy which shall include awareness information, employee training and record keeping.

Environmental Protection Agency, 40 CFR Parts 261 and 262  
Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA), CFR Section 1910.1200  
Labor Law Sections 875-883  
Public Health Law Sections 4800-4808  
6 NYCRR Part 371  
9 NYCRR Part 1174

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: PEST MANAGEMENT AND PESTICIDE USE**

The Board of Education is committed to maintaining the integrity of school buildings and grounds while protecting the health and safety of students and staff and maintaining a productive learning environment.

Structural and landscape pests can pose significant problems for people and property. Weeds and infestations can destroy playing fields and playgrounds and more importantly, cause severe allergic reactions. Pesticides can pose risks to people, property, and the environment. It is therefore the policy of the School District to incorporate Integrated Pest Management (IPM) procedures for control of weeds, structural and landscape pests. The objective of this program is to provide necessary pest control while using the least toxic approach to all pests, weeds and infestations.

**Pest/Pesticide Management Plan**

The District will manage weeds and pests to:

- a) Reduce any potential human health hazard or threat to public safety.
- b) Prevent loss or damage to school structures or property.
- c) Prevent pests from spreading into the community, or to plant and animal populations beyond the site.
- d) Enhance the quality of life for students, staff, and others.

**Integrated Pest Management (IPM) Coordinator**

An IPM Coordinator will be appointed by the Superintendent of schools. The Coordinator will be responsible for implementing the IPM policy and plan. The coordinator's responsibilities will include the following:

- a) Recording all pest sightings by school staff and students.
- b) Recording all pesticide use and utilizing the least toxic approach.
- c) Meeting with a local pest control expert, such as a pesticide contractor to share information on what pest problems are present in the school.
- d) Assuring that all of the expert's recommendations on maintenance and sanitation are carried out where feasible.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PEST MANAGEMENT AND PESTICIDE USE (Cont'd.)**

- e) Assuring that pesticide use is done when school is not in session or when the area can be completely secured against access by school staff and students for a standard seventy-two (72) hours, or as required by the pesticide being used.
- f) Evaluating the school's progress in the IPM plan.
- g) Notifying parents, staff and neighbors of any applications of pesticides forty-eight (48) hours before they occur. The IPM Coordinator will serve as the District's Pesticide Representative.

**Pesticide Use on Common Areas**

Pesticides will not be used on playgrounds, turf, athletic or playing fields, in effect, all lawn areas of the school. In these common areas where children gather and play, pesticide alternatives will be used whenever possible and effective. The prohibition does not apply to indoor use or the application to building structures.

An exception may be made for emergency applications of pesticide only when approved in advance by the School Board. The Board may consult with the local Health Department on public health related emergency determinations. They may also consult with the Department of Environmental Conservation (DEC) for environmental emergency determinations. Emergency determinations should only be sought for one-time pesticide application in a specific situation, which presents a true emergency. The guidance document from DEC provides clarification on emergency determinations. It can be found at:

[http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/materials\\_minerals\\_pdf/guidancech85.pdf](http://www.dec.ny.gov/docs/materials_minerals_pdf/guidancech85.pdf)

Some types of pesticides and alternatives, those deemed safe in federal regulation, may be allowable on playing fields and playgrounds in certain circumstances. The District will develop regulations governing the use of pesticides and their alternatives on school grounds.

**Fertilizer Use**

New requirements and restrictions regarding the use of phosphorus fertilizers on school grounds have been developed. Chapter 205 of the Laws of 2010 dictates the requirements which must be adhered to regarding grounds maintenance starting on January 1, 2012.

- a) Fertilizer use is prohibited between December 1 and April 1 annually.
- b) The use of fertilizers is prohibited within twenty (20) feet of any surface water except:

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: PEST MANAGEMENT AND PESTICIDE USE (Cont'd.)**

1. Where a continuous natural vegetation buffer, at least ten (10) feet wide, separates lawn and water.
  2. Where a spreader guard, deflector shield or drop spreader is used, then the application may not occur within three feet of any surface water.
- c) The use of phosphorus fertilizers are prohibited on lawns or other non-agricultural turf with the following exceptions:
1. The use of phosphorus fertilizers are needed to establish a new lawn; or
  2. A soil test shows that phosphorus fertilizers are needed for growth.
- d) Fertilizer cannot be used on any impervious surfaces and if such an application occurs, it must be cleaned immediately and legally applied or placed in an appropriate container.

**Notification**

The District's IPM Coordinator or designated Pesticide Representative will give prior written notice of all pesticide applications to anyone who has asked to receive such notice. The District will also notify parents, students and staff of periodic pesticide applications. The District will maintain a list of those people who wish to receive forty-eight (48) hour notice before pesticide applications and will ensure that a system is developed to deliver such notice in a timely fashion to all affected. The notification system may be by mail or email, and will ensure that a back-up method is available to notify those for whom the regular system is unworkable. The name and contact information for the District Pesticide Representative will be made available to all requesting it.

Sample forms for forty-eight (48) hour prior notification can be obtained at:

[http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/facplan/documents/PesticideNeighborNotificationGuidelineforSchools\\_091001.pdf](http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/facplan/documents/PesticideNeighborNotificationGuidelineforSchools_091001.pdf)

The District must also provide additional written notification to all parents and staff three (3) times per year to inform them of any pesticide applications that have occurred: within ten (10) days of the end of the school year, within two (2) school days of the end of winter recess and within two (2) days of the end of spring recess.

**Recordkeeping**

Records of pesticide use will be maintained on site for three (3) years. Records will be completed on the day of pesticide use. In addition, pest surveillance records will be maintained to help verify the need for pesticide treatments. Annual reports of any applications must be sent to DEC.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PEST MANAGEMENT AND PESTICIDE USE (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Sections 409-k, 409-h  
Environmental Conservation Law Sections 17-2103, 33-0303  
40 CFR Part 152.25  
7 USC Section 136(mm), 136q(h)(2) (FIFRA)  
8 NYCRR Part 155.4(d)(2)

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: SMOKING/TOBACCO USE****School Grounds**

Tobacco use shall not be permitted and no person shall use tobacco on school grounds or within one hundred (100) feet of the entrances, exits, or outdoor areas of any public or private elementary or secondary schools. However, this shall not apply to smoking in a residence, or within the real property boundary lines of such residential real property. For purposes of this policy, "school grounds" means any building, structure, and surrounding outdoor grounds, including entrances or exits, contained within the District's preschool, nursery school, elementary or secondary school's legally defined property boundaries as registered in the County Clerk's Office; as well as all District vehicles, including vehicles used to transport children or school personnel.

For purposes of this policy, tobacco is defined to include any lighted or unlighted cigarette, cigar, cigarillo, pipe, bidi, clove cigarette, spit/spitless tobacco and any other smoking or tobacco product, (smokeless, dip, chew, snus and/or snuff) in any form.

The use of e-cigarettes and any other products containing nicotine, except for current FDA-approved smoking cessation products, are also prohibited.

**Off-School Grounds**

Tobacco use is prohibited by students at any school-sponsored event or activity off school grounds.

**Posting/Notification of Policy**

In compliance with the New York State Clean Indoor Air Act, the District will prominently post its Smoking/Tobacco Use policy and signs prohibiting **all** forms of tobacco products in District buildings and other appropriate locations; and will supply a copy upon request to any current or prospective employee. The District will also designate a school official to tell individuals who smoke in a non-smoking area that they are in violation of the New York State Public Health Law, Education Law, the federal Pro-Children Act of 1994 and District policy.

The District shall also ensure that this policy is communicated to staff, students, parents/guardians, volunteers, and visitors as deemed appropriate in order to orient all persons to the District's "No Smoking" Policy and environment.

**Prohibition of Tobacco Promotional Items/Tobacco Advertising**

Tobacco promotional items (e.g., brand names, logos and other identifiers) are prohibited:

- a) On school grounds;
- b) In school vehicles;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SMOKING/TOBACCO USE (Cont'd.)**

- c) At school-sponsored events, including those that take place off school premises and in another state;
- d) In school publications;
- e) On clothing, shoes, accessories, gear, and school supplies in accordance with the District Code of Conduct and applicable collective bargaining agreements.

This prohibition of tobacco promotional items shall be implemented in accordance with the Code of Conduct and applicable collective bargaining agreements.

In addition, tobacco advertising is also prohibited in all school-sponsored publications and at all school sponsored events. The District will request, whenever possible, tobacco free editions of periodical publications for school libraries and classroom use.

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act, 20 USC Section 7101 et seq.  
Pro-Children Act of 2001, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, 20 USC Sections 7181-7184  
Education Law Sections 409, 2801(1) and 3020-a  
Public Health Law Article 13-E

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3280 -- Use of School Facilities, Materials and Equipment  
#3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs, and Other Substances (Students)  
#8211 -- Prevention Instruction  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 3/17/14

**SUBJECT: ENERGY CONSERVATION IN THE SCHOOLS**

The Board of Education recognizes the importance of energy conservation and is committed to the analysis, development, and initiation of conservation measures throughout the District for the purpose of reducing energy consumption, particularly in these times of declining levels of natural energy resources and increasing cost of these resources. The Board maintains an aggressive and responsible program to reduce consumption of energy by its facilities and to provide education to both staff and students on the conservation of energy.

The District is committed to an energy conservation program that addresses not only capital-related energy projects but ongoing, day-to-day energy related issues as well. All staff are urged to participate actively in a program of energy conservation by assisting in the efforts to eliminate the wasteful use of energy in the operation of the District's buildings. Cooperation will be required of each employee and each student to achieve a meaningful energy conservation program that results in a more efficient use of energy resources. Involvement of staff and students is essential to a successful program of energy conservation.

**Energy Manager**

The Director of Facilities and Operations is designated as the Energy Manager of the District and he/she shall report directly to the Board of Education and the Superintendent, or their designee, on matters pertaining to energy conservation.

**Energy Conservation Task Force**

The Board of Education further directs the Superintendent to establish an energy conservation task force consisting of at least two Board members, the Superintendent, the School Business Official, the Director of Facilities and Operations, and such other individual(s) as may be deemed necessary. The duties of this task force will include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a) Analyzing the District's energy consumption patterns and cost data;
- b) Selecting and recommending to the Board an energy audit or technical assistance study to determine where the District can save;
- c) Consider financing energy improvements with an energy performance contract. A technical assistance study can evaluate a proposed performance contract before the District enters into an agreement;
- d) Consider cost savings from cooperative purchasing arrangements with other municipalities and school districts.

Progress reports on the implementation of energy conservation measures will be made to the Board at least annually.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ENERGY CONSERVATION IN THE SCHOOLS (Cont'd.)****Minimum Indoor Air Temperature**

The District will comply with the Property Maintenance Code of New York State, part of the New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, which requires that indoor occupiable work spaces be maintained at a minimum temperature of sixty-five (65) degrees from September 14 to May 31 during the period the spaces are occupied. There are exceptions for areas of vigorous physical activities such as gymnasiums as well as processing spaces such as coolers or freezers. However, by law, code or regulation there is no maximum temperature specified. Ventilation requirements only require fresh air, not cool air-conditioning.

**Long-Range Considerations**

The energy conservation program is an important factor to be considered in planning effective use of school facilities, new construction, remodeling or rehabilitation programs, and modernization projects.

**Recycling**

The Superintendent will develop a program for the source separation and segregation of recyclable or reusable materials in the District. This District-wide recycling plan shall include:

- a) A conservation education program to teach students about their social responsibility for preserving our resources, and involvement of all students and personnel in a comprehensive effort to reduce, reuse and recycle waste materials;
- b) A concerted effort to purchase recycled items and biodegradable rather than non-biodegradable products;
- c) Separation of waste into appropriate categories for the purpose of recycling, including mercury-added consumer products; and
- d) A cooperative effort with community recycling programs.

Environmental Conservation Law Sections 27-2101- 27-2117  
General Municipal Law Section 120-aa  
19 NYCRR Sections 1221-1228 and Section 1240  
Energy Conservation Code of New York State 2007

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST)****School Food Service Program (Lunch and Breakfast)**

The Board has entered into an agreement with the New York State Education Department to participate in the National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program and/or Special Milk Program to receive commodities donated by the Department of Agriculture and to accept responsibility for providing free and reduced price meals to elementary and secondary students in the schools of the District.

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall have the responsibility to carry out the rules of the School Lunch and Breakfast Programs. The determination of which students are eligible is the responsibility of the Reviewing Official and Verification Official or of the Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance of the Department of Social Services. Appeals regarding eligibility should be submitted to the Hearing Official of the District.

Free or reduced price meals may be allowed for qualifying students attending District schools upon receipt of a written application from the student's parent or guardian or a "Direct Certification" letter from the New York State Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance (OTDA). Applications will be provided by the School District to all families.

School officials must also determine eligibility for free/reduced meals and milk by using the Direct Certification Matching Process, a dataset supplied by the Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance, and made available by the State Education Department. Any student receiving federal assistance through Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP) or Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) is automatically eligible for free meals and milk. There is no need for families to complete further applications. School Districts shall notify parents or guardians of such eligibility, giving them the opportunity to decline free meals and milk if they so choose.

Procedures for the administration of the free and reduced price meal program of this School District will be the same as those prescribed in current state and federal laws and regulations.

**Child Nutrition Program/Charging Meals**

Although not required by law, because of the District's participation in the Child Nutrition Program, the Board of Education approves the establishment of a system to allow a student to charge a meal. The Board authorizes the Superintendent to develop rules which address:

- a) What can be charged;
- b) The limit on the number of charges per student;
- c) The system used for identifying and recording charged meals;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST) (Cont'd.)**

- d) The system used for collection of repayments; and
- e) Ongoing communication of the policy to parents and students.

Student Meal Charging

Students will be allowed to charge up to three (3) meals. Meals are defined as eligible for reimbursement per State Education Department guidelines. Once a student has reached the three-meal limit, he/she will be provided with an alternative meal. Students may not charge snacks, a la carte items, etc. Parents will be notified on an annual basis of the charging policy and procedure.

Student Meal Charging Procedure

## a) Parent/Guardian Notification

Parents will be notified of charging policy in the following manner:

1. Annual District Calendar
2. Cafeteria Web Page
3. Included as part of the Student Prepayment Form

## b) Student Charging Procedure: K through 5 Students

1. Low balance notices will be distributed to teachers' mailboxes once a week. The amount used to generate the notice is five dollars (\$5).
2. If a student's account is not replenished prior to reaching the three-charge limit, the teacher will inform the student that he/she will only be able to receive an alternative meal.

## c) Student Charge Procedure: Grades 6 through 12 Students

1. Cashier will notify the student that his/her account has reached a low balance of five dollars (\$5) or less.
2. If the student's account is not replenished the next day, the cashier will notify the parent.
3. Should a student reach the three-charge limit, he/she will be informed that he/she will only be able to receive an alternative meal.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST) (Cont'd.)**

An alternative meal will consist of a peanut butter and jelly sandwich, milk and fruit. If the student is allergic to peanuts, another sandwich will be provided. the student will be charged for the alternative meal.

Restriction of Sweetened Foods in School

The sale of sweetened foods will be prohibited from the beginning of the school day until the end of the last scheduled meal period.

Sweetened foods consist of sweetened soda water, chewing gum, candy, including hard candy, jellies, gum, marshmallow candies, fondant, licorice, spun candy, candy coated popcorn, and water ices except those which contain fruit or fruit juices.

Restrictions on Sale of Milk Prohibited

Schools that participate in the National School Lunch Program may not directly or indirectly restrict the sale or marketing of fluid milk products at any time or in any place on school premises or at school-sponsored events.

Food Substitutions for Children with Disabilities

Federal regulations governing the operation of Child Nutrition Programs, Part B of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 require that children with disabilities be offered the opportunity to participate in all academic and nonacademic activities including the school nutrition programs. The District will make reasonable accommodations to those children with disabilities whose disabilities restrict their diets, such as providing substitutions and/or modifications in the regular meal patterns. Such meal substitutions for students with disabilities will be offered at no extra charge. A student with a disability must be provided substitutions in food when that need is supported by a statement signed by a physician attesting to the need for the substitutions and recommending alternate foods.

However, the school food service is not required to provide meal services (for example, School Breakfast Program) to students with disabilities when the meal service is not normally available to the general student body, unless a meal service is required under the student's individualized education program (IEP) or Section 504 Accommodation Plan as mandated by a physician's written instructions.

Food Substitutions for Nondisabled Children

Though not required, the District will also allow substitutions for non-disabled children who are unable to consume the regular meal because of medical or other special dietary needs if the request is supported by a statement signed by a recognized medical authority.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM (LUNCH AND BREAKFAST) (Cont'd.)**

The District may also allow substitutions for fluid milk with a non-dairy beverage that is nutritionally equivalent (as established by the Secretary of Agriculture) to fluid milk and meets nutritional standards for students who are unable to consume fluid milk because of medical or other special dietary needs if the request is supported by a statement signed by a recognized medical authority or by the student's parent/legal guardian.

**Prohibition Against Adults Charging Meals**

Adults should pay for their meals at the time of service or set up pre-paid accounts.

**HACCP-Based Food Safety Program**

Schools participating in the National School Lunch and/or School Breakfast programs are required to implement a food safety program based on Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point (HACCP) principles. The District must develop a written food safety program for each of its food preparation and service facilities that is based on *either* traditional HACCP principles *or* the "Process Approach" to HACCP. (The "Process Approach" simplifies traditional HACCP by grouping foods according to preparation process and applying the same control measures to all menu items within the group, rather than developing an HACCP plan for each item). Regardless of the implementation option that is selected, the District's written food safety program must also include:

- a) Critical control points and critical limits;
- b) Monitoring procedures;
- c) Corrective actions;
- d) Verification procedures;
- e) Recordkeeping requirements; and
- f) Periodic review and food safety program revision.

Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004, PL 108-265

Child Nutrition Act 1966, 42 USC Section 1771 et seq.

Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act 1946, 42 USC Section 1751 et seq.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Sections 1400-1485

7 CFR Parts 15B, 210 and 220

Education Law Sections 902(b), 915, 918, 1604(28), 1709(22), 1709(23) and 2503(9)(a)

8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(b)(1) and 200.2(b)(2)

Social Services Law Section 95

Adopted: 8/15/11

Revised: 3/17/14

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT WELLNESS POLICY**

The District is committed to providing a school environment that promotes and protects children's health, well-being, and the ability to learn by fostering healthy eating and physical activity. The District has established a wellness committee to develop the District's proposed local wellness policy, making such policy recommendations for review and adoption by the Board of Education. The District's Wellness Committee is comprised of the school nurse, school food service director, department chair for physical education and health, and district administrators. The District's Wellness Committee operates as a sub-committee from the District's Shared Decision Making Team. This allows parents, students, school board members, school faculty/staff, and community members to have input.

**Goals**

Taking into account the parameters of the School District (academic programs, annual budget, staffing issues, and available facilities) as well as the community in which the District is located (the general economy; socioeconomic status; local tax bases; social cultural and religious influences; geography; and legal, political and social institutions) the Wellness Committee recommends the following District goals relating to nutrition education, physical activity, and other school-based activities:

- a) The District will engage students, parents, teachers, food service professionals, health professionals and other interested community members in developing, implementing, monitoring, and reviewing District-wide nutrition and physical activity policies, procedures, and events. Staff members are encouraged to be role models for healthy behaviors.
- b) Foods and beverages sold or served within our school's Food Service Program will meet nutritional recommendations set by the federal government.
- c) Students will be offered a variety of affordable, nutritious and appealing foods that meet the health and nutrition needs of students; will accommodate the religious, ethnic and cultural diversity of the student body in meal planning; and will provide clean, safe, and pleasant settings and adequate time for students to eat.
- d) To the maximum extent practicable, our District will participate in available federal school meal programs.
- e) Our District aims to teach, encourage, and support healthy eating by students. The District will provide nutrition education and engage in nutrition promotion that is part of a sequential, comprehensive, standards-based program that is designed to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to promote and protect their health. The program will also emphasize caloric balance between food intake and energy expenditure (physical activity/exercise).

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT WELLNESS POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- f) All students in grades K through 12 will have opportunities, support, and encouragement to be physically active on a regular basis.
- g) All students K through 12 will be provided with a quality physical education program that follows New York State guidelines. All physical education classes will be taught by a certified physical education teacher. Student involvement in other extracurricular activities involving physical activity will not be substituted for meeting the physical education requirements. In the elementary school, it is recommended that the students engage in physical activity on a daily basis.
- h) Classroom health education will complement physical education by reinforcing the knowledge and self-management skills needed to maintain a physically active lifestyle and to reduce time spent on sedentary activities.

**Assurances**

Guidelines for reimbursable school meals shall not be less restrictive than applicable federal regulations and guidance issued pursuant to the Child Nutrition Act and the Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act.

**Implementation and Evaluation**

In accordance with law, the District will maintain a wellness policy; and the District will ensure school and community awareness of this policy through various means such as publication in District newsletters and/or the District website. Further, professional development activities for staff and students will be provided, as appropriate, on the goals of the District's wellness program, including activities/programs for the development of healthy eating habits and the incorporation of physical activity as part of a comprehensive healthy lifestyle.

The District will use the Shared Decision Making Team in order to monitor the effectiveness of the policy and the possible need for further modification over time.

District schools will provide nutrition education and physical education, with an emphasis on establishing lifelong habits of healthy eating and physical activity, and will establish linkages between health education and school meal programs, and with related community services. Communication with and training for teachers, parents, students, and food service personnel will be an integral part of the District's implementation plan.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT WELLNESS POLICY (Cont'd.)**

To the extent practicable, students and parents shall be involved in the development of strategies designed to promote healthy food choices in the school environment; and the school cafeteria will provide a variety of nutritionally sound meal and beverage choices clearly marking/labeling healthy food items available so students can identify them. The school will encourage students' active, age appropriate participation in decisions regarding healthy lifestyles and choices. Positive reinforcement such as letters of recognition and acknowledgment will be utilized as a means to encourage healthy eating patterns among the student population. In addition, the school will share information about the nutritional content of meals with parents and students; such information may be made available on menus, a website, or such other "point-of-purchase" materials.

To the extent practicable, the District will discourage the advertising of foods with minimal nutritional value on school grounds. The District will also encourage and/or provide for healthy food items in vending machines, school stores, and at class parties or events.

Assessments of the District's wellness policy and implementation efforts may be repeated on an annual basis, but it is recommended that such assessment occur no later than every three (3) years, to help review policy compliance, assess progress, and determine areas in need of improvement. The District, and individual schools within the District, will, as necessary, revise the wellness policy and develop work plans to facilitate its implementation.

Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004, Public Law 108-265 Section 204  
Richard B. Russell National School Lunch Act , USC Section 1751 et seq.  
Child Nutrition Act of 1966, 42 USC Section 1771 et seq.  
7 CFR Section 210.10

Adopted: 12/17/12  
Revised: 4/28/14

**SUBJECT: FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS OR FREE MILK**

York Central School, responsible for administration of one or more schools referred to as the School Food Authority (SFA), has entered into agreement to participate in the National School Lunch Program, School Breakfast Program, and/or Special Milk Program and accepts responsibility for providing free and reduced price meals and/or free milk to eligible children in the schools under its jurisdiction.

The SFA assures the State Education Department that the School System will uniformly implement the following policy with respect to determining the eligibility of children for free and reduced price meals in each school building under its jurisdiction that participates in the programs mentioned above.

In fulfilling its responsibilities, the SFA agrees to the following:

a) Free Meals and Milk

To serve meals or milk at no charge to children for families approved by the SFA and whose income levels for free meals and milk listed on the annual income eligibility guidelines, or to children from food stamp households, Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF) households, households participating in the Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations (FDPIR) that provide a case number, or households that provide a Direct Certification letter from the NYS Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance or are identified through the Direct Certification Matching Process.

b) Reduced Price Meals

To serve lunch at a reduced price of twenty-five cents (25¢) or less, and breakfast at a reduced price of twenty-five cents (25¢) or less, to children from families approved by the SFA whose income is within the range of the annual income eligibility guidelines for reduced price meals.

c) Special Conditions

To serve free or reduced price meals or free milk to foster children in cases where the court or welfare agency is legally responsible for the child with documentation from an appropriate state or local agency indicating the foster child's status.

To provide free or reduced price meals or free milk to those children whose parents or guardians have become unemployed, provided the loss of income causes the family income during the period of unemployment to be within the eligibility criteria.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS OR FREE MILK (Cont'd.)**d) Non-Discrimination

That there will be no physical segregation of, or any other discrimination against, any child because of his/her inability to pay full price of the meal or milk. The names of children eligible to receive free or reduced price meals or milk shall not be published, posted, or announced in any manner, and there shall be no overt identification of any such children by use of special tokens or tickets, or by any other means. Further assurance is given that children eligible for free or reduced price meals or free milk shall not be required to:

1. Work for their meals or milk.
2. Use a separate lunchroom.
3. Go through a separate serving line.
4. Enter the lunchroom through a separate entrance.
5. Eat meals or drink milk at a different time.
6. Eat a meal different from the meal sold to children paying the full price of such a meal or drink milk different from that sold to children paying the full price.

That in the operation of Child Nutrition Programs, no child shall be discriminated against because of his or her race, gender or sexual orientation, age, color, national origin, or physical or mental handicap.

e) Hearing Procedures

To establish and use a fair hearing procedure in cases of appeal by parents of the school's decision on applications and in cases where the school official challenges the accuracy of information contained in an application or of the continued eligibility of any child for a free or reduced price meal or free milk. During appeal, hearing, and disposition of the case, the child will receive free or reduced price meals or free milk.

To maintain, for a period of three (3) years plus the current year, records of all such appeals, challenges, and dispositions.

That in initiating the hearing procedure, the parent or local school official may request a conference to provide an opportunity for the parent and school official to discuss the situation, present information, and obtain an explanation of data submitted in the application and decisions entered. Such a conference shall not in any way prejudice or diminish the right to a fair hearing.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS OR FREE MILK (Cont'd.)**

That the hearing procedure shall provide:

1. A simple, publicly announced method for making an oral or written request for a hearing;
2. An opportunity to be assisted or represented by an attorney or other person in presenting an appeal;
3. An opportunity to examine, prior to and during the hearing, the documents and records presented to support the decision under appeal;
4. That the hearing shall be held with reasonable promptness and convenience and that adequate notice shall be given as to the time and place of the hearing;
5. An opportunity to present oral or documentary evidence and arguments supporting the position;
6. An opportunity to question or refute any testimony or other evidence and to confront and cross-examine any adverse witnesses;
7. That the hearing shall be conducted and the decision made by a hearing official who did not participate in making the decision under appeal or in any previous conference;
8. That the decision of the hearing official, who may not be the same person as the reviewing and/or the verification official, shall be based on the oral and documentary evidence presented at the hearing and made a part of the hearing record;
9. That the parties concerned and their designated representative shall be notified in writing of the decision of the hearing official;
10. That a written record shall be prepared with respect to each hearing which shall include:
  - (a) The decision under appeal;
  - (b) Any documentary evidence and a summary of any oral testimony presented at the hearing; the decision of the hearing official, including the reasons therefore; and
  - (c) A copy of the notification to the parties concerned of the decision of the hearing official; and

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS OR FREE MILK (Cont'd.)**

11. That such written record of each hearing shall be preserved for a period of three (3) years plus the current year and shall be available for examination by the parties concerned or their representative at any reasonable time and place during such period.

f) Reviewing Official

A reviewing official shall review and make determinations of eligibility using the criteria outlined in this policy to determine which individual children are eligible for free or reduced price meals or free milk. The official should sign, date, and indicate eligibility determination on each application.

g) Notice to Parents

To send at the beginning of each school year, and whenever there is a change in eligibility criteria, to the parent or guardian of each child, a letter including a form on which to make application for free or reduced price meals or free milk, and a parent disclosure letter and consent statement.

h) Applications

To advise parents to complete the application and return it or submit the Direct Certification letter received from the NYS Office of Temporary and Disability Assistance to the reviewing Official for eligibility determination.

Such applications, Direct Certification letters, and documentation of action taken, will be maintained for three (3) years plus the current year after the end of the school year to which they pertain.

To accept applications at any time during the year and to supply applications to any parent enrolling a child in a school for the first time.

To accept the application of a child who transfer from one school to another under the jurisdiction of the SFA. Copies of the application or Direct Certification letter and eligibility dates should be retained with the records of both schools. The application form the transfer student from another SFA must be reviewed to ensure that it is correctly approved. Incorrectly approved applications cannot be accepted.

To inform parents of eligibility determinations. Parents must be notified in writing of the reason(s) for denial of their application, notification of the right to appeal, instructions on how to appeal, and a reminder to parents that they may reapply for free and reduced price benefits at any time during the school year. Copies of denial letters to parents must be maintained for three (3) years plus the current year. If a family reapplies with a lower income after being denied benefits, the new reported income must be verified.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS OR FREE MILK (Cont'd.)**i) Verification of Applications

Verify the eligibility of applicant households by November 15 in accordance with program regulations and annually maintain records including:

- (1) A summary of the verification efforts;
- (2) The total number of applications on file by October 1;
- (3) The percentage or number of applications verified; and
- (4) The total number of children represented on those applications selected for verification.

Additional requirements will be detailed in the Income Verification 2001 memo. Failure to conduct verification will result in the SFA being ineligible to receive free and reduced price reimbursement.

j) Anonymity and Accountability

To establish a procedure to collect money from children who pay for their meals or milk which prevents overt identification, and accounts, at the point of service, for the number of free and reduced price and full price meals served or the number of half-pints of free and full price milk served. The procedure(s) adopted will be used in order that no other child in the school will consciously be made aware, by such procedure, of the identity of the children receiving reduced price meals, free meals, or free milk.

k) Amendments to Policies

To submit to the State Education Department any alterations or amendments to the policy including eligibility criteria, applications, public announcements, etc., for approval prior to implementation. Such changes will be effective following approval by the NYSED Child Nutrition Program Administration office. Any and all changes in eligibility criteria shall be publicly announced in the same manner used at the beginning of the school year.

l) Records

To maintain a file of the following records for three (3) years plus the current year after the end of the fiscal year to which they pertain:

1. All eligibility determinations obtained through the Direct Certification Matching Process.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS OR FREE MILK (Cont'd.)**

2. All applications and Direct Certification letters returned and documentation of action taken.
3. Records of all appeals and challenges and their disposition.
4. All notifications of eligibility determinations, including benefit denial letters.
5. Records of all verification efforts and resulting eligibility changes.

m) Public Release

On or about the beginning of the school year, a public release containing the same information supplied to parents and including both free and reduced price eligibility criteria should be provided to the informational media (local newspaper), the local unemployment office, and any major employers contemplating large layoffs in the areas from which the school draws its attendance. Documentation must be kept on file for three (3) years plus the current year identifying where the public releases was sent.

n) Administrative Prerogative

In certain circumstances, when households fail to apply for free or reduced price meal, the nutritional needs of students who are obviously at an economic disadvantage may be addressed by local officials.

Using administrative prerogative, local officials may complete an application for a student known to be eligible if the household had applied. This judgmental option acknowledges the various reasons that a family may fail to apply for free or reduced price meals, such as lack of understanding, fear of authority, alien status, substance abuse, etc.

To exercise this option properly, an application must be completed on behalf of the student, based on the best family size and income information available. The source of this information must be noted on the application. Exhaustive prior efforts must be made by the SFA to obtain a completed application form the parent or guardian and efforts must be documented.

The names of all household members, a social security number, or an adult signature need not be secured. Instead, the name of the student, household size, estimated family income, and the administrator's signature must be provided. The household must be notified of the student's approval status for free or reduced price meals. These applications should be excluded from the verification process.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS OR FREE MILK (Cont'd.)**

This option must be used judiciously and only after repeated efforts to obtain applications from families have been unsuccessful. It is to be used on an individual basis and not to provide eligibility determinations for large numbers of students. It also may not be used when family income is above the eligibility guidelines, even though the children are not coming to school with a meal or money. Family economic status must remain the criterion for administratively making the decision to place the student on free or reduced price meals.

o) Meal Eligibility for Homeless/Migrant/Runaway Children

The United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) has acknowledged that the number of homeless, migrant and runaway children has risen considerably in the past few years, and that parent/guardians who are homeless or migrant often fail to return a free meal application, and these children are often not included in the direct certification process. While administrators can exercise the administrative prerogative option for determining program eligibility, this process is only intended to be exercised on a case-by-case basis and becomes burdensome in areas where there are many homeless/runaway children residing in shelters or migrant status children. USDA has therefore established the following procedures for all Child Nutrition Programs when an application is not submitted by the household or it is not anticipated that an application will be submitted:

1. The migrant coordinator can complete and submit an application for the child;
2. The director of the homeless shelter at which the child resides can complete and submit an application for the child;
3. Local level officials may complete an application for a child and approve the child for free meals based solely on their knowledge that the child's address is a homeless shelter or that the child has no known address and is indeed homeless;
4. If large numbers of homeless children make it impractical for a homeless shelter or school officials to complete individual applications, the school administrator may establish a list of eligible students based on his/her knowledge of the family's residence (shelter, address, car, etc.). The documentation necessary to substantiate free meal eligibility for a list of children must contain at a minimum the following information:
  - (a) The child's name
  - (b) The effective date of eligibility determination
  - (c) The name of the shelter, etc., where the child resides

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FREE AND REDUCED PRICE MEALS OR FREE MILK (Cont'd.)**

- (d) The signature of the determining official
  - (e) The date of withdrawal from the shelter, school, or program
5. Documentation of migrant status children should be maintained by the school migrant coordinator as documentation to substantiate free meal eligibility. This should include the date, the child's name, and signature of the migrant coordinator.
- p) Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservation (FDPIR)
- Public and nonpublic schools participating in the School Lunch, Breakfast, or Special Milk Programs with children in attendance originating from either the St. Regis Mohawk Tribe or the Seneca Nations of Indians may accept insertion of a Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservation (FDPIR) case number in lieu of household income, food stamp number, or TANF number.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5660 -- School Food Service Program

**SUBJECT: RECORDS MANAGEMENT**

A Records Management Officer shall be designated by the Superintendent, subject to the approval of the Board of Education. Such Records Management Officer shall coordinate the development of and oversee a program for the orderly and efficient management of records, including the legal disposition or destruction of obsolete records, and shall be given the authority and responsibility to work with other local officials at all levels in the development and maintenance of the records management program.

In addition, a Records Advisory Board may be created to assist in establishing and supporting the records management program. The District's legal counsel, the fiscal officer, and the Superintendent/designee may comprise the Advisory Board.

**Retention and Disposition of Records**

The Superintendent shall retain records for such a period and dispose of them in the manner described in Records Retention and Disposition Schedule ED-1, established pursuant to Part 185, Title VIII of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules and Regulations of the State of New York and Article 57-A of the Arts and Cultural Affairs Law.

**Special Approvals for Disposition of Records Not Included in Schedule/Records Damaged by Natural or Manmade Disasters**

Records not listed on a records retention and disposition schedule shall not be disposed of without the approval of the Commissioner of Education.

Records that have been damaged by natural or manmade disaster and constitute a human health or safety risk also require the Commissioner's prior approval before disposition.

**Replacing Original Records with Microforms or Electronic Images**

Digital images of public records may be stored on electronic media, and such electronic records may replace paper originals or micrographic copies of these records. To ensure accessibility and intelligibility for the life of these records, the School District shall follow the procedures prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.

**Retention and Preservation of Electronic Records**

The District shall ensure that records retention requirements are incorporated into any plan and process for design, redesign, or substantial enhancement of an information system that stores electronic records.

Arts and Cultural Affairs Law Section 57.19  
8 NYCRR Part 185

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: DISPOSAL OF CONSUMER REPORT INFORMATION AND RECORDS**

In accordance with the Federal Trade Commission's (FTC) "Disposal Rule," and in an effort to protect the privacy of consumer information, reduce the risk of fraud and identity theft, and guard against unauthorized access to or use of the information, the School District will take appropriate measures to properly dispose of sensitive information (i.e., personal identifiers) contained in or derived from consumer reports and records. Any employer who uses or possesses consumer information for a business purpose is subject to the Disposal Rule. According to the FTC, the standard for proper disposal of information derived from a consumer report is flexible, and allows the District to determine what measures are reasonable based on the sensitivity of the information, the costs and benefits of different disposal methods, and changes in technology.

The term "*consumer report*" shall include information obtained from a consumer reporting company that is used - or expected to be used - in establishing a consumer's eligibility for employment or insurance, among other purposes. The term "*employment purposes*" when used in connection with a consumer report means a report used for the purpose of evaluating a consumer for employment, promotion, reassignment or retention as an employee.

The FTC Disposal Rule defines "*consumer information*" as "any record about an individual, whether in paper, electronic, or other form, that is a consumer report or is derived from a consumer report. Consumer information also means a compilation of such records. Consumer information does not include information that does not identify individuals, such as aggregate information or blind data."

**Information Covered by the Disposal Rule**

The FTC has not included a rigid definition of the kinds of information that would be considered to identify particular individuals. In accordance with FTC guidance, there are a variety of personal identifiers beyond simply a person's name that would bring information within the scope of the Disposal Rule, including, but not limited to, a social security number, driver's license number, phone number, physical address, and email address. Depending upon the circumstances, data elements that are not inherently identifying can, in combination, identify particular individuals.

**"Proper" Disposal**

The FTC Disposal Rule defines "*dispose*," "*disposing*," or "*disposal*," as:

- a) "The discarding or abandonment of consumer information," or
- b) "The sale, donation, or transfer of any medium, including computer equipment, upon which consumer information is stored."

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DISPOSAL OF CONSUMER REPORT INFORMATION AND RECORDS  
(Cont'd.)**

The District will utilize disposal practices that are reasonable and appropriate to prevent the unauthorized access to - or use of - information contained in or derived from consumer reports and records. Reasonable measures to protect against unauthorized access to or use of consumer information in connection with District disposal include the following examples. These examples are not exclusive or exhaustive methods for complying with the Disposal Rule.

- a) Burning, pulverizing, or shredding of papers containing consumer information so that the information cannot practicably be read or reconstructed.
- b) Destroying or erasing electronic media containing consumer information so that the information cannot practicably be read or reconstructed.
- c) After due diligence, entering into and monitoring compliance with a contract with another party engaged in the business of record destruction to dispose of material, specifically identified as consumer information, in a manner consistent with the Disposal Rule. In this context, due diligence could include:
  1. Reviewing an independent audit of the disposal company's operations and/or its compliance with the Disposal Rule;
  2. Obtaining information about the disposal company from several references or other reliable sources;
  3. Requiring that the disposal company be certified by a recognized trade association or similar third party;
  4. Reviewing and evaluating the disposal company's information security policies or procedures;
  5. Taking other appropriate measures to determine the competency and integrity of the potential disposal company; or
  6. Requiring that the disposal company have a certificate of registration from the New York Department of State issued on or after October 1, 2008.
- d) For persons (as defined in accordance with the Fair Credit Reporting Act) or entities who maintain or otherwise possess consumer information through their provision of services directly to a person subject to the Disposal Rule, monitoring compliance with policies and procedures that protect against unauthorized or unintentional disposal of consumer information, and disposing of such information in accordance with examples a) and b) above.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: DISPOSAL OF CONSUMER REPORT INFORMATION AND RECORDS  
(Cont'd.)**

**Implementation of Practices and Procedures**

The Board delegates to the Superintendent/designee(s) the authority and responsibility to review current practices regarding the disposal of consumer information; and to implement such further reasonable and appropriate procedures, including staff training as necessary, to ensure compliance with the FTC's Disposal Rule.

The Fair Credit Reporting Act, 15 USC Section 1681 et seq.

The Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act of 2003, Public Law 108-159

Federal Trade Commission Disposal of Consumer Report Information and Records, 16 CFR Part 682

General Business Law Article 39-G

19 NYCRR Section 199

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION**

The School District values the protection of private information of individuals in accordance with applicable law and regulations. Further, the District is required to notify affected individuals when there has been or is reasonably believed to have been a compromise of the individual's *private information* in compliance with the Information Security Breach and Notification Act and Board policy.

a) "*Private information*" shall mean **\*\*personal information** in combination with any one or more of the following data elements, when either the personal information or the data element is not encrypted or encrypted with an encryption key that has also been acquired:

1. Social security number;
2. Driver's license number or non-driver identification card number; or
3. Account number, credit or debit card number, in combination with any required security code, access code, or password which would permit access to an individual's financial account.

"*Private information*" does not include publicly available information that is lawfully made available to the general public from federal, state or local government records.

**\*\*"Personal information"** shall mean any information concerning a person which, because of name, number, symbol, mark or other identifier, can be used to identify that person.

b) "*Breach of the security of the system*" shall mean unauthorized acquisition or acquisition without valid authorization of computerized data which compromises the security, confidentiality, or integrity of personal information maintained by the District. Good faith acquisition of personal information by an employee or agent of the District for the purposes of the District is not a breach of the security of the system, provided that private information is not used or subject to unauthorized disclosure.

**Determining if a Breach Has Occurred**

In determining whether information has been acquired, or is reasonably believed to have been acquired, by an unauthorized person or person without valid authorization, the District may consider the following factors, among others:

- a) Indications that the information is in the physical possession or control of an unauthorized person, such as a lost or stolen computer or other device containing information; or
- b) Indications that the information has been downloaded or copied; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION (Cont'd.)**

- c) Indications that the information was used by an unauthorized person, such as fraudulent accounts opened or instances of identity theft reported;
- d) System failures.

**Notification Requirements**

- a) For any computerized data owned or licensed by the School District that includes private information, the District shall disclose any breach of the security of the system following discovery or notification of the breach to any New York State resident whose private information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization. The disclosure to affected individuals shall be made in the most expedient time possible and without unreasonable delay, consistent with the legitimate needs of law enforcement, or any measures necessary to determine the scope of the breach and restore the reasonable integrity of the data system. The District shall consult with the State Office of Cyber Security and Critical Infrastructure Coordination (CSCIC) to determine the scope of the breach and restoration measures.
- b) For any computerized data maintained by the District that includes private information which the District does not own, the District shall notify the owner or licensee of the information of any breach of the security of the system immediately following discovery, if the private information was, or is reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization.

The notification requirement may be delayed if a law enforcement agency determines that such notification impedes a criminal investigation. The required notification shall be made after the law enforcement agency determines that such notification does not compromise the investigation.

**Methods of Notification**

The required notice shall be directly provided to the affected persons by one of the following methods:

- a) Written notice;
- b) Electronic notice, provided that the person to whom notice is required has expressly consented to receiving the notice in electronic form; and a log of each such notification is kept by the District when notifying affected persons in electronic form. However, in no case shall the District require a person to consent to accepting such notice in electronic form as a condition of establishing any business relationship or engaging in any transaction;
- c) Telephone notification, provided that a log of each such notification is kept by the District when notifying affected persons by phone; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH AND NOTIFICATION (Cont'd.)**

- d) Substitute notice, if the District demonstrates to the State Attorney General that the cost of providing notice would exceed \$250,000, or that the affected class of subject persons to be notified exceeds 500,000, or that the District does not have sufficient contact information. Substitute notice shall consist of **all** of the following:
1. Email notice when the District has an email address for the subject persons;
  2. Conspicuous posting of the notice on the District's website page, if the District maintains one; and
  3. Notification to major statewide media.

Regardless of the method by which notice is provided, the notice shall include contact information for the notifying District and a description of the categories of information that were, or are reasonably believed to have been, acquired by a person without valid authorization, including specification of which of the elements of personal information and private information were, or are reasonably believed to have been, so acquired.

In the event that any New York State residents are to be notified, the District shall notify the New York State Attorney General (AG), the New York State Division of Consumer Protection, and the New York State Office of Cyber Security (OCS) as to the timing, content and distribution of the notices and approximate number of affected persons.

In the event that more than five thousand (5,000) New York State residents are to be notified at one time, the District shall also notify consumer reporting agencies, as defined pursuant to State Technology Law Section 208, as to the timing, content and distribution of the notices and approximate number of affected persons. Such notice shall be made without delaying notice to affected New York State residents. A list of consumer reporting agencies shall be compiled by the State Attorney General and furnished upon request to school districts required to make a notification in accordance with State Technology Law Section 208(2), regarding notification of breach of security of the system for any computerized data owned or licensed by the District that includes private information.

State Technology Law Sections 202 and 208

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 3/17/14

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE PERSONAL IDENTIFYING INFORMATION**

In accordance with Section 203-d of the New York State Labor Law, the District shall restrict the use and access to employee personal identifying information. As enumerated in law, "personal identifying information" shall include social security number, home address or telephone number, personal electronic mail address, Internet identification name or password, parent's surname prior to marriage, or driver's license number.

The District shall not unless otherwise required by law:

- a) Publicly post or display an employee's social security number;
- b) Visibly print a social security number on any identification badge or card, including any time card;
- c) Place a social security number in files with unrestricted access; or
- d) Communicate an employee's personal identifying information to the general public.

A social security number shall not be used as an identification number for purposes of any occupational licensing.

District staff shall have access to this policy, informing them of their rights and responsibilities in accordance with Labor Law Section 203-d. District procedures for safeguarding employee "personal identifying information" shall be evaluated; and employees who have access to such information as part of their job responsibilities shall be advised as to the restrictions on release of such information in accordance with law.

Labor Law Section 203-d

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: DATA NETWORKS AND SECURITY ACCESS**

The District values the protection of private information of individuals in accordance with applicable law, regulations, and best practice. Accordingly, District officials and Information Technology (IT) staff will plan, implement, and monitor IT security mechanisms, procedures, and technologies necessary to prevent improper or illegal disclosure, modification, or denial of sensitive information in the District Computer System (DCS). Similarly, such IT mechanisms and procedures will also be implemented in order to safeguard District technology resources, including computer hardware and software. District network administrators may review District computers to maintain system integrity and to ensure that individuals are using the system responsibly. Users should not expect that anything stored on school computers or networks will be private.

In order to achieve the objectives of this policy, the Board of Education entrusts the Superintendent, or his/her designee, to:

- a) Inventory and classify personal, private, and sensitive Information on the DCS to protect the confidentiality, integrity, and availability of information;
- b) Develop password standards for all users including, but not limited to, how to create passwords and how often such passwords should be changed by users to ensure security of the DCS;
- c) Ensure that the "audit trail" function is enabled within the District's network operating system, which will allow the District to determine on a constant basis who is accessing the DCS, and establish procedures for periodically reviewing such audit trails;
- d) Develop procedures to control physical access to computer facilities, data rooms, systems, networks, and data to only authorized individuals; such procedures may include ensuring that server rooms remain locked at all times and the recording of arrival and departure dates and times of employees and visitors to and from the server room;
- e) Establish procedures for tagging new purchases as they occur, relocating assets, updating the inventory list, performing periodic physical inventories, and investigating any differences in an effort to prevent unauthorized and/or malicious access to these assets;
- f) Periodically grant, change, and terminate user access rights to the overall networked computer system and to specific software applications and ensure that users are given access based on, and necessary for, their job duties;
- g) Verify that laptop computer systems assigned to teachers and administrators use full-disk encryption software to protect against loss of sensitive data;
- h) Deploy software to servers and workstations to identify and eradicate malicious software attacks such as viruses and malware;

(Continued)

# POLICY

2015

5674  
2 of 2

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: DATA NETWORKS AND SECURITY ACCESS (Cont'd.)**

- i) Develop a disaster recovery plan appropriate for the size and complexity of District IT operations to ensure continuous critical IT services in the event of any sudden, catastrophic event, including, but not limited to fire, computer virus or deliberate or inadvertent employee action. At York Central School, a full back-up of the DSC is performed once per week. The backup is housed at a separate location by our IT Director.

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: SAFETY AND SECURITY**

The Board of Education of the York Central School District hereby declares that it is the policy of this School District to provide a safe and secure environment to all those persons, students, staff and visitors, who lawfully enter upon District property or who travel in District vehicles for the purposes of the District.

It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent to establish and carry out written regulations that will:

- a) Identify those staff members who will be responsible for the effective administration of the regulations;
- b) Provide staff time and other necessary resources for the effective administration of the regulations;
- c) Establish periodic written review of the activities of the staff to ensure compliance with applicable laws and regulations;
- d) Provide an on-going mechanism for the effective review of safety and security concerns of the staff, students and affected public;
- e) Provide for reports to the Board of Education regarding the significant aspects of safety and security of the District.

Labor Law Section 27-a  
12 NYCRR Part 820, Article 28

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5681 -- School Safety Plans

Adopted: 8/15/11



**SUBJECT: SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS**

The District-wide and building-level school safety plans have been adopted by the School Board only after at least one (1) public hearing that provided for the participation of school personnel, parents, students, and any other interested parties. Each plan shall be reviewed by the appropriate school safety team on at least an annual basis, updated as needed by July 1 and recommended to the Board of Education for approval. These plans will be designed to prevent or minimize the effects of serious violent incidents and emergencies and to facilitate the coordination of schools and the School District with local and county resources in the event of such incidents or emergencies.

The School District, consisting of one school building, has developed a single building-level school safety plan, which also fulfills all requirements for development of the District-wide plan to ensure the safety and health of children and staff and to ensure integration and coordination with similar emergency planning at the municipal, county and state levels.

**District-Wide/Building Level School Safety Plan**

*District-wide school safety plan* means a comprehensive, multi-hazard school safety plan that covers all school buildings of the School District, that addresses prevention and intervention strategies, emergency response and management at the District level and has the contents as prescribed in Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations.

The District-wide school safety plan shall be developed by the District-wide school safety team appointed by the Board of Education. The District-wide team shall include, but not be limited to, representatives of the School Board, student, teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel and other school personnel.

*Building-level school safety plan* means a building-specific school emergency response plan that addresses prevention and intervention strategies, emergency response and management at the building level and has the contents as prescribed in Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations. As part of this plan the District will define the chain of command in a manner consistent with the National Incident Management System (NIMS)/Incident Command System (ICS).

The building-level plan shall be developed by the building-level school safety team. The building-level school safety team means a building-specific team appointed by the Building Principal, in accordance with regulations or guidelines prescribed by the Board of Education. The building-level team shall include, but not be limited to, representatives of teacher, administrator, and parent organizations, school safety personnel, other school personnel, community members, local law enforcement officials, local ambulance or other emergency response agencies, and any other representatives the School Board deems appropriate.

If the District receives federal preparedness funds, the District requires appropriate personnel to complete the IS-700 NIMS (National Incident Management System) introductory course.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL SAFETY PLANS (Cont'd.)****Filing/Disclosure Requirements**

The District shall file a copy of its comprehensive District-wide school safety plan and any amendments thereto with the Commissioner of Education no later than thirty (30) days after their adoption. A copy of each building-level school safety plan and any amendments thereto shall be filed with the appropriate local law enforcement agency and with the state police within thirty (30) days of its adoption. Building-level emergency response plans shall be confidential and shall **not** be subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Law or any other provision of law.

Homeland Security Presidential Directives - HSPD-5, HSPD-8  
Homeland Security Act of 2002, 6 USC Section 101  
Education Law Section 2801-a  
Public Officers Law Article 6  
8 NYCRR Section 155.17

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: CARDIAC AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AEDs) IN  
PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES**

In accordance with New York State Education Law 917, the District shall provide and maintain automated external defibrillator (AED) equipment in each instructional school facility, in quantities and types deemed to be adequate to ensure ready and appropriate access for use during emergencies. Whenever school facilities are used for school-sponsored or school approved curricular or extracurricular events or activities, and whenever a school-sponsored athletic contest is held at any location, the District shall ensure that an AED is on site along with at least one staff person who is trained in the operation and use of an AED. When a school-sponsored competitive athletic event is held at a site other than a public school facility, the District shall assure that AED equipment is provided on site with a trainer operator.

The District shall notify the appropriate Regional Emergency Medical Services Council of the existence, location and type of AED it possesses. No person (other than a licensed health care practitioner) may operate an AED unless that person has successfully completed a training course in the operation of an AED which is approved by a nationally-recognized organization or the State Emergency Medical Services Council.

The District shall enter into a written collaborative agreement with an Emergency Health Care Provider (a hospital providing emergency cardiac care or physician with knowledge and experience in emergency cardiac care) which shall set forth written practice protocols, and policies and procedures with respect to the use of AEDs in the District. The collaborative agreement shall be filed with the New York State Department of Health and the appropriate Regional Emergency Medical Services Council. This agreement shall specify:

- a) A core emergency response team of trained personnel, including the school nurse, and method to activate this team;
- b) An emergency plan that clearly states all policies and procedures relative to the use of an AED;
- c) The strategic placement and availability of AED units;
- d) A rapid and effective communication system (particularly with regard to events held at remote locations);
- e) Required training for persons who may operate an AED in the District;
- f) Regular maintenance of AED units according to the manufacturer's specifications; periodic testing and repair/replacement of non-functioning units;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CARDIAC AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AEDs) IN  
PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES (Cont'd.)**

- g) Procedures for reporting the use of an AED to the Emergency Health Care Provider, and the appropriate local emergency medical services system, emergency communication center or emergency vehicle dispatch center;
- h) Physician oversight of the District's AED program.

**SUBJECT: FIRE DRILLS, BOMB THREATS AND BUS EMERGENCY DRILLS****Fire Drills**

The administration of each school building shall provide instruction for and training of students, through fire drills, in procedures for leaving the building in the shortest possible time and without confusion or panic.

Fire drills shall be held at least twelve (12) times in each school year; eight (8) of these shall be held between September 1 and December 1. At least one-third (1/3) of all such required drills shall be through use of the fire escapes on buildings where fire escapes are provided. At least one (1) of the twelve (12) drills shall be held during each of the regular lunch periods, or shall include special instruction on the procedures to be followed if a fire occurs during a student's lunch period.

At least two (2) additional drills shall be held during summer school in buildings where summer school is conducted and one (1) of these drills shall be held during the first week of summer school.

**After-School Programs**

The Building Principal or his/her designee shall require those in charge of after-school programs, attended by any individuals unfamiliar with the school building, to announce at the beginning of such programs the procedures to be followed in the event of an emergency.

**Bomb Threats****School Bomb Threats**

A bomb threat, even if later determined to be a hoax, is a criminal action. No bomb threat should be treated as a hoax when it is first received. The school has an obligation and responsibility to ensure the safety and protection of the students and other occupants upon the receipt of any bomb threat. This obligation must take precedence over a search for a suspect object. Prudent action is dependent upon known information about the bomb threat - location, if any; time of detonation; etc. If the bomb threat is targeted at the school parking lot or the front of the school, building evacuation may not be an appropriate response. If the bomb threat indicates that a bomb is in the school, then building evacuation is necessary unless the building has been previously inspected and secured in accordance with State Education Department Guidelines. Specific procedures can be found in the building level school plan, as required by Project SAVE.

The decision to evacuate a building or to take shelter is dependent upon information about where the bomb is placed and how much time there is to reach a place of safety. Prudent action dictates that students and other occupants be moved from a place of danger to a place of safety. Routes of egress and evacuation or sheltering areas must be thoroughly searched for suspicious objects before ordering

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FIRE DRILLS, BOMB THREATS AND BUS EMERGENCY DRILLS (Cont'd.)**

an evacuation. Failure to properly search evacuation routes before an evacuation takes place can expose students and staff to more danger than remaining in place until the search has taken place. Assistance is available from local police agencies and the New York State Police to train staff to check evacuation routes.

Police Notification and Investigation

A bomb threat to a school is a criminal act, which is within the domain and responsibility of law enforcement officials. Appropriate State, county, and/or local law enforcement agencies must be notified of any bomb threat as soon as possible after the receipt of the threat. Law enforcement officials will contact, as the situation requires, fire and/or county emergency coordinators according to the county emergency plan.

Therefore, the building administrator or designee is to notify local law enforcement officials and follow established procedures to move all occupants out of harm's way.

Implementation

The Board of Education directs the Superintendent or his/her designee to develop administrative regulations to implement the terms of this policy. Additionally, such regulations are to be incorporated in the District-wide School Safety Plan and the building level school safety plan, with provisions to provide written information to all staff and students regarding emergency procedures by October 1 of each school year, an annual drill to test the emergency response procedures under each of its building level school safety plans; and the annual updating of the District-wide and building level school safety plans, by July 1, as mandated pursuant to law and/or regulation.

**Bus Emergency Drills**

The Board of Education directs the administration to conduct a minimum of three (3) emergency drills to be held on each school bus during the school year. The first drill is to be conducted during the first seven (7) days of school, the second drill between November 1 and December 31, and the third drill between March 1 and April 30. No drills shall be conducted when buses are on routes.

Students who ordinarily walk to school shall also be included in the drills. Students attending public and nonpublic schools who do not participate in regularly scheduled drills shall also be provided drills on school buses, or as an alternative, shall be provided classroom instruction covering the content of such drills.

Each drill shall include instruction in all topics mandated by the Education Law and the Commissioner's Regulations and shall include, but will not be limited to, the following:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FIRE DRILLS, BOMB THREATS AND BUS EMERGENCY DRILLS (Cont'd.)**

- a) Safe boarding and exiting procedures with specific emphasis on when and how to approach, board, disembark, and move away from the bus after disembarking;
- b) The location, use and operation of the emergency door, fire extinguishers, first aid equipment and windows as a means of escape in case of fire or accident;
- c) Orderly conduct as bus passengers.

**Instruction on Use of Seat Belts**

When a school bus is equipped with seat safety belts, the District shall ensure that all students who are transported on such school bus owned, leased or contracted for by the District or BOCES shall receive instruction on the use of seat safety belts. Such instruction shall be provided at least three (3) times each year to both public and nonpublic school students who are so transported and shall include, but not be limited to:

- a) Proper fastening and release of seat safety belts;
- b) Acceptable placement of seat safety belts on students;
- c) Times at which the seat safety belts should be fastened and released; and
- d) Acceptable placement of the seat safety belts when not in use.

Education Law Sections 807, 2801-a and 3623  
Penal Law Sections 240.55, 240.60 and 240.62  
8 NYCRR Sections 155.17, 156.3(f), 156.3(g) and 156.3(h)(2)

**SUBJECT: EXPOSURE CONTROL PROGRAM**

The District shall establish an exposure control program designed to prevent and control exposure to bloodborne pathogens. According to the New York State Department of Labor's Division of Safety and Health and Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) standards, the program shall consist of:

- a) Guidelines for maintaining a safe, healthy school environment to be followed by staff and students alike.
- b) Written standard operating procedures for blood/body fluid clean-up.
- c) Appropriate staff education/training.
- d) Evaluation of training objectives.
- e) Documentation of training and any incident of exposure to blood/body fluids.
- f) A program of medical management to prevent or reduce the risk of pathogens, specifically hepatitis B and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV).
- g) Written procedures for the disposal of medical waste.
- h) Provision of protective materials and equipment for all employees who perform job-related tasks involving exposure or potential exposure to blood, body fluids or tissues.

29 CFR Section 1910.10:30

Adopted: 8/15/11



**SUBJECT: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES AND PANDEMIC PREPAREDNESS IN THE  
WORKPLACE**

The District in conjunction with its District-wide school safety plan and team will identify a pandemic coordinator and/or team with defined roles and responsibilities for preparedness and response planning. This team should include staff with expertise in all equal employment opportunities laws. Employees with disabilities should be included in planning discussions and employer communications concerning pandemic preparedness should be accessible to employees with disabilities.

Before an influenza pandemic occurs, the School District may make inquiries to *employees* that are not disability-related. An inquiry is not disability-related if it is designed to identify potential non-medical reasons for absence during a pandemic (e.g., curtailed public transportation). The inquiry should be structured so that the employee gives one answer of "yes" or "no" to the whole question without specifying the factor(s) that apply to him or her. The answer need not be give anonymously.

**The Director of School Health Services, or other health professional acting upon direction or referral of the director, may make evaluation of teachers and any other school employees, school buildings and premises as, in their discretion, they may deem necessary to protect the health of the student and staff.** Whenever, upon investigation and evaluation by the Director of School Health Services, **pandemic coordinator or team**, or other health professional acting upon direction or referral of the director, a student **or employee** in the public school shows symptoms of any communicable or infectious diseases (**i.e., pandemic flu**) reportable under the public health law that imposes a significant risk of infection of others in the school he/she shall be excluded from the school and sent home immediately, in a safe and proper conveyance. The Director of School Health Services shall immediately notify a local public agency of any disease reportable under the public health law.

If an influenza pandemic becomes more severe or serious, according to the assessment of local and state or federal public health officials, the District may have sufficient objective information from public health advisories to reasonably conclude that employees will face a direct threat if they contract pandemic influenza. Only in this circumstance, may the District make disability-related inquires or require medical examinations of asymptomatic employees to identify those at high risk of influenza complications.

The District may also encourage employees to telecommute (i.e., whereby the daily commute to a central workplace is replaced by telecommunication links, allowing employees to work from other locations such as their homes, etc.) as an infection-control strategy during a pandemic. Similarly, telecommute may be requested as a reasonable accommodation by employees with disabilities to reduce their chances of infection during an influenza pandemic.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMMUNICABLE DISEASES AND PANDEMIC PREPAREDNESS IN THE  
WORKPLACE (Cont'd.)****School Safety Plans**

The School District has developed a comprehensive District-wide school safety plan that addresses prevention and intervention strategies, emergency response management at both the District and building level, and have the contents as prescribed in Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations.

The safety plan addresses pandemic preparedness and will be reviewed to ensure continuity with Board policy and administrative regulations.

Education Law Section 906 and 2801-A  
8 NYCRR Section 136.3(h), 136.3(i) and 155.17  
Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA) of 2008, Public Law 110-325

**SUBJECT: HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) RELATED ILLNESSES**

The Board of Education contends that a student shall not be denied the right to attend school or continue his/her education nor shall an employee be denied the right to continue his/her employment who has been diagnosed or identified as having a positive blood test for the antibodies to the Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV). The Board further contends that under current law and regulations, the disclosure of confidential HIV-related information shall be strictly limited.

Administrative regulations and procedures shall be developed and implemented by the administration based on recommendations from the New York State Education Department and from consultation with appropriate professional and medical staff in the District.

The Superintendent shall also establish protocols for routine sanitary procedures for dealing with the cleaning and handling of body fluids in school, with special emphasis placed on staff awareness.

Public Health Law Article 27-F

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM**

It is the intent of the Board of Education to comply with the letter and spirit of the New York State Education Law; with the regulations of the Department of Motor Vehicles and of the Department of Transportation and with the Commissioner of Education's regulations and decisions pertinent to student transportation, and these shall govern any questions not covered by specific declaration of policy herein.

The purposes of the transportation program are to transport students to and from school, to transport them for extracurricular activities, to transport them on field trips, and to transport those requiring special services.

The Board of Education recognizes and assumes the responsibility for all aspects of the transportation of children wherein the health and safety of students are involved, for the Board of Education has a legal obligation to safeguard the welfare of bus-riding children.

**Scheduling and Routing**

Bus routes are authorized by the Board of Education and any requests for a change must be submitted to the Superintendent or his/her designee.

Transportation services shall be provided to meet the needs of the students of the District within specified limits and areas established by the Board of Education.

**Bus Routing Limitations within District**

- a) Bus routes will be established so that no student spends more than one (1) hour, fifteen (15) minutes, (whenever possible) on a bus from the time of loading to the time of discharge.
- b) Bus routes will be established so that students on main highways will be picked up and discharged whenever possible on right side of road. Students may, however, cross when accompanied by parent or guardian or a written request (given each year) from parent or guardian. Exception: Route 63 students will not be allowed to cross for any reason.
- c) The District reserves the right to re-route and modify bus stops if the conditions are determined by the District to be unsafe.

**Posting of School Bus Schedules**

While posting of school bus schedules online is certainly convenient, the Transportation Security Administration (TSA) warns that doing so can pose risks of child abductions, terrorist attacks and other unwanted scenarios. Online school bus schedules are accessible to anyone, thus raising the following risks:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

- a) Enabling a non-custodial parent to illegally take custody of a child once they have easy access to the child's unsupervised whereabouts;
- b) Enabling a sexual predator to take advantage of the same situation. Also, such information would reduce the need for predators to target victims at schools, where they are more likely to be noticed; and
- c) Enabling an act of terrorism or school assault by allowing for multiple targets and optimal hostage situations.

The District shall either mail schedules directly to parents or have parents pick up schedules at school. Should the District wish to post school bus schedules online, access to the schedules shall be password protected.

**Use of Buses by Community Groups**

Upon formal application to and approval by the Board of Education buses may be rented or leased to a municipal corporation; to any senior citizen center recognized and funded by the Office for the Aging; to any not-for-profit organization serving those with disabilities; or, to any not-for-profit organization which provides recreational youth services or neighborhood recreation centers. Such rentals/leases can be made only for times when vehicles are not needed for student transport and must be made for a consideration acceptable to the Board which shall not be less than the full amount of the costs and expenses resulting from the lease or rental.

Education Law Sections 1501-b, 3602(7), 3620-3628, 3635 and 3636

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: TRANSPORTATION OF STUDENTS****Requests for Transportation to and from Nonpublic Schools**

The York Central School District will provide transportation for pupils enrolled in Kindergarten through grades 8 who live more than two (2) miles from the school they attend and for pupils enrolled in grades 9 through 12 who live more than three (3) miles from the school they attend up to a distance of fifteen (15) miles. The distances in each case are measured by an actual bus ride from the home to the school (not solely by the use of an electronic mapping service or website).

The District will also adhere to the "pickup point" provision in Education Law 3635 which allows school districts currently transporting pupils to a nonpublic school to designate the public school as a centralized pickup point for nonpublic school pupils who live beyond the fifteen (15) mile limit. The parent must arrange to get the pupil to and from the pickup point; the District then transports the pupil between that point and the nonpublic school. In order for the pickup point arrangement to be operative, the School District must currently be providing transportation to that nonpublic school for at least one (1) pupil who lives within the prescribed mileage limits.

The parent or person in parental relation of a parochial or private school child residing in the School District who desires that the child be transported to a parochial or private school outside of the School District during the next school year should submit a written request to the Board of Education no later than April 1 of the preceding year, or within thirty (30) days of moving into the District. No late request of a parent or person in parental relation shall be denied where a reasonable explanation is provided for the delay.

**Transportation to Nonpublic Schools on Holidays**

When a holiday falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the Board of Education may choose to close on Friday or Monday in observance of the holiday. Schools that close may provide pupil transportation. However, if the District has not shared its calendar and informed nonpublic schools that it will not transport on the optional holiday, the District is required to provide pupil transportation services on that day to nonpublic schools that are open.

**Transportation for Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities who are Parentally Placed**

For students with disabilities (ages 5 through 21) who are parentally placed in nonpublic schools outside their district of residency, if special education services are to be provided to a student at a site other than the nonpublic school, the school district of location is responsible for providing the special education services, including, as applicable, arranging and providing transportation necessary for the student to receive special education services. The proportionate share of IDEA Part B dollars could be used for such purpose.

The school district of residence remains responsible to provide transportation to parentally placed nonpublic school students from the student's home to the nonpublic school.

## **Transportation of Students with Disabilities**

Students with disabilities in the District shall be transported up to fifty (50) miles (one way) from their home to the appropriate special service or program, unless the Commissioner certifies that no appropriate nonresidential special service or program is available within fifty (50) miles. The Commissioner may then establish transportation arrangements.

- a) Transportation for pupils, ages 5 through 21, will follow Board approved recommendation from the Committee on Special Education.
- b) District will provide door-to-door service when possible.
- c) Drivers and/or monitors will not be expected to enter houses nor schools for the purpose of picking up or discharging these pupils. Parents are expected to be at home, and trained instructional or non-instructional personnel are expected to be at the school to assist the students.
- d) Bus routes will be established so that no student will spend more than one (1) hour, fifteen (15) minutes, whenever possible, in each direction. Ride must not exceed one (1) hour, forty-five (45) minutes.

## Student Information

Any mode of transportation used on a regular basis to transport students with a disability on a regularly scheduled route shall, upon written consent of the parent or person in parental relation, have maintained on such mode of transportation the following information about each student being transported:

- a) Student's name;
- b) Nature of the student's disability;
- c) Name of the student's parent, guardian or person in a position of loco parentis (person in parental relation) and one or more telephone numbers where such person can be reached in an emergency; and/or
- d) Name and telephone number of any other person designated by such parent, guardian or person in a position of loco parentis as a person who can be contacted in an emergency.

Such information shall be used solely for the purpose of contacting such student's parent, guardian, person in a position of loco parentis, or designee in the event of an emergency involving the student, shall be kept in a manner which retains the privacy of the student, and shall not be accessible to any person other than the driver or a teacher acting in a supervisory capacity. In the event that the driver or teacher is incapacitated, such information may be accessed by any emergency service provider for such purpose.

Such information shall be updated as needed, but at least once each school year and shall be destroyed if parental consent is revoked, the student no longer attends such school, or the disability no longer exists.

Herein the term "disability" shall mean a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of the student, whether of a temporary or permanent nature.

## Fire Extinguishers

School buses manufactured on or after January 1, 1990 fueled with other than diesel fuel and used to transport three (3) or more students who use wheelchairs or other assistive mobility devices or with a total capacity of more than eight (8) passengers and used to transport such students shall be equipped with an automatic engine fire extinguishing system.

School buses manufactured on or after September 1, 2007 fueled with diesel fuel and used to transport three (3) or more students who use wheelchairs or other assistive mobility devices or with a total capacity of more than eight (8) passengers used to transport such students shall be equipped with an automatic engine fire extinguishing system.

The purchase of automatic engine fire extinguishing systems for school buses used to transport such students shall be deemed a proper school district expense.

## **Transportation of Non-Resident Students**

Non-resident families must provide their own transportation.

## **Transportation to School Sponsored Events**

Where the District has provided transportation to students enrolled in the District to a school sponsored field trip, extracurricular activity or any other similar event, it shall provide transportation back to either the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the District unless the parent or legal guardian of a student participating in such event has provided the District with written notice, consistent with District policy, authorizing an alternative form of return transportation for such student or unless intervening circumstances make such transportation impractical. In cases where intervening circumstances make transportation of a student back to the point of departure or to the appropriate school in the District impractical, a representative of the School District shall remain with the student until such



student's parent or legal guardian has been contacted and informed of the intervening circumstances which make such transportation impractical; and the student has been delivered to his/her parent or legal guardian.

## **Transportation in Personal Vehicles**

Personal cars of teachers and staff shall not be used to transport students except in the event of extenuating circumstances and authorized by the administration.

## **Bus Stops**

- a) Authorized bus stops will be located at convenient intervals. The spacing of stops should be arranged to provide safety and conserve fuel and time.
- b) Pupils may cross in front of bus, with exception of those residing on Route 63.
- c) Bus stops shall be established using the following guidelines:
  1. Bus stops may be at a distance of .0 miles but not more than .4 miles from student's home.
  2. Dead end, loop streets and trailer parks shall not be serviced by school buses. Examples include, but are not limited to the following:

Oak Manor, Leicester  
Creekside, Barefoot and Mint Trailer Parks  
Boyd Lane - Wadsworth  
Maiden Lane - Fowlerville  
Virginia Avenue - Wadsworth  
North Street - Leicester  
High Street - Cuylerville  
East Street - Piffard  
Tenth Street - Retsof from corner of Evans, dead end  
Spring Street

Stops will be near the intersection of such streets located within the route.

3. Stops will be spaced so that a bus has the required time to enter back into traffic and/or signal their intent to stop. Stops along major highways will be at major intervals of no less than one hundred fifty (150) feet (19A regulation) and no more than .2 miles.
4. Consolidated stops can be used.

5. Parents are responsible for students getting to bus stop and back home from bus stop. For students in grades K-3, the bus driver will only allow a student to exit the bus if the parent or guardian (or designee) is physically present.

### **Highways and Turnarounds**

- a) Transportation will not be provided on highways that have not been dedicated and maintained by village, town, county, and/or state highway departments.
- b) If the lack of maintenance or other conditions make the road temporarily unsafe, the transportation service will be suspended until conditions are changed.
- c) Turnarounds will not be established unless adequate space is available and is properly maintained.

### **Pick-Up and Discharge Times**

- a) Normal busing schedule is:
  1. Middle/High School: Pick-up between 6:45 and 7:45 a.m.  
Middle/High School: Discharge at 2:25 and 3:25 p.m.
  2. Elementary: Pick-up between 7:45 and 8:45 a.m.  
Elementary: Discharge at 3:25 and 4:25 p.m.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1709, 1804, 1903, 1950, 2503, 2554, 2590-e, 3242, 3602-c, 3621(15), 3623-a(2c), 3635, 4401-a, 4401(4), 4402, 4404, 4405, and 4410-6  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 375(20)(1) and 375(21-i)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

BOE Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: CHILD-CARE TRANSPORTATION**

The York Central School District recognizes the need to accommodate transportation requests for district students to be transported to and/or from an address other than their home. These requests should be necessitated by a working parent's need to provide child-care services before and/or after normal school hours.

- a) Child-care transportation will be available to students in grades K through 6.
- b) Transportation must be a consistent, five (5) day-a-week schedule with a maximum of two (2) pick-up and drop-off locations during the week. For example, a child may go to child-care Monday, Wednesday, and Friday and home the other two (2) days. The schedule must remain the same every week for the entire school year.
- c) Bus drivers will not allow any student on their bus who is not assigned to ride their bus by the Transportation Supervisor.
- d) The district will not transport students to social functions **including but not limited to** parties, sleepovers, or youth group meetings such as Odyssey of the Mind or Scouts.
- e) You must complete one (1) form per child. All requests must be completed and submitted to the Transportation Department Office by July 30. Requests must be renewed each subsequent year by submitting a new request by the July 30 deadline. Once the form is submitted, changes will not be allowed without prior approval from the Transportation Supervisor. The form will be valid for one (1) school year only, from September through June.
- f) Should you need to make a permanent change in either address, we will make those changes upon written notification to the Transportation Office.
- g) Requests must be received two (2) days prior to the requested change. **No** phone calls will be accepted.

Various issues that may need consideration which are out of the parent's control, such as shared custody, child-care provider vacation or irregular work schedules, can be discussed with the Transportation Supervisor. We will discuss specific arrangements for the child. Parents will be expected to make arrangements to pick up the child at school or at the assigned destination in most other situations. The Transportation Supervisor will make any variance from this policy which may be determined to be an emergency.

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS SAFETY PROGRAM**

The safe transportation of students to and from school is of primary concern in the administration of the school bus program. All state laws and regulations pertaining to the safe use of school buses shall be observed by drivers, students and school personnel.

To assure the safety and security of students boarding or exiting school buses on school property, it shall be unlawful for a driver of a vehicle to pass a stopped school bus when the red bus signal is in operation.

**Use of Cell Phones and Portable Electronic Devices Prohibited**

Use of portable electronic devices by a school bus driver at times the vehicle is in operation on the roadway poses a potential safety risk. All school bus drivers are prohibited from using portable electronic devices while the bus is in operation and students are on the bus.

Personal cell phones are to be placed in the "off" position when in the possession of the school bus driver while the bus is in operation. Cell phones may be used in case of emergency.

The following terms are defined as:

- a) "Portable electronic device" shall mean any mobile telephone (hand held or "hands free"), personal digital assistant (PDA), portable device with mobile data access, laptop computer, pager, broadband personal communication device, two-way messaging device, electronic game, or portable computing device.
- b) "Using" shall mean holding a portable electronic device while viewing, taking or transmitting images, playing games, or composing, sending, reading, viewing, accessing, browsing, transmitting, saving or retrieving email, text messages, or other electronic data.
- c) "In operation" shall mean that the bus engine is running, whether in motion or not.

The Transportation Supervisor, in cooperation with the Principals, has the responsibility of developing and publishing safety rules to be followed by drivers and passengers, including rules of student conduct. In order to ensure maximum safety to those riding school buses, it is necessary that students and drivers cooperate in this effort. There is no substitute for training to develop safe habits in pedestrian and vehicular traffic.

All buses and other vehicles owned and operated by the School District will have frequent safety inspections, and will be serviced regularly. The Transportation Supervisor will maintain a comprehensive record of all maintenance performed on each vehicle.

Every bus driver is required to report promptly any school bus accident involving death, injury, or property damage. All accidents, regardless of damage involved, must be reported at once to the Transportation Supervisor.

(Continued)

2012

5730

2 of 2

Non-Instructional/Business  
Operations

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL BUS SAFETY PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Section 3623

Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 509-a(7), 509-1(1-b), 1174(a) and 1174(b)

8 NYCRR Section 156.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5683 -- Fire Drills, Bomb Threats and Bus Emergency Drills  
#5741 -- Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other  
Safety-Sensitive Employees

Adopted: 8/15/11

Revised: 10/9/12

**SUBJECT: IDLING SCHOOL BUSES ON SCHOOL GROUNDS**

The Board of Education recognizes the need to promote the health and safety of District students and staff and to protect the environment from harmful emissions found in bus and vehicle exhaust. In accordance with Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations, the District will minimize, to the extent practicable, the idling of all school buses and other vehicles owned or leased by the District while such bus or vehicle is parked or standing on school grounds or in the front of any school. This policy also applies to contractor owned and operated school buses under contract with the District.

The District shall ensure that each driver of a school bus or other vehicle owned, leased or contracted for by the District turn off the engine of the bus or vehicle while waiting for passengers to load or off load on school grounds, or while such vehicle is parked or standing on school grounds or in front of or adjacent to any school.

**Exceptions**

Unless otherwise required by State or local law, the idling of a school bus or vehicle engine may be permitted to the extent necessary to achieve the following purposes:

- a) For mechanical work; or
- b) To maintain an appropriate temperature for passenger comfort; or
- c) In emergency evacuations where necessary to operate wheelchair lifts.

**Private Vendor Transportation Contracts**

All contracts for pupil transportation services between the School District and a private vendor that are entered into on or after August 21, 2008, shall include a provision requiring such vendor's compliance with the provisions of reducing idling in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations Section 156.3(h).

Education Law Section 3637  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142  
8 NYCRR Section 156.3(h)

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: QUALIFICATIONS OF BUS DRIVERS**

A person shall be qualified to operate a bus only if such person:

- a) Is at least twenty-one (21) years of age;
- b) Has been issued a currently valid operator's or commercial driver's license which is valid for the operation of a bus in New York State;
- c) Has passed the annual bus driver physical examination administered pursuant to Regulations of the Commissioner of Education and the Commissioner of Motor Vehicles. In no case shall the interval between physical examinations exceed a thirteen-month (13) period;
- d) Is not disqualified to drive a motor vehicle under Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 509-c and 509-cc and any other provisions of Article 19-A;
- e) Has on file at least three (3) statements from three (3) different persons who are not related to the driver/applicant pertaining to the moral character and to the reliability of such driver/applicant;
- f) Has completed, or is scheduled to complete, State Education Department safety programs as required by law;
- g) Is in compliance with federal law and regulations, as well as District policy and/or regulations, as it pertains to meeting the standards governing alcohol and controlled substance testing of bus drivers if and when applicable;
- h) Has taken and passed a physical performance test at least once every two (2) years and/or following an absence from service of sixty (60) or more consecutive days from his/her scheduled work duties; and
- i) Is in compliance with all other laws and regulations for operating a school bus, including licensing and training requirements.

**Special Requirements For New Bus Drivers**

Before employing a new bus driver, the Superintendent or his/her designee shall:

- a) Require such person to pass a physical examination within four (4) weeks prior to the beginning of service;
- b) Obtain a driving record from the appropriate agency in every state in which the person resided, worked, and/or held a driver's license or learner's permit during the preceding three (3) years;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: QUALIFICATIONS OF BUS DRIVERS (Cont'd.)**

- c) Investigate the person's employment record during the preceding three (3) years;
- d) Require such person to submit to the mandated fingerprinting procedures/criminal history background check;
- e) Request the Department of Motor Vehicles to initiate a driving record abstract check; and
- f) Require that newly hired bus drivers take and pass the physical performance test, as mandated by Commissioner's Regulations, before they transport students.

**Occasional Drivers**

Under Commissioner's Regulations, an occasional driver is defined as a certified teacher employed by a school district or Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) who is not primarily employed as a school bus driver or substitute bus driver on either a full-time or part-time basis. Occasional drivers used for other than regular routes are not required to fulfill the training required for regular school bus drivers.

Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991, (Public Law 102-143)

49 USC Section 521(b)

49 CFR Parts 40, 382, 391, 392 and 395

Education Law Section 3624

Vehicle and Traffic Law Sections 509-c, 509-cc and Article 19-A

8 NYCRR Section 156.3

15 NYCRR Part 6

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5741 -- Drug and Alcohol Testing For School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees

Adopted: 8/15/11



**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS AND OTHER SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES**

In accordance with federal regulations, employees in safety-sensitive positions as defined in regulations who are required to have and use a commercial drivers license (CDL), are subject to random testing for alcohol, marijuana, cocaine, amphetamines, opiates (including heroin), and phencyclidine (PCP). The District shall adhere to federal law and regulations requiring the implementation of a drug and alcohol testing program for such employees in safety-sensitive positions.

The District shall either establish and manage its own program, by contract, or through a consortium for the provision of alcohol and drug testing of employees in safety-sensitive positions. Safety-sensitive employees (SSEs), including school bus drivers and other employees, who drive a vehicle which is designed to transport sixteen (16) or more passengers (including the driver), shall be subject to this requirement.

Federal regulations require that school bus drivers and other SSEs be tested for alcohol and drugs at the following times:

- a) Drug testing will be conducted after an offer to hire, but before actually performing safety-sensitive functions for the first time. Such pre-employment testing will also be required when employees transfer to a safety-sensitive position.
- b) Safety-sensitive employees are also subject to a random drug and/or alcohol test on an unannounced basis just before, during or just after performance of safety-sensitive functions.
- c) In addition, testing will be ordered if a trained supervisor has a "reasonable suspicion" that an employee has engaged in prohibited use of drugs and/or alcohol.
- d) There will also be post accident testing conducted after accidents on employees whose performance could have contributed to the accidents.
- e) Finally, return-to-duty and follow-up testing will be conducted when an individual who has violated the prohibited alcohol and/or drug conduct standards returns to performing safety-sensitive duties. Follow-up tests are unannounced and at least six (6) tests must be conducted in the first twelve (12) months after an employee returns to duty. Follow-up testing may be extended for up to sixty (60) months following return-to-duty.

All employee drug and alcohol testing will be kept confidential and shall only be revealed without the driver's consent to the employer, a substance abuse professional, drug testing laboratory, medical review officer and any other individual designated by law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS AND OTHER SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

The following alcohol and controlled substance-related activities are prohibited by the Federal Highway Administration's drug use and alcohol misuse rules for drivers of commercial motor vehicles and other SSEs:

- a) Reporting for duty or remaining on duty to perform safety-sensitive functions while having an alcohol concentration of 0.04 or greater. If testing shows an alcohol concentration of 0.02 or greater but less than 0.04, the employee must be removed from performing safety-sensitive activities for twenty-four (24) hours, but no punitive action will be taken by the employer.
- b) Being on duty or operating a commercial motor vehicle (CMV) while the driver possesses alcohol, unless the alcohol is manifested and transported as part of a shipment. This includes the possession of medicines containing alcohol (prescription or over-the-counter), unless the packaging seal is unbroken.
- c) Using alcohol while performing safety-sensitive functions.
- d) New York State law prohibits use six (6) hours or less before duty.
- e) When required to take a post-accident alcohol test, using alcohol within eight (8) hours following the accident or prior to undergoing a post-accident alcohol test, whichever comes first.
- f) Refusing to submit to an alcohol or controlled substance test required by post-accident, random, reasonable suspicion or follow-up testing requirements.
- g) Reporting for duty or remaining on duty, requiring the performance of safety-sensitive functions, when the SSE uses any controlled substance. This prohibition does not apply when instructed by a physician who has advised the SSE that the substance does not adversely affect the SSE's ability to safely operate a CMV.
- h) Reporting for duty, remaining on duty or performing a safety-sensitive function, if the SSE tests positive for controlled substances.

Drivers and other SSEs who are known to have engaged in prohibited behavior with regard to alcohol misuse or use of controlled substances are subject to disciplinary action and penalties pursuant to District policy and collective bargaining agreements, as well as the sanctions provided for in federal law. SSEs who have engaged in such prohibited behavior shall not be allowed to perform safety-sensitive functions until they are:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING FOR SCHOOL BUS DRIVERS AND  
OTHER SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

- a) Evaluated by a substance abuse professional (SAP).
- b) Complete any requirements for rehabilitation as set by the District and the SAP.
- c) Pass a return-to-duty test with the result below 0.02 if the conduct involved alcohol, or a controlled substance test with a verified negative result if the conduct involved controlled substance use.
- d) The SSE shall also be subject to unannounced follow-up alcohol and controlled substance testing. The number and frequency of such follow-up testing shall be as directed by the SAP, and consist of at least six (6) tests in the first twelve (12) months.

The Superintendent of Schools shall ensure that each SSE receives a copy of District policy, educational materials that explain the requirements of the alcohol and drug testing regulations, and any regulations and/or procedures developed by the District with respect to meeting those requirements. The Superintendent or his/her designee shall ensure that a copy of these materials is distributed to each SSE, who shall sign for receipt of all of the above documents, as well as other appropriate personnel, prior to the start of alcohol and controlled substance testing as well as at the beginning of each school year or at the time of hire for any safety-sensitive employees. Representatives of applicable collective bargaining units shall be notified of the availability of this information.

The Superintendent or his/her designee shall arrange for training of all supervisors who may be utilized to determine whether "reasonable suspicion" exists to test a driver for prohibited conduct involving alcohol or controlled substance use/abuse.

Any violation of this policy and/or District procedures, and applicable federal and state laws by a covered employee shall be grounds for disciplinary action including, but not limited to, fines, suspension, and/or discharge in a manner consistent with District policy, collective bargaining agreements and applicable law.

Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991 (Public Law 102-143) 49 USC Sections 31136 and 31306  
49 CFR Parts 40, 172, 382, 383, 391, 392 and 395  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 509-L

Adopted: 8/15/11

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**PERSONNEL**

- 1.1 Code of Ethics for Board Members and All District Personnel .....6110
- 1.2 Equal Employment Opportunity .....6120
  - 1.2.1 Sexual Harassment of District Personnel.....6121
  - 1.2.2 Complaints and Grievances by Employees .....6122
- 1.3 Evaluation of Personnel: APPR.....6130
- 1.4 Employee Medical Examinations .....6140
- 1.5 Alcohol, Drugs and Other Substances (School Personnel).....6150
  - 1.5.1 Drug-Free Workplace .....6151
- 1.6 Professional Growth/Staff Development .....6160
  - 1.6.1 Conference/Travel Expense Reimbursement.....6161
- 1.7 Safety of Students (Fingerprinting Clearance of New Hires).....6170
- 1.8 Staff-Student Relations (Fraternization).....6180
- 1.9 Employees Holding Multiple Positions .....6190
  - 1.9.5 Identification Badges .....6195

**CERTIFIED PERSONNEL**

- 2.1 Certified Personnel .....6210
  - 2.1.1 Employment of Relatives of Board of Education Members.....6211
  - 2.1.2 Certification and Qualifications.....6212
  - 2.1.3 Professional Certification: 175 Hours of Professional Development Requirement .....6213
  - 2.1.4 Incidental Teaching.....6214
  - 2.1.5 Probation and Tenure.....6215
  - 2.1.6 Disciplining of a Tenured Teacher or Certified Personnel .....6216
  - 2.1.7 Professional Staff: Separation.....6217
- 2.2 Temporary Personnel.....6220

**SUPPORT STAFF**

- 3.1 Appointment - Support Staff.....6310
- 3.2 Supplementary School Personnel .....6320

**ACTIVITIES**

- 4.1 Staff Use of Computerized Information Resources .....6410
  - 4.1.1 Use of E-mail in the School District.....6411
  - 4.1.5 Acceptable E-mail Use-Guidelines and Etiquette .....6415
  - 4.1.6 Social Media Guidelines for Employees .....6416

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**ACTIVITIES (Cont'd.)**

4.2	Employee Personnel Records and Release of Information.....	6420
4.3	Employee Activities.....	6430
4.4	Negotiations.....	6440
4.5	Theft of Services or Property.....	6450
4.6	Jury Duty.....	6460

**COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS**

5.1	Health Insurance .....	6510
5.2	Workers' Compensation.....	6520
5.3	Employee Assistance Program (EAP).....	6530
5.4	Defense and Indemnification of Board Members and Employees .....	6540
5.5	Leaves of Absence .....	6550
5.5.1	Family and Medical Leave Act.....	6551
5.5.2	Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA)/Military Leaves of Absence .....	6552
5.6	Determination of Employment Status: Employee or Independent Contractor .....	6560
5.6.1	Professional Service Providers .....	6561
5.6.2	Employment of Retired Persons .....	6562

**SUBJECT: CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND ALL DISTRICT  
PERSONNEL****General Provisions**

Pursuant to the provisions of General Municipal Law Section 806, the Board of Education of the York Central School District recognizes that there are rules of ethical conduct for members of the Board and employees of the District that must be observed if a high degree of moral conduct is to be obtained in our unit of local government. It is the purpose of this policy to promulgate these rules of ethical conduct for the Board members and employees of the District. These rules shall serve as a guide for official conduct of the Board members and employees of the District. The rules of ethical conduct of this policy, as adopted, shall not conflict with, but shall be in addition to any prohibition of General Municipal Law Sections 800-809 or any other general or special law relating to ethical conduct and interest in contracts of Board members and employees.

**Standards of Conduct**

Every Board member or employee of the York Central School District shall be subject to and abide by the following standards of conduct:

Gifts

Pursuant to General Municipal Law Section 805-a, he/she shall not, directly or indirectly, solicit any gift or accept or receive any gift having a value of seventy-five dollars (\$75) or more, whether in the form of money, services, loan, travel, entertainment, hospitality, thing or promise, or any other form, under circumstances in which it could reasonably be inferred that the gift was intended or expected to influence him/her in the performance of official duties or was intended as a reward for any official action on his/her part.

Confidential Information

He/she shall not disclose confidential information acquired by him/her in the course of his/her official duties or use such information to further his/her personal interest.

Disclosure of Interest in Contracts

Any District officer or employee, as well as his/her spouse, who has, will have, or later acquires an interest in any actual or proposed contract, purchase agreement, lease agreement or other agreement, including oral agreements, with the District shall publicly disclose the nature and extent of such interest in writing to his/her immediate supervisor and to the Board of Education as soon as he/she has knowledge of such actual or prospective interest. Such written disclosure shall be made part of and set forth in the Board minutes.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND ALL DISTRICT  
PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**Representation before one's own agency

He/she shall not receive, or enter into any agreement, express or implied, for compensation for services to be rendered in relation to any matter before any municipal agency of which he/she is an officer, member or employee or of any municipal agency over which he/she has jurisdiction or to which he/she has the power to appoint any member, officer or employee.

Representation before any agency for a contingent fee

He/she shall not receive, or enter into any agreement, express or implied, for compensation for services to be rendered in relation to any matter before any agency of his/her municipality, whereby his/her compensation is to be dependent or contingent upon any action by such agency with respect to such matter, provided that this paragraph shall not prohibit the fixing at any time of fees based upon the reasonable value of services rendered.

Disclosure of interest in resolution

To the extent that he/she knows thereof, a member of the Board of Education or employee of the York Central School District, whether paid or unpaid, who participates in the discussion or gives official opinion to the Board of Education on any resolution before the Board of Education shall publicly disclose on the official record the nature and extent of any direct or indirect financial or other private interest he/she has in such resolution.

Investments in conflict with official duties

He/she shall not invest or hold any investment directly or indirectly in any financial, business, commercial, or other private transaction, that creates a conflict with his/her official duties.

Private employment

He/she shall not engage in, solicit, negotiate for or promise to accept private employment or render services for private interests when such employment or service creates a conflict with or impairs the proper discharge of his/her official duties.

Future employment

He/she shall not, after the termination of service or employment with the School District, appear before any board or agency of the York Central School District in relation to any case, proceeding, or application in which he/she personally participated during the period of his/her service or employment or which was under his/her active consideration.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND ALL DISTRICT  
PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

**Legal Remedies**

District Officers

In accordance with the Penal Law Section 60.27(5), if a District officer is convicted of a violation against the District under Penal Law Article 155 relating to larceny, the courts may require an amount of restitution up to the full amount of the offense or reparation up to the full amount of the actual out-of-pocket loss suffered by the District.

Board Members and Employees

Nothing herein shall be deemed to bar or prevent the timely filing by a present or former Board member or employee of any claim, account, demand or suit against the York Central School District, or any agency thereof on behalf of himself/herself or any member of his/her family arising out of any personal injury or property damage or for any lawful benefit authorized or permitted by law.

**Distribution/Posting of Code of Ethics**

The Superintendent of the York Central School District shall cause a copy of this code of ethics to be distributed to every Board member and employee of the School District within thirty (30) days after the effective date of this policy. Each Board member and employee elected or appointed thereafter shall be furnished a copy before entering upon the duties of his/her office or employment. The Superintendent shall also cause a copy of General Municipal Law Sections 800-809 to be kept posted in each building in the District in a place conspicuous to its Board members and employees. Failure to distribute any such copy of this code of ethics or failure of any Board member or employee to receive such copy, as well as failure to post any such copy of General Municipal Law Sections 800-809, shall have no effect on the duty of compliance with such code of ethics or General Municipal Law Sections 800-809, nor with the enforcement of provisions thereof.

**Penalties**

In addition to any penalty contained in any other provision of law, any person who shall knowingly and intentionally violate any of the provisions of this code may be fined, suspended or removed from office or employment, as the case may be, in the manner provided by law.

**Effective Date**

This policy shall take effect immediately.

Education Law Section 410  
General Municipal Law Article 18 and Sections 800-809  
Labor Law Section 201-d  
Penal Law Article 155 and Section 60.27(5)  
Adopted: 8/15/11



# POLICY

2015

6111

Personnel

## **SUBJECT: TESTING MISCONDUCT AND MANDATORY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS**

School District employees are expressly prohibited from: engaging in testing misconduct, as that term is described in the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education; assisting in the engagement of, or soliciting another to engage in testing misconduct; and/or the knowing failure to report testing misconduct. When committed by an employee of the School District in a position for which a teaching or school leader certificate is required, such actions or inactions will be deemed to raise a reasonable question of moral character under Part 83 of the Commissioner's Regulations. A School District employee in a position for which a teaching or school leader certificate is not required who commits an unlawful act in respect to examination and records will be subject to disciplinary action by the Board of Education in a manner consistent with New York State law and regulation.

School District employees will report to the State Education Department any known incident of testing misconduct by a certified educator or any known conduct by a non-certified individual involved in the handling, administration or scoring of state assessments in violation of New York State law. Such report will be made in accordance with directions and procedures established by the Commissioner for the purpose of maintaining the security and confidential integrity of State assessments.

The School District will not dismiss or take other disciplinary or adverse action against an employee because he/she submitted a report regarding testing misconduct to the State Education Department. Any such adverse action by an individual holding a teaching or school leader certificate will be deemed to raise a reasonable question of moral character under Part 83 of the Commissioner's Regulations and may be referred to the Office of School Personnel Review and Accountability at the State Education Department.

8 NYCRR Section 102.4

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

It is the policy of this District to provide, through a positive and effective program, equal opportunities for employment, retention and advancement of all people regardless of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, sexual orientation, age, marital status, military status, veteran status, disability, predisposing genetic characteristics, use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog, or domestic violence victim status.

Sexual orientation is defined as heterosexuality, homosexuality, bisexuality or asexuality, whether actual or perceived.

The term "military status" means a person's participation in the military service of the United States or the military service of the state, including but not limited to, the armed forces of the United States, the army national guard, the air national guard, the New York naval militia, the New York guard, and such additional forces as may be created by the federal or state government as authorized by law.

Provisions will be provided for the publication and dissemination, internally and externally of this policy to ensure its availability to interested citizens and groups.

Additionally, administration shall establish grievance procedures that provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of complaints alleging discrimination. Those intending to file a grievance due to alleged discrimination must follow the grievance procedure as established by the District.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Posting Requirement of Correction Law Article 23-A**

The District shall post, in a place accessible to employees and in a visually conspicuous manner, a copy of Article 23-A of the Correction Law and any regulations promulgated under that statute. Article 23-A addresses the licensure and employment of persons previously convicted of one or more criminal offences.

**Civil Penalties in Employment Discrimination Matters**

The New York Human Rights Law provides for civil fines and penalties, payable to the State, of up to \$50,000 for unlawful acts of employment discrimination, and up to \$100,000 for willful, wanton, or malicious discrimination. With the enactment of the new law, these penalties may now be assessed

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (Cont'd.)**

in all cases of employment discrimination. (e.g., whether such a claim is pursued in a more formal court action or an administrative proceeding before the New York State Division of Human Rights). Under the legislation, an employer with fewer than fifty (50) employees may be allowed to pay the civil fines and penalties in installments.

The new civil fines do not replace or limit other relief under New York Human Rights Law that may be awarded to a prevailing complainant in an administrative proceeding which includes, but is not limited to, affirmative relief from the employer (e.g., an order that the individual be hired, promoted or reinstated by the employer), backpay and other compensatory damages (e.g., emotional distress damages). The New York State *Division of Human Rights* cannot award punitive damages or attorney's fees to a prevailing complainant in an administrative proceeding. However, a *New York State Court* may award a prevailing plaintiff in a court action various relief, including, but not limited to, punitive damages and attorney's fees. (An administrative proceeding before the New York State *Division of Human Rights* and an action commenced in a *New York State Court* represent two different ways to seek redress for acts of alleged employment discrimination.).

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 USC Section 621

Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (GINA) Public Law 110-233

Prohibits discrimination in the workplace based upon genetic information.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000d et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000e et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, marital status or disability.

Civil Service Law Section 75-B

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability, military status, predisposing genetic characteristics, marital status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

Labor Law Section 201-f

Military Law Sections 242 and 243

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL**

The Board of Education affirms its commitment to non-discrimination and recognizes its responsibility to provide for all District employees an environment that is free of sexual harassment, including sexual violence and intimidation. Sexual harassment, including sexual violence, is a violation of law and stands in direct opposition to District policy. Therefore, the Board prohibits and condemns all forms of sexual harassment by employees, school volunteers, students, and non-employees such as contractors and vendors which occur on school grounds and at all school-sponsored events, programs and activities including those that take place at locations off school premises and in another state. Since sexual violence is a form of sexual harassment, the term "sexual harassment" as used in this policy will implicitly include sexual violence even if it not explicitly stated.

**Sexual Harassment**

Generally, sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature when:

- a) Submission of such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of an individual's employment;
- b) Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis for employment decisions affecting such individuals; and
- c) Such conduct has the purpose or effect of unreasonably interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive work environment.

**Sexual Violence**

Sexual violence is defined as physical sexual acts perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent. Sexual violence as defined by New York Penal Law includes but is not limited to acts such as:

- a) Rape;
- b) Sexual assault;
- c) Sexual battery;
- d) Sexual coercion.

The Board acknowledges that in determining whether sexual harassment has occurred the totality of the circumstances should be evaluated. The Board recognizes that sexual harassment can originate from a person of either sex against a person of the opposite or same sex, and from co-workers as well as supervisors, and from a third party such as a school visitor, volunteer, or vendor, or any other

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

individual associated with the School District. The District will designate, at a minimum, two (2) Compliance Officers, one (1) of each gender.

In order for the Board to enforce this policy, and to take corrective measures as may be necessary, it is essential that any employee who believes he/she has been a victim of sexual harassment in the work environment, as well as any other person who is aware of and/or who has knowledge of or witnesses any possible occurrence of sexual harassment, immediately report such alleged harassment to the District's designated Compliance Officers through informal and/or formal complaint procedures as developed by the District. Such complaints are recommended to be in writing, although verbal complaints of alleged sexual harassment will also be promptly, thoroughly and equitably investigated in accordance with the terms of this policy. In the event that the Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the employee should report his/her complaint to the next level of supervisory authority.

Upon receipt of an informal/formal complaint (even an anonymous complaint), the District will conduct a thorough, prompt and equitable investigation of the charges. However, even in the absence of a complaint, if the District has knowledge of or has reason to know of or suspect any occurrence of sexual harassment, the District will investigate such conduct promptly, equitably and thoroughly. All procedures developed by the District will provide for the prompt and equitable resolution of the sexual harassment.

To the extent possible, within legal constraints, all complaints will be treated as confidentially and privately as possible. However, disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges, and any disclosure will be provided on a "need to know" basis. The Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of investigations involving findings of harassment.

Based upon the results of the investigation, if the District determines that an employee has violated the terms of this policy and/or accompanying regulations, immediate corrective action will be taken, as warranted, up to and including termination of the offender's employment in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, the District's Code of Conduct, and the applicable collective bargaining agreement(s). Third parties (such as school volunteers, vendors, etc.) who are found to have violated this policy and/or accompanying regulations will be subject to appropriate sanctions as warranted and in compliance with law.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of sexual harassment. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that sexual harassment has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the sexual harassment complaint have not suffered retaliation.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)****Finding That Harassment Did Not Occur**

At any level/stage of investigation of alleged harassment, if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Compliance Officer will so notify the complainant, the alleged offender and the Superintendent of this determination. Such a finding does not preclude the complainant from filing an appeal pursuant to District policy or regulation and/or pursuing other legal avenues of recourse.

However, even if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Superintendent/designee reserves the right to initiate staff awareness and training, as applicable, to help ensure that the school community is not conducive to fostering harassment in the workplace.

In all cases, the Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of the results of each investigation involving a finding that sexual harassment did not occur.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Employees and/or students who *knowingly* make false accusations against another individual as to allegations of harassment may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

**Privacy Rights**

As part of the investigation, the District has the right to search all school property and equipment including District computers. Rooms, desks, cabinets, lockers, computers, etc. are provided by the District for the use of students and staff, but the users do not have exclusive use of these locations or equipment and should not expect that materials stored therein will be private.

**Development and Dissemination of Administrative Regulations**

Regulations will be developed for reporting, investigating and remedying allegations of sexual harassment. An appeal procedure will also be provided to address any unresolved complaints and/or unsatisfactory prior determinations by the applicable Compliance Officer(s).

Such regulations will be developed in accordance with federal and state law as well as any applicable collective bargaining agreement(s).

The Superintendent/designee(s) will affirmatively discuss the topic of sexual harassment with all employees, express the District's condemnation of such conduct, and explain the sanctions for harassment. Training programs will be established for employees to help ensure awareness of the issues pertaining to sexual harassment in the workplace, and to disseminate preventative measures to help reduce such incidents of prohibited conduct. Furthermore, special training will be provided for designated supervisors and managerial employees, as may be necessary, for training in the investigation of sexual harassment complaints.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF DISTRICT PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

A copy of this policy and its accompanying regulations will be available upon request and may be posted at various locations in each school building. The District's policy and regulations on sexual harassment will be published in appropriate school publications such as teacher/employee handbooks and/or school calendars.

Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 USC Section 1981(a)

29 CFR Section 1604.11(a)

Civil Service Law Section 75-B

Education Law Section 2801(1)

Executive Law Sections 296 and 297

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000e et seq.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.

34 CFR Section 100 et seq.

Adopted: 8/15/11

Revised: 10/9/12

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY EMPLOYEES**

In accordance with the provisions of General Municipal Law and the collective bargaining agreements, all District personnel shall have the opportunity to present their complaints or grievances free from interference, coercion, restraint, discrimination or reprisal. The District shall provide at least two (2) procedural stages and an appellate stage for the settlement of any grievance.

Complaints or grievances not covered under employee contracts shall be handled and resolved, whenever possible, as close to their origin as possible. The Superintendent is responsible for implementing regulations for the redress of complaints or grievances through proper administrative channels.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Complaints and Grievances Coordinator**

Additionally, the Board shall ensure compliance with Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA). The Superintendent shall designate a District employee as the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator; and regulations and procedures shall be implemented to resolve complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability.

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement which advises students, parents/guardian, employees and the general public of the District's established grievance procedures for resolving complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability. Included in such announcement will be the name, address and telephone number of the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator.

The Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator shall also be responsible for handling complaints and grievances regarding discrimination based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sexual orientation, age, military status, veteran status, marital status, predisposing genetic characteristics, use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog, or domestic violence victim status.

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 USC Section 621  
Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.  
Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

(Continued)



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008 (GINA) Public Law 110-233

Prohibits discrimination in the workplace based upon genetic information.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000d et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000e et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation or disability.

Civil Service Law Section 75-B

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability, military status, predisposing genetic characteristics, marital status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

Military Law Sections 242 and 243

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EVALUATION OF PERSONNEL: APPR**

The administration shall undertake a continuous program of supervision and evaluation of all personnel in the School District in order to promote improved performance and to make decisions about the occupancy of positions. Evaluation of teachers providing instructional services or pupil personnel services as defined pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations will be conducted in accordance with the District's Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR) Plan.

The District will use a local APPR Committee, made up of teachers and administrators, who will assure that the District's APPR Plan is compliant with laws, regulations, and decisions of courts. The APPR Plan will outline the annual evaluation procedures for all certificated employees.

Education Law Section 3012-c  
8 NYCRR Sections 80-1.1 and 100.2(o)(2)

Adopted: 8/5/11  
Revised: 10/22/12; 4/28/14

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS****Preemployment Medical Examinations**

In accordance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, the School District shall not require applicants for positions to undergo a medical examination prior to an offer of employment. Further, the District shall not make inquiries of a job applicant as to whether the applicant is an individual with a disability or as to the nature or severity of a disability.

However, the District may make preemployment inquiries into the ability of an applicant to perform job-related functions.

**Employment Entrance Examinations**

When such examination is made by the school physician/nurse practitioner the cost of such examination shall be borne by the District. A staff member, however, may elect to have a medical examination at his/her own expense by a physician of his/her own choice.

The Board reserves the right to request a medical examination at any time during employment, at School District expense, in order to determine whether any employee can perform the essential functions of the position with or without reasonable accommodation.

Annual or more frequent examinations of any employee may be required, when, in the judgment of the school physician/nurse practitioner and the Superintendent, such procedure is deemed necessary.

Each bus driver initially employed by the School District (*vendor/contract bus company*) shall have a physical examination within the four (4) weeks prior to the beginning of service. In no case shall the interval between physical examinations exceed a thirteen-month period.

The final acceptance or rejection of a medical report with reference to the health of an employee lies within the discretion of the Board. The decision of the physician designated by the Board as the determining physician shall take precedence over all other medical advice.

All medical and health related information will be kept in accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA).

**Examinations and Inquiries**Acceptable

The District may conduct voluntary medical examinations, including voluntary medical histories, which are part of an employee health program available to employees at that work site. The district may make inquiries into the ability of an employee to perform job-related functions.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS (Cont'd.)**Prohibited

The District shall not require a medical examination and shall not make inquiries as to whether such employee is an individual with a disability or as to the nature or severity of the disability, unless the examination or inquiry is shown to be job related and consistent with business necessity.

Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA) of 2008, Public Law 110-325)  
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-191  
45 CFR Parts 160 and 164  
Education Law Sections 913 and 3624  
8 NYCRR Section 156.3(2)  
10 NYCRR Part 14  
15 NYCRR Part 6

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (SCHOOL PERSONNEL)**

The Board of Education, recognizing that students are often influenced by teachers and other members of a school's staff, impresses upon staff members the importance of maintaining a high level of professionalism appropriate to their position, which, in turn, shall set a positive example for students.

The Board, therefore, prohibits the consumption, sharing and/or selling, use and/or possession of illegal drugs, counterfeit and designer drugs or alcoholic beverages in the workplace, or when the effects of such drugs and/or alcohol use may impair an employee's job performance.

Information about any drug and alcohol counseling and/or rehabilitation programs shall be made available to employees. Data will also include the range of penalties (consistent with local, state and federal law) up to and including termination of employment and referral for prosecution that will be imposed on employees who have transgressed the terms of this policy.

Additionally, confidentiality shall be ensured as required by state and federal law.

The Superintendent/designee shall periodically review the drug and alcohol abuse prevention program to determine its effectiveness and support appropriate modifications, as needed.

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
20 USC Section 7101 et seq.  
Civil Service Law Section 75  
Education Law Sections 913, 1711(2)(e), 2508(5) and 3020-a

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#6530 -- Employee Assistance Program (EAP)  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE**

It shall be the general policy of the Board of Education to affirm that all programs in the District that receive Federal funds shall guarantee that their workplaces are free of controlled substances. "Controlled substance" means a controlled substance in schedules I through V of Section 202 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 USC 812) and as further defined in regulation at 21 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Sections 1308.11-1308.15. An acknowledgment form shall be signed by the Superintendent indicating that the District is in full compliance with the Drug-Free Workplace Act. This policy shall guarantee that not only Federally funded programs, but the entire District is free of controlled substances.

"Workplace" is defined as a school building or other school premises; any school-owned vehicle or any other school-approved vehicle used to transport students to and from school or school activities; off school property during any school-sponsored or school-approved activity, event or function, such as a field trip or athletic event, where students are under the jurisdiction of the School District.

The Board of Education directs the administration to develop regulations to comply with this policy, and further supports such actions and activities of the administration as shall be required to maintain a drug-free workplace.

Drug-Free Workplace Act, 20 USC Section 7101 et seq.  
21 USC Section 812  
21 CFR Sections 1308.11-1308.15  
34 CFR Part 85

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#6150 -- Alcohol, Drugs and Other Substances (School Personnel)  
#6530 -- Employee Assistance Program (EAP)  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL GROWTH/STAFF DEVELOPMENT**

It is the policy of the District that attention be given to in-service, pre-service, and other staff development programs which are believed to be of benefit to the School District and its students. The Superintendent, in consultation with the appropriate administrative staff and/or teacher committees, is directed to arrange in-service programs and other staff development opportunities which will provide for the selection of subjects pertinent to the curriculum in the schools, to build from these subjects those topics or courses for in-service or staff development which will help employees acquire new methods of performing their job responsibilities or help staff improve on those techniques which are already being used in the schools, with the objective of improving professional competencies.

It is recommended that administration develop meaningful in-service and/or staff development programs which will achieve the following:

- a) Contribute to the instructional program of the schools;
- b) Contribute to improved education for students;
- c) Achieve state mandates; and
- d) Enhance the professional competencies and/or instructional abilities of staff members.

The Board of Education, therefore, encourages all employees to improve their competencies beyond that which they may obtain through the regular performance of their assigned duties. Opportunities should be provided for:

- a) Planned in-service programs, courses, seminars, and workshops offered both within the School System and outside the District.
- b) Visits to other classrooms and schools, as well as attendance at professional meetings, for the purpose of improving instruction and/or educational services.
- c) Orientation/re-orientation of staff members to program and/or organizational changes as well as District expectations.

Attendance at such professional development programs must be directly linked to the duties and responsibilities comprising the job description of the employee. Consequently, employees are encouraged to participate in the planning of staff development programs designed to meet their specific needs.

Members of the staff are also encouraged to continue their formal education as well as to attend their respective work-related workshops, conferences and meetings.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL GROWTH/STAFF DEVELOPMENT (Cont'd.)**

Funds for participating at such conferences, conventions, and other similar professional development programs will be budgeted for by the Board of Education on an annual basis. Reimbursement to District staff for all actual and necessary registration fees, expenses of travel, meals and lodging, and all necessary tuition fees incurred in connection with attendance at conferences and the like will be in accordance with established regulations for conference attendance and expense reimbursement.

The Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee has authority to approve release time and expenses for staff members' attendance at professional training conferences, study councils, in-service courses, workshops, summer study grants, school visitations, professional organizations and the like within budgetary constraints.

A conference request form/course approval form must be submitted by the employee and approved by the designated administrator prior to the employee's attendance at such conference or other professional development program.

**Mentoring Programs for First Year Teachers**

First year teachers must participate in a mentoring program as a component of the School District's Professional Development Plan. The purpose of the mentoring program is to increase the retention of new teachers and improve their ability to assist students in attaining State learning standards. The mentor's role is to provide guidance and support to a new teacher. However, additional mentor responsibilities may be negotiated and reflected in a collective bargaining agreement.

Education Law Sections 1604(27), 3004 and 3006

General Municipal Law Sections 77-b and 77-c

8 NYCRR Sections 52.21(b)(3)(xvi), 52.21(b)(3)(xvii), 80-3.4(b)(2), 80-5.13, 80-5.14 and 100.2(dd)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6213 -- Professional Certification: 175 Hours of Professional Development Requirement



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CONFERENCE/TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT**

Conference travel shall be for official business and shall be made utilizing a cost-effective and reasonable method of travel.

All conference travel must have a completed Travel Conference Request Form on file which has been approved by the appropriate supervisor. The Superintendent/designee approves those Travel Conference Requests which have reimbursable employee expenses greater than one hundred dollars (\$100). Travel Conference Request Forms are only to be used by District employees.

All conference reimbursement requests must be submitted using a Travel Conference Reimbursement Form.

Expenses for overnight-approved travel will be reimbursed when accompanied by original receipts for lodging and other reimbursable expenses. Meal expenses for overnight travel will only be reimbursed based on the Board approved per diem rates which are modeled after the United States General Services Administration per diem rates found at:

<http://www.gsa.gov/Portal>

New York State sales taxes for lodging and meals cannot be reimbursed. A Sales Tax-Exempt Form can be obtained prior to travel for hotel accommodations.

Original receipts are required when submitting for parking and tolls, however "EZ Pass" statements may be substituted with the appropriate charges highlighted.

General Municipal Law Section 77-b(2)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5323 -- [Reimbursement For Meals/Refreshments](#)

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: SAFETY OF STUDENTS (FINGERPRINTING CLEARANCE OF NEW HIRES)**

Unless otherwise authorized in accordance with law and regulation, the District shall not employ or utilize a prospective school employee, as defined below, unless such prospective school employee has been granted a "full" clearance for employment by the State Education Department (SED). The School District shall require a prospective school employee who is not in the SED criminal history file to be fingerprinted for purposes of a criminal history record check by authorized personnel of the designated fingerprinting entity. For purposes of this provision of law, the term "criminal history record" shall mean a record of all convictions of crimes and any pending criminal charges maintained on an individual by the Division of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) and the Federal Bureau of Investigation (FBI). The District shall, however, obtain the applicant's consent to the criminal history records search.

The District shall utilize SED's Web-based application known as \*TEACH for instantaneous access to important information about certification and fingerprinting. Through TEACH, SED provides an individual with the ability to apply for fingerprint clearance for certification and/or employment and view the status of his/her fingerprint clearance request. Through TEACH, the School District is able, among other applications, to submit an online request for fingerprint clearance for a prospective employee, view the status of a fingerprint clearance request, and determine whether a subsequent arrest letter has been issued.

**Safety of Students**

The District will develop internal building and/or program procedures to help ensure the safety of students who have contact with an employee holding conditional appointment or emergency conditional appointment. Such procedures will address the safety of students in the classroom, students attending off-campus activities under the supervision of the School District, and students participating in extracurricular and/or co-curricular activities (including sports and athletic activities).

Safety procedures to be addressed include, but are not limited to, the following: supervision of the employee holding conditional appointment/emergency conditional appointment as determined appropriate by the applicable building/program administrator; and periodic visitations by the building/program administrator to the classroom, program and/or activity assigned to the employee holding conditional appointment/emergency conditional appointment.

# POLICY

2015

6170  
2 of 2

Personnel

**SUBJECT: SAFETY OF STUDENTS (FINGERPRINTING CLEARANCE OF NEW HIRES)  
(Cont'd.)**

## **Access to TEACH**

Information regarding fingerprinting of new hires, including relevant laws and regulations, frequently asked questions (FAQs), an up-to-date chart for "Who Must be Fingerprinted", and instructions on the fingerprinting process are found on the SED website.

Correction Law Article 23-A

Education Law Sections 305(30), 305(33), 1604, 1709, 1804, 1950, 2503, 2554, 2590-h, 2854, 3004-b, 3004-c  
and 3035

Executive Law Section 296(16)

Social Services Law Article 5, Title 9-B

8 NYCRR Sections 80-1.11 and Part 87

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS (FRATERNIZATION)**

The Board of Education requires that all School District employees maintain a professional, ethical relationship with District students that is conducive to an effective, safe learning environment; and that staff members act as role models for students at all times, whether on or off school property and both during and outside of school hours. Staff must establish appropriate personal boundaries with students and not engage in any behavior that could reasonably lead to even the appearance of impropriety.

Staff members are prohibited, under any circumstances, to date or engage in any improper fraternization or undue familiarity with students, regardless of the student's age and/or regardless of whether the student may have "consented" to such conduct. Further, employees shall not entertain students or socialize with students in such a manner as to create the perception that a dating relationship exists. Similarly, any action or comment by a staff member which invites romantic or sexual involvement with a student is considered highly unethical, in violation of District policy, and may result in the notification of law enforcement officials and the filing of criminal charges and/or disciplinary action by the District up to and including termination of employment.

Inappropriate employee behavior includes, but is not limited to, flirting; making suggestive comments; dating; requests for sexual activity; physical displays of affection; giving inappropriate personal gifts; frequent personal communication with a student (via phone, email, letters, notes, etc.) unrelated to course work or official school matters; providing alcohol or drugs to students; inappropriate touching; and engaging in sexual contact and/or sexual relations. ("Frequent personal communication with a student unrelated to course work or official school matters" means any form in which that personal communication may occur including, but not limited to, voice or text-based communication via phone, email, instant messaging, text messaging or through social networking websites.)

Even if the student participated "willingly" in the activity (regardless of the student's age), inappropriate fraternization of staff with students is against District policy and may be in violation of professional standards of conduct and New York State Law. However, inappropriate employee conduct does not need to rise to the level of criminal activity for such conduct to be in violation of District rules and subject to appropriate disciplinary sanctions.

Any student who believes that he/she has been subjected to inappropriate staff behavior as enumerated in this policy, as well as students, school employees or third parties who have knowledge of or witness any possible occurrence of inappropriate staff-student relations, shall report the incident to any staff member or either the employee's supervisor, the student's Principal or the District's designated Complaint Officer. In all events such reports shall be forwarded to the designated Complaint Officer for further investigation. Anonymous complaints of inappropriate fraternization of staff members with students shall also be investigated by the District. Investigations of allegations of inappropriate staff-student relations shall follow the procedures utilized for complaints of harassment within the School District. Allegations of inappropriate staff-student behavior shall be promptly investigated and will be treated as confidential and private to the extent possible within legal constraints.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STAFF-STUDENT RELATIONS (FRATERNIZATION) (Cont'd.)**

Any employee having knowledge of or reasonable suspicion that another employee may have engaged in inappropriate conduct with a student that may constitute child abuse (specifically, child abuse in an educational setting) must *also* follow the District's reporting procedures for such allegations; and such information will be reported by the designated administrator as required by state law to law enforcement officials, the State Education Department and/or Child Protective Services as may be applicable.

If a student initiates inappropriate behavior toward a staff member, that employee shall document the incident and report it to his/her Building Principal or Supervisor.

The District shall promptly investigate all complaints of inappropriate staff-student relations, and take prompt corrective action to stop such conduct if it occurs.

**Prohibition of Retaliation**

The Board of Education prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of allegations of inappropriate staff-student relations. Follow-up inquiries and/or appropriate monitoring shall be made to ensure that the alleged conduct has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation have not suffered retaliation. Any act of retaliation is subject to appropriate disciplinary action by the District.

**District Responsibility/Training**

The Principal of each school and/or program supervisor shall be responsible for informing students, staff and volunteers of the requirements of this policy, including the duty to report and the procedures established for investigation and resolution of complaints. Further, staff training shall be provided to facilitate staff identification of possible behavior that may constitute inappropriate staff-student relationships. Students shall be provided such training in an age appropriate manner.

The District's policy (or a summary thereof) shall be disseminated as appropriate to staff, students and parents. Further, this topic shall be addressed in the District Code of Conduct.

**Disciplinary Sanctions**

Any staff member who engages in inappropriate conduct with a student, prohibited by the terms of this policy, shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary measures up to and including termination of employment in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, and the applicable collective bargaining agreement. A violation of this policy may also subject the employee to criminal and/or civil sanctions as well as disciplinary action by the State Education Department.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.

Education Law Article 23-B

Social Services Law Sections 411-428

8 NYCRR Part 83

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEES HOLDING MULTIPLE POSITIONS**

Any employee of the York Central School District, hired on or after July 1, 2011, will not be able to hold two (2) full-time jobs within the District. "Full-time" is a relative term dependent on the department for which the employee works. For example, Food Service Department employees are considered full-time with three (3) or more hours per day. Transportation Department employees are considered full-time with four (4) or more hours per day.

Full-time employees in one (1) department are entitled to part-time or substitute work in another department, if the part-time work does not create a conflict.

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION BADGES**

The York Central School District is committed to providing a safe and secure environment for our students and employees. The District will issue Identification (ID) Badges to all full-time and part-time employees. The identification badge serves the dual purpose of allowing access to secured areas as well as readily identifying school District employees and other authorized personnel. In addition, the identification badges will provide measured protection against unauthorized personnel and intruders from entering District buildings.

**Employees and Temporary Staff**

Identification Badges will be issued by the Office of Human Resources to all existing and new employees. The badges will include the employee's name and photo, together with building and/or District information. Badges shall be worn during the school day and when advising or chaperoning school-sponsored activities.

Long-term substitute teachers and student teachers, who are assigned to District buildings for an extended period of time, may be issued a regular ID badge by the Office of Human Resources. Short-term substitute teachers, other temporary employees and contract staff will be required to sign in each time they enter a District building. A non-picture ID badge (visitor or other temporary badge) will be issued to staff members in this category and it will be their responsibility to return the badge upon leaving the building each day.

The ID badge is the property of the School District and may only be used by the individual to whom it was issued. Employees may not loan their ID badge to anyone for any reason. Upon separation from employment, employees are required to return the ID badge.

**Visitors**

Visitors, including approved volunteers and vendors, will wear a "visitor" identification badge after signing in and gaining permission to be on the premises during school hours. The badge must be worn in a highly visible manner while in District buildings and shall be surrendered when exiting the building.

Administrative regulations shall be developed to implement the terms of this policy.

Note: Refer also to Policy #3210 -- Visitors to the Schools

Adopted: 4/28/14

2011

6210

Personnel

**SUBJECT: CERTIFIED PERSONNEL**

The Board of Education shall create, abolish, maintain and/or consolidate positions involving certified personnel as necessary for the proper and efficient achievement of its goals. While the Board may consider and/or seek the guidance or recommendation of the Superintendent, the Board cannot delegate its responsibility for such decisions to the Superintendent.

All assignments and transfers of certified personnel shall be made in accordance with provisions of law, School District policy and the applicable employment contract or agreement.

Education Law Sections 2510 and 3013  
8 NYCRR Part 30

Adopted: 8/15/11



2011

6211

Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES OF BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS**

The appointment of a teacher who is related by bloodline or legal process (including marriage) to any member of the Board of Education shall be subject to the consent of two-thirds (2/3) of the members of the Board of Education to be determined at a Board meeting and to be entered upon the proceedings of the Board.

The Board shall take the same stance in the hiring of professional staff other than teachers.

Education Law Section 3016  
General Municipal Law Sections 800-809

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS**

- a) In accordance with applicable statutes, Rules of the Board of Regents, and Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, each employee whose employment requires certification or other licensure shall inform the Superintendent of Schools immediately of any change in the status of his/her certification or licensure. The changes shall include, but not be limited to, the granting, revocation, upgrading, expiration, conversion and/or extension of these documents as to their periods of validity or their titles.
- b) Through the New York Patriot Plan, Commissioner's regulations have amended education law. Provisions extend the expiration dates for various certificate holders engaged in active military service for the period of active service and an additional 12 months from the end of such service. These also reduce the professional development requirements for certification holders called to active duty for the time of such active service.
- c) The original certificates and/or licenses must be presented for examination and copying in the Office of the Superintendent of Schools as soon as they are available to the employee. The copies will be maintained in the employee's personnel file in support of the legitimate employment of each affected employee. The failure of any such employee to possess the required certification or other licensure may result in the discharge of that employee.
- d) Whether or not the District verifies an individual's certification or licensure does not waive the responsibility of the employee to maintain what is required for his/her assignment.

**Qualifications of Teachers**

- a) The District must ensure that all newly hired teachers in Title I programs who teach core academic subjects are highly qualified per Regulations of the Commissioner of Education. The term "core academic subjects" means English, reading or language arts, mathematics, science, foreign languages, civics and government, economics, arts, history, and geography. A "highly qualified" teacher is one who has obtained full state certification as a teacher, or has passed the state teacher licensing examination, holds a license to teach in the state and has at least a bachelor's degree, and also must show subject matter competency in the subjects they teach.
- b) The District is also required to provide to teachers who are not new to the profession the opportunity to meet the NCLB requirement to be highly qualified, in part, through passing a High Objective Uniform State Standard of Evaluation (HOUSSE). The HOUSSE shall be an evaluation, prescribed by the New York State Education Department and conducted locally either during a pre-employment review or at the time of an Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR), that enables a teacher who is beyond the first year of teaching to demonstrate subject matter competency in all core academic subjects that the teacher teaches. The evaluation shall be based upon objective, coherent information as prescribed by the department, and shall include, but not be limited to, information on the teacher's education, credentials, professional experience, and professional development.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: CERTIFICATION AND QUALIFICATIONS (Cont'd.)**

- c) The District must ensure that on or after September 2, 2009 a candidate for a teaching certificate or license as a special education teacher shall, in addition to all other certification or licensing requirements, have completed enhanced course work or training in the area of children with autism.
- d) Enhanced training in the needs of autistic children shall also be completed by each certified school administrator or supervisor assigned on or after September 2, 2009 to serve as a special education administrator. Such training shall be provided prior to, or as soon as practicable following, assignment as a special education administrator. Individuals serving as special education administrators as of September 2, 2009 shall complete such training by such date. The enhanced course work or training shall be obtained from an institution or provider approved by the department except that a school district or a Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) may provide such training as part of its professional development program.

**Parent Notification**

In accordance with the federal No Child Left Behind Act, the District is required to provide parents, upon request, with specific information about the professional qualifications of their children's classroom teachers. The following shall be provided by the District upon such requests:

- a) If the teacher has met New York State qualifications and licensing criteria for the grade levels and subject areas he/she teaches;
- b) Whether the teacher is teaching under emergency or other provisional status through which the State qualification or licensing criteria have been waived;
- c) The teacher's college major; whether the teacher has any advanced degrees and, if so, the subject of the degrees; and
- d) If the child is provided services by any instructional aides or similar paraprofessionals and, if so, their qualifications.

All requests shall be honored in a timely manner.

20 USC Section 7801(23)  
34 CFR Sections 200.55 and 200.56  
Education Law Sections 3001, 3001-a, 3004, 3006 and 3008  
8 NYCRR Subparts 52.21, 57-3, 80-1, 80-2, 80-3, 100.2(dd) and 100.2(o)

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION: 175 HOURS OF PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENT**

All District employees who hold professional teaching certificates for classroom teaching are required to complete professional development hours to maintain the validity of their certificates. Professional certificate holders must complete 175 hours every five (5) years. The five-year professional development period commences on July 1 after the effective date of the triggering certificate, and each subsequent five-year period thereafter. Each professional development year of the five-year cycle of professional development begins on July 1 and ends the following June 30. The professional development requirement may be completed at any time during the five-year professional development period. The New York Patriot Plan was enacted to recognize members of the military, called to active duty, so that they were not discriminated against in employment or education because of their military status. Professional continuing education requirements for active military are waived during the period of military service or reduced proportionately for partial periods of service during certification. Certifications due to expire during military service are extended for the length of the service plus an additional 12 months after release from service. However, this shall not be construed to permit those who have had certifications revoked or suspended to continue to engage in such professions.

Decisions regarding content, delivery and providers of such professional development are within the purview of the School District and shall be made within the context of the District Professional Development Plan. The Professional Development Plan shall describe how the School District will provide teachers it employs holding a professional certificate with opportunities to maintain such certificates in good standing based upon successfully completing 175 hours of professional development every five (5) years in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations.

If the professional certificate holder wishes to maintain the validity of his/her New York State professional certificate, he/she must satisfy the professional development requirement. If the certificate holder teaches less than ninety (90) days in a given school year for any reason, including an approved leave, the required hours are reduced by ten percent (10%) for each school year during which this is the case.

**District Recordkeeping Responsibilities**

If the School District provides professional development to teachers in its schools, or professional development is provided by other entities on behalf of the District, the District must maintain a record of professional development completed by its teachers who are required to complete this requirement. Such records shall include those items enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations Section 100.2(dd)(5):

- a) The name of the professional certificate holder;
- b) His/her teacher certification identification number;
- c) The title of the program;
- d) The number of hours completed; and
- e) The date and location of the program.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL CERTIFICATION: 175 HOURS OF PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT REQUIREMENT (Cont'd.)**

These records shall be retained by the District for at least seven (7) years from the date of completion of the professional development by the professional certificate holder and shall be available for review by the State Education Department (SED).

**District Reporting Responsibilities**

Annually, the School District must report to the New York State Education Department (SED) Office of Higher Education's Office of Teaching Initiatives (OTI) the number of all approved professional development hours completed by each teacher who is employed by the District and subject to the professional development requirement, regardless of the professional development provider.

All hours of completed professional development reported by Districts will become part of the certificate holder's certification record maintained by OTI. Teachers with professional certificates must complete the required number of hours of professional development every five (5) years for their certificates to remain valid.

The School District is required to report professional development hours for its employees online directly via the Web-based computer system TEACH (Teacher Education and Certification Help).

**Certificate Holder Responsibilities**

All professional certificate holders must keep records of all of their approved professional development activities/programs/coursework, regardless of the provider, for at least seven (7) years from the date of completion of the program and shall be available for review by SED. Such records shall include those items enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations Section 80-3.6(f):

- a) The title of the program;
- b) The number of hours completed;
- c) The sponsor's name and any identifying number;
- d) Attendance verification; and
- e) The date and location of the program.

While it is the responsibility of the District to report hours, it is in the interest of every professional certificate holder to verify that their professional development hours are reported and that their individual record is complete. It is recommended that professional certificate holders develop their personal professional development plan in consultation with the District, and obtain District approval before commencing any professional development activities.

8 NYCRR Subpart 80-3 and Section 100.2(dd)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6160 -- Professional Growth/Staff Development

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: INCIDENTAL TEACHING**

The Superintendent may assign a teacher to teach a subject not covered by such teacher's certificate or license for a period not to exceed five (5) classroom hours a week, when no certified or qualified teacher is available after extensive and documented recruitment efforts, and provided that approval of the Commissioner of Education is obtained in accordance with the requirements as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations.

Not later than twenty (20) business days after such an assignment, the Superintendent shall submit for approval an application, in a form satisfactory to the Commissioner, containing the following information:

- a) Evidence of extensive recruitment of a teacher certified in the appropriate area;
- b) The name and certification status of the teacher given such assignment;
- c) The subject which the teacher is being assigned to teach on an incidental basis and the total number of classes in the subject being taught on an incidental basis;
- d) The qualifications of the teacher to teach such subject on an incidental basis;
- e) The specific reasons why an incidental assignment is necessary;
- f) The anticipated duration of the incidental teaching assignment; and
- g) The number of applications, approved or pending, for authorization to make incidental teaching assignments in the same certification area for which the current authorization is being sought.

To be approved, the application shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Commissioner that an incidental teaching assignment is necessary, that the teacher assigned is the best qualified to teach the subject on an incidental basis, and that the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations have been met.

The Commissioner will issue a determination within twenty (20) business days of receipt of the District's application.

In the event that the application is disapproved, the Superintendent, within seven (7) business days of receipt of the notice of disapproval, shall terminate the incidental assignment. In the event that the application is approved, such approval shall be deemed to have commenced on the date of the incidental teaching assignment and shall terminate on the last day of the school year for which it is granted.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: INCIDENTAL TEACHING (Cont'd.)**

The Superintendent may renew an incidental teaching assignment, in accordance with the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations, for any subsequent school year. In addition to submitting to the Commissioner the information noted above for initial approval of an incidental teaching assignment, a renewal application must provide a number of assurances, including that the teacher assigned a course on an incidental basis has completed, or has agreed to complete, within the prescribed time period, at least three (3) semester hours of credit or the equivalent leading to certification in the subject area of the incidental assignment.

8 NYCRR Section 80-5.3

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: PROBATION AND TENURE****Probation**

Certified staff members shall be appointed to a probationary period by a majority vote of the Board of Education upon recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools.

Full-time certified staff members shall be appointed to a probationary period of three (3) years. However, the probationary period shall not exceed two (2) years for teachers previously appointed to tenure in this or another school district or BOCES within the state, provided the teacher was not dismissed from the former district. Additionally, up to two (2) years of service as a regular substitute teacher may be applied towards probationary service. This is sometimes referred to as Jarema Credit.

During the probationary period, a staff member shall be given assistance in adjusting to the new position, but the essential qualifications for acceptable performance shall be assumed because of the possession by the staff member of the required certification or license.

**Tenure**

At the expiration of the probationary period or within six months prior thereto, the Superintendent shall make a written report to the Board recommending for appointment to tenure those certified staff members successfully completing a probationary period in the York Central School District. The Board may then by a majority vote appoint on tenure any or all of the persons recommended by the Superintendent.

The Board will follow all applicable statutes regarding tenure.

**Resolutions Making Appointments**

Each resolution making a probationary appointment or an appointment on tenure will specify:

- a) The name of the appointee;
- b) The tenure area or areas in which the professional educator will devote a substantial portion of his/her time;
- c) The date of commencement of probationary service or service on tenure in each such area;
- d) The expiration date of the appointment, if made on a probationary basis; and
- e) The certification status of the appointee in reference to the position to which the individual is appointed.



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: DISCIPLINING OF A TENURED TEACHER OR CERTIFIED PERSONNEL**

Tenured teachers and certain certified personnel may be subject to disciplinary charges that are set forth in Education Law Section 3012.

Procedures for a hearing regarding these disciplinary measures will be in accordance with Education Law Section 3020-a and/or in accordance with applicable contractual provisions.

**Automatic Revocation of Teacher and Administrative Certificates by the Commissioner of Education**

The Commissioner of Education shall revoke and annul the certificate of a teacher, teaching assistant, pupil personnel services professional, school administrator or supervisor, or superintendent of schools convicted of a sex offense for which registration as a sex offender is required under the Sex Offender Registration Act. These offenses include, but are not limited to, sexual misconduct, sexual abuse, rape, statutory rape, various other criminal sexual acts, and certain kidnapping offenses. Annulment and revocation shall be in accordance with Education Law Section 305(7-a).

In addition, the Commissioner of Education shall revoke and annul the certificate of a school district administrator, school administrator or supervisor, or school business administrator convicted of fraud under Penal Law Section 195.20 which makes it a felony to obtain governmental property in excess of one thousand dollars (\$1,000) through a systemic ongoing course of conduct with the intent to defraud or obtain property by false or fraudulent pretenses, representations or promises. Annulment and revocation shall be in accordance with Education Law Section 305(7-b).

Criminal Procedure Law Section 380.95  
Education Law Sections 305(7-a), 305(7-b), 3012 and 3020-a  
Penal Law Section 195.20  
8 NYCRR Subpart 82-1

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL STAFF: SEPARATION**

A probationary professional staff member may be discontinued at any time during his/her probationary period on the recommendation of the Superintendent and by a majority vote of the Board of Education.

If the Superintendent will be submitting to the Board a negative recommendation for tenure or a recommendation to discontinue the services of a probationary professional staff member, the Superintendent must give the probationary employee written notice thirty (30) days prior to the Board meeting at which such recommendation will be considered. If a majority of the Board accepts the recommendation and votes to dismiss, the professional staff member must then be given a written notice at least thirty (30) days prior to the effective date of termination of services. The District will adhere to all other statutory timeframes.

The Board shall expect any professional staff member desiring to terminate his/her services to provide the Board with a minimum of thirty (30) days notice before the effective termination date.

When possible, a professional staff member shall make every effort to terminate employment at the end of the school year. Resignations must be in writing and include the effective date.

Education Law Sections 2509, 3012, 3019-a and 3031

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: TEMPORARY PERSONNEL**

District's needs may sometimes require temporary appointments. The terms of these appointments shall be defined by the Board of Education on a case-by-case basis.

**Student Teachers**

The York Central School District shall cooperate with teacher training institutions in the placement of student teachers in order to provide beginning teachers with the best possible student teaching experience.

Schools are required to allow student teachers to videotape themselves providing instruction in a classroom to meet their instruction component for teaching certification. The video must remain confidential and is not subject to viewing or disclosure to an individual or entity other than the student teacher applicant and relevant personnel.

Student teachers shall be protected from liability for negligence or other acts resulting in accidental injury to any person by the School District, as provided by law.

**Substitute Teachers**

A substitute teacher qualified to teach in the York Central School District shall be employed, whenever possible, by the Superintendent of Schools in the absence of a regular teacher. It is recognized that fully certified persons will not always be available for employment as substitute teachers.

**Eligibility for Service**

Per Commissioner's Regulations Section 80-5.4, there shall be three (3) categories of substitutes as follows:

- a) Substitutes with valid teaching certificates or certificates of qualification. Service may be rendered in any capacity, for any number of days. If employed on more than an "itinerant" basis, such persons will be employed in an area for which they are certified.
- b) Substitutes without a valid certificate, but who are completing collegiate study towards certification at the rate of not less than six (6) semester hours per year. Service may be rendered in any capacity, for any number of days, in any number of school districts. If employed on more than an "itinerant" basis, such persons will be employed in the area for which they are seeking certification.
- c) Substitutes without a valid certificate and who are not working towards certification. Service may be rendered for no more than forty (40) days per school year.

# POLICY

2015

6220  
2 of 2

Personnel

The Board of Education shall annually establish the ordinary rate for per diem substitute teachers.

Education Law Section 3023  
8 NYCRR Section 80-5.4

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

2011

6310

Personnel

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT - SUPPORT STAFF**

The probationary period for all new civil service employees shall be for the maximum period established by the local Civil Service Commission.

The time, place, conditions of employment, and transfer of support staff shall be vested in the Superintendent of Schools who shall conduct such actions in compliance with all applicable contract provisions. The duties for each Civil Service employee shall be clearly defined.

Civil Service Law Section 63

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: SUPPLEMENTARY SCHOOL PERSONNEL****Teacher Aides**

In accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner, the Board of Education may employ teacher aides to assist in the daily operation of the school through **non-teaching duties**.

The duties and responsibilities to be assumed by teacher aides shall be outlined by the Superintendent in accordance with Civil Service guidelines. Teacher aides shall be responsible to the Building Principal/designee.

A teacher aide may be assigned to assist teachers in such non-teaching duties as:

- a) Managing records, materials and equipment;
- b) Attending to the physical needs of children; and
- c) Supervising students and performing such other services as support teaching duties when such services are determined and supervised by a teacher.

**Teaching Assistants**

In accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner, the Board of Education may employ teaching assistants to provide, under the general supervision of a licensed or certified teacher, **direct instructional service** to students.

Teaching assistants assist teachers by performing duties such as:

- a) Working with individual students or groups of students on special instructional projects;
- b) Providing the teacher with information about students that will assist the teacher in the development of appropriate learning aspects;
- c) Assisting students in the use of available instructional resources and assisting in the development of instructional materials;
- d) Utilizing their own special skills and abilities by assisting in instructional programs in such areas as foreign language, arts, crafts, music, and similar subjects; and
- e) Assisting in related instructional work as required.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SUPPLEMENTARY SCHOOL PERSONNEL (Cont'd.)**

Teaching assistants who hold a pre-professional teaching assistant certificate shall have the same scope of duties as enumerated above for other teaching assistants. Within that scope of duties, teaching assistants holding a pre-professional teaching assistant certificate may, at the discretion of the District, and while under the general supervision of a teacher, perform such duties as:

- a) Working with small groups of students so that the teacher can work with a large group or individual students;
- b) Helping a teacher to construct a lesson plan;
- c) Presenting segments of lesson plans, as directed by the teacher;
- d) Communicating with parents of students at a school site or as otherwise directed by a teacher; and
- e) Helping a teacher to train other teaching assistants.

Licensure and certification requirements shall be as mandated pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations.

8 NYCRR Section 80-5.6

Adopted: 8/15/11

# POLICY

2013

6410  
1 of 3

Personnel

## **SUBJECT: STAFF USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES**

The Board of Education will provide staff with access to various computerized information resources through the District's computer system (DCS hereafter) consisting of software, hardware, computer networks, wireless networks/access and electronic communication systems. This includes access to electronic mail, so-called "on-line services" and the "Internet." It may also include the opportunity for staff to have independent access to sites like Google Drive, Gmail, SchoolTool, and IEP Direct from their home or other remote locations. All use of the DCS and the wireless network, including independent use off school premises and use on personal devices, shall be subject to this policy and accompanying regulations.

The Board encourages staff to make use of the DCS to explore educational topics, conduct research and contact others in the educational world. The Board anticipates that staff access to various computerized information resources will both expedite and enhance the performance of tasks associated with their positions and assignments. To that end, the Board directs the Superintendent or his/her designee(s) to provide staff with training in the proper and effective use of the DCS.

Staff use of the DCS is conditioned upon written agreement by the staff member that use of the DCS will conform to the requirements of this policy and any regulations adopted to ensure acceptable use of the DCS. All such agreements shall be kept on file in the District Office.

Generally, the same standards of acceptable staff conduct which apply to any aspect of job performance shall apply to use of the DCS. Employees are expected to communicate in a professional manner consistent with applicable District policies and regulations governing the behavior of school staff. Electronic mail and telecommunications are not to be utilized to share confidential information about students or other employees.

Access to confidential data is a privilege afforded to District employees in the performance of their duties. Safeguarding this data is a District responsibility that the Board of Education takes very seriously. Consequently, District employment does not automatically guarantee the initial or ongoing ability to use mobile/personal devices to access the DCS and the information it may contain.

District staff shall also adhere to the laws, policies and rules governing computers including, but not limited to, copyright laws, rights of software publishers, license agreements, and rights of privacy protected by federal and state law.

Staff members who engage in unacceptable use may lose access to the DCS and may be subject to further discipline under the law and in accordance with applicable collective bargaining agreements. Legal action may be initiated against a staff member who willfully, maliciously or unlawfully damages or destroys property of the District.

(Continued)



# POLICY

2013

6410  
2 of 3

Personnel

## **SUBJECT: STAFF USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES (Cont'd.)**

### **Social Media Use by Employees**

The School District recognizes the value of teacher and professional staff inquiry, investigation and communication using new technology tools to enhance student learning experiences. The School District also realizes its obligations to teach and ensure responsible and safe use of these new technologies. Social media, including social networking sites, have great potential to connect people around the globe and enhance communication. Therefore, the Board of Education encourages the use of District approved social media tools and the exploration of new and emerging technologies to supplement the range of communication and educational services.

For purposes of this Policy, the definition of **public social media networks or Social Networking Sites (SNS)** are defined to include: websites, Web logs (blogs), wikis, social networks, online forums, virtual worlds, video sites and any other social media generally available to the School District community which do not fall within the District's electronic technology network (e.g., Facebook, MySpace, Twitter, LinkedIn, Flickr, Vine, Instagram, SnapChat, blog sites, etc.). The definition of District approved password-protected social media tools are those that fall within the District's electronic technology network or which the District has approved for educational use. Within these internal forums, the District has greater authority and ability to protect minors from inappropriate content and can limit public access.

The use of social media (whether public or internal) can generally be defined as Official District Use, Professional/Instructional Use and Personal Use. The definitions, uses and responsibilities will be further defined and differentiated in the Administrative Regulation. The School District takes no position on an employee's decision to participate in the use of social media or SNS for personal use on personal time. However, personal use of these media during District time or on District-owned equipment is ***prohibited unless being used for educational purposes***. In addition, employees are encouraged to maintain the highest levels of professionalism when communicating, whether using District devices or their own personal devices, in their professional capacity as educators. They have a responsibility to address inappropriate behavior or activity on these networks, including requirements for mandated reporting and compliance with all applicable District Policies and Regulations.

### **Confidentiality, Private Information and Privacy Rights**

Confidential and/or private data, including but not limited to, protected student records, employee personal identifying information, and District assessment data, shall only be loaded, stored or transferred to District-owned devices which have encryption and/or password protection. This restriction, designed to ensure data security, encompasses all computers and devices within the DCS, any mobile devices, including flash or key drives, and any devices that access the DCS from remote locations. Staff will not use email to transmit confidential files in order to work at home or another location. Staff will not use cloud-based storage services (such as Dropbox, GoogleDrive, SkyDrive, etc.) for confidential files.

(Continued)

# POLICY

2013

6410  
3 of 3

Personnel

## **SUBJECT: STAFF USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES (Cont'd.)**

Staff will not leave any devices unattended with confidential information visible. All devices are required to be locked down while the staff member steps away from the device, and settings enabled to freeze and lock after a set period of inactivity.

Staff data files and electronic storage areas shall remain District property, subject to District control and inspection. The Technology Coordinator may access all such files and communications without prior notice to ensure system integrity and that users are complying with requirements of this policy and accompanying regulations. Staff should **NOT** expect that information stored on the DCS will be private.

### **Use of District-Owned Laptops or Tablet Computers**

York Central School staff members may be loaned a portable computing device for professional use. Limited personal use of personal time is allowed for appropriate purposes. Staff members will be given a training session before a portable computing device is loaned to them. Staff members will also be required to sign and agree to the "Employee Laptop/Tablet User Agreement." The District reserves the right to revoke or discontinue laptop or tablet privileges for any or all employees at any time, for any or no reason, in its sole discretion.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5672 -- Information Security Breach and Notification  
#6411 -- Staff Use of Email  
#7243 -- Student Data Breaches  
#7315 -- Acceptable Use Policy  
#8271 -- Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: USE OF EMAIL IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Electronic mail or email is a valuable business communication tool, and users shall use this tool in a responsible, effective and lawful manner. Every employee/authorized user has a responsibility to maintain the District's image and reputation, to be knowledgeable about the inherent risks associated with email usage and to avoid placing the School District at risk. Although email seems to be less formal than other written communication, the same laws and business records requirements apply. School District employees/authorized users shall use the District's designated email system, such as Lotus Notes or Microsoft Exchange, for all business email, including emails in which students or student issues are involved.

**Employee Acknowledgement**

All employees and authorized users shall acknowledge annually and follow the District's policies and regulations on acceptable use of computerized information resources, including email usage.

**Classified and Confidential**

District employees and authorized users may not:

- a) Provide lists or information about District employees or students to others and/or classified information without approval. Questions regarding usage should be directed to a Principal/supervisor.
- b) Forward emails with confidential, sensitive, or secure information without Principal/supervisor authorization. Additional precautions should be taken when sending documents of a confidential nature.
- c) Use file names that may disclose confidential information. Confidential files should be password protected and encrypted, if possible. File protection passwords shall not be communicated via email correspondence in any event.
- d) Send or forward email with comments or statements about the District that may negatively impact it.

**Personal Use**

Employees and authorized users may use the District's email system for limited personal use. However, there is no expectation of privacy in email use. Personal use should not include chain letters, junk mail, and jokes. Employees and authorized users shall not use the District's email programs to conduct job searches, post personal information to bulletin boards, blogs, chat groups and list services, etc. without specific permission from the Principal/supervisor. The District's email system shall not be used for personal gain or profit.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: USE OF EMAIL IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)****Email Accounts**

All email accounts on the District's system are the property of the School District. Employees and authorized users shall not access any other email account or system (Yahoo, Hotmail, AOL, etc.) via the District's network. Personal accounts and instant messaging shall not be used to conduct official business.

**Receiving Unacceptable Mail**

Employees and authorized users who receive offensive, unpleasant, harassing or intimidating messages via email or instant messaging shall inform their Principal/supervisor immediately.

**Records Management and Retention**

Retention of email messages are covered by the same retention schedules as records in other formats, but are of a similar program function or activity. Email shall be maintained in accordance with the NYS Records Retention and Disposition Schedule ED-1 and as outlined in the Records Management Policy. Email records may consequently be deleted, purged or destroyed after they have been retained for the requisite time period established in the ED-1 schedule.

**Archival of Email**

All email sent and received to an employee's email account should be archived by the District for a period of no less than six (6) years. This time period was determined based on the possibility of emails that are the official copy of a record according to schedule ED-1. Depending on the District's archival system, employees may have access to view their personal archive, including deleted email.

**Training**

Employees/authorized users should receive regular training on the following topics:

- a) The appropriate use of email with students, parents and other staff to avoid issues of harassment and/or charges of fraternization.
- b) Confidentiality of emails.
- c) Permanence of email: email is never truly deleted, as the data can reside in many different places and in many different forms.
- d) No expectation of privacy: email use on District property is NOT to be construed as private.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: USE OF EMAIL IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT (Cont'd.)****Sanctions**

The Computer Coordinator may report inappropriate use of email by an employee/authorized user to the employee/authorized user's Principal/supervisor who will take appropriate disciplinary action. Violations may result in a loss of email use, access to the technology network and/or other disciplinary action. When applicable, law enforcement agencies may be involved.

**Notification**

All employees/authorized users will be required to access a copy of the District's policies on staff and student use of computerized information resources and the regulations established in connection with those policies. Each user will acknowledge this employee/designated user agreement before establishing an account or continuing in his/her use of email.

**Confidentiality Notice**

A standard Confidentiality Notice will automatically be added to each email as determined by the District.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3320 -- Confidentiality of Computerized Information  
#3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#5670 -- Records Management  
#6410 -- Staff Use of Computerized Information Resources  
#8271 -- Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTABLE EMAIL USE -- GUIDELINES AND ETIQUETTE**

The District believes that electronic mail (email) is an important means of communication and recognizes that proper email content and quick replies to messages convey a professional image and deliver good customer service. Users should take the same care in drafting an email that they would take to compose any other type of written communication.

**Email Etiquette**

The following statements apply to employees/authorized users when using the District's email system:

- a) Every employee/authorized user is responsible for all email originating from his/her user ID (email address).
- b) Forgery or attempted forgery of email is prohibited.
- c) Email is NOT private. The Superintendent/designee has the right to access all email sent or received by employees/authorized users.
- d) In the event that the District is involved in any legal proceeding, any relevant emails may need to be disclosed on the same basis as written documents.

**Guidelines for Drafting Email**

Employees/authorized users should utilize the following guidelines when drafting and sending email using the District's email system:

- a) All email messages must be appropriate and professional. Users should spell and grammar check emails before sending.
- b) Avoid any language in emails or attachments that could be construed as indecent, obscene or offensive to others on the basis of race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sex, age, disability or any other basis protected by law. Pornography and sexually explicit jokes are prohibited.
- c) Avoid using bold print in emails since this may be interpreted as shouting. Similarly, the use of all capitals or italics should be done with caution.
- d) Mark emails as urgent or important only when necessary.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTABLE EMAIL USE -- GUIDELINES AND ETIQUETTE (Cont'd.)**

- a) Signature files with a sender's name and contact information should be included in all email to verify a user's authenticity. Anonymity of sender and impersonation of others is prohibited.
- b) A disclaimer should accompany an email message to provide for its confidentiality.
- c) Attempts to read, delete, copy or modify the email of other users are prohibited.
- d) Forwarding of chain letters, and junk mail is prohibited.

**Sanctions**

The IT Coordinator may report inappropriate behavior to the employee/authorized user's Principal/supervisor who will take appropriate disciplinary action. Violations may result in a loss of access to the use of email, the technology network and/or other disciplinary action. When applicable, law enforcement agencies may be involved.

**Notification**

All employees/authorized users will be required to access a copy of the District's policies on staff and student use of computerized information resources and the regulations established in connection with those policies. Each user will acknowledge this employee/designated user agreement before establishing an account or continuing in his/her use of email.

NOTE: Refer also to #3310R -- Public Access to Records  
#3420R -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#5670R -- Records Management  
#6180R -- Staff-Student Relations (Fraternization)  
#6410R -- Staff Use of Computerized Information Resources  
#7552R.1 -- Cyberbullying Behavior in the Schools  
#8271R -- Children's Internet Protection Act: Internet Content Filtering/Safety Guidelines

**SUBJECT: SOCIAL MEDIA GUIDELINES FOR EMPLOYEES**

Social media and social networking sites (SNS) have great potential to connect people around the globe and enhance communication; however, they are also more informal, less structured and constantly changing. These guidelines are designed to establish some basic parameters on the creation and use of SNS and other social media for the District and its personnel.

For purposes of this regulation, the definition of **public social media networks or Social Networking sites (SNS)** are defined to include: websites, Web logs (blogs), wikis, social networks, online forums, virtual worlds, and any other social media generally available to the public or consumers and which do not fall within the District's electronic technology network (e.g., Facebook, MySpace, Twitter, LinkedIn, Flickr, blog sites, etc.). The definition of **District approved password-protected social media tools** are those that fall within the District's electronic technology network or which the District has approved for educational use. Within these internal forums, the District has greater authority and ability to protect minors from inappropriate content and can limit public access within these internal forums.

**Official District Use**

Official District use is defined as the use of social media by an employee, on behalf of his or her department, program or school that has been authorized for the express purpose of communicating the District's broad interests or specific programmatic and policy interests. The authorization may be granted by the Superintendent or his/her designee. For example, the School District may decide to have its own official Facebook page. Or employees could be authorized to develop other pages dedicated to a single building, program, or sports team. There are also many official uses of social media that are not public, such as the use of internal blogs or wikis for collaboration among grade-level or project teams. Employees are prohibited from setting up public social networking sites for any official District use related to their division, building or service unless they have obtained prior approval in accordance with the procedures set forth below.

Establishing a Social Networking Site for Official District Use

- a) Following approval from the appropriate Building Principal and Technology Coordinator, the technology staff will work with the department, building or service to properly set up an appropriate social networking site. All account names and log in passwords must be on file with the Technology Coordinator.
- b) The Superintendent shall have the exclusive and final authority to determine whether school entities may initiate and maintain separate page(s) on the SNS.

Quality Control/Content Integrity

- a) The District shall provide general training for all applicable personnel, including training on ethical and legal considerations, and compliance with all applicable policies and regulations.

(Continued)



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SOCIAL MEDIA GUIDELINES FOR EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

- b) The official District website will remain the primary source for all content. Any and all material on the District SNS will only supplement information that exists on the District's official website.
- c) All the material/content that is entered or posted to the District SNS (e.g., Facebook) account/page must include a link back to the official District website or relevant partner. An occasional reminder or announcement without a link is permissible (for example, a "Save the Date" announcement).
- d) Photos should only be posted on the District-owned website that the SNS can link to. For control purposes, do NOT upload images of students directly on to a SNS.
- e) Do not post confidential or proprietary information about the District, its students, alumni or employees. Use good judgment and follow District policies (i.e., FERPA).
- f) Thoroughly spell check and grammar check your content before posting. Citizens expect that education employees will set a good example when they write and speak in public.
- g) Remember you are writing for publication, even on social networks. Refrain from making unsubstantiated statements. Always provide full citations for laws or research.

Disclaimers

As a public entity, the District should include disclaimers on their site regarding grounds for removal of comments and the frequency to which the site is monitored. "The York Central School District is an agency that is not liable for the content or comments posted to this site. Any inappropriate content may be removed. This site is monitored during normal business hours."

**Professional or Classroom Use**

Professional use is defined as an employee's use of social media for the purpose of furthering his or her specific job responsibilities or professional duties through an externally focused site or a District-sponsored site. For example, many teachers across the country have signed up for discussion forums on EdWeek.org to engage with other teachers in a community of practice. While use for professional interests is beneficial to the work of the District because it enables employees to stay informed on important issues or to collaborate with their peers, the social media tool or site the employee is using is not maintained or monitored by the District itself. The employee is accessing sites and setting up accounts owned by private entities to consume and exchange information. Again, internally, professionals often collaborate through various technologies, but professional use of social media implies going outside of the internal network of the District. Employees' participation in external social media for professional use, using District technology, equipment and email addresses or during the school day requires prior approval and is subject to the procedures set forth below.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SOCIAL MEDIA GUIDELINES FOR EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

Classroom use is defined as use of SNS in a classroom for instructional purposes. An example of classroom use may be the creation of a forum for class discussion taking place in a password protected online environment. Students can interact with their peers and their teacher to discuss a current class topic, sharing what they have discovered on the Internet and voicing their opinions. Teachers can upload homework, post school notices, moderate discussions and share materials. This online portal develops writing skills, encourages research skills and promotes intellectual discussion. Staff must also obtain prior approval for classroom use of these internal forums.

Establishing Access

- a) If you are participating in a social network site and/or blog for District-related professional use, it must be done with the approval of your supervisor or Principal.
- b) Use of outside social networking sites (such as Facebook) for classroom or instructional purposes is discouraged. The District does not permit any communication or contact between staff and students on non-district based SNS (i.e., Facebook, Twitter, etc.). Teachers are encouraged to use existing District or RIC established web tools such as teacher Web pages within the District website, Angel, Edmodo, etc. to communicate with students, to assign and collect student work, or to provide online feedback to students.
- c) The District may establish an Alumni page within its District SNS. Teachers and staff may interact with former students within this forum on the district site. Use caution when "friending" former students. Realize that many former students have online connections with current students. Information shared between school staff and former students is likely to be seen by current students as well.
- d) The District understands that 21st century learning is constantly changing and that many sites that are currently "blocked" by the District internet filter may have educational significance for teacher and student use. If you would like to request that an online site be accessible to use for teaching and learning, submit a request to the Building Principal for review. Requests will be reviewed and the District list of blocked sites will be updated throughout the school year. A description should be provided of the intended use of the site and what tools on the site match your needed criteria. A link to the privacy policy for such sites should also be included.

Quality Control/Content Integrity

- a) When using social media for professional purposes, always identify yourself and your position with the District. Use your actual name - never create an alias or post as anonymous. Misidentifying yourself or providing false information may result in disciplinary action. The District email address attached to your name implies that you are acting on behalf of the District.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SOCIAL MEDIA GUIDELINES FOR EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

- b) While engaged in professional use of social media, do not post confidential or proprietary information about the District, its students, alumni or employees. Use good judgment and follow District policies.
- c) Thoroughly spell check and grammar check your content before posting. Citizens expect that education employees set a good example when they write and speak in public.
- d) Remember you are writing for publication, even on social networks. Refrain from making unsubstantiated statements. Always provide full citations for laws or research.
- e) District personnel acknowledge and agree that when they create or post material on the District SNS they are in effect "content publishers" and as such are subject to a host of ethical and legal obligations including, but not limited to, compliance with the federal Digital Millennium Copyright Act.

**Personal Use and Responsibility**

Personal use is defined as use that is not related to an employee's job duties for the District or his or her professional interests. For example, outside of work hours, an employee might create or maintain a blog related to a hobby, or a personal Facebook page containing news about his or her family and friends. An employee checking his or her personal Facebook page, sending out a personal Tweet, or watching the latest viral YouTube video are examples of personal use of social media during the work day.

- a) The District does not allow personal use of social media during work hours and on District owned hardware. However, limited personal use of social media during the work day may be permitted on non-District owned personal computers or devices.
- b) District employees are personally responsible for all comments/information they publish online. Be mindful that what is published will be public for a long time. Be sure to protect privacy.
- c) Online behavior should reflect the same standards of honesty, respect, and consideration that are used in face-to-face contact, and be in accordance with the highest professional standards. District employees are expected to behave honorably in online spaces. Online activities or communications which are improper, unethical, illegal, or which cause undue discomfort for students, employees, parents, or other members of the school community should be avoided.
- d) Posting comments and having online conversations on social media sites makes those comments public and available to anyone who has any online access. Please be aware that even with the strictest privacy settings what is said online should be within the bounds of professional discretion. Comments expressed via social media under the impression of a 'private conversation' could end up being shared in a larger, more public domain.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: SOCIAL MEDIA GUIDELINES FOR EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

- e) Comments related to the District should always meet the highest standards of professional discretion. When posting, employees should act on the assumption that all postings are in the public domain. Remember that posted information could be interpreted as an extension of your office or classroom. What is inappropriate in your office or classroom is also inappropriate online. If posting comments or viewpoints on topics related to the District using any online medium be sure you state that the information is representative of your views and opinions and not necessarily the views and opinions of the District.
- f) Before posting personal photographs or avatars that represent you, consider how the images reflect on your reputation and professionalism. Also, remember not to use copyrighted images.
- g) Due to the evolving nature of social websites, District personnel should not use personal SNS to create or maintain personal relationships with students. For purposes of these guidelines, "personal relationships with students" shall mean any behavior or conduct that is unrelated to course work or official school matters. Such behavior may erode the professional authority and traditional roles of teacher and student within the District and may violate District policies and/or regulations.

Teachers should not "friend" current students or any student currently enrolled in any school within the District Pre-K through 12. It is too easy for genuinely-intentioned and innocent comments and situations to be misinterpreted, resulting in potentially damaging consequences for everyone involved. If your position within the District calls for communication with students or parents and is educationally justifiable, the use of the District network, email, teacher web pages within the District website, and school-provided/owned equipment are suggested for use when communicating on-line.

- h) While mindful of employees' First Amendment free speech rights, District personnel who participate in social networking websites, including the District SNS, shall not post any material which may result in the disruption of classroom or District activities. The District is entitled to make such a determination based on the facts surrounding the material as the District reasonably believes them to be.

Employees are encouraged to seek permission from the subject before posting photographs and videos of fellow employees taken on school property or at school-sponsored events. Due to the sensitive nature and potentially damaging consequences, posting photographs or information about currently enrolled students in any capacity is prohibited. Realize that many former students have online connections with current students. Information shared between school staff and former students is likely to be seen by current students as well.

**School Logos**

Within your personal social mediums, do not use any District or school logo without written permission from the Superintendent of Schools.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SOCIAL MEDIA GUIDELINES FOR EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)****Reporting Requirements**

District personnel shall be required to report known or suspected violations of the District SNS Guidelines to their Building Principal or immediate supervisor.

**Disciplinary Sanctions**

District personnel who violate any provision of the SNS Guidelines shall be subject to appropriate disciplinary measures up to and including termination of employment in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulations, and the applicable collective bargaining agreement.

**Compliance with Other Applicable Policies and Regulations**

District personnel who participate in social networking websites, including the District SNS, shall be subject to all applicable policies and regulations including, but not limited to, the following:

- a) Confidentiality of Computerized Information;
- b) School District Standards and Guidelines for Web Page Publishing;
- c) Teacher Web Pages Including Web 2.0 Tools for Collaboration;
- d) Code of Ethics for Board Members and All District Personnel;
- e) Sexual Harassment of District Personnel;
- f) Staff-Student Relations: Fraternization;
- g) Sexual Harassment of Students;
- h) Student Records and Student Directory Information (FERPA);
- i) Staff Use of Computerized Information Resources;
- j) Use of Email in the School District;
- k) Students Use of Computerized Information Resources (AUP);
- l) Children's Internet Protection Act: Internet Content Filtering/Safety Policy; and
- m) Use of Copyrighted Materials.

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE PERSONNEL RECORDS AND RELEASE OF INFORMATION****Personnel Records**

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy to maintain a personnel file for each teacher, administrator and support staff member employed by the District.

Regulations and procedures will be developed addressing the inspection by District employees of their personnel files.

**Release of Personnel Information**

All steps should be taken to protect the privacy of the employees of the Board of Education. To ensure the individual's privacy, directory or confidential information should not be shared with a third party except in the following situations:

- a) When members of the Board of Education need information from the employee's personnel record to aid them in performing their legal responsibilities in such matters as appointments, assignments, promotions, demotions, remuneration, discipline, dismissal or to aid in the development and implementation of personnel policies.
- b) When the employee grants permission.

Procedures for obtaining consent for release of records to third parties shall be developed by the administration.

**Release of Information Concerning Former Employees**

The District shall not release information concerning the employment records, personnel file or past performance of a former employee, unless such information is required to be disclosed by law. Only the initial and final dates of employment and the position held shall be provided through a written response to a written request. The former employee may authorize the release of any additional information.

Public Officers Law Section 87  
8 NYCRR Part 84

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5673 -- Employee Personal Identifying Information

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE ACTIVITIES****Political Activities**

The Board of Education recognizes the right of its employees, as citizens, to engage in political activities and to exercise their constitutionally-protected rights to address matters of public concern.

However, a District employee's constitutional rights to raise matters of public concern are limited when the speech or action occurs on school grounds and/or during school times. When such speech or action occurs on school grounds and/or during school time, the Board of Education can impose reasonable restrictions on the time, place and manner of the speech or action, and can further regulate the content of such speech when it materially imperils the efficient operation of the school.

Teachers may not use their classrooms or school surroundings as a means to promote their personal political views and beliefs. However, teachers are encouraged to address issues of current events for their instructional and informational value to students, to invite public and/or political figures to visit the classroom as a community resource, and to motivate students to participate in the political process.

**Solicitations by Staff**

Staff members shall not be engaged in advertising or commercial solicitations on school time, except as authorized by the Superintendent and/or designee.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5560 -- Use of Federal Funds for Political Expenditures

**SUBJECT: NEGOTIATIONS****Legal Status**

The legal status for negotiations is the Public Employees' Fair Employment Law (Taylor Law), Civil Service Law Article 14.

Organizations recognized for the purposes of collective bargaining include:

- a) York Central School District Teachers' Association;
- b) York Central School District Bus Driver Association;
- c) York Central School District Cafeteria Personnel Association;
- d) York Central School District Custodial Personnel Association.



2011

6450

Personnel

**SUBJECT: THEFT OF SERVICES OR PROPERTY**

The theft of services or property from the District by an employee will result in immediate disciplinary action that can lead to dismissal or other penalty, and shall not preclude the filing of criminal or civil charges by the District.

Adopted: 8/15/11

# POLICY

2015

6460  
1 of 1

Personnel

**SUBJECT: JURY DUTY**

As provided by law, any employee who is summoned to serve as a juror, and who notifies the District to that effect prior to his/her term of service, will not be subject to discharge or penalty. The District will ensure that all such absences are granted in accordance with law and the terms of any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Judiciary Law Sections 519 and 521

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: HEALTH INSURANCE**

Health insurance for certified and support staffs shall be in accordance with their respective negotiated agreements and applicable law.

**Continuation of Medical Insurance Coverage at Termination of Employment**

Under the provisions of the Federal Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 (COBRA), employees and their dependents are eligible to continue their insurance coverage when termination of their insurance is due to a reduction in their hours worked, or upon termination of their employment.

Under COBRA, employees generally may continue their group health insurance coverage for up to eighteen (18) months. In addition, with the exception of those in self-funded or self-insured plans, employees who have exhausted their federal COBRA coverage may extend their coverage for up to an additional eighteen (18) months, for a total period of thirty-six (36) months, under New York Insurance law.

Dependents of employees are eligible to continue their insurance for up to thirty-six (36) months upon occurrence of one (1) of the following events:

- a) Death of the covered employee; or
- b) Divorce or legal separation from the covered employee; or
- c) An employee becomes eligible for Medicare and ceases to participate in the employer-sponsored plan; or
- d) The dependents of a covered employee reach the maximum age for dependent coverage.

Those who are eligible to continue coverage have up to sixty (60) days to complete the Continuation of Coverage Election Form. Premiums and administrative costs will be paid in accordance with law.

American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, Public Law 111-5  
Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985  
Insurance Law Section 3221(m)(4)(5) and (6)  
Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act, Public Law 111-148

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

Employees injured in the performance of their duties are covered by Workers' Compensation Insurance. Employees shall report work-related injuries immediately to their immediate supervisor. Delay in reporting, if necessary, must be justified to the satisfaction of the Board of Education and/or the insurance agency.

Reimbursement for Workers' Compensation Insurance benefits shall be in accordance with their respective negotiated agreements.

Education Law Sections 1604(31), 1709(34) and 2503(10)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (EAP)**

The District will provide an Employee Assistance Program for employees who are experiencing personal difficulties. The purpose of the program is to assist employees in obtaining help to resolve such problems in an effective and confidential manner. This program recognizes that the primary obligation to seek assistance and to resolve the problem rests with the employee.

The Board recognizes that a wide range of problems that are not directly associated with an employee's job function may have an effect on an employee's job performance. The problems may involve physical illness, mental or emotional illness, alcohol abuse or alcoholism, drug abuse or dependency, tobacco abuse or personal problems such as those of a marital, family, or financial nature.

A joint District/employee organization committee will be established to assist in the implementation of this policy.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#6150 -- Alcohol, Drugs and Other Substances (School Personnel)  
#6151 -- Drug-Free Workplace

**SUBJECT: DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES****Liability Protection Pursuant to Education Law**

The Board of Education recognizes its statutory obligation to indemnify School District employees (and in certain circumstances, Board of Education members and volunteers) pursuant to the provisions of Education Law Sections 3023, 3028 and 3811. For the purposes of this policy, the term "employee" shall be as defined in the applicable statute(s).

The District shall not be subject to the duty to defend unless the employee, within the time prescribed by statute, delivers appropriate notice of the claim to the Board of Education.

- a) For purposes of Education Law Section 3811, the employee must give written notice within five (5) days after service of process upon him/her. The statute mandates only written notice of the claim to the Board of Education; however, submission of relevant legal documents by the employee to the Board is also encouraged.
- b) For purposes of Education Law Sections 3023 and 3028, the employee must deliver the original or a copy of the relevant legal documents to the Board within ten (10) days after service of process upon him/her.

The District will provide legal defense and/or indemnification for all damages, costs, and reasonable expenses incurred in the defense of an action or proceeding if authorized pursuant to statute and provided that the alleged action or omission which occurred or allegedly occurred is covered by the appropriate statute(s). Furthermore, the District will not be required to provide indemnification protection and/or legal defense unless the employee was, at the time of the alleged incident, acting in the discharge of his/her duties within the scope of his/her employment or authorized volunteer duties and/or under the direction of the Board of Education.

**Public Officers Law Section 18**

The Board of Education hereby also confers the benefits of New York State Public Officers Law Section 18 upon the "employees" of the District, as defined in Public Officers Law Section 18; and the District assumes the liability for the costs incurred in accordance with the provisions of Public Officers Law Section 18. The benefits accorded to District employees under Public Officers Law Section 18 shall supplement and be available in addition to defense or indemnification protection conferred by other enactment or provisions of law.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES (Cont'd.)**

The term "employees" shall include members of the Board of Education; the Superintendent; District officers; District employees; volunteers expressly authorized to participate in a District sponsored volunteer program; or any other person holding a position by election, appointment or employment in the service of the District, whether or not compensated. The term "employee" shall also include a former employee, his/her estate or judicially appointed representative.

Pursuant to the provisions of Public Officers Law Section 18, and upon compliance by the employee with the requirements of this statute, the District shall provide for the defense of the employee in any civil action or proceeding, state or federal, arising out of any alleged act or omission which occurred or allegedly occurred while the employee was acting within the scope of his/her public employment or duties. Furthermore, the District shall indemnify and save harmless its employees in the amount of any judgment obtained against such employees in a state or federal court, or in the amount of any settlement of a claim, provided that the act or omission from which such judgment or claim arose occurred while the employee was acting within the scope of his/her public employment or duties. However, in the case of a settlement, the duty to indemnify and save harmless shall be conditioned upon the approval of the amount of the settlement by the Board of Education.

The duty to defend and/or indemnify and save harmless, in accordance with Public Officers Law Section 18, shall be conditioned upon the delivery by the employee to the School Attorney or to the Superintendent a written request to provide for his/her defense, together with the original or a copy of any summons, complaint, process, notice, demand or pleading within ten (10) days after he/she is served with such document. Pursuant to Public Officers Law Section 18, the full cooperation of the employee in the defense of such action or proceeding and in the defense of any action or proceeding against the District based upon the same act or omission, and in the prosecution of any appeal, shall also be required as a condition for the District's duty to defend and/or indemnify and save harmless to exist.

**Exceptions to Liability Coverage**

Indemnification coverage and/or provision of legal defense by the District will not apply unless the actionable claim is of the type covered by the statute(s) and/or is not otherwise exempt from coverage pursuant to law. Additionally, indemnification coverage and/or the duty to provide a defense shall not arise where such action or proceeding is brought by or on behalf of the School District.

Paul D. Coverell Teacher Protection Act of 2001, as authorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, 20 USC Section 6731 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 1604(25), 1604(31-b), 1709(26), 1709(34-b), 2560, 3023, 3028 and 3811  
General Municipal Law Sections 6-n and 52  
Public Officers Law Section 18

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

- a) In general, leaves of absence:
1. Shall be administered by the Superintendent.
  2. The Board reserves the right to grant leaves of absence for purposes or under conditions not contemplated or considered in the policy statement.
  3. Under laws and rules governing such action, the Board may undertake appropriate disciplinary action where a leave of absence is falsely requested or improperly used.
  4. Except by permission of the Superintendent, as expressed in writing, the purpose or conditions of a leave of absence may not be altered.
- b) Leaves of absence, contractual, et al:
1. Employees who are members of a negotiating unit:  
Authorization is granted to approve requests for leaves of absence submitted pursuant to provisions of contracts in effect between the District and each bargaining unit.
  2. Employees who are not members of a negotiating unit:  
Authorization is granted to approve requests for leaves of absence submitted by such employees where such requests are consistent with provisions of contracts in effect between the District and the bargaining unit most compatible with the employment status of the employee.
  3. Employees who are under contract to the District:  
Authorization is granted to implement provisions for leaves of absence contained in each such contract.
- c) Leaves of absence, unpaid, not covered in b) 1. above:
1. Subject to limitations enumerated in this policy statement, authorization is granted for the following unpaid leaves of absence.
    - (a) For a period of time not to exceed one (1) school year for approved graduate study, such leave to include any required internship experience.

(Continued)



## Personnel

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

- (b) At the expiration of a paid sick leave of absence, to extend such a leave of absence for a period of time not to exceed the end of the school year next succeeding the school year in which the paid leave of absence commenced.
  - 2. Unpaid leaves of absence shall not be used to extend vacation periods, to take vacations, to engage in other occupations, or to provide additional personal leaves, except that the Superintendent shall have discretion, where circumstances warrant, to approve leaves of absence for such purposes.
  - 3. Unpaid leaves of absence shall not be granted unless the services of a substitute employee, satisfactory in the discretion of the Superintendent, can be secured.
  - 4. Except where it interferes with an employee's legal or contractual rights, the timing of unpaid leaves of absence will be granted at the convenience of the District.
- d) Other leaves of absence:
- 1. Emergency Service Volunteer Leave  

Upon presentation of a written request from the American Red Cross and with the approval of the Superintendent, employees certified by the American Red Cross as disaster volunteers shall be granted leave from work with pay for up to twenty (20) days in any calendar year to participate in specialized disaster relief operations. This leave shall be provided without loss of seniority, compensation, sick leave, vacation leave or other overtime compensation to which the volunteer is otherwise entitled.
  - 2. Screenings for Breast Cancer and Prostate Cancer  

Employees shall be granted up to four (4) hours of paid leave on an annual basis to undertake a screening for breast cancer; employees shall be granted up to four (4) hours of paid leave on an annual basis to undertake a screening for prostate cancer (i.e., male employees are entitled to a total of eight (8) hours for both screenings). This leave shall be excused leave and shall not be charged against any other leave to which the employee is entitled.
  - 3. Blood donation  

The School District must either, at its option:

    - (a) Grant three (3) hours of leave of absence in any twelve (12) month period to an employee who seeks to donate blood. According to Commissioner's Guidelines, leave granted to employees for off-premises blood donation is not required to be paid leave.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

The leave may not exceed three (3) hours unless agreed to by the Superintendent/designee; or

- (b) Allow its employees without use of accumulated leave time to donate blood during work hours at least two (2) times per year at a convenient time and place set by the Superintendent/designee, including allowing an employee to participate in a blood drive at the District.

Leave taken by employees at a District-designated donation alternative (such as a District-sponsored blood drive at the workplace) must be paid leave that is provided without requiring the employee to use accumulated vacation, personal, sick, or other leave time.

The District shall not retaliate against an employee for requesting or obtaining a leave of absence under this section. Additional leaves for the purpose of blood donation under any other provision of law shall not be prevented.

4. Bone Marrow donation

Employees seeking to undergo a medical procedure to donate bone marrow shall be granted leaves to do so, the combined length of the leaves to be determined by the physician, but may not exceed twenty-four (24) work hours unless agreed to by the Superintendent/designee. The District shall require verification for the purpose and length of each leave requested by the employee for this purpose.

5. Nursing Mothers

The District shall provide reasonable unpaid break time or permit the use of paid break time or meal time each day to allow an employee to express breast milk for her nursing child for up to three (3) years following child birth. The District shall make reasonable efforts to provide a room or other location in close proximity to the work area where the nursing mother can express milk in privacy. The District shall not discriminate against an employee who chooses to express breast milk in the workplace.

Reasonable unpaid break time is generally no less than twenty (20) minutes and no more than thirty (30) minutes dependent upon on the proximity of the designated location for expressing breast milk. In most situations, the District is required to provide unpaid break time at least once every (3) hours if requested by the employee. At the employee's option, the District shall allow the employee to work before or after her normal shift to make up the amount of time used during the unpaid break time(s) so long as such additional time requested falls within the District's normal work hours.

(Continued)

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

The District shall provide written notice to employees who are returning to work following the birth of a child of their right to take unpaid leave for the purpose of expressing breast milk. Such notice may either be provided individually to affected employees or to all employees generally through publication of such notice in the employee handbook or posting of the notice in a central location.

Any employee wishing to avail herself of this benefit is required to give the District advance notice, preferably prior to her return to work, to allow the District an opportunity to establish a location and schedule leave time to accommodate employees as needed.

**6. Victims of Domestic Abuse**

Employers are required to provide employees with an unpaid leave to appear as a witness, consult with the district attorney, or exercise the employee's statutory rights as the victim of, or witness to a crime of domestic violence. In addition, a victim of domestic violence may need one or more of these types of leave.

To use this leave, the employee shall provide notice of the need for leave at any time prior to the actual day of leave. Employers are permitted to ask the employee who sought the attendance or testimony of the employee to provide verification of the employee's service. Penalizing or discharging an employee for absences by reason of a required appearance as a witness in a criminal proceeding, or consultation with the district attorney, or exercising his/her rights as provided under the law constitutes a Class B misdemeanor by the employer.

**7. Military Leave**

The District will comply with state and federal laws regarding military leave and re-employment.

Leaves of absence for military spouses are granted in accordance with law and regulation.

Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), 38 USC Sections 4301-4333

Civil Service Law Sections 71-73, 159-b and 159-c

Education Law Sections 1709(16), 3005, 3005-a and 3005-b

General Municipal Law Section 92-c

Labor Law Sections 202-a, 202-c, 202-i, 202-j and 206-c

Military Law Sections 242 and 243

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

The Board of Education, in accordance with the Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended) (FMLA), gives "eligible" employees of the District the right to take unpaid leave for a period of up to twelve (12) workweeks in a twelve-month period as determined by the District.

The District uses a "rolling" twelve (12) month period measured backward from the date of any FMLA leave usage as its method for calculating the leave year period for the commencement of the FMLA leave period. In certain cases, FMLA leave may be taken on an intermittent basis rather than all at once, or the employee may work a part-time schedule.

The entitlement to leave for the birth or placement of a child shall expire at the end of the twelve (12) month period beginning on the date of such birth or placement.

Employees are "eligible" if they have been employed by the District for at least twelve (12) months and for at least 1,250 hours of service during the previous twelve-month period. Full-time teachers are deemed to meet the 1,250 hour test. However, a break in employment for military service (i.e., call to active duty) should not interrupt the twelve (12) month/1,250 hours of employment requirement and should be counted toward fulfilling this prerequisite. The law covers both full-time and part-time employees.

Qualified employees may be granted leave for one (1) or more of the following reasons:

- a) The birth of a child and care for the child;
- b) Adoption of a child and care for the child;
- c) The placement of a child with the employee from foster care;
- d) To care for a spouse, minor child or parent who has a "serious health condition" as defined by the FMLA;

A "serious health condition" is defined as an illness, injury, impairment or physical or mental condition that involves inpatient care or continuing treatment by a health care provider that renders the person incapacitated for more than three (3) consecutive calendar days. Furthermore, the first visit to a health care provider for an employee claiming a "serious health condition" under FMLA must occur within seven (7) days of the aforementioned incapacity with the second required visit occurring within thirty (30) days of the incapacitating event. In order for an employee to claim the need for continuous treatment under FMLA for a chronic serious health condition, the condition must require a minimum of two (2) visits per year to a healthcare provider, continue over an extended period of time, and may cause episodic rather than a continuing period of incapacity. A "serious health condition" is also defined as any period of incapacity related to pregnancy or for prenatal care.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)****Military Family Leave Entitlements**Military Caregiver Leave

An eligible employee who is the spouse, son, daughter, parent, or next of kin (defined as the nearest blood relative) is entitled to up to twenty-six (26) weeks of leave in a single twelve (12) month period to care for a "military member" who is:

- a) Recovering from a service-connected serious illness or injury sustained while on active duty; or
- b) Recovering from a serious illness or injury that existed prior to the service member's active duty and was aggravated while on active duty; or
- c) A veteran who has a qualifying injury or illness from service within the last five (5) years and aggravates that illness or injury.

This military caregiver leave is available during a single twelve (12) month period during which an eligible employee is entitled to a combined total of twenty-six (26) weeks of all types of FMLA leave. Military Caregiver Leave may be combined with other forms of FMLA-related leave providing a combined total of twenty-six (26) weeks of possible leave for any single twelve (12) month period; however, the other form of FMLA leave when combined cannot exceed twelve (12) of the twenty-six (26) weeks of combined leave. Military Caregiver Leave has a set "clock" for calculating the twelve (12) month period for when FMLA leave begins and tolling starts at the first day of leave taken.

The term "military member" means:

- a) A member of the Regular Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, is otherwise in outpatient status, or is otherwise on the temporary disability retired list, for a serious injury or illness; or
- b) A veteran (discharged or released under condition other than dishonorable) who is undergoing medical treatment, recuperation, or therapy, for a serious injury or illness and who was a member of the Armed Forces (including a member of the National Guard or Reserves) at any time during the period of five (5) years preceding the date on which the veteran undergoes that medical treatment, recuperation or therapy.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**"Qualifying Exigency" Leave/Call to Active Duty

An "eligible" employee is entitled to FMLA leave because of "a qualifying exigency" arising out of circumstances where the spouse, son, daughter, or parent of the employee is serving in the regular Armed Forces or either the National Guard or the Reserves and is on active duty during a war or national emergency called for by the President of the United States or Congress, or has been notified of an impending call to active duty status, in support of a contingency operation. There is no "qualifying exigency" unless the military member is or is about to be deployed to a foreign country.

A "qualifying exigency" related to families of the Army National Guard of the United States, Army Reserve, Navy Reserve, Marine Corps Reserve, Air National Guard of the United States, Air Force Reserve and Coast Guard Reserve personnel on (or called to) active duty to take FMLA protected leave to manage their affairs is defined as any one of the following reasons:

- a) Short-notice deployment;
- b) Military events and related activities;
- c) Childcare and school activities;
- d) Parental care leave;
- e) Financial and legal arrangements;
- f) Counseling;
- g) Rest and recuperation (for up to fifteen [15] calendar days);
- h) Post-deployment activities; and
- i) Any additional activities where the employer and employee agree to the leave.

In any case in which the necessity for leave due to a qualifying exigency is foreseeable, the employee shall provide such notice to the employer as is reasonable and practicable. This military-related leave is for up to twelve (12) weeks during a single twelve (12) month period. Leave may be taken intermittently or on a reduced leave schedule.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)****Implementation/Benefits/Medical Certification**

At the Board of Education's or employee's option, certain types of paid leave may be substituted for unpaid leave.

An employee on FMLA leave is also entitled to have health benefits maintained while on leave. If an employee was paying all or part of the premium payments prior to leave, the employee will continue to pay his/her share during the leave period.

In most instances, an employee has a right to return to the same position or an equivalent position with equivalent pay, benefits and working conditions at the conclusion of the leave.

The Board of Education has a right to thirty (30) days advance notice from the employee where practicable. In addition, the Board may require an employee to submit certification from a health care provider to substantiate that the leave is due to the "serious health condition" of the employee or the employee's immediate family member. Under no circumstance should the employee's direct supervisor contact any health care provider regarding the employee's condition; all contact in this manner must be made by a health care provider (employed by the employer), a human resource professional, a leave administrator or a management official. If the medical certification requested by the employer is found to be deficient, the employer must indicate where the errors are, in writing, and give the employee seven (7) days to provide corrected materials to cure any deficiency prior to any action being taken.

**Special Provisions for School District Employees**

An instructional employee is an employee whose principal function is to teach and instruct students in a class, a small group, or an individual setting (e.g., teachers, coaches, driving instructors, special education assistants, etc.). Teaching assistants and aides who do not have instruction as the principal function of their job are not considered an "instructional employee."

**Intermittent Leave Taken By Instructional Employees**

FMLA leave that is taken at the end of the school year and resumes at the beginning of the next school year is not regarded as intermittent leave but rather continuous leave. The period in the interim (i.e., summer vacation) is not counted against an employee and the employee must continue to receive any benefits that are customarily given over the summer break.

Intermittent leave may be taken but must meet certain criteria. If the instructional employee requesting intermittent leave will be on that leave for more than twenty percent (20%) of the number of working days during the period for which the leave would extend, the following criteria may be required by the employer:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**

- a) Take leave for a period or periods of a particular duration, not greater than the duration of the planned treatment; or
- b) Transfer temporarily to an available alternative position for which the employee is qualified, which has equivalent pay and benefits and which better accommodates recurring periods of leave than does the employee's regular position.

Appropriate notice for foreseeable FMLA leave still applies and all employees must be returned to an equivalent position within the school district. Additional work-related certifications, requirements and/or training may not be required of the employee as a contingent of their return to work.

**Leave Taken by Instructional Employees Near the End of the Instructional Year**

There are also special requirements for instructional employees taking leave and the leave's relation to the end of the term. If the instructional employee is taking leave more than five (5) weeks prior to the end of the term, the District may require that the employee take the leave until the end of the term if the leave lasts more than three (3) weeks and the employee was scheduled to return prior to three (3) weeks before the end of the term.

If the instructional employee is taking leave less than five (5) weeks prior to the end of the term for any of the following FMLA-related reasons except qualifying exigency, the District may require that the employee remain out for the rest of the term if the leave lasts more than two (2) weeks and the employee would return to work during that two (2) week period at the end of the instructional term.

If the instructional employee begins taking leave during the three (3) weeks prior to the end of the term for any reason except qualifying exigency, the District may require that the employee continue leave until the end of the term if the leave is scheduled to last more than five (5) working days.

Any additional time that is required by the employer due to the timing of the end of the school year, will not be charged against the employee as FMLA leave because it was the employer who requested that the leave extend until the end of the term.

**FMLA Notice**

A notice which explains the FMLA's provisions and provides information concerning the procedures for filing complaints of violations of the FMLA shall be posted in each school building and a notice of an employee's FMLA rights and responsibilities shall be either placed in the employee handbook of the employer or furnished to each new employee upon hire. The employer has five (5) days to supply such notice from the date of hire.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT (Cont'd.)**

Administration is directed to develop regulations to implement this policy, informing employees of their rights and responsibilities under the FMLA.

Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (as amended), Public Law 103-3  
National Defense Authorization Act of 2008, Public Law 110-181  
10 USC 101(a) (13)  
29 USC 1630.1 and 2611-2654  
29 CFR Part 825 and Part 1630  
42 USC 12102  
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-191  
45 CFR Parts 160 and 164

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6552 -- Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (USERRA)/Military Leaves of Absence

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE**

In accordance with the Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA) and State Law, the School District, upon advance notice by the employee, shall grant leaves of absence for service in the uniformed services and/or military duty (hereinafter referred to as "military service" or "military duty") to its employees who are ordered to duty or volunteer for qualifying military service. The employee's notice may be either verbal or written. No advance notice is required if military necessity prevents the giving of notice, or the giving of notice is otherwise impossible or unreasonable under all the circumstances.

**Employment Rights**

Time during which an employee is absent pursuant to military leave shall not constitute an interruption of continuous employment in the School District and no such employee shall be subjected, directly or indirectly, to any loss or diminution of time service, increment, vacation or holiday privileges, or any other right or privilege, by reason of such absence; nor shall any employee be prejudiced by reason of such absence with reference to continuance in employment, reemployment, reinstatement, transfer or promotion.

**Salary/Compensation**

Every employee shall be paid his/her salary or other compensation for any and all periods of absence while engaged in the performance of ordered military duty, and while going to and returning from such duty. This payment of salary/compensation shall not exceed a total of thirty (30) days or twenty two (22) working days, whichever is greater, in any one calendar year; and shall not exceed thirty (30) days or twenty two (22) working days, whichever is greater, in any one continuous period of such absence.

The employee must be permitted, upon request, to use any accrued vacation, annual, or similar leave with pay during the period of military service in order to continue his/her civilian pay. The School District may not require the employee to use accrued leave.

The employee is not entitled to use accrued sick leave during the period of military service, unless the District allows employees to use sick leave for any reason or allows other similarly situated employees on comparable furlough or leave of absence to use accrued paid sick leave.

**Employee Benefits**Health Plan Coverage

If the employee has coverage under a health plan in connection with his/her employment with the District, the employee must be permitted to elect to continue the coverage for a certain period of time as designated in law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

When the employee is performing military service, he/she is entitled to continuing coverage for himself/herself (and dependents if the plan offers dependent coverage) under a health plan in connection with the employment. The plan must allow the employee an opportunity to continue coverage for a period of time that is the lesser of:

- a) The 24-month period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins; or
- b) The period beginning on the date on which the employee's absence for the purpose of performing military service begins, and ending on the date on which the employee fails to return from service or apply for a position of reemployment.

Health plan administrators may develop reasonable requirements addressing how continuing coverage may be elected, consistent with the terms of the plan and USERRA's exceptions to the requirement that the employee give advance notice of military service. Further, health plan administrators may develop reasonable procedures for employee payment to continue coverage, consistent with USERRA and the terms of the plan.

**Pension/Retirement Plans**

While on military duty, any School District employee who is a member of any pension or retirement system may elect to contribute to such pension or retirement system the amount which he/she would have contributed had such employment been continuous. Upon making such contribution, the employee shall have the same rights in respect to membership in the retirement system as he/she would have had if the employee had been present and continuously engaged in the performance of his/her position. To the extent that such contributions are paid, absence while engaged in the performance of military duty shall be counted in determining the length of total service under such pension or retirement system.

Alternatively, employees will have an opportunity to make up contributions to the pension or retirement system upon return to employment in the District in accordance with law and the individual employee's pension/retirement system.

The payment of member contributions required under law to obtain military service credit is waived for members called to active military duty on or after September 11, 2001 and prior to January 1, 2006, as the result of Non-Contributory Military Service Credit legislation signed as Chapter 326 of the Laws of 2005.

Time during which an employee is absent on military duty shall not constitute an interruption of continuous employment, but such time shall not be counted or included in determining the length of total service in the pension or retirement system unless the employee contributes to the pension or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

retirement system the amount he/she would have been required to contribute if the employee had been continuously employed during the period of military duty.

Leaves of Absence for Military Spouses

The spouse of a member of the armed forces of the United States, national guard or reserves who has been deployed during a period of military conflict (defined as a period of war declared by the United States Congress, or in which a member of a reserve component of the armed forces is ordered to active duty pursuant to the United States Code), to a combat theater or combat zone of operations shall be allowed up to ten (10) days unpaid leave by their employer. Such leave shall only be used when such person's spouse is on leave from the armed forces of the United States, National Guard or reserve while deployed during a period of military conflict to a combat theater or combat zone of operations.

In accordance with law, an employee means a person who performs services for hire for the District for an average of twenty (20) or more hours per week, and includes all individuals employed at any District site having twenty (20) or more District employees, but shall not include independent contractors.

An employer shall not retaliate against an employee for requesting or obtaining a leave of absence as provided above. The provisions of this section shall not affect or prevent an employer from providing leave for military spouses in addition to leave allowed under any other provision of law. The provisions of this section shall not affect an employee's rights with respect to any other employee benefit provided by law.

**Reemployment/Restoration Rights ("Escalator Principle")**

Per USERRA, as a general rule, the employee is entitled to reemployment in the job position that he/she would have attained with reasonable certainty if not for the absence due to military service. The position to which the returning service member should be restored has become known as the "escalator position." The escalator principle requires that the employee be reemployed in a position that reflects with reasonable certainty the pay, benefits, seniority, and other job benefits that he/she would have attained if not for the period of military service.

Depending on the circumstances/intervening events, the escalator principle may cause an employee to be reemployed in a higher or lower position, transferred, laid off, or even terminated.

The employee must be qualified for the reemployment position. The District shall make reasonable efforts to help the employee become qualified to perform the duties of this position. The District is not required to reemploy the employee on his/her return from military service if the

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

employee cannot, after reasonable efforts by the District, qualify for the appropriate reemployment position.

Per State law, an employee restored to his/her position after the termination of military duty shall be entitled to the rate of compensation he/she would have received had the employee remained in his/her position continuously during the period of military duty; and the employee shall be deemed to have rendered satisfactory and efficient service in the job position during the period of military leave of absence. Further, the employee shall not be subjected directly or indirectly to any loss of time service, increment, or any other right or privilege; nor shall an employee be prejudiced in any way with reference to promotion, transfer, reinstatement or continuance in employment.

All other rights, benefits, and responsibilities of a District employee serving in the military shall be in accordance with law, regulations, and/or the applicable contract/collective bargaining agreement.

**Probationary Service**

Public Employees in General

If a public employee (with the exception of the probationary service of "teachers" as described below) enters military duty before the expiration of the probationary period in any position to which he/she may have been appointed, or to which he/she may thereafter be appointed or promoted, the time such employee is absent on military duty shall be credited as satisfactory service during this probationary period.

Teachers/Supervisory Staff

In any case where a "teacher" (*as defined in State Education Law Section 3101, the term "teacher" encompasses a broad category of full-time members of the teaching and supervisory staff of the District, and is not limited to "instructional" employees*) enters military duty before the expiration of the probationary period to which he/she may have been appointed, the time the "teacher" is absent on military duty shall be credited as satisfactory service during this probationary period. If the end of such probationary service occurs while the "teacher" is on military duty or within one year following the termination of military duty, the period of the probationary service may be extended by the Board of Education for a period not to exceed one year from the date of termination of military duty. However, in no event shall the period of probationary service in the actual performance of teaching services extend beyond that required by the School District at the time of the "teacher's" entry into military service.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE (Cont'd.)**

**Collective Bargaining Agreements/Contracts/Plans/Practices**

In accordance with USERRA, any State or local law, contract, agreement, policy, plan, or practice that establishes an employment right or benefit that is more beneficial than, or is in addition to, a right or benefit under USERRA, such greater employment right or benefit will supersede this Federal Law.

**Notice of Rights and Duties**

The District shall provide a notice of the rights, benefits and obligations of employees and the District under USERRA. The District may provide the notice by posting it where employee notices are customarily placed. The District may also provide such notice to its employees in other ways that will minimize costs while ensuring that the full text of the notice is provided (e.g., by handing or mailing out the notice, or distributing the notice via electronic mail).

The U.S. Department of Labor has developed and made available on its website (<http://www.dol.gov/vets/programs/userra/poster.htm>) a poster for use by private and State employers (including school districts) that can be posted in order to comply with the notification mandate.

The Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (USERRA), Public Law 108-454  
38 USC Sections 4301-4333  
20 CFR Part 1002  
Education Law Section 3101  
Military Law Sections 242 and 243

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6551 -- Family and Medical Leave Act

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: DETERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT STATUS: EMPLOYEE OR INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

Regulations recently promulgated by the Office of the State Comptroller provide guidance to school districts to help them determine whether an individual is an employee, and therefore eligible for membership in the New York State and Local Retirement System (NYSLRS) and for service credit, or an independent contractor who is not eligible for membership.

A certification of the determination that an individual is an employee will now be required when the School District initially reports to the NYSLRS certain covered professionals -- those persons providing services as an attorney, physician, engineer, architect, accountant or auditor.

Employee shall mean an individual performing services for the School District for which the District has the right to control the means and methods of what work will be done and how the work will be done. Independent contractor shall mean a consultant or other individual engaged to achieve a certain result who is not subject to the direction of the employer as to the means and methods of accomplishing the result. (Guidance from the New York State Education Department emphasizes that School Districts and BOCES do not have the authority to enter into agreements with independent contractors for instructional services).

**Employees to be Reported to NYSLRS**

Only persons who are active members of NYSLRS and who have been assigned a registration number shall be included in the reporting requirements. In the case of employees who are in the process of being registered to membership, all service, salary and deductions data and mandatory contributions shall be accumulated by the District and such accumulation shall be included with the first monthly report which is due after the employee's registration number has been assigned.

An individual serving the District as an independent contractor or consultant is not an employee and should not be reported to the retirement system.

The District has the primary responsibility for determining whether an individual is rendering services as an employee or as an independent contractor. When making such a determination the District must consider the factors enumerated in State Regulations.

The District shall also complete, as necessary, a Certification Form for Individuals Engaged in Certain Professions (Form RS2414) as promulgated by the Office of the New York State Comptroller. As noted on the Certification Form instructions, when making a determination as to an individual's status as an employee or independent contractor, no single factor should be considered to be conclusive of the issue. All factors should be considered in making an assessment of an individual's status when engaged to perform services.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DETERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT STATUS: EMPLOYEE OR  
INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR (Cont'd.)****Written Explanation by District: Certain Professions**

In the case of an individual whose service has been engaged by the School District in the capacity of attorney, physician, engineer, architect, accountant or auditor and the District has determined that the individual is rendering service as an employee and, therefore, may be eligible for credit with a retirement system, the District shall submit to the retirement system, in a form prescribed by the Comptroller and certified by the Chief Fiscal Officer of the District, an explanation of the factors that led to the conclusion that the individual is an employee and not an independent contractor or consultant.

Retirement and Social Security Law Sections 11, 34, 311, and 334  
2 NYCRR Sections 315.2 and 315.3

Adopted: 8/15/11



**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROVIDERS****Determination by Employer**

The District has the primary responsibility for determining whether an individual is rendering services as an employee or as an independent contractor. When making such a determination the District must consider the factors enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations Sections 315.2 and 315.3. An individual serving the District as an independent contractor or consultant is not an employee and should not be reported to the New York State and Local Retirement System (NYSLRS).

**Charging for Professional Services**

A lawyer shall not simultaneously be an independent contractor and an employee of the School District for the purpose of providing legal services to the District.

A lawyer who is not an employee of the School District shall not seek to be or be considered, treated or otherwise reported by the District as an employee thereof for purposes of compensation, remuneration, health insurance, pension and all employment-related benefits and emoluments associated therewith [Education Law Section 2051(2)].

**Enforcement**

Any person who shall knowingly:

- a) Violate the provisions of Education Law Section 2051(2);
- b) Make a false statement of material fact; or
- c) Falsify or permit to be falsified any record or records of the retirement system in an attempt to defraud the retirement system as a result of such act for the purpose of obtaining a credit towards pension benefits, or a benefit or payment in excess of \$1000 from such retirement system for a professional services provider to which such professional services provider would not be entitled, shall be guilty of a Class E felony.

**Reports Regarding Lawyers**

The District shall, on or before the 45th day after the commencement of its fiscal year, file with the State Education Department, the State Comptroller and the Attorney General a report specifying those requirements enumerated in Education Law Section 2053.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PROFESSIONAL SERVICES PROVIDERS (Cont'd.)****Protection Against Fraud**

Any person who shall knowingly make any false statement, or shall falsify or permit to be falsified any record or records of the retirement system in any attempt to defraud the system as a result of such act, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall be punishable under the laws of New York State.

Any violation of applicable law that results in a member or beneficiary of the retirement system receiving a benefit or payment in excess of \$1000 more than he/she would have been entitled to shall be a class E felony. Any violation of applicable law that results in a member or beneficiary of the retirement system receiving a benefit or payment in excess of \$3000 more than he/she would have been entitled to shall be a class D felony.

Education Law Sections 525, 2050-2054  
Retirement and Social Security Law Sections 111 and 411  
8 NYCRR Sections 315.2 and 315.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #6560 -- Determination of Employment Status: Employee or Independent Contractor

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Personnel

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED PERSONS**

A retired person may be employed and earn compensation in a position in the School District, without any effect on his/her status as retired and without suspension or diminution of his/her retirement allowance subject to the conditions enumerated in Retirement and Social Security Law Section 211(1). However, there shall be no earning limitations on or after the calendar year in which any retired person attains age sixty-five (65).

No retired person may be employed in the District except upon approval of the Civil Service Commission or the Commissioner of Education unless otherwise authorized in accordance with law, as discussed below.

Two sections of the Retirement and Social Security Law (RSSL Section 211 and 212) affect a retiree's return to public employment in New York State. If a retiree returns to public employment, he/she may still be able to collect his/her pension depending upon:

- a) How much is earned after returning to work; and
- b) The retiree's age.

If a retiree is under age 65, he/she can return to public employment without approval or reduction in retirement benefits as long as his/her calendar year earnings do not exceed \$30,000 (the RSSL Section 212 limit). If a retiree's earnings will be more than the Section 212 limits, the employer must request and receive prior approval from the appropriate agency to hire the retiree under Section 211. This may help avoid a reduction or suspension of the retiree's pension. (Refer to subheading below for more information regarding RSSL Section 211 and the approval process.)

Section 211 waivers are provided for "unclassified service" positions. Retired police officers employed by a school district as a School Resource Officer fall under the "classified service" but may have the earnings limitation waived at the discretion of the Commissioner of Education, as long as all of the requirements for waivers in the unclassified service are fulfilled.

There is generally no restriction on a retiree's earnings beginning in the calendar year he/she turns 65, unless returning to public office.

**RSSL Section 211 Approval Process**

Approval for post-retirement employment of a person under the age of 65 or a retired police officer employed as a School Resource Officer whose calendar year earnings exceed \$30,000 may be granted only on the written request of the District giving detailed reasons related to the standards set forth in Section 211; and on a finding of satisfactory evidence by the Civil Service Commission or the Commissioner of Education that the retired person is duly qualified, competent and physically fit for the performance of the duties of the position in which he/she is to be employed and is properly certified where such certification is required.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED PERSONS (Cont'd.)**

The District will prepare a detailed recruitment plan to fill such vacancy on a permanent basis when the need arises and will undertake extensive recruitment efforts to fill the vacancy prior to making a determination that there are no available non-retired persons qualified to perform the duties of such position.

Approvals to hire retired individuals may be granted for periods not exceeding two (2) years each, provided that a person may not return to work in the same or similar position for a period of one (1) year following retirement. However, in accordance with RSSL Section 212, a retiree may return to work in the same or similar position within the same year following retirement if his/her earnings are under \$30,000 or if he/she receives a Section 212 waiver, or other conditions exist as enumerated in law.

**Reporting Requirements and Disclosure**

- a) The School District shall report all money earned by a retired person in its employ in excess of the earnings limitation outlined in Retirement and Social Security Law Section 212 to the retirement system administered by the State or any of its political subdivisions from which the retired person is collecting his/her retirement allowance.
- b) The School District, when employing a retired person who is eligible to collect or is already collecting a retirement allowance from a retirement system administered by the State or any of its political subdivisions, shall report on an annual basis to the retirement system paying such retirement allowance and to the State Comptroller. This report shall consist of the re-employed retiree's name, date of birth, place of employment, current position, and all earnings.

**Public Record**

Any request for approval of the employment of a retired person, including the reasons stated, and the findings and determination of such request shall be a public record open for inspection in the Office of the Civil Service Commission, the Commissioner of Education, or the Board of Education making such findings and determination as specified in Retirement and Social Security Law Section 211.

Education Law Section 525  
Retirement and Social Security Law Sections 111, 211, 212, 217, and 411  
8 NYCRR Section 80-5.5(b)

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 4/28/14

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**ATTENDANCE**

1.1 Comprehensive Student Attendance Policy.....7110  
 1.2 Age of Entrance .....7120  
     1.2.1 Diagnostic Screening of Students .....7121  
 1.3 Entitlement to Attend -- Age and Residency .....7130  
     1.3.1 Education of Homeless Children and Youth .....7131  
     1.3.2 Non-Resident Students .....7132  
 1.4 School Census.....7140

**STUDENT PROGRESS**

2.1 Student Evaluation.....7210  
     2.1.1 Provision of Interpreter Services to Parents Who Are Hearing Impaired .....7211  
     2.1.2 Weighted Ranking .....7212  
 2.2 Graduation Requirements/Early Graduation/Accelerated Programs .....7220  
     2.2.1 Completing a Course for Credit Via Tutoring .....7221  
     2.2.2 Diploma and Credential Options for Students with Disabilities .....7222  
 2.3 Dual Credit for College Courses.....7230  
 2.4 Student Records: Access and Challenge.....7240  
     2.4.1 Student Directory Information.....7241  
     2.4.2 Military Recruiters' Access to Secondary School Students and  
         Information on Students.....7242  
     2.4.3 Student Data Breaches .....7243  
 2.5 Student Privacy, Parental Access to Information, and Administration of  
     Certain Physical Examinations to Minors .....7250  
 2.6 Designation of Person in Parental Relation .....7260

**STUDENT CONDUCT**

3.1 School Conduct and Discipline  
     3.1.1 Loss or Destruction of District Property or Resources .....7311  
     3.1.2 Student Dress Code.....7312  
     3.1.3 Suspension of Students .....7313  
     3.1.4 Students Presumed to Have a Disability for Discipline Purposes .....7314  
     3.1.5 Computer/Internet (Acceptable Use Policy).....7315  
     3.1.6 Student Use of Cell Phones, Cameras, Video  
         Recorders and Audio Tapes .....7316  
     3.1.7 Student Use of Personal Technology.....7317  
 3.2 Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students).....7320  
 3.3 Searches and Interrogations of Students .....7330

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**STUDENT CONDUCT (Cont'd.)**

3.4	Bus Rules and Regulations .....	7340
3.5	Corporal Punishment/Emergency Interventions .....	7350
3.6	Weapons in School and the Gun-Free Schools Act .....	7360

**STUDENT ACTIVITIES**

4.1	Extracurricular Activities .....	7410
4.1.1	Censorship of School Sponsored Student Publications and Activities .....	7411
4.1.2	Clubs .....	7412
4.1.3	Substance Abuse for Athletes and Extracurricular Participants .....	7413
4.2	Sports and the Athletic Program .....	7420
4.2.1	District Activities Calendar .....	7421
4.3	Contests for Students, Student Awards and Scholarships .....	7430
4.5	Fund Raising by Students .....	7450
4.6	Constitutionally Protected Prayer in the Public Schools .....	7460

**STUDENT WELFARE**

5.1	School Health Services .....	7510
5.1.1	Immunization of Students .....	7511
5.1.2	Student Physicals .....	7512
5.1.3	Administration of Medication .....	7513
5.1.4	Student Health Records .....	7514
5.1.5	Pediculosis (Head Lice) .....	7515
5.2	Accidents and Medical Emergencies .....	7520
5.2.1	Students with Life Threatening Health Conditions .....	7521
5.2.2	Concussion Management .....	7522
5.3	Child Abuse and Neglect/Maltreatment .....	7530
5.4	Dignity for All Students Act .....	7540
5.5	Complaints and Grievances by Students .....	7550
5.5.1	Sexual Harassment of Students .....	7551
5.5.2	Bullying in the Schools .....	7552
5.5.3	Hazing .....	7553
5.6	Notification of Sex Offenders .....	7560
5.7	Supervision of Students .....	7570
5.8	Safe Public School Choice Option to Students who are Victims of a Violent Criminal Offense .....	7580

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

6.1	Special Education: District Plan .....	7610
6.1.1	Children with Disabilities .....	7611
6.1.2	Grouping by Similarity of Needs.....	7612
6.1.3	The Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program .....	7613
6.1.4	Preschool Special Education Program.....	7614
6.1.5	Least Restrictive Environment.....	7615
6.1.6	Prereferral Intervention Strategies in General Education (Prior to a Referral for Special Education) .....	7616
6.1.7	Declassification of Students with Disabilities .....	7617
6.1.8	Response to Intervention (RTI) Process .....	7618
6.1.9	Use of Time Out Rooms .....	7619
6.2	Students with Disabilities Participating in School District Programs .....	7620
6.2.1	Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 .....	7621
6.3	Appointment and Training of CSE and CPSE Members	
6.3.1	Appointment and Training of Committee on Special Education (CSE)/ Subcommittee on Special Education Members .....	7631
6.3.2	Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Members .....	7632
6.4	Student Individualized Education Program (IEP): Development and Provision.....	7640
6.4.1	Transition Services .....	7641
6.4.2	Extended School Year (July/August) Services and/or Programs .....	7642
6.4.3	Transfer Students with Disabilities.....	7643
6.5	Identification and Register of Children with Disabilities (Child Find).....	7650
6.6	Parent Involvement for Children with Disabilities .....	7660
6.7	Impartial Due Process Hearings/Selection of Impartial Hearing Officers .....	7670
6.8	Independent Educational Evaluations.....	7680
6.9	Special Education Mediation.....	7690

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY****Statement of Overall Objectives**

The Board of Education at York Central School recognizes that regular school attendance is a major component of academic success. Through implementation of this policy, the Board expects to reduce the current level of absences, tardiness, and early departures on days that school is in session (referred to in this policy as "ATEDs"), encourage full attendance by all students, maintain an adequate record keeping system, identify patterns of student ATEDs and develop effective intervention strategies to improve school attendance.

**Strategies to Accomplish Objectives**

To be successful in this endeavor, it is imperative that all members of the school community are aware of this policy, its purpose, procedures and the consequences of non-compliance. To ensure that students, parents, teachers and administrators are notified of and understand this policy, the following procedures will be implemented:

- a) The attendance policy will be included in student handbooks and will be reviewed with students at the start of the school year.
- b) Parents will receive a plain language summary of this policy by mail at the start of the school year. Parents will be asked to sign and return a statement indicating that they have read and understand the policy.
- c) When a student is absent from school, the attendance officer or designee will notify the student's parent(s) by phone of the specific absence, ask the parent to identify the reason for the student's absence, and request that a written excuse be submitted to the attendance office on the day that the student returns to school.
- d) A back-to-school event will be held at the beginning of each school year to explain this policy and stress the parent's responsibility for ensuring their children's attendance.
- e) School newsletters and publications will include periodic reminders of the components of this policy.
- f) The district will provide a copy of the attendance policy and any amendments thereto to faculty and staff. New staff will receive a copy upon their employment. This policy will be included in the teacher handbook.
- g) All faculty and staff will meet at the beginning of each school year to review the attendance policy to clarify individual roles in its implementation.
- h) Copies of this policy will also be made available to any community member upon request.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)****Description of Absences**

Excused ATEDs are defined as absences, tardiness, and early departures from class or school due to personal illness or injury, illness or death in the family, impassable roads or weather, religious observances, quarantine, required court appearances, attendance at health clinics, approved college visits, approved cooperative work programs, military obligations, accepted school related activities (e.g., band lessons, field trips, academic competitions) or such other reasons as may be approved.

All other ATEDs are considered unexcused ATEDs.

All ATEDs must be accounted for. It is the parent's responsibility to notify the School Office within at least twenty-four (24) hours of an ATED and to provide a written excuse upon the student's return to school. It is important for students to be responsible for turning their written excuses into the attendance office in a timely manner. Excuses submitted after a one (1) day grace period following the return to school will not be accepted.

A class absence, for the purpose of this policy, is defined as any ATED which results in the student missing fifty percent (50%) or more of the scheduled class time for that class, for that day.

A daily absence, for the purpose of this policy, is defined as any ATED which results in the student not being present for at least two (2) hours during the day.

**Description of Coding System**

- a) Attendance will be taken during each class period in the Middle School and High School. Elementary School attendance will be taken at the beginning of the day and after any period when students are not under direct teacher supervision.
- b) At the conclusion of each class period or school day, all attendance information shall be compiled and provided to the officer responsible for attendance.
- c) ATEDs will be recorded as excused or unexcused on the student's record.
- d) Student attendance data shall be available to and should be reviewed by designated school personnel in a timely manner.
- e) Where additional information is received that requires corrections to be made to a student's attendance records, such corrections will be made as soon as practical. Notice of such a change will be sent to appropriate school personnel subject to applicable confidentiality rules.
- f) Attendance data will be analyzed periodically to identify patterns or trends in student absences.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- g) Continuous monitoring will be conducted to identify students who are routinely absent, tardy, or leave class or school early.

**Attendance/Course Credit Policy**Attendance and Class Participation

The Board of Education recognizes an important relationship between class attendance and student performance. Consequently, each marking period a student's final grade may be based on classroom participation as well as student's performance on homework, tests, papers, projects, etc.

Students are expected to attend all scheduled classes. Consistent with the importance of classroom participation, ATEDs will affect a student's class participation grade for the marking period.

Excessive absence may prevent course credit at the middle and high school level. Any student who exceeds the following limits for class absences will be denied course credit unless administration approved alternative instruction is provided. At the elementary level, any student who exceeds the following limits for daily absences will be denied course credit unless administration approved alternative instruction is provided. Parents must contact the appropriate Building Principal when excused class absences require alternative instruction.

Full year - 40 week course	28
Half year - 20 week course or 40 week alternate day course	14
Quarter year - 10 week course	7
Students that transfer in the middle of a course will have a number of allowable absences prorated from the above schedule.	

Students who are denied credit will be required to remain in the course until the end of the session in order to be eligible to retake the course in summer school.

To ensure that parents and students are aware of the implications of this maximum absence policy, the attendance officer will advise the student and contact the parent(s) by telephone and mail at the following intervals:

Class type	Notification after absence #
40-week	7, 14, 21, 27
20-week	3, 7, 10, 13
10-week	2, 4, 6

A full-time student at York Central School can have no more than two (2) study halls on his/her schedule.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

All students with a class absence are expected upon their return to consult with their teacher regarding missed class work. Teachers are only obligated to accept work for excused ATEDs. Make up opportunities must be completed by a date specified by the student's teacher for the class in question. Typically students will be allowed one (1) week after the student's return from an excused absence to make up work. Extensions may be granted by the classroom teacher or the Building Principal for exceptional cases. Work made up in a timely manner will not be included in the class absence count.

Students who have concerns about class absences should first consult with the teacher prior to appealing their concerns to the Building Principal.

The Building Principal will have discretionary authority to modify the parameters of this policy when extraordinary circumstances exist. It is expected that this authority will be employed when dealing with students in good academic standing that are absent while representing the school in approved activities.

**Attendance Incentives**

The District will design and implement systems to acknowledge a student's effort to maintain or improve school attendance.

- a) An attendance honor roll shall be maintained and published, identifying those students with perfect attendance as well as those students whose attendance has improved significantly, subject to parental consent and applicable confidentiality rules.
- b) At the building and classroom levels, Building Principals and teachers are encouraged to schedule special events (e.g., student assemblies, spirit week activities, learning games, debates, etc.) for days of chronically high absenteeism, like Mondays and Fridays.
- c) At the classroom levels, teachers are encouraged to assign special responsibilities (distribute and collect materials, lead groups, assist the teacher, etc.) to students who may need extra motivation to come to school.

**Participation in Extracurricular Activities**

Students are required to be present and on time at the beginning of the school day and to attend all classes during the school day. Exceptions will be made for excused absences, tardiness, and early departures (ATEDs) as defined herein.

In order to participate in extracurricular activities, students must adhere to this policy and comply with the following requirements.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)****Absence from School**

- a) Full-day absences for illness or any partial or full-day absence for unexcused ATEDs will result in a student's non-participation in extracurricular activities on that day.
- b) Students must submit written parental notes for partial or full-day excused ATEDs in order to participate in extracurricular activities that day or any day following the absence. These notes must be submitted to the appropriate building's attendance office when the student returns to school.

**Early Departures and Tardiness**

- a) Students who depart school early and/or are tardy must present a written parental note to the appropriate building's attendance office for an excused ATED.
- b) Students who depart school early and/or are tardy in excess of seven (7) cumulative school instructional days within a ten (10) week quarter of school are considered to have a chronic problem and will be suspended from extracurricular activities for each day they depart school early and/or are tardy after the seventh cumulative school instructional day. As per the District's Attendance Policy, the Building Principal may modify this determination due to extenuating circumstances.
- c) Early departures and tardiness for reasons such as, but not limited to, lunch off campus and visiting a friend are considered unexcused ATEDs. Students are to remain on campus at all times unless for an excused ATED.

**Absence Following Extracurricular Events**

- a) Each student is expected to be present and on time at the beginning of school on the school instructional day after an extracurricular activity.
- b) If a pattern of absence develops, the student may be suspended from a practice or the next scheduled extracurricular activity.

**Disciplinary Consequences**

Unexcused ATEDs will result in disciplinary action consistent with the District's Code of Conduct. Those penalties may include, for example, detention, extended detention, or in-school-suspension. Students may also be denied the privilege of participating in or attending extracurricular events.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY (Cont'd.)**

In addition, the attendance officer will contact the student's parents and the student's guidance counselor. Such staff member(s) shall remind parents of the attendance policy, explain the ramifications of unexcused ATEDs, stress the importance of class attendance and discuss appropriate intervention strategies to correct the situation.

**Intervention Strategies to Address Identified Patterns of ATEDs**

When a parental notification form is required the teacher and the guidance counselor will confer and determine appropriate specific intervention strategies that may be employed to avoid loss of credit in a class. Prior to that conference, the teacher will have discussed the attendance problem with the student.

**Identification of Designated Staff Responsible for District Attendance Records**

The Board shall annually review building-level student attendance records and, if such records show a decline in student attendance, the Board shall revise this comprehensive, attendance policy and make any revisions to the plan it deems necessary to improve student attendance.

The person responsible for the review of student attendance records will be the person appointed by the Board of Education as attendance officer of the District.

**SUBJECT: AGE OF ENTRANCE****Kindergarten**

Students who are legal residents of the School District and who reside with parents or guardians within the School District at the time of the opening day of school must be five (5) years of age or more on December 1 in order to register for Kindergarten.

A child who transfers into the School District at any time during the school year may be considered for admission to Kindergarten by the Superintendent provided:

- a) The parents were not legal residents of the School District on the opening day of school, and
- b) The child has been registered and enrolled in kindergarten in the District in which his/her parents were legal residents.

**Other Grades**

Admission of children to other grades shall involve a consideration of both chronological age and the readiness of the children to do the work of those grades.

**Proof of Age**

A student's birth certificate or other satisfactory evidence of age shall be presented at the time of initial registration. The child shall be entered under his/her legal name.

Education Law Sections 1712, 3202 and 3212

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS**

The School District has developed a plan for the diagnostic screening of all new entrants and students with low test scores.

A new entrant means a student entering the New York State public school system, pre-kindergarten through grade 12, for the first time, or re-entering a New York State public school with no available record of a prior screening.

Students with low test scores are students who score below level two on either the third grade English language arts or mathematics assessment for New York State elementary schools.

Such diagnostic screening will be utilized to determine which students:

- a) Have or are suspected of having a disability;
- b) Are possibly gifted; or
- c) Are possibly limited English proficient.

Such diagnostic screening shall be conducted:

- a) By persons appropriately trained or qualified;
- b) By persons appropriately trained or qualified in the student's native language if the language of the home is other than English;
- c) In the case of new entrants, prior to the school year, if possible, but no later than December 1 of the school year of entry or within fifteen (15) days of transfer of a student into a New York State public school should the entry take place after December 1 of the school year;
- d) In the case of students with low test scores, within thirty (30) days of the availability of the test scores.

**New Entrants**

For new entrants, diagnostic screening shall include, but not be limited to the following:

- a) A health examination by a physician/physician's assistant or nurse practitioner or submission of a health certificate in accordance with Education Law Sections 901, 903, and 904;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Certificates of immunization or referral for immunization in accordance with Section 2164 of the Public Health Law;
- c) Vision, hearing and scoliosis screenings as required by Section 136.3 of Commissioner's Regulations;
- d) A determination of development in oral expression, listening comprehension, written expression, basic reading skills and reading fluency and comprehension, mathematical calculation and problem solving, motor development, articulation skills, and cognitive development using recognized and validated screening tools; and
- e) A determination whether the student is of foreign birth or ancestry and comes from a home where a language other than English is spoken as determined by the results of a home language questionnaire and an informal interview in English and the native language.

**Students with Low Test Scores**

For students with low test scores, diagnostic screening shall include, but not be limited to:

- a) Vision and hearing screenings to determine whether a vision or hearing impairment is impacting the student's ability to learn; and
- b) A review of the instructional programs in reading and mathematics to ensure that explicit and research validated instruction is being provided in reading and mathematics.

No screening examination for vision, hearing or scoliosis condition is required where a student, parent, or person in parental relation objects on the grounds that such examination conflicts with their genuine and sincere religious beliefs.

**Results and Reports**

The results of the diagnostic screening shall be reviewed and a written report of each student screened shall be prepared by appropriately qualified School District staff. The report shall include a description of diagnostic screening devices used, the student's performance on those devices and, if required, the appropriate referral.

If such screening indicates a possible disability, a referral, with a report of the screening, shall be made to the Committee on Special Education (CSE) or the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after completion of such diagnostic screening.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

If such screening indicates a possibly gifted child, the name and finding shall be reported to the Superintendent of Schools and to the parents/legal guardians no later than fifteen (15) calendar days after completion of such screening. The term gifted child is defined as a child who shows evidence of high performance capability and exceptional potential in areas such as general intellectual ability, special academic aptitude and outstanding ability in visual and performing arts. Such definition shall include those children who require educational programs or services beyond those normally provided by the regular school program in order to realize their full potential.

If such screening indicates a child identified as possibly being of limited English proficiency, such child shall be referred for further evaluation in accordance with Part 154 of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education to determine eligibility for appropriate transitional bilingual or free-standing English as a Second Language (ESL) programs.

**Reporting to Parents**

Parents/guardians of children to be screened shall receive information in advance regarding the purpose of screening, the areas to be screened and the referral process. The information shall be communicated either orally or in writing in the parents' primary language(s). This information will be provided during the registration interview.

Parents/guardians have the right to request information regarding their child's performance on screenings. They shall have access to the screening results and obtain copies upon request. The results of all mandated screening examinations shall be in writing and shall be provided to the child's parent/guardian and to any teacher of the child within the school while the child is enrolled in the school. A letter will be sent to the parent/guardian of any child failing a screening.

**Confidentiality of Information**

The Board of Education's policy and administrative regulations in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) shall apply to all information collected about a child through the screening program. In accordance with the policy and regulations, parents shall be informed of their right to privacy, their right to access to the records and their right to challenge those records should they be inaccurate, misleading or otherwise inappropriate.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 USC Section 1232(g)  
Education Law Sections 901, 903, 904, 905, 914 and 3208(5)  
Public Health Law Section 2164  
8 NYCRR Parts 117, 136, 142.2 and 154

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth  
#7512 -- Student Physicals  
#8240 -- Instructional Programs: Driver Education, Gifted and Talented Education and Physical Education

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY****Ages of Attendance/Compulsory Attendance Age**

According to Education Law, a student who becomes six (6) years of age on or before the first of December in any school year shall be required to attend full-time instruction from the first day that the District schools are in session in September of such school year, and a student who becomes six (6) years of age after the first of December in any school year shall be required to attend full-time instruction from the first day of session in the following September. Except as otherwise provided in Education Law Section 3205(3), a student shall be required to remain in attendance until the last day of session in the school year in which the student becomes sixteen (16) years of age.

However, in accordance with Education Law Section 3205(3), the Board of Education in **any** school district shall have the power to require minors from sixteen (16) to seventeen (17) years of age who are not employed to attend full-time instruction until the end of the school year in which the student turns seventeen (17) years of age.

All persons dwelling within the District who are between the ages of five (5) years and twenty-one (21) years and who have not received a high school diploma shall be entitled to enroll in the District.

Undocumented children, like U.S. citizen children, have the right to attend school full-time as long as they meet the age and residency requirements established by state law.

**Proof of Age**

The State Education Department does not require districts to collect students' social security numbers for any purpose. While school districts may need to collect certain data pursuant to State and/or federal laws, they should do so **after** a student has enrolled in school so as not to inadvertently give the impression that information related to immigration status will be used in making registration/enrollment determinations.

In accordance with Education Law, where a birth certificate or record of baptism is not available, a passport (including foreign passport) may be used to determine a child's age for purposes of enrollment/registration in school. Should none of these be available, the District may consider certain other documentary or recorded evidence to determine a child's age.

The following are examples of documentation that may be used to establish a student's age. This list is not intended to be exhaustive, nor is it a list of required documentation.

- a) School photo ID with date of birth;
- b) Hospital or health records;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY (Cont'd.)**

- c) State or other government-issued ID;
- d) Military dependent ID card;
- e) Native American Tribal document;
- f) Record(s) from non-profit international aid agencies and voluntary agencies (VOLAGs);
- g) Consulate identification card; and
- h) Official driver's license.

**Determination of Student Residency**

The residence of children dwelling within the District boundaries shall be established in a manner consistent with State Law and the Regulations of the Commissioner. The Board of Education or its designee shall determine whether a child is entitled to attend a District school. Any adverse residency decision by a school official, other than the Board or its designee, shall include written notice to the parent/person in parental relation of the procedures for obtaining review of the decision within the District.

A child's residence is presumed to be that of his/her parents or legal guardians. However, the District may encounter students, particularly from other countries, who reside with persons other than their parents or legal guardians. In order to determine residency in these cases, the District may request information regarding such student's custody to establish residency and to ensure the health, safety and welfare of the child.

**Children Living With Noncustodial Parents**

A child's residence is usually determined by the residence of the custodial parent. However, a noncustodial parent who resides in the District may enroll his/her child in a District school if he/she shares the day-to-day responsibilities for the child and the custodial parent designates the child's residence with the noncustodial parent.

**Homeless Children**

The parent/person in parental relation to a homeless child; or the homeless child, together with the homeless liaison designated by the School District in the case of an unaccompanied youth; or the director of a residential program for runaway and homeless youth established pursuant to Executive Law Article 19-H, in consultation with the homeless child, where such homeless child is living in such program, may designate either the school district of current location, the school district of origin, or a school district participating in a regional placement plan as the district the homeless child shall attend.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY (Cont'd.)****Children of Activated Reserve Military Personnel**

Students temporarily residing outside the boundaries of the District, due to relocation necessitated by the call to active military duty of the student's parent or person in parental relation, will be allowed to attend the public school that they attended prior to the relocation. However, the District is not required to provide transportation between a temporary residence located outside the District and the school the child attends.

**Emancipated Minors**

A determination of whether a student is to be designated as an emancipated minor in the York Central School District will be based on evidence that the student is no longer under custody, control and support of his/her parents/persons in parental relation. To establish emancipation, a minor may submit documentation of his/her means of support, proof of residency and an explanation of the circumstances surrounding the student's emancipation, including a description of the student's relationship with his/her parents/persons in parental relation.

These statements are renewable each school year. If at any time the above information is changed without prompt notification or proven to be false, the parent/person in parental relation and/or student may be subject to legal action.

**Children Living With Persons Not Their Parents -- Guardianship or Custody**

In accordance with the Family Court Act and Domestic Relations Law, a person possessing a lawful order of guardianship or custody of a minor child who is not the parent of such child may enroll the child in public school in the school district where he/she and the child reside.

Therefore, upon application for enrollment by the guardian or custodian, the District shall enroll such a child for such time as the child resides with the guardian or custodian in the District upon verification that the guardian or custodian possess a lawful order of guardianship or custody for the child and that the guardian or custodian and the child properly reside in the same household within the District.

**Procedures on Residency Requirements**

New York State Education Department Regulations [8 NYCRR Section 100.2(y)] provide that a Board of Education or its designee shall determine whether a child is entitled to attend a district's schools. These regulations further provide that any decision by a school official, other than the board or its designee, which concludes that a child is not entitled to attend a district's schools must include notification of the procedures to obtain review, of that decision within the district. The Board

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY (Cont'd.)**

of Education of the York Central School District therefore establishes the following procedures for the review of questions relating to whether a child is a resident of the York Central School District for purposes of attending the schools of the District.

Initial claims of residency shall be submitted to the Superintendent of Schools. The Superintendent shall conduct an investigation of the claim, which shall include affording the child's parent, the person in parental relation to the child, or the child, as appropriate, with the opportunity to submit information concerning the child's right to attend the District's schools.

Upon conclusion of the investigation, the Superintendent of Schools shall issue a written decision to the child's parent, to the person in parental relation to the child, or to the child, as appropriate. If the decision denies the residency application, the Superintendent of Schools' decision shall state the basis for his/her determination that the child is neither a resident of the District nor entitled to attend its schools as a homeless child, and the date on which the child will be excluded from the District's schools.

If the child's parent, the person in parental relation to the child, or the child, as appropriate, wishes to appeal the Superintendent of Schools' decision, a written appeal must be submitted to the Clerk of the Board of Education within ten (10) calendar days of the date of the Superintendent of Schools' written decision. The written appeal must set forth the reasons why the appellant believes the Superintendent of Schools' decision was incorrect and why the student should be considered a resident of the District or entitled to attend its schools as a homeless child. If no appeal is made within ten (10) calendar days, the decision of the Superintendent of Schools shall be deemed final and no further appeals will be permitted to either the Board of Education or the Commissioner of Education.

The Board of Education shall consider an appeal at a regularly scheduled Board meeting. The Board of Education shall decide the appeal on the basis of the information contained in the Superintendent of Schools' decision and the appeal. The Board of Education, in its sole discretion, may also permit the Superintendent of Schools and the appellant to make a presentation at the Board meeting, in accordance with standards it shall establish.

The Board of Education shall, within two (2) business days of the Board meeting at which the appeal is considered, provide written notice of its determination to the child's parent, the person in parental relation to the child, or the child, as appropriate. If it is determined that the child is neither a resident of the District nor entitled to attend its schools as a homeless child, the determination shall state the basis for the determination and the date when the child will be excluded from the District's schools. The written notice shall also state that the determination of the Board of Education may be appealed to the Commissioner of Education, in accordance with Education Law section 310, within thirty (30) days of the date of the determination, and that the procedure for taking such an appeal may be obtained from the Office of Counsel, New York State Education Department, State Education Building, Albany, NY 12234 or by calling (518) 474-5807.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY (Cont'd.)**

McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Act, Section 722, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001

Domestic Relations Law Section 74

Education Law Sections 2045, 3202, 3205, 3209 and 3212(4)

Family Court Act Section 657

8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(x) and (y)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adopted: 8/15/11

Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH**

The parent/person in parental relation to a homeless child; or the homeless child, together with the homeless liaison designated by the School District in the case of an unaccompanied youth; or the director of a residential program for runaway and homeless youth established pursuant to Executive Law Article 19-H, in consultation with the homeless child, where such homeless child is living in such program, may designate either the school district of current location, the school district of origin, or a school district participating in a regional placement plan as the district the homeless child shall attend.

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, a "homeless child" means a child or youth who lacks a fixed, regular, and adequate nighttime residence, including a child who is:

- a) Sharing the housing of other persons due to a loss of housing, economic hardship or a similar reason;
- b) Living in motels, hotels, trailer parks or camping grounds due to the lack of alternative adequate accommodations;
- c) Abandoned in hospitals;
- d) Awaiting foster care placement; or
- e) A migratory child who qualifies as homeless in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations. As defined in the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, the term "migratory child" *includes* a child who is, or whose parent or spouse is, a migratory agricultural worker, including a migratory dairy worker, or a migratory fisher, and who has moved from one school district to another in the preceding 36 months, in order to obtain, or accompanies such parent or spouse in order to obtain, temporary or seasonal employment in agricultural or fishing work.
- f) A child or youth who has a primary nighttime location that is:
  1. A supervised, publicly or privately operated shelter designed to provide temporary living accommodations including, but not limited to, shelters operated or approved by the state or local department of social services, and residential programs for runaway and homeless youth established pursuant to Executive Law Article 19-H; or
  2. A public or private place not designed for, or ordinarily used as, a regular sleeping accommodation for human beings; including a child or youth who is living in a car, park, public space, abandoned building, substandard housing, bus or train station or similar setting.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH (Cont'd.)**

- g) Considered an "unaccompanied youth":
1. An unaccompanied youth is a homeless child (for whom no parent or person in parental relation is available) or youth not in the physical custody of a parent or legal guardian.
  2. An unaccompanied youth **shall not include** a child or youth who is residing with someone other than a parent or legal guardian for the sole reason of taking advantage of the schools of the district.

The term "**homeless child**" **shall not include** a child in foster care or receiving educational services pursuant to Education Law Sections 3202(4), (5), (6), (6a) or (7) or pursuant to Articles 81, 85, 87 or 88. For example, a child in a family home at board, a school for the mentally retarded, a hospital or other institution for the care, custody and treatment of children; youths under the direction of the Division for Youth incarcerated in county correctional facilities or youth shelters; or children residing in child care institutions or schools for the deaf or blind would not be considered "homeless."

**Enrollment, Retention and Participation in the Educational Program**

Enrollment of homeless children shall not be delayed and their ability to continue or participate in the educational program shall not be restricted due to issues such as:

- a) Transportation;
- b) Immunization requirements;
- c) Residency requirements;
- d) Birth certificates, medical records, individualized education programs (IEPs), school records and other documentation;
- e) Guardianship issues;
- f) Comprehensive assessment and advocacy referral processes;
- g) Resolution of disputes regarding school selection;
- h) Proof of social security numbers;
- i) Attendance requirements;

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH (Cont'd.)**

- j) Sports participation rules;
- k) Inability to pay fees associated with extracurricular activities such as club dues and sports uniforms; or
- l) Other enrollment issues.

**Educational Programs and Services**

The School District shall provide homeless children and youth with access to all of its programs, activities and services to the same extent that they are provided to resident students.

Homeless children and youth shall be educated as part of the school's regular academic program. Services must be provided to homeless children and youth through programs and mechanisms that integrate homeless children and youth with their non-homeless counterparts, including programs for special education, vocational and technical education, gifted and talented students, before and after school, English language learners/limited English proficiency, Head Start, Even Start, and school nutrition. Services provided with McKinney-Vento funds must expand upon or improve services provided as part of the regular school program. Consequently, the School District shall ensure that homeless children and youth are not segregated in a separate school, or in a separate program within the school, based on their status as homeless; and to the extent feasible consistent with the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations, keep a homeless child or youth in the school of origin except when doing so is contrary to the wishes of the child's or youth's parent or guardian. Further, the School District shall review and revise policies and practices, including transportation guidelines, that may act as barriers to the enrollment, attendance, school success, and retention of homeless children and youth in the School District.

All homeless children and youth are automatically eligible for Title I Part A services whether or not they meet the academic standards or live in a Title I school attendance area. Homeless students may receive Title I educational or support services from schoolwide and targeted-assistance school programs.

**Transportation**

If the local social service district or the Office of Children and Family Services is not required to provide transportation, the designated district is responsible for the provision and the cost of the student's transportation. Where a homeless student designates the school district of current location as the district the student will attend, then that district shall provide transportation to the student on the same basis as a resident student. Where the homeless student designates the school district of origin or a school district participating in a regional placement plan, then that district must provide transportation to and from the homeless child's temporary housing and school.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH (Cont'd.)**

Transportation responsibilities apply to all school districts regardless of whether or not they receive McKinney-Vento funds. Transportation must be provided during the pendency of enrollment disputes. If the designated district provides transportation for non-homeless preschool children, it must also provide comparable transportation services for homeless preschool children.

**School District Liaison for Homeless Children and Youth**

The School District shall designate an appropriate staff person, who may also be a coordinator for other federal programs, as the local educational agency liaison for homeless children and youth to carry out the duties as enumerated in law, Commissioner's Regulations and applicable guidance issued by the U.S. and New York State Education Departments. The District will inform school personnel, local service providers and advocates of the office and duties of the local homeless liaison.

**Training**

The District will train all school enrollment staff, secretaries, school counselors, school social workers, and Principals on the legal requirements for enrollment. School nutrition staff, school registered professional nurses, teachers, and bus drivers will receive training on homelessness that is specific to their field.

**Outreach**

The District will make every effort to inform the parents or guardians of homeless children and youth of the education, transportation and related opportunities available to their children including transportation to the school of origin. The parent(s)/guardian(s) will be assisted in accessing transportation to the school they select, and will be provided with meaningful opportunities to participate in the education of their children. Public notice of educational rights of homeless children and youth will be disseminated by the District in places where families and youth are likely to be present (e.g., schools, shelters, soup kitchens), and in comprehensible formats (e.g., geared for low literacy or other community needs).

**Dispute Resolution**

The District shall establish procedures for the prompt resolution of disputes regarding school selection or enrollment of a homeless child or youth and provide a written explanation, including a statement regarding the right to appeal to the parent or guardian if the School District sends the student to a school other than the school of origin or the school requested by the parent or guardian. These disputes shall include, but are not limited to, disputes regarding transportation and/or a child's or youth's status as a homeless child or unaccompanied youth.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH (Cont'd.)**

If there is a factual dispute over whether a student is homeless, the District will immediately enroll the student and then provide the parent/guardian the opportunity to submit verification of homelessness. The student will remain enrolled until a final determination is made by the District and for a minimum of thirty (30) days after the final determination to allow the parent/guardian opportunity to appeal to the Commissioner of Education. If the student files an appeal that contains a request for a stay within thirty (30) days of such final determination, the District must continue to enroll the student until the Commissioner rules on the stay request.

**Record and Reporting Requirements**

If the District, as the school district of origin, receives a request to forward student records to a receiving district, the records must be forwarded within five (5) days.

The School District shall maintain documentation regarding all aspects of the District's contact with and services provided to homeless students and youth for possible on-site monitoring by the State Education Department.

The District shall collect and transmit to the Commissioner of Education, at such time and in the manner as the Commissioner may require, a report containing such information as the Commissioner determines is necessary to assess the educational needs of homeless children and youths within the state.

McKinney-Vento Homeless Education Assistance Act, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act  
of 2001, 42 USC Section 11431 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 902(b) and 3209  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2(x)

## Students

**SUBJECT: NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS**Admission of Non-Resident Students (Admission/Tuition)

A non-resident student is one whose parents (or legal guardians) reside outside the boundaries of the York Central School District. It is the policy of the York Central School District to admit non-resident students into its schools, (without the payment of tuition) only if space is available in the District for the non-resident student and the student is included in one of the categories set forth below:

- a) A student who completes his/her junior year in the District and subsequently moves out of the District may enroll tuition-free in the District for his/her senior year only, provided the student was in good standing when enrolled as a District student. Good standing is defined as maintaining satisfactory standards in academics, attendance, and behavior. Determinations of whether a student is in good standing will be made by the High School Principal.
- b) A child of a current full-time, non-resident employee may attend tuition-free provided that the student is in good standing and maintains that standing when enrolled as a District student. Good standing is defined in a) above and determined by the appropriate Building Principal. In situations where custody of children is shared, the employee must have primary, physical custody.

Employees who have worked twenty-five (25) full and consecutive years at York Central School District, who do not live in the District, and who retire from the District are eligible to continue to enroll their children or children for whom they are legal guardians at York Central School District and pay tuition on an annual basis in full by May 1 of each year. The child or children must be in good standing and maintain that status when enrolled as a District student. Good standing is defined in a) above and determined by the appropriate Building Principal.

- c) A child of a non-resident family which has signed a contract to build or buy a residence in the District may be enrolled, tuition-free, during the school year in which he/she will become a resident.
- d) Students who were accepted as non-residents, as of the 1998-99 school year may attend tuition-free providing that (a) the student is a student in good standing as defined in No. 1 above as determined by the appropriate Building Principal and (b) the student maintains continuous enrollment at York Central School; e.g., does not enroll in another school district or private, parochial or home-school program.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- e) Students who were District residents enrolled in the District's schools during the 1999-2000 school year and who then move out of the District after June 30, 2000 may attend York Central School District on a tuition basis providing that (a) the student is a student in good standing as defined in a) above as determined by the appropriate Building Principal and (b) the student maintains continuous enrollment at York Central School; e.g., does not enroll in another school district or private, parochial, or home-schooling program.
- f) Effective with the 2005-06 school year, and in the event that the tenets of paragraphs Nos. 1-5 do not apply, a resident student who begins the school year at York Central and completes the first three quarters of the school year at York Central and subsequently moves out of the district sometime after the first three quarters may submit an application to the Building Principal to continue enrollment at York Central as a non-resident, tuition-paying student for the remainder of the school year only, providing the student is in good standing [reference a)] and remains a student in good standing for the remainder of the school year as determined by the Building Principal. Tuition must be paid in full by May 1 of each year or, if the family moves out of the district after this date, tuition must be paid in full within one week of moving out of the district. Failure to abide by any of the criteria in this section will result in the student's removal from York Central School at the Superintendent's discretion.

All non-resident students in grades 9 through 12 will be responsible for their own transportation to and from school. Students in grades kindergarten through 8 will be provided transportation to/from a relative or approved sitter within the District.

A parent of a non-resident student must submit a written application for enrollment as a non-resident student to the Superintendent or his/her designee by no later than July 1 of the preceding school year for which enrollment is sought. Acceptance of such an application will be valid for a period of one school year, unless the circumstances justify acceptance change during that school year. Parents must reapply for acceptance annually, on or before July 1.

**Foreign Exchange Students**

Only foreign students participating in a recognized Student Exchange Program under a J-1 Visa may attend District schools without payment of tuition. The administration is authorized to file with the U.S. Department of Homeland Security the forms necessary for the monitoring of non-immigrant foreign students during the course of their stay in the District in accordance with the Student and Exchange Visitor Information System (SEVIS).

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Proof of Residency**

Such documentary or sworn proof as shall be required by the administration or Board of Education must be furnished prior to the admission of any child residing in the District with a person not his parent or who is the child of a non-resident. The admission of homeless children and youth will be in accordance with law.

**Reservation of Claims**

Should a material misstatement of fact be made and relied upon by any administrator or the Board of Education in admitting a non-resident student without tuition, the Board shall be entitled to recover the cost of instruction for the time the student was not authorized to attend a school in the District from the person having made the misstatement or from a person in parental relation to the student.

**Tuition Fees**

Where applicable, tuition fees are computed according to a formula established by the Commissioner of Education.

Tuition of individual non-resident students shall be computed in advance at the time of enrollment. Methods of payment (e.g., monthly) may be arranged in the District Office and approved by the Superintendent. Non-resident status is contingent upon timely payment of tuition fees as established by the Board of Education.

**Legal Residence**

Parents who maintain more than one residence, but whose legal residence for the purposes of voting or filing income tax is within the District, are eligible to send their children to District schools. However, school tax payments of non-residents who own assessable property in the District will be deducted from any tuition charges levied against such non-resident.

8 USC Chapter 12  
Education Law Sections 1709(13), 2045 and 3202  
8 NYCRR Section 174.2

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adopted: 8/15/11

Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CENSUS**

Although not required by law, the York Central School District will take a census of all children from birth to eighteen (18) years of age. Census data shall be reported as required by law.

The census must indicate the names of all children between birth and eighteen (18) years of age, and of children with disabilities between birth and twenty-one (21) years of age; their respective residences by street and number; the day of the month and the year of their birth; the names of the parents/persons in parental relation to them; such information relating to physical or mental disabilities, to illiteracy, to employment and to the enforcement of the law relating to child labor and compulsory education as the State Education Department and the Board of Education shall require; and also such further information as the Board shall require.

On written request and in such form as prescribed by the Commissioner of Education, the Board shall provide to the Commissioner a report containing the names, ages and addresses of those children who are blind or deaf, and those children having serious physical or mental disabilities. Additionally, such report shall further indicate whether such children are being educated within the public schools of the District or, if they are not, where such education is being furnished to them.

Parents/persons in parental relation to those children within the prescribed census age ranges are to make such reports as the Board of Education shall require, including, but not limited to, providing two (2) weeks before the child reaches compulsory school age, the name of the child; the child's residence; the name of the person or persons in parental relation to the child; the name and location of the school to which the child shall have been or shall be sent as a student; and such other information as required by law or as the Board may require.

A parent, guardian or other person having under his/her control or charge a child between birth and eighteen (18) years of age who withholds or refuses to give information in his/her possession relating to such census data as required by law pertaining to the child; or, in the alternative, gives false information in relation to such census data, shall be liable to and punished by a fine or imprisonment as established by law.

**Count of Immigrant Children and Youth**

As a provision of the federal Title III Part A – English Language Acquisition, Language Enhancement, and Academic Achievement Act under the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, the U.S. Secretary of Education requires that **all local educational agencies (LEAs)** count the number of "immigrant children and youth" enrolled in the public and nonpublic schools in the geographic area under the jurisdiction of, or served by, the LEA. The results of this count have important implications for the receipt of supplemental federal funds to eligible LEAs in New York State for services to recently arrived immigrant children and youth.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL CENSUS (Cont'd.)**

For purposes of this count, the term "immigrant children and youth" shall include those individuals who:

- a) Are ages three (3) through twenty-one (21);
- b) Were **NOT** born in any state or from the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the District of Columbia, Guam, American Samoa, the U.S. Virgin Islands, the Northern Mariana Islands, or the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands; and
- c) Have **NOT** been attending schools in any one or more States for more than three (3) full academic years.

Each nonpublic school shall report its data to the public school district in which it is located. It is the responsibility of each public school district to report its immigrant count as well as the counts for all nonpublic schools within its jurisdiction.

In accordance with law, the District shall conduct its survey and submit the information electronically to the New York State Education Department by the specified deadline date. LEAs must also maintain on file a list of the immigrant students counted, their countries of origin, dates of arrival, and the public or nonpublic school in which they are registered as well as copies of the letter to each of the nonpublic schools in its jurisdiction regarding the count.

20 USC Section 6811  
Education Law Sections 3240-3243 and 4402(1)(a)  
8 NYCRR Section 200.2(a)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7650 -- Identification and Register of Children With Disabilities

Adopted: 8/15/11



## **SUBJECT: STUDENT EVALUATION, PROMOTION AND PLACEMENT**

### **Grade Promotion and Placement**

Grade promotion and the placement of students within the District's instructional system shall be at the discretion of the school administration and shall be subject to review at any time. In making such decisions, the administrator or Building Principal will be guided by performance in class past records, including various measures of student growth; parent and teacher recommendations and any other appropriate sources of information. With regard to student placement decisions, parents may submit written requests for teacher attributes that would best serve their child's learning needs; however, requests for specific teachers will not be honored.

### **Testing Program**

The York Central School District utilizes various ability, achievement, diagnostic, readiness, interest and guidance tests for the purpose of complying with state and federal law and/or aiding the implementation of quality educational services. The District will not make any student promotion or placement decisions based solely or primarily on student performance on the state administered English language arts and mathematics assessments for grades 3 through 8. The District may, however, consider student performance on such state assessments in making student promotion and placement decisions provided that multiple measures be used in addition to such assessments and that such assessments do not constitute the major factor in such determinations.

### **Alternative Testing Procedures**

The use of alternative testing procedures shall be limited to:

- a) Students identified by the Committee on Special Education and/or Section 504 Team as having a disability. Alternative testing procedures shall be specified in a student's Individualized Education Program or Section 504 Accommodation Plan; and
- b) Students whose native language is other than English (i.e., English language learners) in accordance with State Education Department Guidelines.

The alternative testing procedures employed shall be based upon a student's individual needs and the type of test administered.

The District shall report the use of alternative testing procedures to the State Education Department on a form and at a time prescribed by the Commissioner.

# POLICY

2015

7210  
2 of 2

Students

## **Reporting to Parents and Persons in Parental Relation to Students**

Parents, guardians, and/or persons in parental relation to District students shall receive an appropriate report of student progress at regular intervals.

The District will not place or include on a student's official transcript or maintain in a student's permanent record any individual student score on a state administered standardized English language arts or mathematics assessment for grades 3 through 8. However, the District will comply with state and federal requirements regarding the maintenance and transfer of student test scores. Any test results on a state administered standardized English language arts or mathematics assessment for grades 3 through 8 sent to parents or persons in parental relation to a student shall include a clear and conspicuous notice that such results will not be included on the student's official transcript or in the student's permanent record and are being provided to the student and parents for diagnostic purposes.

When necessary, attempts will be made to provide interpreters for non-English speaking parents, guardians, and/or persons in parental relation to District students.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.

Education Law Sections 305(45) - (47), 1709(3)

8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(g), 100.2(l), 100.3(b)(2)(iv), 100.4(b)(2)(v), 100.4(e)(6)

8 NYCRR Parts 117 and 154

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

## Students

**SUBJECT: PROVISION OF INTERPRETER SERVICES TO PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED**

The Board of Education assures parents or persons in parental relation who are hearing impaired the right to meaningful access to school initiated meetings or activities pertaining to the academic and/or disciplinary aspects of their children's education. School initiated meetings or activities are defined to include, but are not limited to, parent-teacher conferences, child study or building-level team meetings, planning meetings with school counselors regarding educational progress and career planning, suspension hearings or any conferences with school officials relating to disciplinary actions. The term "hearing impaired" shall include any hearing impairment, whether permanent or fluctuating, which prevents meaningful participation in School District meetings or activities.

Parents or persons in parental relation shall be notified of the availability of interpreter services to be provided at no charge, provided that a written request is made to the School District within fourteen (14) days of the scheduled event. Exceptions to the time frame request may be made for unanticipated circumstances as determined by the Principal/designee. The District shall also notify appropriate school personnel as to the terms and implementation of this policy.

If interpreter services are requested, the District shall appoint an interpreter for the hearing impaired to interpret during the meeting or activity. The District will arrange for interpreters through a District-created list or through an interpreter referral service. The District shall also develop interagency agreements, as appropriate, to ensure that sign language interpreters are provided for eligible parents or persons in parental relation when District students attend out-of-District schools or programs.

In the event that an interpreter is unavailable, the School District shall make other reasonable accommodations which are satisfactory to the parents or persons in parental relation. Examples of what constitutes reasonable accommodations in the event an interpreter cannot be located may include, but are not limited to, the use of:

- a) Written communications, transcripts, note takers, etc; and
- b) Technology, such as: a decoder or telecommunication device for the deaf, assistive listening devices, and closed or open captioning.

Education Law Section 3230  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2(aa)

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: WEIGHTED RANKING**

York Central School District will maintain a system of weighted ranking for the sole purpose of determining final class rank. All completed high school credit-bearing courses will be used to determine final class rank. For the purpose of determining class rank, the averages of all completed credit-bearing courses will be multiplied by a factor as outlined below in this policy.

Criteria listed below will be used to determine the valedictorian and salutatorian at York Central School:

- a) An eligible student must attend York Central School for a minimum of three (3) full academic years, prior to graduation, from grades 9 through 12.
- b) An eligible student must be enrolled as a full-time student at the time of graduation.
- c) The valedictorian and salutatorian are determined by the weighted averages of all credit-bearing courses taken for seven (7) semesters in grades 9 through 12 and rank ordered at the end of the first semester of the senior year. If such final candidates are enrolled in Advance Placement and/or Honors courses during their senior year, the additional points granted for such courses will be included in the calculation of the class rank provided the students remain enrolled in such class or classes for the entire school year. (Course credits earned in other high schools, in summer schools other than those conducted by York Central School, or post high school college credits will not be used in determining the final selection of a valedictorian and salutatorian.)
- d) Eligibility will not be restricted in any way by virtue of the type of courses students enroll in.
- e) A student electing to graduate at the end of his/her junior year will not be eligible for selection as valedictorian or salutatorian. A student graduating at the end of his/her junior year will be permitted to participate in all other senior activities, i.e., prom, inclusion in the yearbook, social functions, etc. It is important to note that the student who opts for graduation at the end of the junior year must fulfill all other requirements of Board of Education policy dealing with early graduation including the determination of the student's status in the years preceding the junior year.

A review Board will exist for establishing or changing weighted ranks and will include: the High School Principal, a member of the guidance department, and the appropriate secondary department head(s). In the event the Review Board cannot come to consensus, the High School Principal reserves the right to make the final determination on a course's weighted rank.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WEIGHTED RANKING (Cont'd.)**

Effective with 2010-2011 school year, course weighted ranking factors are:

Level I - Local Level, Required Regents	1.0
Level II - Advanced Regents, GCC/Alfred	1.05
Level III - AP	1.10

**Rationale**

- a) A weighted ranking system encourages students to strive for higher academic achievement and recognizes the rigor of their coursework.
- b) A weighted ranking system allows York Central students an equal footing when competing for scholarships with students from other schools that use a similar weighted ranking system.

**Dropping a Course**

It is our philosophy at York Central School that all students need to maintain a challenging course of studies throughout their middle school/senior high experience. Our belief, based on feedback from business and industry, college representatives and military personnel, is that students need to take and successfully complete a challenging course of studies. Courses currently offered at York Central provide our students with the opportunity to achieve their future goals.

**Dropping a Course Within First Five (5) Weeks**

Any course drop/change needs to take place within the first five (5) weeks of a course after the appropriate course drop procedures (see below) have been followed. Courses may not be added after the five week marking period.

**Course Drop Procedures**

- a) A student must initially talk with the classroom teacher about concerns pertaining to the course. The student will then obtain a drop/add form from the Counseling Office.

Upon picking up the form from the counselor the following will be discussed:

1. The effect dropping a course will have on high school sequences and graduation requirements;
2. The effect dropping a course will have on college or job preparation; and

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WEIGHTED RANKING (Cont'd.)**

## 3. Course replacement options.

If dropping a course is still a request after the student and counselor meeting, the student will obtain a Course Drop Permission Form. This form needs to be returned to the counselor.

- b) If requested by any of the involved parties, a parent/teacher/counselor conference will be scheduled at any time during the course drop process.
- c) If the result of this process is that a student drops a course, he/she must select a replacement course in line with the existing study hall cap. [Students should have no more than two (2) forty (40)-minute study halls within a nine (9) period day.]

**Dropping a Course Between Five (5) and Ten (10) Weeks**

If dropping an assigned course becomes a necessity after the first five weeks but prior to ten weeks of a course, a student must follow the procedures listed above and also understand the following:

- a) If a course is dropped after five (5) weeks but prior to ten (10) weeks, a student will receive a withdraw/fail or withdraw/pass recorded on their transcripts.
- b) Seniors, who have previously applied to college, will have an updated transcript forwarded to the institutions they have applied to.

Courses may not be dropped after the ten (10) weeks.

Course average at the time of the drop will be maintained for eligibility requirements until the end of the five or ten week grading period.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WEIGHTED RANKING (Cont'd.)**

<u>Course #</u>	<u>Course Name</u>	<u>GPA Credit</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Course #</u>	<u>Course Name</u>	<u>GPA Credit</u>	<u>Weight</u>
<b>ENGLISH</b>							
100	English R 9	1.00	1.00	SCIENCE			
101	English R 10	1.00	1.00	400	Earth Sci R	1.00	1.00
102	English R 11	1.00	1.00	401	Living Environment R	1.00	1.00
103	English 12 AP	1.00	1.10	402	Chemistry R	1.00	1.05
103.5	English 12	1.00	1.00	403	Env & Forensic Chem	1.00	1.00
<b>FOREIGN LANG.</b>							
501.11	Spanish II R	1.00	1.00	404	Physics R	1.00	1.05
502	Spanish III R	1.00	1.05	404.3	Physics	1.00	1.00
504	Spanish IV A	0.50	1.05	405	AP Biology	1.00	1.10
505	Spanish IV B	0.50	1.05	406	AP Physics	1.00	1.10
506	AP Spanish V	1.00	1.10	407	AP Chemistry	1.00	1.10
5820	Spanish IB	1.00	1.00	408	Health	0.50	1.00
5821	Spanish IA	1.00	1.00	<b>SOCIAL STUDIES</b>			
<b>MATH</b>							
301	Integrated Algebra	1.00	1.00	200	Global History R 9	1.00	1.00
301.1	Algebra Ext.	1.00	1.00	201	Global History R 10	1.00	1.00
301.2	Integrated Algebra Accel	1.00	1.00	202	U.S History R	1.00	1.00
301.5	Algebra Ext 2	1.00	1.00	203	Part/Govt	0.50	1.00
305	Consumer Math	1.00	1.00	203.1	AP Participation in Govern	0.50	1.10
306	Precalculus	0.50	1.05	204	Economics	0.50	1.00
306.1	Statistics	0.50	1.05	204.1	AP Macro Economics	0.50	1.10
306.2	SS Pre-Calculus	1.00	1.05	205	Psychology	0.50	1.05
307	AP Calculus	1.00	1.10	206	Sociology	0.50	1.05
307.1	Computer Program	1.00	1.00	207	Psychology Local	0.50	1.00
307.2	AP Statistics	1.00	1.10	208	Sociology Local	0.50	1.00
308.1	Integrated Geometry	1.00	1.00	209	AP Euro History	1.00	1.10
309	Algebra2/Trigonometry 11	1.00	1.05	209.1	Political and Social Issues i	0.50	1.00
309.01	Algebra2/ Trigonometry 10	1.00	1.05	210	AP US History	1.00	1.10
309.1	Algebra2	1.00	1.05				
309.2	Trigonometry	0.50	1.05				
<b>PE</b>							
10	PE 9/10	0.50	1.00				
11	PE 11/12	0.50	1.00				
8613	Fitness and Nutrition	1.00	1.00				

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: WEIGHTED RANKING (Cont'd.)**

<b>BOCES</b>									
1000.10	Career & Financ Mgmt	0.50	1.00	1.00	Music/Lives	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
1000.11	Occupational Math	1.00	1.00	1.00	Music Appreciation	1.00	1.00	1.05	1.05
1000.12	Occupational Science	1.00	1.00	1.00	Music Theory I	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
1001	3rd Year Math	1.00	1.00	1.00	Music Theory II	0.50	1.00	1.05	1.05
1002	3rd Yr Science	1.00	1.00	1.00	Music Recording	0.50	1.00	1.05	1.05
1003	ALL Career & Tech Courses	3.00	1.00	1.00	Sr High Band	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
	GPA & Weighted the same (w/3 exceptions, below)				Sr High Chorus	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
	Cosmetology	3.25	1.00						
	Adv. Health Careers Academy	3.00	1.05						
	Adv. Legal Careers Academy	3.00	1.05						
<b>ART DEPT.</b>									
5675	Animation	0.50	1.00	1.00	Design/Draw Pro	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
600	AP Art	1.00	1.10	1.10	Communication System I	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
603	Drawing 110	0.50	1.05	1.05	Communication System II	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
604	Painting 114	0.50	1.05	1.05	Mat Processing	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
606	Draw/Paint	1.00	1.00	1.00	Principles of Engineering	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
607	Photography I	0.50	1.00	1.00	Material Processing II	0.50	1.00	1.05	1.05
608	Photography II	0.50	1.00	1.00	Architecture	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
609	Studio Art	1.00	1.00	1.00	CAD	0.50	1.00	1.05	1.05
611	Adv Digital Imaging	0.50	1.00	1.00	Advanced CAD	0.50	1.00	1.05	1.05
612	Architectural Design	0.50	1.00	1.00	Adv Arch	0.50	1.00	1.05	1.05
613	Jewelry & Silver Smithing	0.50	1.00	1.00	Arch Construction	0.50	1.00	1.05	1.05
614	Textiles	0.50	1.00	1.00	Adv Communications	1.00	1.00	1.05	1.05
615	Adobe Design	0.50	1.00	1.00	Media Literacy	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
616	Sculptural Connections	1.00	1.00	1.00	Robotics I	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
651	Digital Imaging	0.50	1.00	1.00	Robotics II	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
652	Illustration	0.50	1.00	1.00	Media Production Technolo	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
6811	Ind Study Art	1.00	1.00	1.00	Construction Systems	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
					Transportation Systems	0.50	1.00	1.00	1.00
<b>BUSINESS</b>									
700	Career & Financ Mgmt	0.50	1.00	1.00					
703	Accounting I	0.50	1.00	1.00					
706	Everyday Living	0.50	1.00	1.00					
709	International Food	1.00	1.00	1.00					
710	Micro Computer Applications	0.50	1.00	1.00					
711	Entrepreneurship	0.50	1.05	1.05					
711.1	Princ of Business	0.50	1.05	1.05					

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 10/22/12



# POLICY

2015

7220

1 of 3

Students

## **SUBJECT: GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS/EARLY GRADUATION/ACCELERATED PROGRAMS**

In order to graduate from York Central School District, a student must complete or may exceed the requirements set forth in Part 100 of the Commissioner's Regulations. The Board of Education reserves the right to establish requirements for graduation which exceed the minimum standards as defined by the New York State Regents. All students must be in compliance with Commissioner's Regulations for graduation in achieving a minimum of a Regents diploma unless otherwise indicated.

### **Regents Diploma with Honors**

The District may award a Regents diploma with honors to students who receive an average of ninety percent (90%) on all Regents examinations required for a Regents diploma. These exams include mathematics, science, US History and Government, Global History and Geography and languages other than English (LOTE). This honors diploma may also be given to a student who has substituted no more than two (2) alternative assessments for a Regents examination as approved by Commissioner's Regulations Section 100.2(f). However, the student's actual score on the substituted alternative assessment will not be factored into the ninety percent (90%) calculation.

### **Regents Diploma with Advanced Designation**

The District may award a Regents diploma with Advanced Designation to a student who completes all credits for a Regents diploma as well as additional credits consisting of two (2) LOTE or a five (5) unit sequence in the Arts or Career and Technical Education (CTE). These students must also pass all the required Regents examinations and three (3) additional Regents examinations in Math, Science, and LOTE (when available or local exam).

### **Regents Diploma with Advanced Designation with Honors**

The District may award a Regents diploma with advanced designation with honors. A student needs to have an average score of ninety percent (90%) on all Regents examinations required for the advanced diploma. These Regents examinations are: ELA, two (or three) mathematics, two sciences (one in physical science/the other in life science), US History and Government, Global History and Geography and languages other than English (LOTE).

### **Annotation of Science and/or Math Mastery**

To earn an annotation of science and/or math mastery on a diploma, a student must complete all Regents with advanced designation credits and pass with a score of 85% or better on three Regents exams in science and/or mathematics.

**SUBJECT: GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS/EARLY GRADUATION/ACCELERATED PROGRAMS (Cont'd.)**

**Career and Technical Endorsement**

To earn a career and technical endorsement on a diploma, a student must complete all Regents diploma credits, complete an integrated career and technical education course (which is jointly developed and taught by an academic subject teacher and/or career and technical education teacher), and pass a technical assessment. If no assessment exists in a particular field, a District or BOCES may form a consortium to solicit local, regional, or national business or related professional organizations to create an assessment.

**Appeal of Regents Examination Score Option**

School Districts must provide unlimited opportunities for all students (students with and without disabilities) to retake required Regents examinations to improve their scores so that the student may graduate with a Regents diploma. Any student with or without a disability who fails, after at least two (2) attempts, to attain a score of 65 or above on a required Regents examination for graduation must be given an opportunity to appeal such score in accordance with the provisions of Section 100.5(d)(7)(i) of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education. No student may appeal his/her score on more than two (2) of the five (5) required Regents examinations. A student whose appeal is accepted for one (1) required Regents examination, and who has attained a passing score of 65 or above on each of the four (4) remaining required Regents examinations, shall earn a Regents diploma. A student whose appeal is accepted for two (2) required Regents exams, and who has attained a passing score of 65% or better on each of the three (3) remaining required Regents exams, shall earn a local diploma. *This is the only circumstance in which a general education student may earn a local diploma.*

**Early Graduation**

Upon request from the student's parent/guardian, a student shall be eligible for early graduation in fewer than eight (8) semesters upon completion of all requirements for graduation, excluding physical education, as mandated by Commissioner's Regulations. A student shall not be required to continue enrollment for the sole purpose of completing physical education requirements.

English, art, music, career and technical education subjects, or science courses. The Superintendent or his/her designee is responsible for determining that an eighth grade student is eligible to take high school courses. The District shall utilize a set of criteria to determine each student's readiness for acceleration. Students who are accelerated for diploma credit must have been provided instruction designed to facilitate their attainment of, by the end of Grade 7, the State intermediate learning standards in each subject area in which they are accelerated.

# POLICY

2015

7220  
3 of 3

Students

## **Accelerated Programs**

### Eighth Grade Acceleration for Diploma Credits

Individual eighth grade students only may be afforded the opportunity to take high school courses in mathematics and in at the least one of the following areas: English, social studies, languages other than English.

### Advanced Placement

Advanced Placement (AP) examinations are administered by the College Board with strict guidelines as to its implementation. A national, standardized, arduous examination is administered by the College Board in May of each year for a great variety of courses in various subject areas. In addition to entering a universe of knowledge that might otherwise remain unexplored in high school, Advance Placement examinations afford students the opportunity to earn credit or advanced standing in most of the nation's colleges and universities. The District shall utilize a set of criteria to determine a student's readiness for enrollment in the Advance Placement classes.

8 NYCRR Sections 100.1(i), 100.2(f), 100.4(d) and 100.5

Refer also to Policy #7222 – Diploma and/or Credential Options for Students with Disabilities

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

## Students

**SUBJECT: COMPLETING A COURSE FOR CREDIT VIA TUTORING**

This policy is applicable to instruction beyond the school day whereby not more than two (2) students are being instructed by one certified teacher for the purpose of completing a course for credit. Credit for advanced courses may be earned if extenuating circumstances, as determined by the School Counselor and Building Principal, warrant such credit.

The criteria listed below must be complied with in order to constitute an acceptable program of tutoring:

- a) The tutor must have valid teacher certification in the subject in which the student is to be tutored. The tutor's certification document(s) must be on file at York Central School.
- b) All requests for tutoring must receive the prior approval of the High School Principal and Guidance Counselor.
- c) The tutor must use York Central course outlines, texts, and other materials approved for the regular school year course of study.
- d) Required minimum hours of instruction:
  1. Thirty (30) clock hours for 1/2 Unit of Credit.
  2. Sixty (60) clock hours for 1 Unit of Credit.
- e) A final examination must be prepared by the regular classroom teacher and may be administered by the teacher of the course or the approved tutor after the appropriate number of hours of instruction are completed.
- f) The final examination will be administered in the high school building and will be corrected by the tutor with permission of the appropriate York Central teacher.
- g) The tutor's grade book, record of attendance, and the final examination must be turned in to the York Central Guidance Department at the conclusion of tutoring.
- h) Parents or guardians of participating students will assume all expenses incurred by tutorial programs when a course is being completed for credit. York Central teachers will be compensated according to the provisions of the current teacher's contract. Credit will be awarded after payment for tutoring services is acknowledged.
- i) "A Verification of Instruction for the Purpose of Completing a Course" is to be completed by the teacher/tutor and submitted to the High School Office. Success or failure in the course will be determined following submission of this form.

Adopted: 7/27/98  
Revised: 10/22/12

Students

**SUBJECT: DIPLOMA AND/OR CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The District is committed to ensuring that students with disabilities are provided appropriate opportunities to earn a Regents or Local Diploma or other exiting Commencement Credential in accordance with the Commissioner's Regulations. To this end, graduation and transition plans shall take into account the various pathways available to these students.

In addition to all graduation options afforded to general education students, *including the Regents Diploma and various honors and/or designations*, the following diplomas and/or credentials are also available for students with disabilities.

**Local Diploma**

To earn a Local Diploma, students with disabilities must:

- a) Complete the same twenty-two (22) units of credit required for a Regents Diploma; and
- b) Achieve a score of 55 or higher on one or more of the five (5) examinations required for a Regents Diploma.

Note: Students with disabilities entering Grade 9 prior to September 2011: A passing grade on a Regents Competency Test (RCT) may be used in lieu of a passing grade on a Regents examination. The school may administer the RCT before or after the corresponding Regents exam, however the student must take the required Regents exam. The RCT option remains available until the applicable student graduates or turns twenty-one (21) years old.

**Local Diploma Compensatory Option (Safety Net)**

To earn a Local Diploma using the compensatory option, students with disabilities must:

- a) Complete the same twenty-two (22) units of credit required for a Regents Diploma;
- b) Achieve a score of at least 55 on both the English (ELA) and Math Regents exams;
- c) Achieve a score between 45-54 on one or more of the other required Regents exams (US History and Government, Global History, and a Science), in which case each score of 65 or higher on any other Regents exam may compensate for a single 45-54 required exam;
- d) Obtain a passing grade for the course in the subject area of the Regents exam in which he or she received a score of 45-54;
- e) Have a satisfactory attendance rate in accordance with the District's or school's attendance policy for the school year; and

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DIPLOMA AND/OR CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

- f) Not already be using a passing score on any RCTs, if such exam is available to the student (entered Grade 9 prior to September 2011).

**Career Development and Occupational Studies (CDOS) Commencement Credential**

The Career Development and Occupational Studies (CDOS) Commencement Credential may be earned by a student with a disability to document his or her preparation for entry-level employment after high school. This credential can be awarded in conjunction with a Regents or Local Diploma, or may be issued by itself.

When awarding the CDOS Commencement Credential using *option one*, the student shall demonstrate evidence of the following requirements, which shall be verified by the District:

- a) The student has a developed, annually reviewed and, as appropriate, revised Career Plan to assure the student is actively engaged in career exploration;
- b) The student has demonstrated commencement level knowledge and skills of the CDOS learning standards. To evidence this level of knowledge and skill, a student must demonstrate: career development, integrated learning, and universal foundation skills. In addition a student may also, but is not required to, demonstrate additional career skills by completing a career-specific major;
- c) The student has successfully completed at least two (2) units of study (216 hours) in Career and Technical Education (CTE) courses, including a minimum of 54 hours of documented school supervised work-based learning experiences, which may, but is not required to, be completed in conjunction with the CTE courses; and
- d) Within one year prior to a student's exit from school, at least one Employability Profile must be completed by designated school staff or other individuals knowledgeable about the student's employment skills and experiences.

A student's CTE courses and supervised work-based learning experiences must be documented on his or her transcript and the Career Plan and Employability Profile must be placed in a student's permanent record. The State Education Department (SED) has provided models of the Career Plan and Employability Profile forms as well as charts of work-based learning programs and nationally-recognized work-readiness credentials, located at:

<http://www.p12.nysed.gov/specialed/publications/CDOScredential-memo-613.htm>

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: DIPLOMA AND/OR CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

Instead of the above (a-d) requirements, a District may utilize *option two* by awarding a CDOS Commencement Credential to a student who has completed a nationally-recognized work-readiness program or certification. Districts cannot exclusively offer option two and must still provide opportunities for students to fulfill the CDOS Commencement Credential through option one's requirements.

**Skills and Achievement (SA) Commencement Credential**

To issue the Skills and Achievement (SA) Commencement Credential the District must ensure that the student:

- a) Meets the definition of a student with a severe disability;
- b) Has been recommended by the Committee on Special Education (CSE) to take the New York State Alternative Assessment (NYSAA) for students with severe disabilities;
- c) Has been given appropriate opportunities to participate in community experiences and development of employment and other instructional activities to prepare the student for post-secondary living, learning and employment; and
- d) Has been issued a summary of the student's academic achievement and functional performance. A model summary form developed by SED is located at:  
<http://www.p12.nysed.gov/specialed/publications/SACC-SESform-att2.htm>

**Awarding the SA or CDOS Commencement Credentials**

The SA and CDOS Commencement Credentials may be issued at any time after such student has attended school for at least twelve (12) years, or at the end of the school year in which the student turns twenty one (21) years old. When a student is under twenty-one (21) and is issued SA Commencement Credential or the CDOS Commencement Credential *without* the Regents or Local Diploma, the credential award must be accompanied by a written statement of assurance. This statement must indicate that the student remains eligible to attend the public school within the District, without payment of tuition, until the student has either earned a diploma or until he/she turns twenty-one (21), whichever occurs first.

The CDOS and SA Commencement Credentials must be similar in form to the diplomas issued by the District, except that they shall not use the term "diploma" on them. The SA Commencement Credential must contain a clear annotation that it is based on alternate academic achievement standards. The CDOS Commencement Credential shall indicate that it has been endorsed by the New York State Board of Regents as a certificate of readiness for entry-level employment.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DIPLOMA AND/OR CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH  
DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Sections 3202 and 4402  
8 NYCRR Sections 100.1, 100.2, 100.5, 100.6, 200.4 and 200.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7220 -- Graduation Requirements/Early Graduation/Accelerated Programs

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 10/22/12; 4/28/14



**SUBJECT: DUAL CREDIT FOR COLLEGE COURSES**

Students who wish to enroll in college level coursework shall meet all academic, grade level and coursework requirements as set forth by administrative guidelines. Students who have demonstrated intellectual and social maturity may choose to matriculate at any one (1) of the colleges that have a cooperative agreement with our School District. Such opportunities may include early admission to college, collegiate-level work offered in the high school, or other means of providing advanced work. Review and approval by the administration are necessary before any college courses may be taken during the school day.

The Board shall not be required to pay tuition and other related costs for those high school students enrolled in college courses.

**College Courses for High School Credit**Non-Matriculated Students

A non-matriculated student is one who retains his/her high school status, but takes college courses either during the summer or on a part-time basis during the school year.

- a) The student must be a full time/registered York student as defined by the Board Policy #5112.3.
- b) One-half (1/2) unit of high school credit will be granted for a one-semester (3 credit hour) course successfully completed.
- c) The units of credit earned shall be placed on the high school transcript after the guidance counselor has received an official grade or transcript from the college.
- d) The course to be taken at college is not offered at York Central and must also be verified by the college registrar's office as an official course of study. To be approved for an early release from York Central School, the course must not conflict with the regular high school schedule.
- e) A student must be enrolled in a minimum of three (3) high school courses, and Physical Education at York in order to qualify for taking college credit. The student must be enrolled in the required state mandated courses for their grade level during the school year. A student must maintain a five (5) course minimum between the high school and college courses.
- f) The responsibility for enrollment, payment of all college fees such as supplies, books, materials and transportation to and from the college is solely that of the student.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DUAL CREDIT FOR COLLEGE COURSES (Cont'd.)**

- g) The student must request approval for the course, on the appropriate form, at least ten (10) school days prior to beginning the class. Forms may be obtained in the Guidance Office and should be turned in to the senior high guidance counselor for review prior to submitting it to the middle/high school Principal for final approval. Credit will not be assigned to any college level course that does not have prior written approval by the high school Principal.
- h) The course must be offered by a college or university accredited by New York State Board of Regents and Commissioner of Education.
- i) Grades received for a college course are not included when computing class rank or average for the honor roll.

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE**

The School District shall comply with the provisions of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA). Under its provisions, parents/guardians and noncustodial parent(s), whose rights are not limited by court order or formal agreement, of a student under eighteen (18), or a student who is eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education, have a right to inspect and review any and all education records maintained by the School District.

**Education Records**

The term "education records" is defined as all records, files, documents and other materials containing information directly related to a student, and maintained by the education agency or institution, or by a person acting for such agency or institution (34 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Section 99.3). This includes all records regardless of medium, including, but not limited to, handwriting, videotape or audiotape, electronic or computer files, film, print, microfilm, and microfiche.

In addition, for students who attend a public school district, all records pertaining to services provided under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) are considered "education records" under FERPA. As such, they are subject to the confidentiality provisions of both Acts.

Personal notes made by teachers or other staff, on the other hand, are not considered education records if they are:

- a) Kept in the sole possession of the maker;
- b) Not accessible or revealed to any other person except a temporary substitute; and
- c) Used only as a memory aid.

Additionally FERPA does not prohibit a school official from disclosing information about a student if the information is obtained through the school official's personal knowledge or observation and not from the student's education records.

Records created and maintained by a law enforcement unit for law enforcement purposes are also excluded.

**Access to Student Records**

The Board directs that administrative regulations and procedures be formulated to comply with the provisions of federal law relating to the availability of student records. The purpose of such regulations and procedures shall be to make available to the parents/guardians of students and noncustodial parent(s) whose rights are not limited by court order or formal agreement, or students

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)**

who are eighteen (18) years of age or older or who are attending an institution of post-secondary education, student records, and files on students, and to ensure the confidentiality of such records with respect to third parties.

Under FERPA, unless otherwise exempted in accordance with law and regulation, the District may release personally identifiable information (PII) contained in student education records only if it has received a "signed and dated written consent" from a parent or eligible student. Signed and dated written consent may include a record and signature in electronic form provided that such signature:

- a) Identifies and authenticates a particular person as the source of the electronic consent; and
- b) Indicates such person's approval of the information contained in the electronic consent.

**Exceptions**Directory Information and Limited Directory Information Disclosure

Directory information is information contained in an education record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed. Limited Directory Information Disclosure means that the District may limit disclosure of its designated directory information to specific parties, for specific purposes, or both. The intent is to allow schools the option to implement policies that allow for the disclosure of student information for uses such as yearbooks, but restrict disclosure for more potentially dangerous purposes. The District shall limit disclosure of its designated directory information as otherwise specified in its public notice to parents of students in attendance and eligible students in attendance.

Health and Safety Emergency Exception

School districts must balance the need to protect students' personally identifiable information with the need to address issues of school safety and emergency preparedness. Under FERPA, if an educational agency or institution determines that there is an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals, it may disclose information from education records, without consent, to any person whose knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health and safety of the student or other individuals during the period of the health or safety emergency.

School districts may release information from records to appropriate parties including, but not limited to, parents, law enforcement officials and medical personnel. A school district's determination that there is an articulable and significant threat to the health or safety of a student or other individuals shall be based upon a totality of the circumstances, including the information available, at the time the determination is made. The school district must record the articulable and significant threat that formed the basis for the disclosure and maintain this record for as long as the student's education records are maintained.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)**Release of Information to Another Educational Institution

The District may disclose any and all educational records, including disciplinary records and records that were created as a result of a student receiving special education services under Part B of IDEA, to another school or postsecondary institution at which the student seeks or intends to enroll, or after the student has enrolled or transferred, so long as the disclosure is for purposes related to the student's enrollment or transfer. Parental consent is not required for transferring education records if the school's annual FERPA notification indicates that such disclosures may be made. In the absence of information about disclosures in the annual FERPA notification, school officials must make a reasonable attempt to notify the parent about the disclosure, unless the parent initiated the disclosure. Additionally, upon request, schools must provide a copy of the information disclosed and an opportunity for a hearing.

Audit/Evaluation Exception

The audit or evaluation exception allows for the disclosure of PII from education records without consent to authorized representatives of the Comptroller General of the U.S., the Attorney General, the Secretary of Education, and State or local educational authorities ("FERPA permitted" entities). Under this exception, PII from education records must be used to audit or evaluate a Federal or State supported education program, or to enforce or comply with Federal legal requirements that relate to those education programs (audit, evaluation, or enforcement or compliance activity).

The District may, from time to time, disclose PII from education records without consent to authorized representatives of the entities listed above. The District may also, from time to time, designate its own authorized representative who may access PII without consent in connection with an audit or evaluation of an education program within the District. As an example, the District might designate a university as its authorized representative in order to disclose, without consent, PII from education records on its former students to the university. The university could then disclose, without consent, transcript data on those former students attending the university to allow the District to evaluate how effectively the District prepared its students for success in postsecondary education.

Studies Exception

This exception allows for the disclosure of PII from education records without consent to organizations conducting studies for, or on behalf of, schools, school districts or postsecondary institutions. Studies can be for the purpose of developing, validating, or administering predictive tests; administering student aid programs; or improving instruction.

The District may, from time to time, disclose PII from education records without consent to such organizations conducting studies for the District, in accordance with its obligations under FERPA.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)**

In addition, other entities outside of the District may, from time to time, disclose PII from education records that the District has previously shared with that entity, to organizations conducting studies on behalf of the District. For example, a State Education Agency (SEA) may disclose PII from education records provided by the District without consent to an organization for the purpose of conducting a study that compares program outcomes across school districts to further assess the effectiveness of such programs with the goal of providing the best instruction.

**Required Agreements for the Studies or Audit/Evaluation Exceptions**

To the extent required by law, the District shall enter into a written agreement with organizations conducting studies for the District, or, with its designated authorized representatives in connection with audits or evaluations of education programs within the District. In the event that the District discloses PII from education records to its own designated authorized representative in connection with an audit or evaluation of an educational program within the District, it shall use reasonable methods to ensure to the greatest extent practicable that its designated authorized representative complies with FERPA and its regulations.

**Challenge to Student Records**

Parents/guardians of a student under the age of eighteen (18), or a student who is eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education, shall have an opportunity for a hearing to challenge the content of the school records, to ensure that the records are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the privacy of students, and to provide an opportunity for the correction or deletion of any such inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise inappropriate data contained therein.

**Disclosures to Parents of Eligible Students**

Even after a student has become an "eligible student" under FERPA (which is defined as a student who is eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education) an educational agency or institution may disclose education records to an eligible student's parents, without the student's consent:

- a) If the student is claimed as a dependent for Federal income tax purposes by either parent;
- b) In connection with a health or safety emergency;
- c) If the student attends an institution of postsecondary education, is under twenty-one (21) years of age and the disclosure is regarding the student's violation of law, an institutional rule or policy governing the use of alcohol or a controlled substance at that institution; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENT RECORDS: ACCESS AND CHALLENGE (Cont'd.)**

- d) If the disclosure falls within any other exception to the consent requirements under FERPA or its Regulations, such as the disclosure of directory information or in compliance with a court order or lawfully issued subpoena.

**Release of Information to the Noncustodial Parent**

The District may presume that the noncustodial parent has the authority to request information concerning his/her child and release such information upon request. If the custodial parent wishes to limit the noncustodial parent's access to the records, it would be his/her responsibility to obtain and present to the school a legally binding instrument that prevents the release of said information.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 USC Section 1232g  
34 CFR Part 99

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7241 -- Student Directory Information  
#7242 -- Military Recruiters' Access to Secondary School  
Students and Information on Students  
#7643 -- Transfer Students with Disabilities

Adopted: 8/5/11  
Revised: 10/22/12

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION**

The District shall publish an annual public notice informing parents or eligible students (i.e., a student eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education) of the District's definition of directory information, the parent/eligible student's right to refuse the release of student directory information and indication of the time period for their response. (Directory information is information contained in an educational record of a student that would not generally be considered harmful or an invasion of privacy if disclosed.) Following such public notice and a reasonable response period, the District may release such information to an outside group without individual consent.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) defines student directory information as any of the items as indicated in the following list. The York Central School District will release the following defined directory information as checked below:

- name
- address
- telephone listing
- grade level
- weight and height (for members of athletic teams)
- honors, degrees and awards
- photograph

Directory information **does not** include:

- a) A student's social security number; or
- b) A student's identification (ID) number, except as provided below.

Directory information includes a student ID number, user ID, or other unique personal identifier used by the student for purposes of accessing or communicating in electronic systems, or that is displayed on a student ID card or badge, but only if the identifier cannot be used to gain access to education records except when used in conjunction with one or more factors that authenticate the user's identity, such as a personal identification number (PIN), password, or other factor known or possessed only by the authorized user. Parents and eligible students may not, by opting out of disclosure of directory information, prevent a school from requiring a student to wear or present a student identification card or a badge that displays information that may be directory information.

**Limited Directory Information Disclosure**

Limited Directory Information Disclosure means that that the District may limit disclosure of its designated directory information to specific parties, for specific purposes, or both. Allowing limited directory information disclosure may permit the District to use student directory information for such limited purposes as school yearbooks, honor roll lists, graduation programs, playbills and other similar

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DIRECTORY INFORMATION (Cont'd.)**

uses, without obtaining individual consent. Limiting the disclosure of such information may be beneficial when the District perceives such disclosure as putting students at risk of becoming targets of marketing campaigns, news media or possible victims of criminal acts. The District shall limit its disclosure of its designated directory information as specified in its public notice to parents and eligible students.

**Military Recruiter Access**

The release of student directory information is not to be confused with the release of names, addresses and telephone listings of eligible students (i.e., a student seventeen (17) years of age or older or in the eleventh grade (or its equivalent) or higher) to Military Recruiters. In compliance with the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB), and the National Defense Authorization Act, the School District shall notify parents that by law it routinely releases this information to Military Recruiters upon request subject to a parents'/eligible students' written request not to disclose such information.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 USC Section 1232(g)  
34 CFR Part 99

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7240 -- Student Records: Access and Challenge  
#7242 -- Military Recruiters' Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students

Adopted: 8/5/11  
Revised: 10/22/12

## Students

**SUBJECT: MILITARY RECRUITERS' ACCESS TO SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS AND INFORMATION ON STUDENTS**

In compliance with the Elementary and Secondary Education Act (ESEA) of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001 (NCLB); and the National Defense Authorization Act, and in accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), the School District shall comply with a request by a Military Recruiter for names, addresses, and telephone listings of eligible students. Eligible student under ESEA and the National Defense Authorization Act is defined as a secondary student who is seventeen (17) years of age or older or in the eleventh grade (or its equivalent) or higher. Under ESEA and the National Defense Authorization Act, parents must be notified that the School District by law routinely discloses students' names, addresses, and telephone listings to Military Recruiters upon request, subject to a parent's/eligible student's request not to disclose such information with written parental verification of such request.

Under FERPA, the School District must provide notice to parents/eligible students of the types of student information that it releases publicly. This type of information, commonly referred to as "directory information," which is released by the District includes - but is not limited to - such items as students' names, addresses, and telephone listings. The notice must include an explanation of a parent's/eligible student's right to request that "directory information" not be disclosed without prior written consent of the parent/eligible student. Eligible student under FERPA is defined as a student eighteen (18) years of age or older or who is attending an institution of post-secondary education.

A single notice provided through a mailing, student handbook, or other method that is reasonably calculated to inform parents/eligible students of the above information is sufficient to satisfy the notification requirements of both FERPA, ESEA and the National Defense Authorization Act. The notification shall advise the parent/eligible student of how to opt out of the public, nonconsensual disclosure of directory information and the disclosure of name, address and telephone listing to Military Recruiters; and shall state the method and timeline within which to do so.

Further, in compliance with the ESEA and the National Defense Authorization Act, the District shall give Military Recruiters the same access to secondary school students as they provide to postsecondary institutions or to prospective employers.

If a parent/eligible student opts out of providing directory information (or any subset of such information) to third parties, the opt-out relating to the student's name, address, or telephone listing applies to requests from Military Recruiters as well. For example, if the opt-out states that telephone numbers will not be disclosed to the public, the District may not disclose telephone numbers to Military Recruiters.

The Superintendent/designee shall ensure that appropriate notification is provided regarding the opt-out rights prohibiting release of directory information and/or release of name, address and telephone listing to Military Recruiters.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: MILITARY RECRUITERS' ACCESS TO SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS  
AND INFORMATION ON STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, Section 9528, 20 USC Section 7908 as amended by the No  
Child Left Behind Act of 2001

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 USC Section 1232(g)

National Defense Authorization Act Section 544, 10 USC Section 503

34 CFR Section 300.571

Education Law Section 2-a

8 NYCRR Section 3.33

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DATA BREACHES**

A student data breach is defined as any instance in which there is an unauthorized release of or access to personally identifiable information (PII) or other protected information of students not suitable for public release.

School districts have a legal responsibility to protect the privacy of education data, including personally identifiable information (PII) of its students. The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, commonly known as FERPA, protects the privacy of student education records. Although FERPA does not include specific data breach notification requirements, it does protect the confidentiality of education records and requires districts to record each incident of data disclosure in accordance with 34 CFR 99.32 (a)(1). In addition, under state law, direct notification of parents and/or affected students may be warranted depending on the type of data compromised, such as student social security numbers and/or other identifying information that could lead to identity theft.

The District has implemented privacy and security measures designed to protect student data stored in its student data management systems. These measures include reviewing information systems and data to identify where personally identifiable information is stored and used; monitoring data systems to detect potential breaches; and conducting privacy and security awareness training for appropriate staff. In the event of an alleged breach, the District will promptly take steps to validate the breach, mitigate any loss or damage, and notify law enforcement if necessary.

The Superintendent will develop and implement regulations for prevention, response and notification regarding student data breaches.

34 CFR 99.32 (a)(1)  
Technology Law Sections 202 and 208

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5672 -- Information Security Breach and Notification  
#7240 -- Student Records: Access and Challenge

Adopted: 4/28/14

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS**

The Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA) governs the administration to students of a survey, analysis, or evaluation that concerns one or more of the following **eight protected areas**:

- a) Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent/guardian;
- b) Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family;
- c) Sex behavior or attitudes;
- d) Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior;
- e) Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom respondents have close family relationships;
- f) Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those of lawyers, physicians, and ministers;
- g) Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or student's parent/guardian; or
- h) Income (other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program).

PPRA also concerns marketing surveys and other areas of student privacy, parental access to information, and the administration of certain physical examinations to minors.

**General Provisions**

The requirements of PPRA do not apply to a survey administered to a student in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA). Further, PPRA does not supersede any of the requirements of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA).

The rights provided to parents/guardians under PPRA transfer from the parent/guardian to the student when the student turns eighteen (18) years old or is an emancipated minor under applicable State law.

The School District may use funds provided under Part A of Title V of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 to enhance parental/guardian involvement in areas affecting the in-school privacy of students.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

**Annual Parental Notification of Policies/Prior Written Consent/"Opt Out" Provisions**

The School District shall provide for reasonable notice of the adoption or continued use of this policy directly to parents/guardians and eligible students enrolled in the District. At a minimum, the District shall provide such notice at least annually, at the beginning of the school year, and within a reasonable period of time after any substantive change in this policy.

Further, in the notification, the District shall offer an opportunity for parents/guardians to provide written consent or opt their child out of participation in the following activities in accordance with law and the surveys conducted:

- a) The administration of **any survey** containing one or more of the **eight protected areas**.
  1. **U.S. Department of Education-Funded Surveys: Prior written consent from parents must be obtained** before students are required to submit to the survey.
  2. **Surveys funded by sources other than U.S. Department of Education:** Notification may indicate the specific or approximate dates during the school year when surveys will be administered and provide an opportunity for the parent to opt his/her child out of participating upon receipt of the notification.
- b) Activities involving the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the purpose of marketing or for selling that information (or otherwise providing that information to others for that purpose).
- c) Any non-emergency, invasive physical examination or screening that is required as a condition of attendance; administered by the school and scheduled by the school in advance; and not necessary to protect the immediate health and safety of the student, or of other students. The term "*invasive physical examination*" means any medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts, or any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion, or injection into the body, but *does not include a hearing, vision or scoliosis screening*.

**Specific Notification**

In the event that the District does not identify the specific or approximate dates of the activities or surveys to be administered in the general annual notification, it shall "directly" notify, such as through U.S. Mail or email, the parents of students who are scheduled to participate in the specific

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

activities or surveys prior to participation and provide an opportunity for the parent to provide written consent or opt his/her child out of participation in accordance with law and the surveys conducted.

**U.S. Department of Education-Funded Surveys**

In compliance with the Protection of Pupil Rights Amendment (PPRA), the School District is committed to protecting the rights and privacy interests of parents/guardians and students with regard to surveys funded in whole or part by any program administered by the U.S. Department of Education (DOE).

The District shall make instructional materials available for inspection by parents/guardians if those materials will be used in connection with a DOE-funded survey, analysis, or evaluation in which their children participate. In addition, the School District **shall obtain prior written parental/guardian consent** before minor students are required to participate in any DOE-funded survey, analysis, or evaluation that reveals information concerning any of the **eight protected areas**.

**Surveys Funded by Sources Other than U.S. Department of Education**

The School District has developed and adopted this Board policy, in consultation with parents/guardians, regarding the following:

- a) The right of the parent/person in parental relation to inspect, upon request, a survey created by a third party (i.e., by a party other than the DOE) before the survey is administered or distributed by the school to a student. Requests by parents/guardians to inspect such surveys are to be submitted, in writing, to the Building Principal \*at least ten (10) days prior to the administration or distribution of any survey. Further, the District shall grant a request by the parent/guardian for reasonable access to such survey within a reasonable period of time after the request is received by the District.
- b) Arrangements shall be provided by the District to protect student privacy in the event of the administration or distribution of a survey to a student containing one or more of the **eight protected areas**, including the right of the parent/guardian of the student to inspect, upon request, any survey containing one or more of the **eight protected areas**. Such requests must be submitted by the parent/guardian, in writing, to the Building Principal \*at least seven (7) days prior to the administration or distribution of any survey.
- c) Parents/guardians shall be granted, upon request, reasonable access and the right to inspect instructional materials used as part of the educational curriculum for the student within a reasonable period of time (\*defined by the School District, for the purposes of this policy,

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

as thirty [30] days) after such request is received by the District. Requests shall be submitted by parents/guardians, in writing, to the Building Principal. The term "*instructional material*" means instructional content that is provided to a student, regardless of its format, including printed or representational materials, audiovisual materials, and materials in electronic or digital formats (such as materials accessible through the Internet). *The term does not include academic tests or academic assessments.*

- d) The administration of physical examinations or screenings that the School District may administer to a student.

*Further, this law does not apply to any physical examination or screening that is permitted or required by State law, including physical examinations or screenings that are permitted without parental notification.*

In the implementation of this provision regarding the administration of physical examinations or screenings that the school may administer to the student, the School District incorporates by reference Board policies that address student health services, as applicable, including but not limited to policies regarding the administration of medication, immunization of students, and student physicals.

- e) Unless mandated/authorized in accordance with Federal or State law and/or regulation, it is policy of the Board of Education, to **not permit** the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information (the term "*personal information*" is defined as individually identifiable information including a student's or parent/guardian's first and last name; home address; telephone number; or Social Security number) collected from students for the purpose of marketing or for selling that information (or otherwise providing that information to others for that purpose), *unless otherwise exempted pursuant to law as noted below*. Questions regarding the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for such marketing purposes may be referred to the school attorney as deemed necessary by the Superintendent/designee.

This law is not intended to preempt applicable provisions of State law that require parental/guardian notification.

These requirements **do not apply** to the collection, disclosure, or use of personal information collected from students for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating, or providing educational products or services for, or to, students or educational institutions, such as the following:

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT PRIVACY, PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS (Cont'd.)**

- a) College or other postsecondary education recruitment, or *military recruitment*;  
  
*\*Military recruiter access to student information is governed by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA) and the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2002.*
- b) Book clubs, magazines, and programs providing access to low-cost literary products;
- c) Curriculum and instructional materials used by elementary schools and secondary schools;
- d) Tests and assessments used by elementary schools and secondary schools to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude, or achievement information about students (or to generate other statistically useful data for the purpose of securing such tests and assessments) and the subsequent analysis and public release of the aggregate data from such tests and assessments;
- e) The sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities;
- f) Student recognition programs.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,  
20 USC Sections 1232h(b) and 1232h(c)  
34 CFR Part 98

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7121 -- Diagnostic Screening of Students  
#7242 -- Military Recruiters' Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students  
#7511 -- Immunization of Students  
#7512 -- Student Physicals  
#7513 -- Administration of Medication

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: DESIGNATION OF PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION**

In accordance with General Obligations Law Title 15-A, a parent of a minor or incapacitated person may designate another person as a person in parental relation to such minor or incapacitated person for certain health care and educational decisions for a period not exceeding six (6) months. However, such parental designation is conditioned upon there being no prior order of any court in any jurisdiction currently in effect that would prohibit the parent from himself/herself exercising the same or similar authority; and provided further that, in the case where a court has ordered that both parents must agree on education or health decisions regarding the child, a designation pursuant to this law shall not be valid unless both parents have given their consent.

The designation of a person in parental relation must be in writing in the form prescribed by General Obligations Law Title 15-A, and shall include specified information as enumerated in law for designations of thirty (30) days or less, as well as additional information required for designations of more than thirty (30) days. The designation of a person in parental relation may be presented to any school that requires such designation by either the parent or designee. The designation may specify a period of time less than six (6) months for which such designation shall be valid unless earlier revoked by the parent in accordance with law. *However, a designation specifying a period of more than thirty (30) days shall be notarized.*

If no time period is specified in the designation, it shall be valid until the earlier of:

- a) Revocation; or
- b) The expiration of thirty (30) days from the date of signature if the designation does not meet the requirements for designations of more than thirty (30) days, or
- c) Six (6) months from the date of commencement specified in the designation if the designation meets the requirements for designations of more than thirty (30) days.

**Scope of Designation**

A designation made pursuant to this law may specify:

- a) The treatment, diagnosis or activities for which consent is authorized;
- b) Any treatment, diagnosis or activity for which consent is not authorized; or
- c) Any other limitation on the duties and responsibilities conveyed by the designation.

**Revocation of Designation**

A parent may revoke a designation by notifying, either orally or in writing, the designee or a school to which the designation has been presented, or by any other act evidencing a specific intent to

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DESIGNATION OF PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION (Cont'd.)**

revoke the designation. A designation shall also be revoked upon the execution by the parent of a subsequent designation. Revocation by one parent authorized to execute such a designation shall be deemed effective and complete revocation of a designation pursuant to law.

A designee who receives notification from a parent of any such revocation shall immediately notify any school to which a designation has been presented. A parent may directly notify any such school of the revocation, in which case the failure of the designee to notify the school of such revocation shall not make revocation ineffective.

**Effect of Designation**

- a) A designee shall possess all the powers and duties of a person in parental relation pursuant to Public Health Law Sections 2164 and 2504 and Education Law Sections 2 and 3212, unless otherwise specified in the designation.
- b) A designation shall not impose upon a designee a duty to support pursuant to Family Court Act Section 413.
- c) A designation shall not cause a change in the school district of residence of the child for purposes of the Education Law, and during the period of validity of the designation, the child shall be presumed to be a resident of the school district in which the parent resided at the time the designation was made.
- d) A designation shall terminate and be revoked upon the death or incapacity of the parent who signed the designation.
- e) The decision of a designee shall be superseded by a contravening decision of a parent.

A person who acts based upon the consent of a designee reasonably and in the good faith belief that the parent has in fact authorized the designee to provide such consent may not be deemed to have acted negligently, unreasonably or improperly in accepting the designation and acting upon such consent. However, any such person may be deemed to have acted negligently, unreasonably or improperly if he/she has knowledge of facts indicating that the designation was never given, or did not extend to an act or acts in question, or was revoked.

No provision of General Obligations Law Title 15-A shall be construed to require designation of a person in parental relation as provided within the statute where such designation is not otherwise required by law, rule or regulation.

Education Law Sections 2 and 3212

Family Court Act Section 413

General Obligations Law Title 15-A

Mental Hygiene Law Section 80.03

Public Health Law Sections 2164 and 2504

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES**

The District is authorized to seek restitution, through civil action when necessary, from the parent or guardian of an unemancipated student over the age of ten (10) and under the age of eighteen (18) where such student:

- a) Has willfully, maliciously, or unlawfully damaged, defaced or destroyed real or personal property in the care, custody and/or ownership of the District; or
- b) Has knowingly entered or remained in a District building, and wrongfully taken, obtained or withheld personal property owned or maintained by the District.

In instances where the District has sought and obtained a judgment from a court of competent jurisdiction, parent/guardian liability for civil damages shall not exceed five thousand dollars (\$5,000). Under certain circumstances, prior to the entering of a judgment in the sum total of five hundred dollars (\$500) or more, a court may consider the parent's or guardian's financial inability to pay any portion or all of the amount of damages which are in excess of five hundred dollars (\$500), and enter a judgment in an amount within the financial capacity of the parent or guardian. However, no such judgment shall be entered for an amount which is less than five hundred dollars (\$500).

**False Reporting of an Incident and/or Placing a False Bomb**

A School District is also authorized to seek restitution, as described in law, from a parent or guardian of an unemancipated student over the age of ten (10) and under the age of eighteen (18) where such student:

- a) Has falsely reported an incident; or
- b) Has placed a false bomb as defined in the New York State Penal Law.

Damages for falsely reporting an incident or placing a false bomb shall mean the funds reasonably expended by the School District in responding to such false report of an incident or false bomb, less the amount of any funds which have been or will be recovered from any other source as enumerated in law.

In seeking restitution, the School District shall file with the court, the County District Attorney and defense counsel an affidavit stating that the funds reasonably expended for which restitution is being sought have not been and will not be recovered from any other source or in any other civil or criminal proceeding, except as provided for pursuant to General Obligations Law Section 3-112.

General Obligations Law Section 3-112  
Penal Law Sections 60.27, 240.50, 240.55, 240.60 and 240.61

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT DRESS CODE**

The responsibility for the dress and appearance of students shall rest with individual students and parents. They have the right to determine how the student shall dress, provided that such attire does not interfere with the operation of the school or infringe upon the general health, safety and welfare of District students or employees. Student dress and appearance must be in accordance with the *District Code of Conduct*. The administration is authorized to take action in instances where individual dress does not meet these stated requirements.

While the school administration may require students participating in physical education classes to wear certain types of clothing such as sneakers, socks, shorts, and tee shirts, they may not prescribe a specific brand which students must wear.

This policy does not mean that student, faculty, or parent groups may not recommend appropriate dress for school or special occasions. It means that a student shall not be prevented from attending school or a school function, or otherwise be discriminated against, so long as his/her dress and appearance meet the above requirements. A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

Education Law Section 2801(1) -- definition of school function

NOTE: Refer also to *District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS**

The Superintendent and/or the Principal may suspend the following students from required attendance upon instruction:

- a) A student who is insubordinate or disorderly; or
- b) A student who is violent or disruptive; or
- c) A student whose conduct otherwise endangers the safety, morals, health or welfare of others.

**Suspension**Five (5) School Days or Less

The Superintendent and/or the Principal of the school where the student attends shall have the power to suspend a student for a period not to exceed five (5) school days. In the absence of the Principal, the designated "Acting Principal" may then suspend a student for a period of five (5) school days or less.

When the Superintendent or the Principal (the "suspending authority") proposes to suspend a student for five (5) school days or less, the suspending authority shall provide the student with **notice** of the charged misconduct. If the student denies the misconduct, the suspending authority shall provide an **explanation** of the basis for the suspension.

When suspension of a student for a period of five (5) school days or less is proposed, administration shall also immediately notify the parent/person in parental relation in writing that the student *may be* suspended from school.

Written notice shall be provided by personal delivery, express mail delivery, or equivalent means reasonably calculated to assure receipt of such notice within twenty-four (24) hours of the decision to propose suspension at the last known address or addresses of the parents/persons in parental relation. Where possible, notification shall also be provided by telephone if the school has been provided with a telephone number(s) for the purpose of contacting parents/persons in parental relation.

The notice shall provide a description of the incident(s) for which suspension is proposed and shall inform the student and the parent/person in parental relation of their right to request an immediate informal conference with the Principal in accordance with the provisions of Education Law Section 3214(3)(b). Both the notice and the informal conference shall be in the dominant language or mode of communication used by the parents/persons in parental relation. At the informal conference, the student and/or parent/person in parental relation shall be authorized to present the student's version of the event and to ask questions of the complaining witnesses.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

The notice and opportunity for informal conference shall take place **prior to** suspension of the student unless the student's presence in the school poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disruption to the academic process, in which case the notice and opportunity for an informal conference shall take place as soon after the suspension as is reasonably practical.

Teachers shall immediately report or refer a violent student to the Principal or Superintendent for a violation of the *District's Code of Conduct* and a minimum suspension period.

More Than Five (5) School Days

In situations where the Superintendent determines that a suspension in excess of five (5) school days may be warranted, the student and parent/person in parental relation, upon reasonable notice, shall have had an opportunity for a fair hearing. At the hearing, the student shall have the right of representation by counsel, with the right to question witnesses against him/her, and the right to present witnesses and other evidence on his/her behalf.

Where the basis for the suspension is, in whole or in part, the possession on school grounds or school property by the student of any firearm, rifle, shotgun, dagger, dangerous knife, dirk, razor, stiletto or any of the weapons, instruments or appliances specified in Penal Law Section 265.01, the hearing officer or Superintendent shall not be barred from considering the admissibility of such weapon, instrument or appliance as evidence, notwithstanding a determination by a court in a criminal or juvenile delinquency proceeding that the recovery of such weapon, instrument or appliance was the result of an unlawful search or seizure.

Minimum Periods of Suspension

Pursuant to law, Commissioner's Regulations and the *District's Code of Conduct*, minimum periods of suspension shall be provided for the following prohibited conduct, subject to the requirements of federal and state law and regulations:

- a) Consistent with the federal Gun-Free Schools Act, any student who is determined to have brought a firearm to school or possessed a firearm on school premises shall be suspended for a period of not less than one (1) calendar year. However, the Superintendent has the authority to modify this suspension requirement on a case-by-case basis.
- b) A minimum suspension period for students who repeatedly are substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interfere with the teacher's authority over the classroom, provided that the suspending authority may reduce such period on a case-by-case basis to be consistent with any other state and federal law. The definition of "repeatedly is substantially disruptive of the educational process or substantially interferes with the teacher's authority" shall be determined in accordance with the Regulations of the Commissioner.

(Continued)

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- c) A minimum suspension period for acts that would qualify the student to be defined as a violent student pursuant to Education Law Section 3214(2-a)(a), provided that the suspending authority may reduce such period on a case-by-case basis to be consistent with any other state and federal law.

**Suspension of Students with Disabilities**

Generally, should a student with a disability infringe upon the established rules of the schools, disciplinary action shall be in accordance with procedures set forth in the *District's Code of Conduct* and in conjunction with applicable law and the determination of the Committee on Special Education (CSE).

For suspensions or removals up to ten (10) school days in a school year that do not constitute a disciplinary change in placement, students with disabilities must be provided with alternative instruction or services on the same basis as non-disabled students of the same age.

If suspension or removal from the current educational placement constitutes a disciplinary change in placement because it is for more than ten (10) consecutive school days or constitutes a pattern, a manifestation determination must be made. The District determines on a case-by-case basis whether a pattern of removals constitutes a change of placement. This determination is subject to review through due process and judicial proceedings.

**Manifestation Determinations**

A review of the relationship between the student's disability and the behavior subject to disciplinary action to determine if the conduct is a manifestation of the disability must be made by a manifestation team immediately, if possible, but in no case later than ten (10) school days after a decision is made:

- a) By the Superintendent to change the placement to an interim alternative educational setting (IAES);
- b) By an Impartial Hearing Officer (IHO) to place the student in an IAES; or
- c) By the Board, District Superintendent, Superintendent or Building Principal to impose a suspension that constitutes a disciplinary change of placement.

The manifestation team shall include a representative of the District knowledgeable about the student and the interpretation of information about child behavior, the parent and relevant members of the CSE as determined by the parent and the District. The parent must receive written notice prior to

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

the meeting to ensure that the parent has an opportunity to attend. This notice must include the purpose of the meeting, the names of those expected to attend and notice of the parent's right to have relevant members of the CSE participate at the parent's request.

The manifestation team shall review all relevant information in the student's file including the student's individualized education program (IEP), any teacher observations, and any relevant information provided by the parents to determine if: the conduct in question was caused by or had a direct and substantial relationship to the student's disability; or the conduct in question was the direct result of the District's failure to implement the IEP. If the team determines the conduct in question was the direct result of failure to implement the IEP, the District must take immediate steps to remedy those deficiencies.

Finding of Manifestation

If it is determined, as a result of this review, that the student's behavior is a manifestation of his/her disability the CSE shall conduct a functional behavioral assessment, if one has not yet been conducted, and implement or modify a behavioral intervention plan.

Functional behavioral assessment (FBA) means the process of determining why the student engages in behaviors that impede learning and how the student's behavior relates to the environment. FBA must be developed consistent with the requirements of Commissioner's Regulations Section 200.22(a) and shall include, but not be limited to, the identification of the problem behavior, the definition of the behavior in concrete terms, the identification of the contextual factors that contribute to the behavior (including cognitive and affective factors) and the formulation of a hypothesis regarding the general conditions under which a behavior usually occurs and probable consequences that serve to maintain it.

Behavioral intervention plan (BIP) means a plan that is based on the results of a functional behavioral assessment and, at a minimum, includes a description of the problem behavior, global and specific hypotheses as to why the problem behavior occurs and intervention strategies that include positive behavioral supports and services to address the behavior.

Unless the change in placement was due to behavior involving serious bodily injury, weapons, illegal drugs or controlled substances, the student must be returned to the placement from which the student was removed unless the parent and the District agree to a change of placement as part of the modification of the behavioral intervention plan.

No Finding of Manifestation

If it is determined that the student's behavior is not a manifestation of his/her disability, the relevant disciplinary procedures applicable to students without disabilities may be applied to the

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

student in the same manner and for the same duration for which they would be applied to students without disabilities, subject to the right of the parent/person in parental relation to request a hearing objecting to the manifestation determination and the District's obligation to provide a free, appropriate public education to such student.

**Provision of Services Regardless of the Manifestation Determination**

Regardless of the manifestation determination, students with a disability shall be provided the services necessary for them to continue to participate in the general education curriculum and progress toward meeting the goals set out in their IEP. They must also receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment, behavioral intervention services and modifications designed to address the behavior violation so it does not recur:

- a) For subsequent suspensions or removals for ten (10) consecutive school days or less that in the aggregate total more than ten (10) school days in a school year but do not constitute a disciplinary change of placement school personnel, in consultation with at least one of the student's teachers, will determine the extent to which services are needed;
- b) For suspensions or other disciplinary removals in excess of ten (10) school days in a school year which do constitute a disciplinary change in placement the IAES and services will be determined by the CSE.

**Interim Alternative Educational Setting (IAES)**

Students with disabilities who have been suspended or removed from their current placement for more than ten (10) school days may be placed in an IAES which is a temporary educational setting other than the student's current placement at the time the behavior precipitating the IAES placement occurred.

Additionally, an Impartial Hearing Officer in an expedited due process hearing may order a change in placement of a student with a disability to an appropriate IAES for up to forty-five (45) school days if the Hearing Officer determines that maintaining the current placement is substantially likely to result in injury to the students or others.

There are three (3) specific instances when a student with a disability may be placed in an IAES for up to forty-five (45) school days without regard to a manifestation determination:

- a) Where the student carries or possesses a weapon to or at school, on school premises, or to or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the District; or

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Where a student knowingly possesses or uses illegal drugs or sells or solicits the sale of a controlled substance while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the District; or
- c) Where a student has inflicted serious bodily injury upon another person while at school, on school premises, or at a school function under the jurisdiction of the District. Serious bodily harm has been defined in law to refer to one of the following:
  - 1. Substantial risk of death;
  - 2. Extreme physical pain; or
  - 3. Protracted and obvious disfigurement or protracted loss or impairment of the function of a bodily member, organ or mental faculty.

A school function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

School personnel may consider any unique circumstances on a case-by-case basis when determining whether to order a change in placement for a student with a disability who violates a code of student conduct.

In all cases, the student placed in an IAES shall:

- a) Continue to receive educational services so as to enable the student to continue to participate in the general education curriculum, although in another setting, and to progress towards the goals set out in the student's IEP, and
- b) Receive, as appropriate, a functional behavioral assessment and behavioral intervention services and modifications that are designed to address the behavior violation so that it does not recur.

The period of suspension or removal may not exceed the amount of time a non-disabled student would be suspended for the same behavior.

**Suspension From BOCES**

The BOCES Principal may suspend School District students from BOCES classes for a period not to exceed five (5) school days when student behavior warrants such action.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****In-School Suspension**

In-school suspension will be used as a lesser discipline to avoid an out-of-school suspension. The student shall be considered present for attendance purposes. The program is used to keep each student current with his/her class work while attempting to reinforce acceptable behavior, attitudes and personal interaction.

**BOCES Activities**

BOCES activities, such as field trips and other activities outside the building itself, are considered an extension of the school program. Therefore, an infraction handled at BOCES is to be considered as an act within the School District itself.

A student who is ineligible to attend a District school on a given day may also be ineligible to attend BOCES classes. The decision rests with the Superintendent or his/her designee.

**Exhaustion of Administrative Remedies**

If a parent/person in parental relation wishes to appeal the decision of the Building Principal and/or Superintendent to suspend a student from school, regardless of the length of the student's suspension, the parent/person in parental relation must appeal to the Board of Education prior to commencing an appeal to the Commissioner of Education.

**Procedure After Suspension**

When a student has been suspended and is of compulsory attendance age, immediate steps shall be taken to provide alternative instruction which is of an equivalent nature to that provided in the student's regularly scheduled classes.

When a student has been suspended, the suspension may be revoked by the Board of Education whenever it appears to be for the best interest of the school and the student to do so. The Board of Education may also condition a student's early return to school and suspension revocation on the student's voluntary participation in counseling or specialized classes, including anger management or dispute resolution, where applicable.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 615(k)(1)]  
18 USC Section 921

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.

20 USC Section 7151, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001

34 CFR Part 300

Education Law Sections 2801(1), 3214 and 4402

Penal Law Section 265.01

8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(l)(2), 200.4(d)(3)(i), 200.22 and Part 201

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7360 -- Weapons in School and the Gun-Free Schools Act

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS PRESUMED TO HAVE A DISABILITY FOR DISCIPLINE PURPOSES**

The parent of a student who has violated any rule or code of conduct of the School District and who was not identified as a student with a disability at the time of such behavior may assert several protections provided for under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and State regulations *if the School District is deemed to have had knowledge (as determined in accordance with law and/or regulations and referenced below) that the student was a student with a disability before the behavior that precipitated the disciplinary action occurred.*

**Basis of Knowledge**

The School District shall be deemed to have knowledge that the student had a disability if prior to the time the behavior occurred:

- a) The parent of the student has expressed concern in writing to supervisory or administrative personnel, or to a teacher of the student, that the student is in need of special education and related services. However, expressions of concern may be oral if the parent does not know how to write or has a disability that prevents a written statement;
- b) The parent of the student has requested an evaluation of the student in writing; or
- c) A teacher of the student, or other District personnel, has expressed specific concerns about a pattern of behavior demonstrated by the student, directly to the Director of Special Education or to other supervisory personnel.

**Exception**

A student is not a student presumed to have a disability for discipline purposes if, as a result of receiving the information specified above (i.e., subheading "Basis of Knowledge"):

- a) The parent of the student has not allowed an evaluation of the student pursuant to law and/or regulations;
- b) The parent of the student has refused services under law and/or regulations; or
- c) The student has been evaluated and it was determined that the student is not a student with a disability.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS PRESUMED TO HAVE A DISABILITY FOR DISCIPLINE PURPOSES (Cont'd.)**

**Responsibility for Determining Whether a Student is a Student Presumed to Have a Disability**

If it is claimed by the parent of the student or by School District personnel that the District had a basis for knowledge, in accordance with law and/or regulation, that the student was a student with a disability prior to the time the behavior subject to disciplinary action occurred, it shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent of Schools, Building Principal or other school official imposing the suspension or removal to determine whether the student is a student presumed to have a disability.

**Conditions That Apply if There is No Basis of Knowledge**

If it is determined that there is no basis for knowledge that the student is a student with a disability prior to taking disciplinary measures against the student, the student may be subjected to the same disciplinary measures as any other nondisabled student who engaged in comparable behaviors.

However, if a request for an individual evaluation is made during the time period in which such nondisabled student is subjected to a disciplinary removal, an expedited evaluation shall be conducted in accordance with law and/or regulations. Pending the results of the evaluation, the student shall remain in the educational placement determined by school authorities.

If the student is determined to be a student with a disability, taking into consideration information from the evaluation and information provided by the parents, the District shall provide special education and related services in accordance with law and/or regulations.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446, Section 615(k)(5)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
8 NYCRR Section 201.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7313 -- Suspension of Students

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: COMPUTER/INTERNET ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY**

The use of the York Central School District's Computer Network System (DCS) is a privilege, not a right, and inappropriate use will result in a cancellation of those privileges and may result in disciplinary and/or legal action. Internet access is coordinated through a complex association of government agencies, and regional and state networks. In addition, the smooth operation of the network relies upon the proper conduct of the end users (our students and staff members) who must adhere to strict guidelines. These guidelines are provided here so that you are aware of the responsibilities you accept when using the school's computers and network. In general, this requires educational, ethical, and legal utilization of the network and computer resources. If a York Central School District user violates any of these provisions, his or her account will be terminated and future access could be denied. School administrators will deem what is inappropriate use and their decision is final.

The signatures at the end of this document are legally binding and indicate the parties who sign have read the terms and conditions carefully and understand their significance.

**Access to Inappropriate Content/Material and Use of Personal Technology or Electronic Devices**

This policy is intended to establish general guidelines for the acceptable student use of the DCS and also to give students and parents/guardians notice that student use of the DCS will provide student access to external computer networks not controlled by the School District. The District cannot screen or review all of the available content or materials on these external computer networks. Thus some of the available content or materials on these external networks may be deemed unsuitable for student use or access by parents/guardians.

Despite the existence of District policy, regulations and guidelines, it is virtually impossible to completely prevent access to content or material that may be considered inappropriate for students. Students may have the ability to access such content or material from their home, other locations off school premises and/or with a student's own personal technology or electronic device on school grounds or at school events. Parents and guardians must be willing to establish boundaries and standards for the appropriate and acceptable use of technology and communicate these boundaries and standards to their children. The appropriate/acceptable use standards outlined in this policy apply to student use of technology via the DCS or any other electronic media or communications, including by means of a student's own personal technology or electronic device on school grounds or at school events.

**Rules and Conditions for Acceptable Computer/Internet Use**

- a) All files and programs on the computer belong to someone. You may not erase, rename, copy or make unusable anyone else's files or programs.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: COMPUTER/INTERNET (ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY) (Cont'd.)**

- b) You may not authorize anyone else to use your name or files for any reason. You are responsible for all uses of your accounts.
- c) You may not use computers or accounts for unlawful purposes, such as the illegal copying or installation of software, or for any reasons other than legitimate educational purposes.
- d) You may not attempt to discover another user's password, either locally or at a remote location. You must protect your own password.
- e) You may not copy, change, or transfer any software on York Central School District computers. The use of illegally copied software is considered a criminal offense and is subject to criminal prosecution.
- f) You may not intentionally write, produce, generate, copy, propagate, or attempt to introduce any computer code designed to self-replicate, damage, or otherwise hinder the performance of any computer's memory, file system, or software.
- g) You may not deliberately restart or shut down a computer in use by another person.
- h) You may not deliberately use the computer to annoy and/or harass others, nor may you send or make accessible any obscene, abusive, or threatening messages.
- i) You may not intentionally damage the system, intentionally damage information not belonging to you, intentionally misuse system resources, or allow others to misuse system resources.
- j) You may not vandalize terminals, computers, printers, cables or other peripheral hardware.
- k) York Central School District has the right to routinely review, edit, or remove materials in your files. You will be held accountable for the content of any files and documents in your accounts.
- l) York Central School District cannot be held liable for any lost, damaged, or unavailable information due to technical or other difficulties.
- m) Use of accounts must support educational objectives of the York Central School District. Internet usage is for school related assignments. All other usage is prohibited at school.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMPUTER/INTERNET (ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY) (Cont'd.)**

- n) Use of another organization's network or computing resources must comply with the rules of that network.
- o) Transmission of any material in violation of any United States or state regulation is prohibited. This includes, but is not limited to: copyrighted material, threatening or obscene material, or material protected by trade secret.
- p) Use for commercial activities is not acceptable.
- q) Note that usage of the system is monitored. People who operate the system have access to all files. Files relating to or in support of illegal activities may be reported to the authorities.
- r) Communications and information accessible via the Internet may be assumed to be private property and subject to copyright.
- s) Students using information from Internet sources must cite the location in bibliographies or elsewhere in the document.
- t) Students in grades Pre-K through 6 using the Internet must be with an adult acting in a supervisory capacity. Students in grades 7 through 12 may use the Internet without direct supervision but only for educational purposes. The subject of a research project must be approved by the teacher coordinating the assignment.
- u) Any student accessing a source deemed to be of objectionable content will be asked to leave that site by a staff member. Examples of objectionable content would be those containing adult entertainment photographs and text, sites which harass or denigrate, and sites which might pose a threat to school security. Students asked to leave a site must comply with the staff member.
- v) Students may not access personal e-mail accounts from the York Central School District computer network. The district will provide student e-mail accounts within a secure network. A student e-mail account is to be treated as a professional account that is used solely to communicate with teachers or classmates for educational purposes.
- w) Use of social networking sites, instant messaging chat rooms, billboards, online gaming sites and such sites is strictly forbidden.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMPUTER/INTERNET (ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY) (Cont'd.)**

- x) It is strictly forbidden for students to connect their personal equipment to the York Central School District computer network. However, students may use portable flash drives by giving them to a staff member who can download the contents.
- y) Students must not present false information about themselves to gain access to restricted sites.

**Security**

If you feel you can identify a security problem on the network and/or the Internet, you must notify the system administrator. Do not demonstrate the problem to others. Do not use another individual's account. Any user identified as a security risk or having a history of problems with other computer systems may be denied access to Internet.

**Damages**

York Central School District makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the services it is providing. York Central School District will not be responsible for any damages you suffer. This includes loss of data resulting from delays, non-deliveries, misdeliveries, or service interruptions caused by or your errors or omissions. Use of any information obtained via the Internet is at your own risk. York Central School District specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy or quality of information obtained through its network.

**Use of District-owned Laptops or Tablet Computers**

York Central School students may be loaned a portable computing device for academic use. Students will be given a training session before a portable computing device is loaned to them. Students and their parents/guardians will also be required to sign and agree to the "Student Laptop/Tablet User Agreement." The District reserves the right to revoke or discontinue laptop or tablet privileges for any or all students at any time, for any or no reason, in its sole discretion.

(Continued)

# POLICY

2015

7315

5 of 5

Students

**SUBJECT: COMPUTER/INTERNET (ACCEPTABLE USE POLICY) (Cont'd.)**

Please sign and return this page. Keep previous pages for your reference.

Please note the student's access/account will not be activated until this form is returned. This agreement must be completed prior to enrollment at grade 3 and grade 9. These two agreements will apply to computer/Internet usage for the duration of the student's enrollment at York Central School.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT**

I understand and will abide by the District's Computer/Internet Use Policy. I further understand that any violation of the regulations above is unethical and may constitute a criminal offense. Should I commit any violation, school disciplinary action and/or appropriate legal action may be taken, including but not limited to loss of access privileges.

Student's Name (please print): \_\_\_\_\_

Student's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ Grade: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_ Date of Birth \_\_\_\_\_

Please check the appropriate box:

Grade 3 agreement (covers grades 3 through 8)

Grade 9 agreement (covers grades 9 through 12)

As the parent or guardian of the above named student, I have read the District's Computer/Internet Use Policy. I understand that this access is designed for educational purposes. I also recognize it is impossible for York Central School District to restrict access to all controversial materials and I will not hold them responsible for materials acquired on the Internet.

Parent or Guardian's Name (please print): \_\_\_\_\_

Parent's Signature: \_\_\_\_\_

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8271 -- Children's Internet Protection Act: Internet Content Filtering/Safety

Adopted: December 14, 2015

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT USE OF CELL PHONES, CAMERAS, VIDEO RECORDERS AND AUDIO TAPES**

The Board of Education hereby prohibits the use of the following for audio or video recording: tape recorders, cameras, video recorders, cell phones, personal digital assistants (PDAs), and other similar audio, photographic and moving picture equipment on school property, except (1) when approved in advance by the appropriate Building Principal for educational purposes, or (2) at events open to the public (such as but not limited to athletic events, concerts, evening performances, graduation ceremonies). When using audio, photographic or moving picture equipment for educational purposes, the District maintains ownership rights of the audio, photographic and moving picture recording, including but not limited to the right to edit the materials and prohibit or determine appropriate distribution of the materials. Further, those who improperly use materials recorded under the two (2) exceptions noted above may be subject to disciplinary or other appropriate action.

Adopted: 8/15/11

## **SUBJECT: STUDENT USE OF PERSONAL TECHNOLOGY**

The Board of Education seeks to maintain a safe and secure environment for students and staff. Advances in technology have made it possible to expand the learning environment beyond traditional classroom boundaries. Using personal electronic devices during instructional time can enable students to explore new concepts, personalize their learning experience and expand their global learning opportunities. Additionally, the use of personal technology devices is ubiquitous in today's society and standards for student use during non-instructional time should adapt to this change. This policy defines the use of personal technology during instructional and non-instructional times and reinforces the standard that all use, regardless of its purpose, must follow the guidelines outlined in the Student Acceptable Use Policy (AUP), the District's *Code of Conduct*, and the Dignity for All Students Act.

### **Instructional Uses**

Personal technology includes all existing and emerging technology devices that can take photographs; record or play audio or video; input text; upload and download media; connect or receive information from the Internet; and transmit or receive messages, telephone calls, or images. Examples of personal technology includes, but are not limited to, iPods and MP3 players; iPad, Nook, Kindle, and other tablet PCs; laptop and netbook computers; personal digital assistants (PDAs), cell phones and smart phones such as BlackBerry, iPhone, or Droid, as well as any device with similar capabilities. Unacceptable devices shall include, but are not limited to, gaming devices or consoles, laser pointers, modems or routers, and televisions.

Instructional purposes include, but are not limited to, approved classroom activities, research, college admissions activities, career development, communication with experts, homework and other activities as deemed appropriate by school staff.

Personal technology use by students is permitted during the school day for educational purposes and/or in approved locations only. Teachers will indicate when and if classroom use is acceptable. Students are expected to act responsibly and thoughtfully when using technology resources. Students bear the burden of responsibility to inquire with school administrators and/or teachers when they are unsure of the permissibility of a particular use of technology prior to engaging in such use.

### **Non-Instructional Use**

Appropriate use of personal technology during non-instructional time is also allowed if students follow the guidelines in the AUP and *Code of Conduct*. Non-instructional use includes texting, calling and otherwise communicating with others during free periods and in common areas of the school building such as the hallways, cafeteria, study halls, buses and student lounges. Other non-instructional uses may include such things as Internet searches, reading, listening to music, and watching videos. This use during non-instructional time must be conducted in a safe and unobtrusive manner. Devices must be in silent mode to avoid disrupting others.

# POLICY

2015

7317  
2 of 2

Students

## **SUBJECT: STUDENT USE OF PERSONAL TECHNOLOGY (Cont'd.)**

### **Liability**

The District shall not be liable for the loss, damage, misuse, or theft of any personal technology brought to School. The District reserves the right to monitor, inspect, and/or confiscate personal technology when administration has reasonable suspicion to believe that a violation of school policy or criminal law has occurred.

The Board expressly prohibits use of personal technology in locker rooms, restrooms, Health Offices and any other areas where a person would reasonably expect some degree of personal privacy.

### **Prohibition during State Assessments**

All students are prohibited from bringing electronic devices into a classroom or other location where a New York State assessment is being administered. Test proctors, test monitors, and school officials shall have the right to collect prohibited electronic devices prior to the start of the test and hold them while the test is being administered (including any break periods). Admission to any assessment will be denied to any student who refuses to relinquish a prohibited device.

### **Permission**

Students will not be permitted to use personal technology devices in school or at school functions until they have reviewed the AUP, the applicable sections of the *Code of Conduct* and associated technology guidelines, and signed the Student Use of Personal Technology (Policy 7315) Permission Form with their parents. The District reserves the right to restrict student use of District-owned technologies and personal technology on school property or at school-sponsored events, at the discretion of the administration.

Students must follow the guidelines for use set out in the District *Code of Conduct* and the Acceptable Use Policy at all times. Consequences for misuse will follow guidelines in the District's *Code of Conduct*. The District will develop regulations for the implementation of this policy that shall include, but are not limited to, instructional use, non-instructional use, liability, bullying and cyberbullying, and privacy issues.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7315 -- Computer/Internet (Acceptable Use Policy)  
#7540 -- Dignity for All Students Act  
#7552 -- Bullying in the Schools  
#8271 -- Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

## Students

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (STUDENTS)**

The Board of Education recognizes that the misuse of drugs, alcohol and/or tobacco is a serious problem with legal, physical, emotional and social implications for the entire community. Therefore, the consumption, sharing and/or selling, use and/or possession of alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, illegal drugs, counterfeit and designer drugs, or paraphernalia for the use of such drugs is prohibited at any school-sponsored function, on school grounds and on school buses at all times. The inappropriate use of prescription and over-the-counter drugs shall also be disallowed.

**Non-medical Use of Prescription Drugs**

Non-medical use of prescription drugs among young people has become an increasing problem in the United States. Prescription drugs are easier to access because they can be taken from their home's medicine cabinet and young people may believe they are safer than illicit drugs because they are manufactured by a pharmaceutical company.

Should a student be found in possession of any of these substances, they shall be dealt with in accordance with the Code of Conduct.

**Persons Entering School Grounds**

Persons shall be banned from entering school grounds or school-sponsored events when exhibiting behavioral, personal or physical characteristics indicative of having used or consumed alcohol or other substances. A school-sponsored function shall mean a school-sponsored or school-authorized extracurricular event or activity regardless of where such event or activity takes place, including any event or activity that may take place in another state.

In accordance with Penal Law Section 220.00 for purposes of controlled substances offenses:

- a) "School grounds" means (a) in or on or within any building, structure, athletic playing field, playground or land contained within the real property boundary line of the District's schools, or (b) any area accessible to the public located within one thousand (1,000) feet of the real property boundary line comprising any such school or any parked automobile or other parked vehicle located within one thousand (1,000) feet of the real property boundary line comprising any District school. An "area accessible to the public" shall mean sidewalks, streets, parking lots, parks, playgrounds, stores and restaurants.
- b) "School bus" means every motor vehicle owned by the District and operated for the transportation of pupils, teachers and other persons acting in a supervisory capacity, to or from school or school activities or privately owned and operated for compensation for the transportation of pupils, children of pupils, teachers and other persons acting in a supervisory capacity to or from school or school activities.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (STUDENTS)  
(Cont'd.)****Prevention and Intervention**

Through the collaborative efforts of staff, students, parents/guardians and the community as a whole, a comprehensive program shall be developed addressing alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances to include the following elements:

Primary Prevention

Preventing or delaying alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substance use/abuse by students shall be the major focus of a comprehensive K through 12 program in which proactive measures of prevention and early intervention are emphasized. This program shall include:

- a) A sequential K through 12 curriculum based on recognized principles of effectiveness that is developed and incorporated into the total educational process. This curriculum shall be concerned with education and prevention in all areas of alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances use/abuse;
- b) Training school personnel and parents/guardians to reinforce the components of the policy through in-service and community education programs with up-to-date factual information and materials;
- c) An effort to provide positive alternatives to alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances use/abuse through the promotion of drug/tobacco/alcohol-free special events, service projects and extracurricular activities that will develop and support a positive peer influence.

Intervention

School-based intervention services shall be made available to all students, grades K through 12, and provided by prevention professionals who are appropriately trained in this area. The purpose of intervention is to eliminate any existing use/abuse of alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances and to identify students considered to be at risk for use/abuse. Intervention programming shall include:

- a) Counseling of students in groups and as individuals on alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substance use/abuse. Counselors shall be appropriately trained and skilled school staff assigned for this purpose;
- b) Referring students to community or other outside agencies when their use/abuse of alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances requires additional counseling or treatment. Referral is a key link in school and community efforts and the process is basic to the dissemination of information regarding available counseling and health services;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (STUDENTS)  
(Cont'd.)**

- c) Providing a supportive school environment designed to continue the recovery process for students returning from treatment. A re-entry program may include continuing student and/or family counseling and emphasizing positive alternatives to alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substance use/abuse;
- d) Developing a parent network to serve as a support group and provide a vehicle of communication for parent education;
- e) Ensuring confidentiality as required by state and federal law.

**Disciplinary Measures**

Disciplinary measures for students consuming, sharing and/or selling, using and/or possessing alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, illegal drugs, counterfeit and designer drugs, or paraphernalia for the use of such drugs shall be outlined in the *District's Code of Conduct on School Property*.

**Staff Development**

There shall be ongoing training of District staff about the components of an effective alcohol, tobacco and other substances program. Training shall include, but not be limited to, District policies and regulations and the staff's role in implementing such policies and regulations. Teachers shall be trained to implement the District's K through 12 alcohol, tobacco, drugs and other substance prevention curricula; intervention staff shall be suitably trained to carry out appropriate services.

**Implementation, Dissemination and Monitoring**

It shall be the responsibility of the Superintendent to implement the alcohol, tobacco, drugs, and other substances Board policy by collaboration with school personnel, students, parents/guardians and the community at large.

Additionally, copies of Board policy shall be disseminated to District staff, parents/guardians and community members. The Superintendent/designee shall periodically review the tobacco, drugs and alcohol abuse prevention program to determine its effectiveness and support appropriate modifications, as needed.

Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act, as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
20 USC Section 7101 et seq.  
Education Law Section 2801(1)  
Penal Law Sections 70.70(2)(a)(i) and 220.00(17)  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: ALCOHOL, TOBACCO, DRUGS AND OTHER SUBSTANCES (STUDENTS)  
(Cont'd.)**

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3280 -- Use of School Facilities, Materials and Equipment  
#3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5640 -- Smoking/Tobacco Use  
#8211 -- Prevention Instruction  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS**

Students are protected by the Constitution from unreasonable searches and seizures. A student may be searched and contraband/prohibited items seized on school grounds or in a school building by an authorized School District official (as designated below) only when the School District official has reasonable suspicion to believe the student has engaged in or is engaging in proscribed activity which is in violation of the law and/or the rules of the school (i.e., the District Code of Conduct).

Factors to be considered in determining whether reasonable suspicion exists to search a student include:

- a) The age of the student;
- b) The student's school record and past history;
- c) The predominance and seriousness of the problem in the school where the search is directed;
- d) The probative value and reliability of the information used as a justification for the search;
- e) The school official's prior knowledge of and experience with the student; and
- f) The urgency to conduct the search without delay.

The Superintendent, Building Principals, Assistant Principals, and School Nurse are authorized to conduct searches of students and their belongings if the authorized school official has reasonable suspicion to believe that the search will produce evidence that the student has violated or is violating the law and/or the Code of Conduct.

If reasonable suspicion exists to believe that a student has violated or is violating the law and/or school rules, it is permissible for an authorized school official to search that student's outer clothing, pockets, or property. The search may include, but is not limited to, the student's outer clothing such as a jacket or coat, pockets, backpack, and/or purse. Searches will be conducted by a staff member of the same sex as the student. Whenever possible, another staff member, also of the same sex, will be present as a witness.

**Strip Searches**

A strip search is a search that requires a student to remove any or all of his or her clothing, other than an outer coat or jacket. Strip searches are intrusive in nature and are not permissible. If school authorities believe there is an emergency situation that could threaten the safety of others, the student shall, to the extent practicable, be isolated and secured. Police and parents will be contacted immediately.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Searches and Seizure of School Property**

Student desks, lockers, textbooks, computers, and other materials, supplies or storage spaces loaned by the school to students remain the property of the school, and may be opened and inspected by school employees at any time. Students have no reasonable expectation of privacy with respect to school property; and school officials retain complete control over such property. This means that student desks, lockers, textbooks, computers, and other materials, supplies or storage spaces may be subject to search and/or seizure of contraband/prohibited items at any time by school officials, without prior notice to students and without their consent.

**Questioning of Students by School Officials**

School officials have the right to question students regarding any violations of school rules and/or illegal activity. In general, administration may conduct investigations concerning reports of misconduct which may include, but are not limited to, questioning students, staff, parents/guardians, or other individuals as may be appropriate and, when necessary, determining disciplinary action in accordance with applicable due process rights.

Should the questioning of students by school officials focus on the actions of one particular student, the student will be questioned, if possible, in private by the appropriate school administrator. The student's parent/guardian may be contacted; the degree, if any, of parental/guardian involvement will vary depending upon the nature and the reason for questioning, and the necessity for further action which may occur as a result.

The questioning of students by school officials does not preclude subsequent questioning/interrogations by police authorities as otherwise permitted by law. Similarly, the questioning of students by school officials does not negate the right/responsibility of school officials to contact appropriate law enforcement agencies, as may be necessary, with regard to such statements given by students to school officials.

School officials acting alone and on their own authority, without the involvement of or on behalf of law enforcement officials (at least until after the questioning of students by school authorities has been conducted) are not required to give the so-called "Miranda warnings" (i.e., advising a person, prior to any custodial interrogations as defined in law, of the right to remain silent; that any statement made by the individual may be used as evidence against him/her; and that the individual has the right to the presence of an attorney, either retained or appointed) prior to the questioning of students.

If deemed appropriate and/or necessary, the Superintendent/designee may also review the circumstances with School District legal counsel so as to address concerns and the course of action, if any, which may pertain to and/or result from the questioning of students by school officials.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Law Enforcement Officials**

It shall be the policy of the School District that a cooperative effort shall be maintained between the school administration and law enforcement agencies. Law enforcement officials may be summoned in order to conduct an investigation of alleged criminal conduct on school premises or during a school-sponsored activity, or to maintain the educational environment. They may also be summoned for the purpose of maintaining or restoring order when the presence of such officers is necessary to prevent injury to persons or property.

Administrators have the responsibility and the authority to determine when the assistance of law enforcement officers is necessary within their respective jurisdictions.

**Interrogation of Students by Law Enforcement Officials**

If police are involved in the questioning of students on school premises, whether or not at the request of school authorities, it will be in accordance with applicable law and due process rights afforded students. Generally, police authorities may only interview students on school premises without the permission of the parent/guardian in situations where a warrant has been issued for the student's arrest (or removal). Police authorities may also question students for general investigations or general questions regarding crimes committed on school property. In all other situations, unless an immediate health or safety risk exists, if the police wish to speak to a student without a warrant they should take the matter up directly with the student's parent/guardian.

Whenever police wish to question a student on school premises, administration will attempt to notify the student's parent/guardian.

If possible, questioning of a student by police should take place in private and in the presence of the Building Principal/designee.

**Child Protective Services' Investigations**

From time to time, Child Protective Services may desire to conduct interviews of students on school property. Such interviews generally pertain to allegations of suspected child abuse and/or neglect. The Board encourages cooperation with Child Protective Services in accordance with applicable Social Services Law.

**Lockers**

Lockers are provided by the school for student use and the administration has the right to search lockers. A student may have exclusive use of a locker as far as other students are concerned but he/she does not have such exclusivity over the locker as it relates to the school authorities.

(Continued)

2011

7330  
4 of 4

Students

**SUBJECT: SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Education Law Sections 1604(9), 1604(30), 1709(2), 1709(33) and 2801

Family Court Act Section 1024

Social Services Law Sections 411-428

8 NYCRR Section 100.2(1)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: BUS RULES AND REGULATIONS**

The York Central School District furnishes transportation to those students whose disability or distance from the school make the service essential. Except as otherwise mandated in a student's Individualized Education Program (IEP), riding these buses is a privilege and may be withdrawn if the student does not comply with the rules and regulations set forth in this District.

Bus drivers shall be held responsible for reasonable and acceptable behavior of students while riding the school bus. Students riding school buses are expected to conform to the rules of conduct in order to permit the bus driver to transport his/her passengers safely.

The Board of Education, the Superintendent and/or his/her designee has the authority to suspend the transportation privileges of children who are disorderly and insubordinate on buses. Generally, parent(s)/guardian(s) will be required to make alternative transportation arrangements for their children who have been suspended from riding the bus. However, the effect of a suspension from transportation on the student's ability to attend school will be considered. If a suspension from transportation effectively results in a suspension from attendance because of the distance between the home and the school and the absence of alternative public or private means of transportation, the District shall make appropriate arrangements to provide for the student's education.

If a student with a disability who receives transportation as a related service as part of his/her Individualized Education Program is being considered for suspension from transportation, and that suspension would effectively result in a change in placement, the student shall be referred to the Committee on Special Education.

The Board directs the administration to establish rules and regulations for student conduct on buses, including applicable due process rights to be afforded students suspended from transportation privileges. These rules and regulations shall be promulgated to all concerned, including the nonpublic schools to which students are transported.

Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), 20 USC Sections 1400-1485  
8 NYCRR Section 156

Adopted: 8/15/11



**SUBJECT: CORPORAL PUNISHMENT/EMERGENCY INTERVENTIONS****Corporal Punishment**

Corporal punishment as a means of discipline shall not be used against a student by any teacher, administrator, officer, employee or agent of this School District.

Whenever a school employee uses physical force against a student, the school employee shall immediately report the situation to his/her Principal/Supervisor. The Principal/Supervisor shall, within the same school day, make a report to the Superintendent describing in detail the circumstances and the nature of the action taken.

The Superintendent of Schools shall submit a written report semi-annually to the Commissioner of Education, with copies to the Board of Education, by January 15 and July 15 of each year, setting forth the substance of each written complaint about the use of corporal punishment received by the York Central School District authorities during the reporting period, the results of each investigation, and the action, if any, taken by the school authorities in each case.

**Emergency Interventions**

However, if alternative procedures and methods which would not involve physical force do not work, then the use of reasonable physical force is not prohibited for the following reasons:

- a) Self-protection;
- b) Protection of others;
- c) Protection of property; or
- d) Restraining/removing a disruptive student.

Such emergency interventions shall only be used in situations where alternative procedures and methods not involving the use of reasonable physical force cannot reasonably be employed. Emergency interventions shall not be used as a punishment or as a substitute for systematic behavioral interventions that are designed to change, replace, modify or eliminate a targeted behavior.

Staff who may be called upon to implement emergency interventions will be provided appropriate training in safe and effective restraint procedures. The parent(s) of the student shall be notified whenever an emergency intervention is utilized.

The District will maintain documentation on the use of emergency interventions for each student including:

- a) Name and date of birth of student;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CORPORAL PUNISHMENT/EMERGENCY INTERVENTIONS (Cont'd.)**

- b) Setting and location of the incident;
- c) Name of staff or other persons involved;
- d) Description of the incident and emergency intervention used, including duration;
- e) A statement as to whether the student has a current behavioral intervention plan; and
- f) Details of any injuries sustained by the student or others, including staff, as a result of the incident.

This documentation will be reviewed by District supervisory personnel and, if necessary, by the school nurse or other medical personnel.

8 NYCRR Sections 19.5, 100.2(1)(3), 200.15(f)(1) and 200.22(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7313 -- Suspension of Students

**SUBJECT: WEAPONS IN SCHOOL AND THE GUN-FREE SCHOOLS ACT**

With the exception of those students who receive prior written permission from the Board of Education or its designee, no student may bring in or possess any firearm or weapon on school property, on a school bus or vehicle, in school buildings, or at school sponsored activities or settings under the control or supervision of the District, regardless of location. Any student who has been found guilty of bringing in or possessing a firearm or weapon in violation of this policy will be disciplined in a manner consistent with State and Federal law and the District's Code of Conduct. Such discipline may include a mandatory suspension for a period of not less than one (1) calendar year for a student who is determined to have violated the Federal Gun-Free Schools Act and its implementing provisions in the New York State Education Law, provided that the Superintendent may modify the suspension requirement on a case-by-case basis.

Students who have brought a firearm or weapon to school will be referred by the Superintendent to either a presentment agency (the agency or authority responsible for presenting a juvenile delinquency proceeding) or to appropriate law enforcement officials. Such referrals will be made as follows:

- a student who is under the age of sixteen (16) and who is not a fourteen (14) or fifteen (15) year-old who qualifies for juvenile offender status under the Criminal Procedure Law will be referred to a presentment agency for juvenile delinquency proceedings.
- A student who is sixteen (16) years old or older, or who is fourteen (14) or fifteen (15) and qualifies for juvenile offender status, will be referred to the appropriate law enforcement authorities.

For the purposes of this policy, the term "weapon" will be defined in 18 USC 930(g)(2).  
For the purposes of this policy, the term "firearm" will be defined in 18 USC 921(a).

Students with disabilities continue to be entitled to all rights enumerated in the Individuals with Disabilities Act and Education Law Article 89. This policy shall not be deemed to authorize suspension of students with disabilities in violation of those authorities.

This policy does not diminish the authority of the Board to Education to offer courses or instruction in the safe use of firearms pursuant to Education Law Section 809-a.

# POLICY

2015

7360  
2 of 2

Students

## Legal References:

Gun-Free Schools Act as reauthorized by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001

18 USC Sections 921(a) and 930

Criminal Procedure Law Section 1.20(42)

Education Law Sections 310, 809-a, 3214 and Article 89

Refer also to Policies #3411 -- Unlawful Possession of a Weapon Upon School Grounds

#7313 -- Suspension of Students

District's Code of Conduct

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES****Philosophy**

The York Central School community believes school-sponsored extracurricular activities are important for your growth as a person. These activities are meant for you to have fun, to learn and improve different skills as well as to learn team work and sportsmanship. These activities are provided for you by your community. Part of your education is to learn to be a good citizen. This means abiding by all local, state, and federal laws.

Your actions outside school can affect teams, clubs and competition. This policy is meant to get you to think about what you are doing and the possible consequences to you, your friends, your school, and the community. If you make poor choices and do not follow these rules, you could lose some of your privileges.

By law, you have the right to an education. However, you do not have the same right to do "extras" such as sports and clubs. Extras are any non-credit bearing, school-sponsored organization or activity including, but not limited to, class organizations, clubs, dances, and athletic teams. We believe that all students should follow the rules listed here, not just people in extracurricular activities. You need to know, up front, that some students not involved in extracurricular activities who break these rules may go unpunished, while you may have privileges taken away from you.

Part of growing up is to learn what is socially acceptable and to realize that what is acceptable to you may not be what is acceptable to "people in charge". That means your coach, advisor, or Principal. You also have to answer to what your parents think is acceptable. It is not easy to make rules that are always fair to everyone because extenuating circumstances quite often occur.

**Your Basic Responsibilities**Attendance

York Central's primary goal is to see that you receive an excellent education which will allow you to be successful. Therefore, we need you to be in school as much as possible during "regular hours". So, to participate in extracurricular activities during and outside of the school day, including weekends and vacations, you need to be in school every day. Sometimes legitimate reasons come up like those found in the District's Attendance Policy, No. 7110.

Therefore, when you come in/leave school you need to bring a legitimate excuse. If you are absent or need to go home sick, you cannot participate in extracurricular activities on that day. Excused absences, tardies, and early departures (ATED) allow you to participate. (See Code of Conduct)

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (Cont'd.)**Academic Standing

Academic activities are more important than extracurricular activities. If you are not working to your potential (for example, not handing in homework), you may be placed on academic probation or ineligibility (see the student handbook). It is important to communicate to your teachers if you are having problems or if something has come up which keeps you from doing your work.

Other

Follow the guidelines and rules for each activity that you join. Be courteous to all coaches and advisors and team or group members. Other activities like athletics will have additional guidelines.

**Rules**

- a) For violations that happen in school or during school-sponsored activities, please see the Code of Conduct. The Code of Conduct also applies when you are a spectator. Enjoy the game, concert, or play but respect everyone's rights; violation of those individual rights will have consequences.

See Policy #7413 for additional information related to substance abuse for athletes and extracurricular participants.

**Academic Eligibility**

- a) Every five (5) and ten (10) week marking period, students who are failing or incomplete will be identified for inclusion on the ineligibility list.
- b) Each student failing at these marking points will be identified as being ineligible for one or more failures in their coursework.
- c) Students assigned to this list will receive one week of probation in order to bring their grades to an acceptable level. This week shall run from Monday through Sunday.
- d) The list of students identified will be compiled and distributed via email to all staff members by Monday morning. The Monday list will include students who:
  1. Are on probation for one (1) week. At the end of the probationary week students who have received a note from the instructor identifying them as having raised their grade to an acceptable level will be removed from the list. All others will become ineligible. Once past the one (1) week of probation, you are ineligible for one (1) week. Ineligibility runs for one (1) full week, Monday through Sunday.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (Cont'd.)**

- e) Students who are on Probation or Ineligible from participation must complete the work required and submit this work to their teachers by 8 a.m. on Friday morning. Students must request a note from the instructor of the course being failed stating they are at an acceptable level in order to have that course removed from the ineligibility list. This note must be turned in to the High School Office secretary by 2:20 pm Friday. Those who don't will be declared ineligible for the period of one (1) week.
- f) Teachers who identify students not working to capacity between marking periods may add students to the ineligibility list by informing the student of this status and sending a note to the high school secretary. These students will receive one week of probation to bring their grades to an acceptable level or at the end of the week they will become ineligible.
- g) Ineligibility includes participation in interscholastic athletic contests, award ceremonies, attendance at social activities (e.g., dances), and remaining after school for club and organization activities. Ineligibility will not prohibit students from attending those class based paid activities which will only happen one time in their career such as the prom or senior trip.
- h) Ineligibility does not preclude a student from staying with a teacher to receive extra help during the 2:30-3:05 p.m. activity period.
- i) A student's status (e.g., eligible, probationary, ineligible) the week before vacation will determine his or her status during that vacation period.

**Limited Open Forum**

The Board of Education maintains a limited open forum where secondary students may meet for voluntary student-initiated activities unrelated directly to the instructional program, regardless of religious, political or philosophical content.

To provide "a fair opportunity" to students who wish to conduct a meeting, the Board of Education, in accordance with the provisions of the Equal Access Act, shall ensure that:

- a) The meeting is voluntary and student-initiated;
- b) There is no sponsorship of the meeting by the school, the government, or its agents or employees;
- c) Employees or agents of the school or government are present at religious meetings only in a nonparticipatory capacity;
- d) The meeting does not materially and substantially interfere with the orderly conduct of educational activities within the school; and

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES (Cont'd.)**

- e) Nonschool persons may not direct, conduct, control, or regularly attend activities of student groups (20 USC Section 4071[c]).

The Board prohibits student organizations whose activities may be unlawful or may cause disruption or interference with the orderly conduct of the educational process.

Administration is responsible for establishing regulations governing the use of school facilities by student organizations.

**Eligibility for Attendance**

- a) Students who are suspended from school on a day of an athletic game or practice session, party, school dance, or other school affair scheduled after regular school hours are not eligible for participation or attendance at such events.
- b) Students must submit written parental notes for partial or full-day excused ATEDs in order to participate in extracurricular activities that day or any day following the absence. These notes must be submitted to the appropriate building's attendance office when the student returns to school.

Equal Access Act, 20 USC Sections 4071-4074  
Education Law Sections 1709 and 1709-a, 2503-a and 2554-a  
Vehicle and Traffic Law Section 142  
8 NYCRR Part 172



2011

7411

Students

**SUBJECT: CENSORSHIP OF SCHOOL SPONSORED STUDENT PUBLICATIONS AND ACTIVITIES**

The District may exercise editorial control over the style and content of student speech in school sponsored publications and activities that are part of the educational curriculum.

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: CLUBS****Definition**

A group of students meeting together on School property and supervised by a faculty or staff member on scheduled basis satisfying the following criteria shall be considered to constitute a club.

- a) The group involves a minimum of six (6) students.
- b) The purpose of the group is in keeping with the educational goals of the School District.
- c) The group has presented to the appropriate Principal a statement of its purpose and goals.
- d) The Principal has certified that paragraphs "a" and "b" of this policy have been satisfied.
- e) The Principal has recommended to the Board of Education and the Board has agreed that the group be given club status.
- f) Any club wishing to have fund-raising activities must have elected officers and comply with Student Board criteria for fund raisers.
- g) Clubs will annually (in May) make a written report to the Student Board. This report will include:
  1. Number of students who comprise the club membership. Attendance rosters from club meetings are suggested as appropriate means to substantiate membership.
  2. Number of meetings held during the school year (September-May). Copies of meeting minutes are suggested as the appropriate means to substantiate meeting.
  3. A summary statement of the club's purpose, goals achieved during the school year, and future plans.
- h) After a new club has been approved and has functioned for two (2) consecutive academic years, the District will pay the advisor in succeeding years a stipend according to the scale provided in the teacher's contract for such purposes.
- i) Clubs, in general, will be classified as academic, athletic or service-community related.

Adopted: 8/15/11

Students

**SUBJECT: SUBSTANCE ABUSE FOR ATHLETES AND EXTRACURRICULAR PARTICIPANTS****Background and Definitions**

Students participating in any York Central School District extracurricular activity are to refrain from the use, sale, or possession of alcohol, tobacco products, or drugs, whether on or off school grounds. A drug shall be defined as an illegal or non-prescribed "controlled substance" as defined by Penal Law 220.00. The term "extracurricular activity" includes, but is not limited to: all school-sponsored athletic teams, clubs, and organizations.

It is generally known and understood that the use of alcohol, tobacco products, and drugs are detrimental to one's health and physical condition. The Board of Education and staff at York Central School do not condone the use, sale, or possession of the above listed substances and students will be disciplined as per the consequences stated herein.

**Effective Dates**

Beginning July 1, 2011, the consequences stated within this policy shall apply to any York Central School student who uses, sells, or possesses alcohol, tobacco products, or drugs during the season that he or she is part of an extracurricular activity. This policy will take effect the first day of practice and will continue through the last practice or contest of the season the student is participating in.

If consequences are warranted, the student must complete the entirety of the suspension during the season in which they violated this policy. If the student does not complete the required suspension by the end of one season, the remainder of the suspension will be served in the next season in which they participate. Students are expected to continue to practice throughout the suspension but may not participate in competitions or events.

**Consequences**First Offense

A student who is found guilty of using, selling, or possessing alcohol, tobacco products, or drugs during the season will be suspended for twenty-five percent (25%) of the total scheduled contests or events. Upon being found guilty, the student must schedule and complete an evaluation meeting with the Livingston Council on Alcohol and Substance Abuse (or a similar agency) prior to the end of the suspension. The verification of attendance must be presented to the Athletic Director and/or Principal prior to the student participating again.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUBSTANCE ABUSE FOR ATHLETES AND EXTRACURRICULAR PARTICIPANTS (Cont'd.)****Second Offense**

A student who is found guilty of using, selling, or possessing alcohol, tobacco products, or drugs a second time in their student career will be suspended for 50% of the total scheduled contests or events.

Upon being found guilty, the student must schedule and complete an evaluation meeting with the Livingston Council on Alcohol and Substance Abuse (or a similar agency). The student must also attend three meetings on substance abuse education prior to the end of the suspension. The verification of attendance for these four meetings must be presented to the Athletic Director and/or Principal prior to the student participating again.

**Third Offense**

A student who is found guilty of using, selling, or possessing alcohol, tobacco products, or drugs a third time in their student career will be suspended for a full calendar year from the sport or event. Upon being found guilty, the student must schedule and complete an evaluation meeting with the Livingston Council on Alcohol and Substance Abuse (or a similar agency). The student must also attend three meetings on substance abuse education prior to the end of the suspension. The verification of attendance for these four meetings must be presented to the Athletic Director and/or Principal prior to the student participating again.

**Self-referral**

This section does not apply to students who have been caught, ticketed, or have a pending law enforcement or school Code of Conduct violation for substance abuse. Once an investigation involving substance abuse has begun, the offender(s) will be subject to the consequences stated in this policy.

This section is for a student who willingly comes forward for assistance in dealing with an alcohol, tobacco, or drug issue prior to any investigation by law enforcement or school officials. He or she will be referred to the school counselor for possible amnesty from disciplinary consequences, provided the following conditions are met: (1) the individual voluntarily acknowledges the problem prior to any investigation; (2) the individual enrolls in a program for substance abuse and a school official verifies completion of the program; (3) the individual has not had a prior infraction of the substance abuse policy. Students who meet the conditions for self-referral will be granted the right to a Due Process investigation as described below.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: SUBSTANCE ABUSE FOR ATHLETES AND EXTRACURRICULAR PARTICIPANTS (Cont'd.)****Due Process**

All situations involving substance abuse will be thoroughly investigated by school officials. Upon completion of the investigation, the student and his/her parents will be notified of the findings. The student and his/her parents will have a right to state their side of the story prior to a final decision being made. This meeting will include the student, parents, Athletic Director (if appropriate), and Principal. The student and his/her parents will be given a final decision within twenty-four (24) hours after the conclusion of the meeting.

**SUBJECT: SPORTS AND THE ATHLETIC PROGRAM**

Athletics are an integral part of a well balanced educational program. Therefore, the Board supports within its resources a broad sports program with equal access for both males and females, with an emphasis on maximum participation, through interscholastic and intramural activity. The District will comply with recommendations from the U.S. Department of Education's Office for Civil Rights (OCR) regarding Title IX equal opportunity for males and females in the District's total athletic program regarding any of the following factors which may be applicable:

- a) The nature and extent of the sports program to be offered (including the levels of competition, such as varsity, club, etc.);
- b) The provision of equipment and supplies;
- c) The scheduling of games and practice time;
- d) The provision of travel and per diem allowances;
- e) The nature and extent of the opportunity to receive coaching and academic tutoring;
- f) The assignment and compensation of coaches and tutors;
- g) The provision of locker rooms, practice and competitive facilities;
- h) The provision of medical and training facilities and services;
- i) The provision of housing and dining facilities and services; and
- j) The nature and extent of support, publicity and promotion including cheerleading, bands, published programs distributed at games, and booster club activities.

The interscholastic athletic program shall conform to the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education as well as the established rules of the New York State Public High Schools Athletic Association and the State Education Department.

Eligibility for interscholastic athletic competition requires that the students:

- a) Provide written parental/guardian consent. A consent form for a student's participation in interscholastic sports must contain information regarding concussion management protocol;

- b) Pass satisfactorily the medical examination administered by the school physician/nurse practitioner or the student's personal physician. The school physician/nurse practitioner retains final approval on all physicals performed by the student's personal physician; and
- c) Meet the requirements for interscholastic competition as set forth by the Commissioner's Regulations and the New York State Public High School Athletic Association.

## **Booster Clubs**

The School District has a responsibility under Title IX to ensure that boys' and girls' programs are provided with equivalent benefits, treatment, services and opportunities regardless of their source. When determining equivalency, benefits, services and opportunities attained through the use of private funds (e.g., "booster clubs"), such funds are considered in combination with all benefits, services and opportunities.

Private fundraising, including student-initiated fundraising, is permissible under Title IX. Further, compliance with Title IX does not mean that teams must "share" proceeds from fundraising activities. It does, however, place a responsibility on the District to ensure that benefits, services, treatment and opportunities overall, regardless of funding sources, are equivalent for male and female athletes.

In accordance with OCR, in order for the District to be in continuing compliance with Title IX requirements, the District must assure that services, benefits and opportunities in its athletic programs are provided on an equivalent basis to both boys and girls, including those services, benefits and opportunities that are provided through the use of outside financial assistance such as donations, fundraising by coaches, and booster clubs.

## **Athletic Placement Process for Interscholastic Athletic Programs (APP)**

The APP is a method for evaluating students who want to participate in sports at higher or lower levels, consistent with their physical and emotional maturity, size, fitness level, and skills. The Board approves the use of the APP for all secondary school interscholastic team members. The athletic director will govern the process and maintain records of students who have successfully completed the APP.

### **Steps in the APP Process:**

1. **Parent/Guardian Permission:** All students who are to be evaluated must first obtain written parent/guardian permission before any evaluation may begin.

2. **Administrative Approval:** The athletic administrator should confirm that the student is suitable for consideration, which includes the likelihood that the student would play in at least 50% of the games. Additionally, because of the increased time demands of participation at the high school level, the student's academic performance (as determined at the local level) should be at or above grade level. Furthermore, administration should assess the student's emotional readiness to socialize with high school-aged students. If the student is not academically or socially ready, the student should not proceed through the APP.
3. **Medical Clearance:** (Must be completed BEFORE the physical fitness portion of the process) The district medical director will determine a student's physical maturity level, and compare the physical size of the student in relation to that of the students against whom the student wishes to compete. If the student is determined to have attained the appropriate physical maturity level and comparable physical size for the desired sport and level, the student may proceed with step 4. If the student is determined to **not** have attained an appropriate physical maturity level for the desired sport and level, **the process stops.**
4. **Sport Skill Evaluation:** The sport coach will rely on past personal observations and may consider input from the student's former coaches to complete the evaluation. If the coach is unfamiliar with the student, the sport coach may wish to observe the student in a physical education class.
5. **Physical Fitness Testing:** This must be done by a certified physical education teacher who is **not** a coach of the sport for which the student will be trying out. The President's Physical Fitness Test has been selected as the test for this process, and the student must meet the 85th percentile level for their age in 4 out of 5 test components. For students trying out for swimming, there is an alternate fitness test to the 1 mile walk/run- students trying out for swimming may choose to either do the 1 mile walk/ run or the 500 yard swim.

*Exception to the physical fitness test requirement: Students who desire to try out for bowling or golf teams are not required to complete the physical fitness testing.*

6. **Qualification Determination:** The results of the three evaluations will be sent to the Athletic Director. **Only students who pass all parts of the APP are permitted to try out.**
7. **Try Outs:** The student is allowed to try out for the sport and level requested or the student must return to the modified level of competition.
8. **Records:** The physical education director and/or athletic director must maintain all records of students who have successfully completed the APP. Items to be kept in the student's file are: Parent/Guardian Permission and Result letters; Maturity Evaluation and Medical Director Form; Physical Fitness results; Coach's Sport Skill Evaluation.
9. **Notifications:** A Notification List of the scores of all athletes who have successfully completed the process and have been approved through the APP **after the try-out period has been completed** must be sent to the Athletic Director.



## **Student Athletic Injuries**

No student should be allowed to practice or play in an athletic contest if he/she is suffering from an injury. The diagnosis of and prescription of treatment for injuries is strictly a medical matter and should under no circumstances be considered within the province of the coach. A coach's responsibility is to see that injured players are given prompt and competent medical attention, and that all details of a doctor's instructions concerning the student's functioning as a team member are carried out. No student will be allowed to practice or compete if there is a question whether he/she is in adequate physical condition.

A physician's certificate may be required before an athlete is permitted to return to practice or competition.

## **Concussions**

A student who has sustained or is believed to have sustained a concussion (mild traumatic brain injury) must be immediately removed from athletic activities. If there is any doubt, it shall be presumed that the student is injured until proven otherwise. Before being permitted to return to athletic activity, a student must be symptom free for not less than twenty-four (24) hours and have been evaluated by and received written permission from a licensed physician. Additionally, for extra class athletic activities, a student must have received clearance from the school's medical director to participate in such activity.

## **Athletic Program – Safety**

The District will take reasonable steps to see that physical risks to students participating in the interscholastic athletic program shall be kept at a minimum by:

- a) Requiring medical examinations of participants;
- b) Obtaining appropriately certified and/or licensed officials to coach all varsity, junior varsity, and, modified games; along with certified and/or licensed officials to referee all such competitions at the varsity and junior varsity levels;
- c) Ensuring that equipment is both safe and operative within approved guidelines; and

## Coaching Practices

Coaches will be encouraged to support the following policies surrounding athletes participating in athletic programs:

- a) Coaches will encourage students to participate in a variety of extra-curricular activities in order to help the student become a well rounded individual.
- b) Coaches will not require students to participate in any out of season activities as a requirement to be a member of a school sponsored team.
- c) York CSD coaches who are involved in an outside season sport organization must communicate with York CSD in-season interscholastic coaches on a regular basis. The purpose of this communication is to avoid any conflicts with the York CSD sport season from the first day of practice until the last day of competition.

Students who choose to participate in an outside activity during a school sponsored sport season should understand that a coach may choose to discipline any student who misses any part of a practice or contest due to a scheduling conflict with the outside activity. Coaches may choose the amount of playing time a student athlete receives. That time could be reduced if the coach believes the safety or health of the player is at risk due to over training for two (2) or more activities, or if required practices/contests are missed due to conflicts.

## Scheduling Conflicts

The District will try to schedule sporting events, extra-curricular events, and co-curricular events without conflicts. If a conflict arises, co-curricular events will have precedence over other activities. With conflicts concerning extra-curricular or sporting events, the student and their parents will make a decision without consequences from the coach, advisor, or other School District personnel.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 United States Code (USC) Section 1681 et seq.  
45 Code of Federal Regulations Part 86  
8 New York Code of Rules and Regulations (NYCRR) Section 135

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

Students

**SUBJECT: DISTRICT ACTIVITIES CALENDAR**

By June 1 annually, the Building Principals, with the input from advisors and directors, will finalize a master calendar for all school activities for the upcoming school year. The master calendar will be compiled by the secretary to the Superintendent.

The Athletic Director is to receive a copy so that contests are not scheduled on evenings that other co-curricular activities are scheduled. Example: No sports contests are to be scheduled or rescheduled on evenings of the secondary Christmas and Spring concert programs, senior play, or musical.

The June 1 master calendar will be forwarded to the Central Office and finalized for the District calendar, which will be distributed in the August summer newsletter.

## Students

**SUBJECT: CONTESTS FOR STUDENTS, STUDENT AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS****Contests for Students**

Distribution of educational material, essay contests, and poster contests must be approved in advance by the Building Principals if the sponsoring organization wishes to involve students in the project on school time. Samples of informational material should accompany the request. Upon the judgment of the Principal, the request may be forwarded to the Superintendent and the Board of Education for approval.

**Student Awards and Scholarships**

The School District may obtain and award to its students awards and scholarships. The Board of Education, having been entrusted by law, will hold in trust gifts, grants, bequests and legacies given or bequeathed to the York Central School District and shall apply the same and/or their interest and proceeds according to the instruction of the donors and according to the procedures established by the administration.

Education Law Sections 1604(30), 1709(12-a) and 2503(1)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: FUND RAISING BY STUDENTS**

Fund raising projects in which students sell merchandise, provide services, or in other ways solicit money for school activities may be sponsored by school organizations with the express approval of the Building Principal. Any such plan shall have a clearly defined purpose and, in general, shall contribute to the educational experience of students and shall not conflict with instructional programs or state mandates. Fund raising activities away from school property shall be held to a minimum. All participation shall be voluntary.

Door to door sales projects undertaken by any organization using the York Central School District name shall require previous approval of the Board of Education. Profits shall be used to enhance school programs by providing money for expenditures not normally funded by the District.

Employees are cautioned against giving the impression to students that the purpose of selling items (e.g., "scratch off" cards, holiday wrappings, etc.) or paying a fee is to defray a portion of the District's educational program. At no time should a student's participation in an educational activity include such sales or fees. In addition, it is imperative that employees not deposit the proceeds of any legitimate sales activity in their own personal accounts. These activities may jeopardize a student's right to participate in the educational program on a tuition and/or fee-free basis. Further, employees engaged in such activities may be held personally liable.

New York State Constitution, Article 8, Section 1  
Education Law Section 414  
8 NYCRR Section 19.6

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3271 -- Solicitation of Charitable Donations From School Children

Adopted: 8/15/11

# POLICY

2015

7460

1 of 1

Students

**SUBJECT: CONSTITUTIONALLY PROTECTED PRAYER IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS**

The Board of Education affirms the responsibilities of the School District, consistent with applicable statutory/case law pertaining to the First Amendment of the United States Constitution, to allow students and staff to engage in constitutionally protected prayer within the District schools.

Accordingly, no Board of Education policy shall prevent, or otherwise deny participation in, constitutionally protected prayer in District schools, consistent with Federal law.

The Board rescinds any other policy that may be inconsistent with the mandates of this policy, which shall supersede any and all Board policies to the contrary.

United States Constitution, First Amendment  
Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,  
Section 9524  
Equal Access Act, 20 USC Sections 4071-4074

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8360 -- Religious Expression in the Instructional Program

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

## Students

**SUBJECT: SCHOOL HEALTH SERVICES**

All districts must provide and maintain a continuous program of health services which includes, but is not limited to:

- a) Providing medical examinations, dental inspection and/or screening, scoliosis screening, vision screening and audiometer tests, designed to determine the health status of the student;
- b) Informing parents or other persons in parental relation to the student, pupils and teachers of the individual student's health condition subject to federal and state confidentiality laws. The District will provide this notice in writing if the District becomes aware that the student has defective sight or hearing or a physical disability, including sickle cell anemia, or other condition which may require professional attention with regard to health;
- c) Where the exigencies warrant (where the parents/persons in parental relation are unable or unwilling to provide the necessary relief and treatment), providing relief in situations where the student would otherwise be deprived of the full benefit of education through inability to follow the instruction offered;
- d) Guiding parents, students and teachers in procedures for preventing and correcting defects and diseases and for the general improvement of the health of students;
- e) Instructing school personnel in procedures to take in case of accident or illness;
- f) Maintaining a program of education to inform school personnel, parents, non-school health agencies, welfare agencies and the general public regarding school health conditions, services and factors relating to the health of students;
- g) Providing inspections and supervision of the health and safety aspects of the school plant;
- h) Providing health examinations before participation in strenuous physical activity and periodically throughout the season as necessary;
- i) Providing health examinations necessary for the issuance of employment certificates, vacation work permits, newspaper carrier certificates and street trades badges; and
- j) Surveying and making necessary recommendations concerning the health and safety aspects of school facilities and the provision of health information.

**SUBJECT: IMMUNIZATION OF STUDENTS**

Every child entering or attending a District school must present proof of immunization or proof of immunity by serology (blood test) if applicable in accordance with Public Health Law Section 2164 and the New York State Department of Health regulations unless:

- a) A student may continue to attend school without the required immunizations if they have a medical exemption. A medical exemption is a written statement, or sample form from the NYS Department of Health, completed and signed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in NYS certifying that the immunization is detrimental to the child's health. It must contain sufficient information to identify a medical contraindication to a specific immunization, and specifying the length of time the immunization is medically contraindicated. The principal or designee may require additional information supporting the exemption. Schools are encouraged to consult NYSED Immunization Guidelines for the most up-to-date information. A medical exemption must be reissued annually; or
- b) The student's parent, parents, or persons in parental relation hold genuine and sincere religious beliefs which are contrary to the requirement. In such cases, the Building Principal will make a case-by-case determination whether a parent/guardian is entitled to invoke this religious exemption from required immunizations after receiving a written and signed statement from the parent(s) or persons in parental relation to such child. New York State Law does not recognize exemptions based on a parent(s) or guardian(s) personal or philosophical beliefs. A religious exemption request that is granted is valid throughout the time the student is attending school in that district. Districts and schools who deny a request for religious exemption to immunizations must inform the parent/guardian of their decision in writing with the specific reason(s) for denial, along with informing the parent/guardian of their right to an appeal. If a request for a religious exemption is denied, a parent/guardian may file an appeal to the Commissioner of Education within thirty (30) days receipt of the school's decision, pursuant to Education Law, §310.

Copies of such exemptions, both medical and religious, must be kept in the student's cumulative health record. Additionally, schools must inform the parent/guardian of exempted students about the school policy/procedure for exclusion of students with exemptions during the outbreak of a vaccine preventable disease for the vaccine(s) the student does not have, as required by 10NYCRR 66-1.10(a).



# POLICY

2015

7511  
2 of 3

Students

Except for the above two exemptions, the District may not permit a student lacking evidence of immunization to remain in school for more than fourteen (14) days, or more than thirty (30) days for an out-of-state or out-of-country transferee who can show a good faith effort to get the necessary certification or other evidence of immunization.

For homeless children, the enrolling school must immediately refer the parent or guardian of the student to the District's homeless liaison, who must assist them in obtaining the necessary immunizations, or immunization or medical records.

The administration will notify the local health authority of the name and address of excluded students and provide the parent/person in parental relation a statement of his/her duty regarding immunization as well as a consent form prescribed by the Commissioner of Health. The school shall cooperate with the local health authorities to provide a time and place for the immunization of these students.

Parents, guardians or other persons in parental relation may appeal to the Commissioner of Education if their child is denied school entrance or attendance for failing to meet health immunization standards.

The District will provide an annual summary of compliance with immunization requirements to the Commissioner of Health.

For current information regarding immunization requirements, refer to website:  
<http://schoolhealthservices.ny.com>.

For advice on a specialized immunization questions, contact the regional New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) office directly. A complete listing of regional offices can be found on the following website:

[http://www.health.state.ny.us/prevention/immunization/handbook/section\\_9\\_appendices/appianix\\_1\\_regional\\_field\\_offices.htm](http://www.health.state.ny.us/prevention/immunization/handbook/section_9_appendices/appianix_1_regional_field_offices.htm)

All schools will post educational information on influenza and the benefits of influenza immunization. The information must be in plain view and available to parents. Schools can obtain the information to post at:

[http://www.nyhealth.gov/prevention/immunization/childhood\\_and\\_adolescent.htm](http://www.nyhealth.gov/prevention/immunization/childhood_and_adolescent.htm)

# POLICY

2015

7511  
3 of 3

Students

Education Law Sections 310 and 914  
Public Health Law Section 2164  
8 NYCRR Part 136  
10 NYCRR Subpart 66-1

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

## **SUBJECT: STUDENT PHYSICALS**

### **Health Examination**

Each student enrolled in District schools must have a satisfactory health examination conducted by the student's physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner within twelve (12) months prior to the commencement of the school year of:

- a) The student's entrance in a District school at any grade level;
- b) Entrance to pre-kindergarten or kindergarten;
- c) Entry into the 2nd, 4th, 7th and 10th grades.

The District may also require an examination and health history of a student when it is determined by the District that it would promote the educational interests of the student.

In addition, the District requires a certificate of physical fitness for:

- a) All athletes prior to their first sport of the school year, then only those who were injured or ill during their first sport before participating in a second sport during the school year;
- b) All students who need work permits; and
- c) All students either suspected of or sustaining a mild traumatic brain injury (concussion) must receive a written and signed authorization from a licensed physician before returning to athletic activities in school.

### Health Certificate

Each student must submit a health certificate attesting to the health examination within thirty (30) days after his or her entrance into school and within thirty (30) days after his or her entry into pre-kindergarten or kindergarten, 2nd, 4th, 7th and 10th grades. The health certificate shall be filed in the student's cumulative record. The health certificate must:

- a) Describe the condition of the student when the examination was given;
- b) State the results of any test conducted on the student for sickle cell anemia;

# POLICY

2015

7512  
2 of 5

Students

- c) State whether the student is in a fit condition of health to permit his/her attendance at public school and, where applicable, whether the student has defective sight or hearing, or any other physical disability which may tend to prevent the student from receiving the full benefit of school work or from receiving the best educational results, or which may require a modification of such work to prevent injury to the student;
- d) Include a calculation of the student's body mass index (BMI) and weight status category. BMI is computed as the weight in kilograms divided by the square of height in meters or the weight in pounds divided by the square of height in inches multiplied by a conversion factor of 703. Weight status categories for children and adolescents shall be defined by the Commissioner of Health. BMI collection is mandatory, effective September 2008. Reporting is random, with districts chosen by the NYS Department of Health (DOH). Selected districts must report BMI results on-line using DOH's Health Provider Network (HPN), a secure website;
- e) Be signed by a duly licensed physician, physician assistant, or nurse practitioner, who is authorized by law to practice in New York State consistent with any applicable written practice agreement; or authorized to practice in the jurisdiction in which the examination was given, provided that the Commissioner of Health has determined that such jurisdiction has standards of licensure and practice comparable to those of New York. A certificate signed by a chiropractor is not acceptable except for a scoliosis evaluation.

## Dental Certificate

The dental certificate law became effective on September 1, 2008. This law applies to new entrants in PreK, K, Grades 2, 4, 7 and 10. In accordance with this law, a notice of request for a dental health certificate shall be distributed at the same time that the parent/person in parental relation is notified of health examination requirements, such certificate to be furnished at the same time the health certificate is required. At this time, students will be permitted to attend school regardless of whether or not they have a dental certificate.

The dental certificate shall be signed by a duly licensed dentist or a registered dental hygienist authorized by law to practice in New York State or one who is authorized to practice in the jurisdiction in which the assessment was performed, provided that the Commissioner has determined that the jurisdiction has standards of licensure and practice comparable to New York State. The certificate shall describe the dental health condition of the student upon assessment, which shall not be more than twelve (12) months prior to the commencement of the school year in which the assessment is requested, and shall state whether the student is in fit condition of dental health to permit his/her attendance at the public schools.

Requests are not to be retroactive (i.e., any physical requested prior to September 1, 2008 does not need to have an additional notice sent requesting the dental certificate). Requests are not required when the student or parent/person in parental relation objects on the grounds of conflict with their genuine and sincere religious beliefs. Within thirty (30) days following the student's entrance in the school or grade, the certificate, if obtained, shall be filed in the student's cumulative health record.

### Examination by Health Appraisal

The Principal or the Principal's designee will send a notice to the parents of, or person in parental relationship to, any student who does not present a health certificate, that if the required health certificate is not furnished within thirty (30) days from the date of such notice, an examination by health appraisal will be made of such student by the Director of School Health Services.

The Director of School Health Services shall cause such students to be separately and carefully examined and tested to ascertain whether any such student has defective sight or hearing, or any other physical disability which may tend to prevent the student from receiving the full benefit of school work or from receiving the best educational results, or which may require a modification of such work to prevent injury to the student.

The physician, physician assistant or nurse practitioner administering such examination shall determine whether a one-time test for sickle cell anemia is necessary or desirable and, if so determined, shall conduct such test and include the results in the health certificate.

Unless otherwise prohibited by law, if it is ascertained that any students have defective sight or hearing, or a physical disability or other condition, including sickle cell anemia which may require professional attention with regard to health, the Principal or Principal's designee shall notify, in writing, the student's parents or persons in parental relation as to the existence of such disability. If the parents or persons in parental relation are unable or unwilling to provide the necessary relief and treatment for such students, such fact shall be reported by the Principal or Principal's designee to the Director of School Health Services, who then has the duty to provide relief for such students.

### **Health Screenings**

The District will provide:

- a) Scoliosis screening at least once each school year for all students in grades 5 through 9. The positive results of any such screening examinations for the presence of scoliosis shall be provided in writing to the student's parent or person in parental relation within ninety (90) days after such finding;

- b) Vision screening to all students who enroll in school including at a minimum color perception, distance acuity and near vision within six (6) months of admission to the school. In addition, all students shall be screened for distance acuity in grades Kindergarten, 1, 2, 3, 5, 7 and 10 and at any other time deemed necessary. The results of all such vision screening examinations shall be in provided in writing to the student's parent or person in parental relation and to any teacher of the student. The vision report will be kept in a permanent file of the school for at least as long as the minimum retention period for such records;
- c) Hearing screening to all students within six (6) months of admission to the school and in grades Kindergarten, 1, 3, 5, 7 and 10, as well as at any other time deemed necessary. Screening shall include, but not be limited to, pure tone and threshold air conduction screening. The results of any such hearing tests shall be provided in writing to the student's parent or person in parental relation and to any teacher of the student.

The results of all health screenings (dental, hearing, vision and scoliosis) shall be recorded on appropriate forms signed by the health professional making the examination, include appropriate recommendations, and be kept on file in the school. The health records of individual students will be kept confidential in accordance with the federal Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) and any other applicable federal and State laws.

### **Accommodation for Religious Beliefs**

No health examinations, health history, examinations for health appraisal, screening examinations for sickle cell anemia and/or other health screenings shall be required where a student or the parent or person in parental relation to such student objects thereto on the grounds that such examinations, health history and/or screenings conflict with their genuine and sincere religious beliefs. A written and signed statement from the student or the student's parent or person in parental relation that such person holds such beliefs shall be submitted to the Principal or Principal's designee, in which case the Principal or Principal's designee may require supporting documents.

# POLICY

2015

7512  
5 of 5

Students

## Homeless Students

For homeless children, the enrolling school must immediately refer the parent or guardian of the student to the District's homeless liaison, who must assist them in obtaining the necessary medical records.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA)  
20 USC Section 1232(g)  
Education Law Sections 901-905, 912 and 3217  
8 NYCRR Part 136

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #5690 -- Exposure Control Program  
#5691 -- Communicable Diseases  
#5692 -- Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Related Illnesses  
#7121 -- Diagnostic Screening of Students  
#7131 -- Education of Homeless Children and Youth  
#7511 -- Immunization of Students  
#7522 -- Concussion Management

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION**

The school's registered professional nurse may administer medication to a student during school hours under certain conditions. (For the purpose of this policy "medication" includes prescription and non-prescription). Per New York State Education Department (NYSED) requirements, the school must receive the following before medication is given to a student:

- a) The original written order from the student's physician stating the name of the medication, precise dosage, frequency and time of administration;
- b) A written, signed consent from the student's parent or legal guardian requesting the administration of the medication, as prescribed by the physician, to the student in school; and
- c) The medication, properly labeled in its original container, must be delivered to the School Health Office by the student's parent or legal guardian. (See below for "properly labeled" definitions.) A student is not permitted to carry any medication on his/her person in school, or on the school bus, or keep any medication in his/her school locker(s). The only exception to this policy is for a student's asthma inhaler or EpiPen which a student may carry and use under certain conditions.

"Properly labeled" Prescription Medications must display: student name; name and phone number of pharmacy; licensed prescriber's name; date and number of refills; name and dosage of medication; frequency of administration; route of administration; and any other directions.

"Properly labeled" Over the Counter Medications must be in the original manufacturer's container with the students name affixed to the container.

All medication orders must be reviewed annually or whenever there is a change in dosage.

Procedures governing the School District's receipt, storage and disposal of medication, as well as those pertaining to the administration of medication to a student after school hours and/or off school grounds during a school-sponsored activity will be in accordance with NYSED guidelines.

**Emergency Medication**

The administration of emergency medication (injectable, including "EpiPens,") to a student for anaphylaxis may be performed by a school staff member responding to an emergency situation when such use has been prescribed. However, a registered professional nurse/nurse practitioner/physician/physician's assistant *must* have trained the staff member to administer the emergency medication for that particular emergency situation (e.g., "EpiPen") and given him/her approval to assist the student in the event of an emergency anaphylactic reaction. Such a response would fall under the Good Samaritan exemption for rendering emergency care during a life threatening situation.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION (Cont'd.)****Use of Asthma Inhalers in Schools**

A student may carry and use an asthma inhaler if the School Health Office has the following on file: the physician's written order/diagnosis that the student has a severe asthma condition and may be subject to sudden and debilitating asthmatic attacks; and written permission from the student's parent or legal guardian. Upon written request of the student's parent or legal guardian, the school must allow a student to maintain an extra asthma inhaler in the care and custody of the school's registered professional nurse. (A School District is **not required** to hire a registered professional nurse solely for the purpose of maintaining a spare inhaler or to ensure that a registered professional nurse is available at all times in a school building for such purpose.)

**Blood Glucose Monitoring**

Children with diabetes have the right to care for their diabetes at school in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 which provide protection against discrimination for children with disabilities, including diabetes.

Accordingly, blood glucose monitoring must be allowed in the school setting at any time, within any place, and by anyone necessitating such testing. Children must receive assistance if needed with the procedure.

The school nurse shall oversee any arrangements that need to be made for testing and a system to report the results to the nurse as needed. Proper arrangements should be made for the disposal of sharps.

**Alcohol-Based Hand Sanitizers**

Alcohol-based hand sanitizers are considered over-the-counter (OTC) drugs by the United States Food and Drug Administration. However, due to the fact that careful hand-washing and sanitation is the most effective way to control the recent spread of Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA) in schools, the New York State Education Department (NYSED) has allowed a medical exemption to the requirements for OTC preparations in the school setting to permit the use of alcohol-based hand sanitizers.

The School Medical Director may approve and permit the use of alcohol-based hand sanitizers in the District's schools without a physician's order. Parents may provide written notification to the school in the event that they do not wish to have their child use this product.

It should be noted that hand sanitizers which contain alcohol are flammable and shall not be placed in hallways or near an open flame or source of sparks.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION (Cont'd.)****Sunscreen**

Overexposure to ultraviolet (UV) radiation from the sun may cause sunburn, skin damage and increases the risk of skin cancer, especially exposure in the first fifteen (15) years of life. Although the FDA technically considers sunscreen an over-the-counter drug which would require a doctor's prescription in addition to parental permission, the New York State Education Department (NYSED) has issued an updated guidance document that will allow the use of sunscreen without a physician's order.

The District allows students to carry and use sunscreen in school if:

- a) The sunscreen is used for the purpose of avoiding overexposure to the sun and not for medical treatment of an injury or illness;
- b) The sunscreen is approved by the FDA for over-the-counter use; and
- c) The student's parent or guardian provides written permission for the student to carry and use sunscreen.

A student who is unable to physically apply sunscreen may be assisted by unlicensed personnel when directed to do so by the student, if permitted by a parent/guardian and authorized by the school. Parents/guardians are responsible for providing the sunscreen to be used at school.

**Disposal of Unused Medication**

Any unused medication (including, but not limited to expired prescription and nonprescription drugs) must be returned to the parent/person in parental relation by the end of each school year. If the parent/person in parental relation does not retrieve the unused medication by the end of the school year, then the School Nurse or designated School Health Office personnel must document that the medication was abandoned and dispose of the unused medication.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Sections 1400 et seq.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.  
Education Law Sections 902(b), 916, 6527(4)(a) and 6908(1)(a)(iv)  
Public Health Law Section 3000-a

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7521 -- Students with Life-Threatening Health Conditions

Adopted: 8/15/11

Revised: 12/17/12; 4/28/14

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT HEALTH RECORDS**

The School shall keep a convenient, accurate, and up-to-date health record of every student. Insofar as the health records include confidential disclosures or findings, they shall be kept confidential.

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) is a federal law that protects the privacy of students' "education records." For Pre-K through grade 12 students, health records maintained by the School District, including immunization records and school nurse records, generally are considered "education records" subject to FERPA. In addition, records that the District or School maintains on special education students, including records on services provided to students under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) are considered "education records" under FERPA because they are:

- a) Directly related to a student;
- b) Maintained by the School or a party acting for the School; and
- c) Not excluded from the definition of "education records."

Since student health and medical information in education records is protected by FERPA, the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA) Privacy Rule excludes such information from its coverage.

Generally, these records may not be shared with third parties without written parental consent unless the disclosure meets one of the exceptions to FERPA's general consent requirement. One exception permits the disclosure of education records, without parental consent, to appropriate parties in connection with an emergency, if knowledge of the information is necessary to protect the health or safety of the student or other individuals.

Parents have a right under FERPA to inspect and review those health and medical records that are considered "education records" under FERPA. Individual records may be interpreted by the school's registered professional nurse to administrators, teachers and other school officials, consistent with law.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 (FERPA), 20 USC Section 1232g  
Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Public Law 104-191 34 CFR Part 99  
45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 Education Law Sections 902(b) and 905  
8 NYCRR Part 136

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: PEDICULOSIS (HEAD LICE)**

Few conditions seem to cause as much concern in schools and homes as an infestation of head lice in children. Students in the elementary grades (ages 3 through 10) are the most likely target hosts for these insect pests. Head lice do not respect socio-economic class distinctions and their presence does not indicate a lack of hygiene or personal cleanliness. Recent medical recommendations from both the American Association of Pediatrics (AAP) and the National Association of School Nurses (NASN) do not treat head lice as an illness that necessitates an absence from school and have shown that the contagion does not spread as easily as once thought. Therefore, the Board of Education does not condone the absence of students from school for unnecessary reasons and considers head lice an unnecessary absence that impedes a student's educational progress.

In order to control infestations of head lice (Pediculosis), the Board of Education has adopted the following protocols:

- a) Whenever there is a possibility that a student is infested, staff will contact the student's parents. An infested student will not return to school unless corrective treatment has been given and the student is free of active lice. Current treatment protocols make this possible in less than twenty-four (24) hours. Parents may be asked to have a physician prescribe medication for treatment.
- b) A student who has been infested will be readmitted to school after successfully completing an examination by the school nurse.
- c) School staff will work with parents to minimize student absence caused by exposure to head lice. An infested student is not sick and is not a danger to other students. Excessive and unnecessary absences affect a student's educational progress.
- d) School staff will protect student privacy and maintain confidentiality of medical information when infestations are detected.
- e) School staff will also work to minimize the social stigma that is unfairly attached to victims of head lice infestations. Head lice are not caused by poverty or unsanitary conditions. Students will not be separated from their peers or singled out as infected. All staff will learn proper precautions to prevent further spread of the infestation.

Regulations will be developed to provide guidelines on the detection and treatment of head lice, as well as classroom procedures for dealing with affected students.

Students

**SUBJECT: ACCIDENTS AND MEDICAL EMERGENCIES**

Procedures shall be established and maintained by the Superintendent for the handling of student injuries and medical emergencies that occur on school property and during school activities.

**Student Emergency Treatment**

All staff members of the School District are responsible to obtain first aid care for students who are injured or become ill while under school supervision.

In most instances first aid should be rendered, and then the parent should be contacted to come to school and transport the student to the family physician. Beyond first aid, the medical care of the student is the parent's responsibility. However, the student's welfare is always the primary concern, and it is the responsibility of school personnel to exercise good judgment and care under all circumstances.

The Board of Education encourages all staff members to become qualified to give emergency treatment through instruction in first aid, Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (CPR) and Automated External Defibrillators (AEDs).

**Transporting an Ill or Injured Student**

In the event of an illness or injury to a student, an ambulance may be called if warranted. This solution will be used after other alternatives, including parent/person in parental relation contact, have been made.

**Insurance**

The Board of Education shall approve provisions for all students to be covered by group insurance.

Such student accident insurance policies are to be a co-insurance with family coverage(s) as primary.

Education Law Sections 1604(7-a), 1604(7-b), 1709(8-a) and 1709(8-b)

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS**

Students come to school with diverse medical conditions which may impact their learning as well as their health. Some of these conditions are serious and may be life-threatening.

Students, parents, school personnel and health care providers must all work together to provide the necessary information and training to allow children with chronic health problems to participate as fully and safely as possible in the school experience.

All students within the District with known life-threatening conditions should have a comprehensive plan of care in place: an Emergency Care Plan (ECP) and/or Individualized Healthcare Plan (IHP), and if appropriate an Individualized Education Plan (IEP) or Section 504 Plan.

**School Health Team**

The District has identified the following as important members of the School Health Team to ensure that health information is complete, appropriate accommodations are prepared, and any necessary medication and environmental protocols are in place for students with life-threatening health conditions:

- a) Parents/Guardians and Students;
- b) School District Administration;
- c) School Medical Director;
- d) School Nurse;
- e) Teachers;
- f) Guidance Counselor/Social Worker;
- g) Teaching Assistants and Teacher Aides;
- h) Food Service Personnel;
- i) Custodial Staff;
- j) Transportation Personnel;
- k) Athletic Director, Coaches and After School Volunteers.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS (Cont'd.)****Anaphylaxis**

Although anaphylaxis can affect almost any part of the body and cause various symptoms, the most dangerous symptoms include breathing difficulties and a drop in blood pressure or shock which are potentially fatal. Treatment for anaphylaxis includes immediate removal of the allergen, and treating the rapidly progressing effects of histamine release in the body with epinephrine and antihistamines.

Particularly for those students with chronic life-threatening conditions such as diabetes, seizure disorders, asthma and allergies (food, insect sting, latex, medications, etc.) which may result in severe, life-threatening reactions to various environmental triggers, it is necessary that the District work cooperatively with the parent(s) and the healthcare provider to:

- a) Immediately develop an Emergency Care Plan (ECP) for each at risk student to ensure that all appropriate personnel are aware of the student's potential for a life-threatening reaction;
- b) If appropriate, develop an Individualized Healthcare Plan that includes all necessary treatments, medications, training and educational requirements for the student. If the student is eligible for accommodations based upon the Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 or the Americans with Disabilities Act, the appropriate procedures will be followed regarding evaluation and identification;
- c) Provide training by licensed medical personnel (e.g., registered professional nurse) for all adults in a supervisory role in the recognition and emergency management of a specific medical condition for specific students;
- d) Obtain specific legal documents duly executed in accordance with New York State law; appropriate health care provider authorization in writing for specific students that includes the frequency and conditions for any testing and/or treatment, symptoms, and treatment of any conditions associated with the health problem; and directions for emergencies;
- e) Secure written parent permission and discuss parental responsibility that includes providing the health care provider's orders, providing any necessary equipment, and participation in the education and co-management of the child as he/she works toward self-management;
- f) Allow self-directed students, as assessed by the school nurse, to carry life saving medication with prior approval by the medical provider, and according to health practice and procedures, as long as duplicate life saving medication is also maintained in the Health Office in the event the self-carrying student misplaces their medication;
- g) Assure appropriate and reasonable building accommodations are in place within a reasonable degree of medical certainty.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS (Cont'd.)**

In addition, the District will:

- a) Provide training for all staff in the recognition of an anaphylactic reaction;
- b) Have standing emergency medical protocols for nursing staff;
- c) Request the School Medical Director to write a non-patient specific order for anaphylaxis treatment agents for the school's registered professional nurse to administer in the event of an unanticipated anaphylactic episode;
- d) As permitted by New York State law, maintain stock supplies of life saving emergency medications such as epinephrine and antihistamine in all Health Offices for use in first time emergencies;
- e) Ensure that Building-level and District-wide school safety plans include appropriate accommodations for students with life-threatening health conditions;
- f) Encourage families to obtain medic-alert bracelets for at risk students;
- g) Educate students regarding the importance of immediately reporting symptoms of an allergic reaction.

**Creating an Allergen-Safe School Environment**

Avoidance of exposure to allergens is the key to preventing a life-threatening anaphylactic reaction. Educating the entire school community about life-threatening allergies is crucial in keeping students with such allergies safe. The risk of accidental exposure or cross-contamination is always present, particularly for students with food allergies. The school setting is a high-risk environment for accidental ingestion of a food allergen due to the presence of a large number of students, increased exposure to food allergens, and cross-contamination of tables, desks and other surfaces.

To guard against accidental exposure to allergens, monitoring of the following high-risk areas and activities is crucial:

- a) Cafeteria;
- b) Food sharing;
- c) Hidden ingredients in art, science and other projects;
- d) Transportation;
- e) Fund raisers and bake sales;
- f) Parties and holiday celebrations;
- g) Field trips;
- h) Before and after school programs.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH LIFE-THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS (Cont'd.)****Use of Epinephrine Auto-Injector Devices (Epi-Pens) in the School Setting**

The administration of epinephrine by epi-pen to a student with a known severe allergy needing an anaphylactic treatment agent may be performed by a school staff member responding to an emergency situation when such use has been prescribed by a licensed prescriber. However, a registered professional nurse/nurse practitioner/physician/physician's assistant *must* have trained the staff member to administer the epi-pen for that emergency situation and given him/her approval to assist the student in the event of an anaphylactic reaction.

Documentation of training must be maintained in the Anaphylaxis Protocol for Non-Licensed School Staff Members for each affected student. The emergency response by non-licensed school staff members is permitted under the Medical Practice Act (Education Law Section 6527(4)(a)) and the Nurse Practice Act (Education Law Section 6908 (1)(a)(iv)) and is covered by the "Good Samaritan Law" (Public Health Law Section 3000-a).

**Medication Self-Management**

The District will work toward assisting students in the self-management of their chronic health condition based upon the student's knowledge level and skill by:

- a) Adequately training all staff involved in the care of the child;
- b) Assuring the availability of the necessary equipment and/or medications;
- c) Providing appropriately trained licensed persons as required by law;
- d) Providing additional appropriately trained adults to complete delegated tasks as allowed by law;
- e) Developing an emergency plan for the student; and
- f) Providing ongoing staff and student education.

Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Sections 1400-1485  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
Education Law Sections 6527 and 6908  
Public Health Law Sections 2500-h and 3000-a

Adopted: 8/15/11

Students

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT**

The Board of Education recognizes that concussions and head injuries are the most commonly reported injuries in children and adolescents who participate in sports and recreational activities. The physical and mental well-being of our students is a primary concern. Therefore, the York Central School District adopts the following Policy to support the proper evaluation and management of concussion injuries.

A concussion is a mild traumatic brain injury (MTBI). A concussion occurs when normal brain functioning is disrupted by a blow or jolt to the head or body that causes the head and brain to move rapidly back and forth. Recovery from concussion and its symptoms will vary. Avoiding re-injury and over-exertion until fully recovered are the cornerstones of proper concussion management. Concussions can impact a student's academics as well as their athletic pursuits.

**Concussion Management Team (CMT)**

In accordance with the Concussion Management and Awareness Act, the School District is authorized, at its discretion, to establish a Concussion Management Team (CMT) which may be composed of the certified athletic director, a school nurse, the school physician, a coach of an interscholastic team, a certified athletic trainer or such other appropriate personnel as designated by the School District. The Concussion Management Team shall oversee and implement the School District's concussion policy and regulations, including the requirement that all school coaches, physical education teachers, nurses and certified athletic trainers who work with and/or provide instruction to pupils engaged in school-sponsored athletic activities complete training relating to mild traumatic brain injuries. Furthermore, every concussion management team may establish and implement a program which provides information on mild traumatic brain injuries to parents and persons in parental relation throughout each school year.

**Staff Training/Course of Instruction**

Each school coach, physical education teacher, school nurse and certified athletic trainer who works with and/or provides instruction to students in school sponsored athletic activities shall complete a course of instruction every two (2) years relating to recognizing the symptoms of concussions or MTBIs and monitoring and seeking proper medical treatment for students who suffer from a concussion or MTBI.

Components of the training will include:

- a) The definition of MTBI;
- b) Signs and symptoms of MTBI;
- c) How MTBIs may occur;

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

- d) Practices regarding prevention; and
- e) Guidelines for the return to school and school activities for a student who has suffered an MTBI, even if the injury occurred outside of school.

The course can be completed by means of instruction approved by State Education Department (SED) which include, but are not limited to, courses provided online and by teleconference.

**Information to Parents**

The District shall include the following information on concussion in any permission or consent form or similar document that may be required from a parent/person in parental relation for a student's participation in interscholastic sports. Information will include:

- a) The definition of MTBI;
- b) Signs and symptoms of MTBI;
- c) How MTBIs may occur;
- d) Practices regarding prevention; and
- e) Guidelines for the return to school and school activities for a student who has suffered an MTBI, even if the injury occurred outside of school.

The District will provide a link on its website, if one exists, to the above list of information on the State Education Department's and Department of Health's websites.

**Identification of Concussion and Removal from Athletic Activities**

The District shall require the immediate removal from all athletic activities of any student who has sustained, or is believed to have sustained, a mild traumatic brain injury (MTBI) or concussion. Any student demonstrating signs, symptoms or behaviors consistent with a concussion while participating in a class, extracurricular activity, or interscholastic athletic activity shall be removed from the class, game or activity and must be evaluated as soon as possible by an appropriate health care professional. Such removal must occur based on display of symptoms regardless of whether such injury occurred inside or outside of school. If there is any doubt as to whether the student has sustained a concussion, it shall be presumed that the student has been injured until proven otherwise. The District shall notify the student's parents or guardians and recommend appropriate evaluation and monitoring.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CONCUSSION MANAGEMENT (Cont'd.)**

The School District may choose to allow credentialed District staff to use validated neurocognitive computerized testing as a concussion assessment tool to obtain baseline and post-concussion performance data. These tools are not a replacement for a medical evaluation to diagnose and treat a concussion.

**Return to School Activities and Athletics**

The student shall not return to physical activity (including athletics, physical education class and recess) until he/she has been symptom-free for not less than twenty-four (24) hours, and has been evaluated and received written authorization from a licensed physician. In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, the School District's Medical Director will give final clearance on a return to activity for extra-class athletics. All such authorizations shall be kept on file in the student's permanent health record. The standards for return to athletic activity will also apply to injuries that occur outside of school. School staff should be aware that students may exhibit concussion symptoms caused by injuries from outside activities and that these visible symptoms also indicate a removal from play.

The District shall follow any directives issued by the student's treating physician with regard to limitations and restrictions on school and athletic activities for the student. The District's Medical Director may also formulate a standard protocol for treatment of students with concussions during the school day.

In accordance with New York State Education Department (NYSED) guidelines, this Policy shall be reviewed periodically and updated as necessary in accordance with New York State Education Department guidelines. The Superintendent, in consultation with the District's Medical Director and other appropriate staff, may develop regulations and protocols for strategies to prevent concussions, the identification of concussions, and procedures for removal from and return to activities or academics.

Education Law Sections 207; 305(42), and 2854  
8 NYCRR 135.4 and 136.5

*Guidelines for Concussion Management in the School Setting*, SED Guidance Document, June 2012

Adopted: 12/17/12

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT****Familial Child Abuse**

The School District subscribes to all of the provisions of Title 6 - Child Protective Services of the Social Services Law Sections 411-428. Our purpose is to provide protective services to abused and neglected/maltreated children as described by the law, and to make all school personnel within the District aware of our legal responsibilities under this law.

Regulations shall be developed, maintained and disseminated by administration regarding the:

- a) Mandatory reporting of suspected child abuse or neglect/maltreatment;
- b) Reporting procedures and obligations of persons required to report;
- c) Provisions for taking a child into protective custody;
- d) Mandatory reporting of deaths;
- e) Immunity from liability and penalties for failure to report;
- f) Obligations for provision of services and procedures necessary to safeguard the life of a child; and
- g) Provision of information in recognizing signs of unlawful methamphetamine laboratories for all current and new school officials (i.e., "mandated reporters") who, as part of their usual responsibilities, visit children's homes.

Additionally, an ongoing training program for all current and new school officials shall be established and implemented to enable such staff to carry out their reporting responsibilities.

**School Officials Required to Report**

The definition of a "school official" who is mandated to report cases of child abuse or neglect/maltreatment to the State Central Register (SCR) pursuant to Social Services Law Section 413(1) includes, but is not limited to, school teachers, school guidance counselors, school psychologists, school social workers, school nurses, school administrators or other school personnel required to hold a teaching or administrative license or certificate.

All mandated reporters shall make the report themselves and then immediately notify the Building Principal or his/her designee. The Building Principal or his/her designee shall be responsible for all subsequent administration necessitated by the report.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

Any report shall include the name, title and contact information for every staff member who is believed to have direct knowledge of the allegations in the report.

Prohibition of Retaliatory Personnel Action

Social Services Law Section 413(1) also prohibits a school from taking any retaliatory personnel action against an employee because such employee believes that he/she has reasonable cause to suspect that a child is an abused or neglected/maltreated child and that employee makes a report to SCR pursuant to Social Services Law. Further, no school or school official shall impose any conditions, including prior approval or prior notification, upon any staff member specifically designated a mandated reporter.

Pursuant to Labor Law Section 740(1)(e), "retaliatory personnel action" means the discharge, suspension or demotion of an employee, or other adverse employment action taken against an employee in the terms and conditions of employment.

Report Form

The Revised May 2007 New York State Office of Children and Family Services "**Report of Suspected Child Abuse or Maltreatment**" Form LDSS-2221A may be accessed at website:  
<http://www.ocfs.state.ny.us/main/cps/>

Education Law Section 3209-a  
Family Court Act Section 1012  
Labor Law Section 740(1)(e)  
Social Services Law Sections 411-428

**Child Abuse in an Educational Setting**

The School District is committed to the protection of students in educational settings from abuse and maltreatment by employees or volunteers as enumerated in law.

"Child abuse" shall mean any of the following acts committed in an educational setting by an employee or volunteer against a child:

- a) Intentionally or recklessly inflicting physical injury, serious physical injury or death; or
- b) Intentionally or recklessly engaging in conduct which creates a substantial risk of such physical injury, serious physical injury or death; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

- c) Any child sexual abuse, defined as conduct prohibited by Penal Law Articles 130 or 263;  
or
- d) The commission or attempted commission against a child of the crime of disseminating indecent materials to minors pursuant to Penal Law Article 235.

"Educational setting" shall mean the building(s) and grounds of the School District; the vehicles provided by the School District for the transportation of students to and from school buildings, field trips, co-curricular and extracurricular activities both on and off School District grounds; all co-curricular and extracurricular activity sites; and any other location where direct contact between an employee or volunteer and a child has allegedly occurred.

In any case where an oral or written allegation is made to a teacher, school's registered professional nurse, school guidance counselor, school psychologist, school social worker, school administrator, School Board member, or other school personnel required to hold a teaching or administrative license or certificate, that a child (defined in the law as a person under the age of twenty-one (21) years enrolled in a school district in this state) has been subjected to child abuse by an employee or volunteer in an educational setting, that person shall upon receipt of such allegation:

- a) Promptly complete a written report of such allegation including the full name of the child alleged to be abused; the name of the child's parent; the identity of the person making the allegation and their relationship to the alleged child victim; the name of the employee or volunteer against whom the allegation was made; and a listing of the specific allegations of child abuse in an educational setting. Such written report shall be completed on a form as prescribed by the Commissioner of Education.
- b) Except where the school administrator is the person receiving such an oral or written allegation, the employee completing the written report must promptly *personally deliver* a copy of that written report to the school administrator of the school in which the child abuse allegedly occurred (subject to the following paragraph).

In any case where it is alleged the child was abused by an employee or volunteer of a school other than a school within the school district of the child's attendance, the report of such allegations shall be promptly forwarded to the Superintendent of Schools of the school district of the child's attendance and the school district where the abuse allegedly occurred.

Any employee or volunteer who reasonably and in good faith makes a report of allegations of child abuse in an educational setting in accordance with the reporting requirements of the law shall have immunity from civil liability which might otherwise result by reason of such actions.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

Upon receipt of a written report alleging child abuse in an educational setting, the school administrator or Superintendent must then determine whether there is "reasonable suspicion" to believe that such an act of child abuse has occurred. Where there has been a determination as to the existence of such reasonable suspicion, the school administrator or Superintendent must follow the notification/reporting procedures mandated in law and further enumerated in administrative regulations including parental notification. When the school administrator receives a written report, he/she shall promptly provide a copy of such report to the Superintendent.

Where the school administrator or Superintendent has forwarded a written report of child abuse in an educational setting to law enforcement authorities, the Superintendent shall also refer such report to the Commissioner of Education where the employee or volunteer alleged to have committed such an act of child abuse holds a certification or license issued by the State Education Department.

Any school administrator or Superintendent who reasonably and in good faith makes a report of allegations of child abuse in an educational setting, or reasonably and in good faith transmits such a report to a person or agency as required by law, shall have immunity from civil liability which might otherwise result by reason of such actions.

Reports and other written material submitted pursuant to law with regard to allegations of child abuse in an educational setting, and photographs taken concerning such reports that are in the possession of any person legally authorized to receive such information, *shall be confidential and shall not be redisclosed except* to law enforcement authorities involved in an investigation of child abuse in an educational setting or as expressly authorized by law or pursuant to a court-ordered subpoena. School administrators and the Superintendent shall exercise reasonable care in preventing such unauthorized disclosure.

Additionally, teachers and all other school officials shall be provided an annual written explanation concerning the reporting of child abuse in an educational setting, including the immunity provisions as enumerated in law. Further, the Commissioner of Education shall furnish the District with required information, including rules and regulations for training necessary to implement District/staff responsibilities under the law.

**Prohibition of "Silent" (Unreported) Resignations**

The Superintendent and other school administrators are prohibited from withholding from law enforcement authorities, the Superintendent or the Commissioner of Education, where appropriate, information concerning allegations of child abuse in an educational setting against an employee or volunteer in exchange for that individual's resignation or voluntary suspension from his/her position.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: CHILD ABUSE AND NEGLECT/MALTREATMENT (Cont'd.)**

Superintendents (or a designated administrator) who reasonably and in good faith report to law enforcement officials information regarding allegations of child abuse or a resignation as required pursuant to the law shall have immunity from any liability, civil or criminal, which might otherwise result by reason of such actions.

Education Law Article 23-B and Sections 902(b) and 3028-b  
Penal Law Articles 130, 235 and 263  
Social Services Law Section 413  
8 NYCRR Part 83

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: DIGNITY FOR ALL STUDENTS ACT**

The Board of Education recognizes that learning environments that are safe and supportive can increase student attendance and improve academic achievement. A student's ability to learn and achieve high academic standards, and a school's ability to educate students, is compromised by incidents of discrimination or harassment, including but not limited to bullying, taunting and intimidation. Therefore, in accordance with the Dignity for All Students Act, Education Law, Article 2, the District will strive to create an environment free of bullying, discrimination and/or harassment and will foster civility in the schools to prevent and prohibit conduct which is inconsistent with the District's educational mission. Since cyberbullying is a form of bullying, the term "bullying" as used in this policy will implicitly include cyberbullying even if it is not explicitly stated.

The District condemns and prohibits all forms of bullying, discrimination and/or harassment of students based on actual or perceived race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, disability, sexual orientation, gender, or sex by school employees or students on school property and at school-sponsored activities and events that take place at locations off school property. In addition, any act of bullying, discrimination and/or harassment, outside of school sponsored events, which can reasonably be expected to materially and substantially disrupt the education process may be subject to discipline.

**Dignity Act Coordinator**

At least one (1) employee at every school shall be designated as the Dignity Act Coordinator(s). The Dignity Act Coordinator(s) will be thoroughly trained to handle human relations in the areas of race, color, weight, national origin, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, disability, sexual orientation, gender (identity or expression) and sex. The Board of Education shall appoint a Dignity Act Coordinator(s) who is employed by such District or BOCES and is licensed and/or certified as a classroom teacher, school counselor, psychologist, nurse, social worker, administrator/supervisor or Superintendent of Schools. Districts must share the name(s) and contact information of the Dignity Act Coordinator(s) with all school personnel, students, and parents/persons in parental relation, which shall include, but is not limited to, providing the name, designated school and contact information by:

- a) Listing such information in the *Code of Conduct* and updates posted on the Internet website, if available; and
- b) Including such information in the plain language summary of the *Code of Conduct* provided to all persons in parental relation to students before the beginning of each school year; and
- c) Providing such information to parents and persons of parental relation in at least one (1) District or school mailing or other method of distribution including, but not limited to, through electronic communication and/or sending such information home with each student and, if such information changes, in at least one (1) subsequent District or school mailing or other such method of distribution as soon as practicable thereafter; and

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DIGNITY FOR ALL STUDENTS ACT (Cont'd.)**

- d) Posting such information in highly visible areas of school buildings; and
- e) Making such information available at the District and school-level administrative offices.

If a Dignity Act Coordinator vacates his/her position, another school employee shall immediately be designated for an interim appointment as Coordinator, pending approval from the Board of Education, within thirty (30) days of the date the position was vacated. In the event a Coordinator is unable to perform the duties of the position for an extended period of time, another school employee shall immediately be designated for an interim appointment as Coordinator, pending return of the previous Coordinator to the position. The District must provide the change in information to parents or persons in parental relation as soon as practicable. The change in name and/or contact information of the Dignity Act Coordinator will not constitute a revision to the *Code of Conduct* so as to require a public hearing.

**Training and Awareness**

Each District and Charter School shall establish guidelines for training which shall be approved by the Board of Education. Training will be provided each school year for all District employees in conjunction with existing professional development training to raise staff awareness and sensitivity of bullying, discrimination and/or harassment directed at students that are committed by students or school employees on school property, at a school function, or off school property when the actions create or would foreseeably create a risk of substantial disruption within the school environment or where it is foreseeable that the conduct might reach school property.

Training will include ways to promote a supportive school environment that is free from bullying, discrimination and/or harassment. Training shall:

- a) Raise awareness and sensitivity;
- b) Address social patterns and the effects on students;
- c) Inform employees on the identification and mitigation of such acts;
- d) Provide strategies for effectively addressing problems of exclusion, bias and aggression;
- e) Include safe and supportive school climate concepts in curriculum and classroom management; and
- f) Ensure the effective implementation of school policy on conduct and discipline.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DIGNITY FOR ALL STUDENTS ACT (Cont'd.)**

Instruction in grades Kindergarten through 12 shall include a component on civility, citizenship and character education. Such component shall instruct students on the principles of honesty, tolerance, personal responsibility, respect for others, observance of laws and rules, courtesy, dignity and other traits which will enhance the quality of their experiences in, and contributions to, the community. For the purposes of this policy, "tolerance," "respect for others" and "dignity" shall include awareness and sensitivity to bullying, discrimination and/or harassment and civility in the relations of people of different races, weights, national origins, ethnic groups, religions, religious practices, mental or physical abilities, sexual orientations, genders and sexes. Such component must also include instruction on the safe and responsible use of the Internet and electronic communications.

Rules against bullying, discrimination and/or harassment will be included in the *Code of Conduct*, publicized District-wide and disseminated to all staff and parents. Any amendments to the Code will be disseminated as soon as practicable following their adoption. New teachers shall be provided a complete copy of the current Code upon their employment. An age-appropriate summary shall be distributed to all students at a school assembly at the beginning of each school year.

**Reports and Investigations of Bullying, Discrimination and/or Harassment**

The District will investigate all complaints of bullying, discrimination and/or harassment, either formal or informal, and take prompt corrective measures, as necessary. School employees who witness or receive a report (oral or written) of harassment, bullying and/or discrimination must orally notify the Superintendent, Principal, or their designee *no later than one (1) school day* after witnessing or receiving a report of such incident. The employee must then file a written report *within two (2) school days* after making the oral report. If, after an appropriate investigation, the District finds that this policy has been violated, corrective action will be taken in accordance with District policies and regulations, the *Code of Conduct*, and all appropriate federal or state laws. The Superintendent, Principal or their designee shall notify the appropriate local law enforcement agency when it is believed that any harassment, bullying and/or discrimination constitute criminal conduct.

The District will annually report material incidents of bullying, discrimination and/or harassment which occurred during the school year to the State Education Department. Such report shall be submitted in a manner prescribed by the Commissioner, on or before the basic educational data system (BEDS) reporting deadline or such other date as determined by the Commissioner. SED has developed a form for gathering data titled, "Reports of Incidents Concerning School Safety and the Educational Climate" which can be found on the NYSED website.

The Principal of each primary and secondary school shall provide a regular report (at least once during each school year) on data and trends related to harassment, bullying and/or discrimination to the Superintendent and in a manner prescribed by, as applicable, the District, BOCES or charter school. There is no need for schools or districts to submit this report to the State Education Department.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: DIGNITY FOR ALL STUDENTS ACT (Cont'd.)****Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

Any person who has reasonable cause to suspect that a student has been subjected to bullying, discrimination and/or harassment by an employee or student, on school grounds or at a school function, who acts reasonably and in good faith and reports such information to school officials or law enforcement authorities, shall have immunity from any civil liability that may arise from making such report. The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed at complainants, victims, witnesses and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of bullying, discrimination and/or harassment.

Education Law Sections 10-18, 801-a, 2801 and 3214  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #1330 -- Appointments and Designations by the Board of Education  
#3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students  
#7552 -- Bullying in the Schools  
#7553 -- Hazing of Students  
#8242 -- Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education

Adopted: 12/17/12  
Revised: 4/28/14

Students

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY STUDENTS**

While students have the responsibility to abide by the policies and regulations of the District, they shall also be afforded opportunity to present complaints and grievances free from interference, coercion, restraint, discrimination or reprisal. Administration shall be responsible for:

- a) Establishing rules and regulations for the redress of complaints or grievances through proper administration channels;
- b) Developing an appeals process;
- c) Ensuring that students have full understanding and access to these regulations and procedure; and
- d) Providing prompt consideration and determination of student complaints and grievances.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Complaints and Grievances Coordinator**

Additionally, the Board shall ensure compliance with Title IX of the Educational Amendments of 1972, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans With Disabilities Act (ADA). The Superintendent shall designate a District employee as the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator; and regulations and procedures shall be implemented to resolve complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability.

Prior to the beginning of each school year, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement which advises students, parents/guardians, employees and the general public of the District's established grievance procedures for resolving complaints of discrimination based on sex or disability. Included in such announcement will be the name, address and telephone number of the Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator.

The Title IX/Section 504/ADA Coordinator shall also be responsible for handling complaints and grievances regarding discrimination based on race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, sexual orientation, age, military status, marital status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: COMPLAINTS AND GRIEVANCES BY STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 USC Section 621

Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.

Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000d et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color or national origin.

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000e et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex or national origin.

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, marital status, sexual orientation or disability.

Civil Service Law Section 75-B

Executive Law Section 290 et seq.

Prohibits discrimination on the basis of age, race, creed, color, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, disability, military status, marital status, or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District

## Students

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS**

The Board of Education affirms its commitment to non-discrimination and recognizes its responsibility to provide for all District students an environment that is free of sexual harassment and intimidation. Sexual harassment is a violation of law and stands in direct opposition to District policy. Therefore, the Board prohibits and condemns all forms of sexual harassment by employees, school volunteers, students, and non-employees such as contractors and vendors which occur on school grounds and at all school-sponsored events, programs and activities including those that take place at locations off school premises or those that take place on a school bus, in another state. Since sexual violence is a form of sexual harassment, the term, "sexual harassment" in this policy will implicitly include sexual violence even if it is not explicitly stated.

**Sexual Harassment**

Generally, sexual harassment is defined as unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors and other verbal or physical conduct or communication of a sexual nature when:

- a) Submission to or rejection of such sexually harassing conduct and/or communication by a student affects decisions regarding any aspect of the student's education, including participation in school-sponsored activities;
- b) Conditions exist within the school environment that allow or foster obscene pictures, lewd jokes, sexual advances, requests for sexual favors or other harassing activities of a sexual nature; and
- c) Such conduct and/or communication has the purpose or effect of substantially or unreasonably interfering with a student's academic performance or participation in an educational or extracurricular activity, or creating an intimidating, hostile or offensive learning environment; and/or effectively bars the student's access to an educational opportunity or benefit.

**Sexual Violence**

Sexual violence is defined by New York Penal Law as physical sexual acts perpetrated against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent. Sexual violence includes but is not limited to acts such as:

- a) Rape;
- b) Sexual assault;
- c) Sexual battery;
- d) Sexual coercion.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

A person may be unable to consent to a sexual act due to his/her age, use of drugs or alcohol or due to intellectual or other disability. In order to encourage victims of sexual violence to come forward, a District must inform students that the District's primary concern is with their safety. The school should assure victims that any broken rules or violations made by them will be addressed separately from the sexual harassment allegation. For example, victims need to know that their use of alcohol or drugs never makes them at fault for sexual violence.

The Board acknowledges that in determining whether sexual harassment has occurred the totality of the circumstances, expectations, and relationships should be evaluated including, but not limited to, the ages of the offender and the victim; the number of individuals involved; and the type, frequency and duration of the conduct. A single incident of sexual harassment may be sufficiently severe to create a hostile environment in the school and a student may experience the continuing effects from off-campus sexual harassment when in the school setting. The Board recognizes that sexual harassment can originate from a person of either sex against a person of the opposite or same sex, and from a third party such as a school visitor, volunteer, or vendor, or any other individual associated with the School District. Sexual harassment may occur from student-to-student, from staff-to-student, from student-to-staff, as well as staff-to-staff. The District will designate, at a minimum, two (2) Compliance Officers, one (1) of each gender.

In order for the Board to enforce this policy, and to take corrective measures as may be necessary, it is essential that any student who believes he/she has been a victim of sexual harassment in the school environment, as well as any other person who is aware of and/or who has knowledge of or witnesses any possible occurrence of sexual harassment, should immediately report such alleged harassment. Such report shall be directed to or forwarded to the District's designated Compliance Officers through informal and/or formal complaint procedures as developed by the District. Such complaints are recommended to be in writing, although verbal complaints of alleged sexual harassment will also be promptly investigated in accordance with the terms of this policy. In the event that the Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to the next level of supervisory authority.

Upon receipt of an informal/formal complaint (even an anonymous complaint), the District will conduct a prompt, equitable, and thorough investigation of the charges. However, even in the absence of a complaint, if the District has knowledge of or has reason to know of or suspect any occurrence of sexual harassment, the District will investigate such conduct promptly, equitably and thoroughly. To the extent possible, within legal constraints, all complaints will be treated as confidentially and privately as possible. However, disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation of the charges, and any disclosure will be provided on a "need to know" basis. The Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of investigations involving findings of harassment.

Based upon the results of the investigation, if the District determines that an employee and/or student has violated the terms of this policy and/or accompanying regulations, immediate corrective

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)**

action will be taken as warranted. Should the offending individual be a student, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including suspension, in accordance with District policy and regulation, the Code of Conduct, and applicable laws and/or regulations. Should the offending individual be a school employee, appropriate disciplinary measures will be applied, up to and including termination of the offender's employment, in accordance with legal guidelines, District policy and regulation, the Code of Conduct and the applicable collective bargaining agreement(s). Third parties (such as school volunteers, vendors, etc.) who are found to have violated this policy and/or accompanying regulations will be subject to appropriate sanctions as warranted and in compliance with law.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of sexual harassment. Follow-up inquiries shall be made to ensure that sexual harassment has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the sexual harassment complaint have not suffered retaliation.

**Finding That Harassment Did Not Occur**

At any level/stage of investigation of alleged harassment, if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Compliance Officer will so notify the complainant, the alleged offender and the Superintendent of this determination. Such a finding does not preclude the complainant from filing an appeal pursuant to District policy or regulation and/or pursuing other legal avenues of recourse.

However, even if a determination is made that harassment did not occur, the Superintendent/designee reserves the right to initiate staff awareness and training, as applicable, to help ensure that the school community is not conducive to fostering harassment in the workplace.

In all cases, the Superintendent will inform the Board of Education of the results of each investigation involving a finding that harassment did not occur.

**Knowingly Makes False Accusations**

Employees and/or students who *knowingly* make false accusations against another individual as to allegations of harassment may also face appropriate disciplinary action.

**Privacy Rights**

As part of the investigation, the District has the right to search all school property and equipment including District computers. Rooms, desks, cabinets, lockers, computers, etc. are provided by the District for the use of staff and students, but the users do not have exclusive use of these locations or equipment and should not expect that materials stored therein will be private.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SEXUAL HARASSMENT OF STUDENTS (Cont'd.)****Development and Dissemination of Administrative Regulations**

Regulations will be developed for reporting, investigating and remedying allegations of sexual harassment. An appeal procedure will also be provided to address any unresolved complaints and/or unsatisfactory prior determinations by the applicable Compliance Officer(s).

Such regulations will be developed in accordance with federal and state law as well as any applicable collective bargaining agreement(s).

The Superintendent/designee(s) will affirmatively discuss the topic of sexual harassment with all employees and students, express the District's condemnation of such conduct, and explain the sanctions for such harassment. Appropriate training and/or "awareness" programs will be established for staff and students to help ensure knowledge of and familiarity with the issues pertaining to sexual harassment in the schools, and to disseminate preventative measures to help reduce such incidents of prohibited conduct. Furthermore, special training will be provided for designated supervisors and managerial employees, as may be necessary, for training in the investigation of sexual harassment complaints.

A copy of this policy and its accompanying regulations will be available upon request and may be posted at various locations in each school building. The District's policy and regulations on sexual harassment will be published in appropriate school publications such as teacher/employee handbooks, student handbooks, and/or school calendars.

Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 USC Section 1981(a)  
Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000e et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.  
34 CFR Section 100 et seq.  
29 CFR Section 1604.11(a)  
Civil Service Law Section 75-B  
Education Law Section 2801(1)  
Executive Law Sections 296 and 297

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 12/17/12

Students

**SUBJECT: BULLYING IN THE SCHOOLS**

The Board of Education is committed to providing a safe and productive learning environment within its schools. Bullying of a student by another student is strictly prohibited on school property, in school buildings, on school buses, and at school sponsored events and/or activities whether occurring on or off campus. The Board of Education shall require the prohibition of bullying - along with the range of possible intervention activities and/or sanctions for such misconduct - to be included in the *District Code of Conduct* for all grade levels.

For purposes of this policy, the term "bullying" among children is defined, in general, as: "a variety of negative acts carried out repeatedly over time. It involves a real or perceived imbalance of power, with a more powerful child or group attacking those who are less powerful." Bullying can take three forms:

- a) Physical (including, but not limited to, hitting, kicking, spitting, pushing, taking personal belongings);
- b) Verbal (including, but not limited to, taunting, malicious teasing, name calling, making threats); and
- c) Psychological (including, but not limited to, spreading rumors; manipulating social relationships; or engaging in social exclusion, extortion, or intimidation).

Although this Policy focuses on the bullying of a student by another student, it should be noted that bullying against any individual is strictly prohibited. This includes bullying of staff members against students, students against staff members, staff members against other staff members, and bullying by or against any parents, persons in parental relation, volunteers, visitors or vendors who may be on school property or at school sponsored events as defined above.

**Engages in Cyberbullying Behavior**

As with other forms of bullying, cyberbullying is an attempt to display power and control over someone perceived as weaker. Cyberbullying involving District students may occur both on campus and off school grounds and may involve student use of the District Internet system or student use of personal digital devices while at school, such as cell phones, digital cameras, and personal computers to engage in bullying.

Cyberbullying includes, but is not limited to, the following misuses of technology: harassing, teasing, intimidating, threatening, or terrorizing another student or staff member by way of any technological tool, such as sending or posting inappropriate or derogatory email messages, instant messages, text messages, digital pictures or images, or website postings (including blogs).

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: BULLYING IN THE SCHOOLS (Cont'd.)**

Cyberbullying has the effect of:

- a) Physically, emotionally or mentally harming a student;
- b) Placing a student in reasonable fear of physical, emotional or mental harm;
- c) Placing a student in reasonable fear of damage to or loss of personal property; and
- d) Creating an intimidating or hostile environment that substantially interferes with a student's educational opportunities.

Also, cyberbullying that occurs off-campus, that causes or threatens to cause a material or substantial disruption in the school, could allow school officials to apply the "*Tinker* standard" where a student's off-campus "speech" may be subject to formal discipline by school officials when it is determined that the off-campus speech did cause a substantial disruption or threat thereof within the school setting [*Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Sch. Dist.* 393 U.S. 503 (1969)]. Such conduct could also be subject to appropriate disciplinary action in accordance with the *District Code of Conduct* and possible referral to local law enforcement authorities.

**Reports of Allegations of Bullying/Cyberbullying Behavior**

Any student who believes that he/she is being subjected to bullying/cyberbullying behavior, as well as any other person who has knowledge of or witnesses any possible occurrence of bullying, shall report the bullying to any staff member or the Building Principal. The staff member/Building Principal to whom the report is made (or the staff member/Building Principal who witnesses bullying behavior) shall investigate the complaint and take appropriate action to include, as necessary, referral to the next level of supervisory authority and/or other official designated by the District to investigate allegations of bullying. Investigation of allegations of bullying shall follow the procedures utilized for complaints of harassment within the School District. Allegations of bullying shall be promptly investigated and will be treated as confidential and private to the extent possible within legal constraints.

**Prevention and Intervention**

Personnel at all levels are responsible for taking corrective action to prevent bullying behavior of which they have been made aware at School District sites or activities and/or reporting such behavior to their immediate supervisor. Further, staff training shall be provided to raise awareness of the problem of bullying within the schools and to facilitate staff identification of and response to such bullying behavior among students.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: BULLYING IN THE SCHOOLS (Cont'd.)**

Prevention and intervention techniques within the District to prevent against bullying behavior and to support and protect victims shall include building-level and classroom-level strategies and activities as determined by administration. Individual intervention will be provided by appropriate staff members to bullies, victims and their parents to help ensure that the bullying stops.

Rules against bullying shall be publicized District-wide and shall be disseminated as appropriate to staff, students and parents.

**Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior (Commonly Known as "Whistle-Blower" Protection)**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participate in the investigation of allegations of bullying. Follow-up inquiries and/or appropriate monitoring of the alleged bully and victim shall be made to ensure that bullying behavior has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of allegations of bullying have not suffered retaliation.

Civil Service Law Section 75-B

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students  
#7553 -- Hazing of Students  
*District Code of Conduct*

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 12/17/12

**SUBJECT: HAZING**

The Board of Education recognizes that hazing of students and staff is abusive and illegal behavior that harms victims and negatively impacts the school culture by creating an environment of fear, distrust, intimidation, and intolerance. The Board further recognizes that preventing and remedying hazing in schools is essential to ensure a healthy environment in which students can learn and employees can work productively.

The Board is committed to providing an educational and working environment that promotes respect, dignity, and equality and that is free from all forms of hazing. To this end, the Board condemns and strictly prohibits all forms of hazing on school grounds, school buses, and at all school-sponsored activities, programs, and events including those that take place at locations outside the District.

**General Statement of Policy**

- a) No student, teacher, administrator, volunteer, contractor, or other employee of the School District shall plan, direct, encourage, aid, or engage in hazing.
- b) No teacher, administrator, volunteer, contractor, or other employee of the School District shall permit, condone, or tolerate hazing.
- c) Apparent permission or consent by a person being hazed does not lessen the prohibitions contained in this policy or the enforcement of this policy.
- d) This policy applies to behavior directly connected to school activities that occur on or off school property and before, during, and after school hours.
- e) A person who engages in an act that violates school policy or law shall be subject to disciplinary action.

**Definitions**

"Hazing" means committing an act against a student, or coercing a student into committing an act, that creates a risk of emotional, physical, or psychological harm to a person, in order for the student to be initiated into or affiliated with a student organization/activity/team, or for any other purpose. The term hazing includes, but is not limited to:

- a) Any humiliating, degrading, or dangerous activity demanded of a student to join a group, regardless of the student's willingness to participate (conduct has the potential to endanger the mental or physical health or safety of a student).

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: HAZING (Cont'd.)**

- b) Any hurtful, aggressive, destructive or disruptive behavior such as striking, whipping, sleep deprivation, restraint or confinement, calisthenics or other activity that subjects the student to an unreasonable risk of harm or that adversely affects the mental or physical health or safety of the student.
- c) Substance Abuse – use or abuse of tobacco, alcohol or illegal drugs.
- d) Any activity that intimidates or threatens the student with ostracism, that subjects a student to emotional, physical or psychological stress, embarrassment, shame or humiliation that adversely affects the health or dignity of the students or discourages the student from remaining in school.
- e) Any activity that causes or requires the student to perform a task or act that involves violation of state or federal law or of School District policies or regulations.

Reporting Complaints

In order for the Board to effectively enforce this policy and to take prompt corrective measures, it is essential that all victims of hazing, and persons with knowledge of hazing report the incident immediately. The District will promptly investigate all complaints of hazing, formal or informal, verbal or written. To the extent possible, all complaints will be treated in a confidential manner. Limited disclosure may be necessary to complete a thorough investigation.

Investigation/Resolution

If, after appropriate investigation, the District finds that a student, an employee, or a third party including parent/guardian has violated this policy, prompt corrective action will be taken in accordance with the applicable collective bargaining agreement, District policy, and state and federal law.

All complainants and those who participate in the investigation of the complaint of hazing have the right to be free from retaliation of any kind. The complainant will be notified of the outcome of the investigation.

The Superintendent of Schools is required to develop and implement regulations for reporting, investigating, and remedying allegations of hazing. Training programs shall be presented to students and employees to raise awareness of the issues surrounding hazing, and to implement preventive measures to help reduce incidents of hazing. Parents will be informed of this policy and the District's efforts to provide training to students and staff.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: HAZING (Cont'd.)**Retaliation Prohibited

Any act of retaliation against any person who opposes hazing behavior, or who has filed a complaint, is prohibited and illegal. Any acts of retaliation will be subjected to disciplinary action. Retaliation against any person who has testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing of hazing complaint is prohibited. For purposes of this policy, retaliation includes but is not limited to: verbal or physical threats/assaults, intimidation, ridicule, bribes, destruction of property, spreading rumors, stalking, harassing phone calls, harassing internet use, and any other form of harassment. Any student who retaliates is subject to immediate disciplinary action, up to and including permanent suspension from school. Any employee who retaliates is subject to immediate disciplinary action, up to and including suspension or termination from employment.

Civil Service Law Section 75-B  
Education Law Sections 1709-a, 2503-a, 2554-a and 2801  
Penal Law Sections 120.16 and 120.17  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2(1)(2)

Adopted: 8/5/11  
Revised: 12/17/12

## **SUBJECT: STUDENT GENDER IDENTITY**

All students need a safe and supportive educational environment to progress academically and developmentally. The District is committed to fostering a safe learning environment for all students, free from discrimination and harassment on the basis of sex, gender, gender identity, gender nonconformity, and gender expression. In accordance with applicable law, regulations, and guidelines, the District will ensure that students have equal access to all school programs, facilities, and activities. The District will assess and address the specific needs of each student on a case-by-case basis.

### **Key Terms**

Generally, District personnel should use the language that individual students are using to describe their own gender identity, appearance, or behavior. The most commonly used terms are:

**Cisgender:** a person whose gender identity corresponds to their assigned sex at birth.

**Gender:** actual or perceived sex, typically with reference to social and cultural differences rather than physiological ones.

**Gender expression:** the ways a person conveys their gender identity to others, such as through behavior, appearance, clothing, hairstyle, activities, voice, and mannerisms.

**Gender identity:** a person's inner sense or psychological knowledge of being male, female, neither, or both.

**Gender nonconforming (GNC):** describes someone whose gender identity or gender expression does not conform to social or stereotypical expectations of a person with that gender assigned at birth. This is also referred to as gender variant or gender atypical.

**Transgender:** someone whose gender identity is different than their gender assigned at birth.

**Transition:** the process by which a person socially or physically aligns their gender expression more closely to their gender identity than their assigned sex at birth.

### **Records**

As required by law, the District will maintain the confidentiality of student information and records. If a transgender or GNC student has officially changed his or her name, as demonstrated by court order or birth certificate, the District will change its official and unofficial records, as needed, to reflect the change. The District will maintain records with the student's assigned birth name in a separate, confidential file.

(Continued)

# POLICY

2015

7554

2 of 3

Students

## **SUBJECT: STUDENT GENDER IDENTITY (Cont'd.)**

If a transgender or GNC student has not officially changed his or her name, but wishes to be referred to by a different name that corresponds to their gender identity, the District may create or change unofficial records to reflect the name and gender identity that the student consistently asserts at school. On state standardized tests, certain reports to the New York State Education Department, and when necessary to ensure appropriate and coordinated medical care, however, the District will use the student's legal name and gender. Any student identification cards will be issued with the name reflecting the gender identity the student consistently asserts at school. The District will maintain records with the student's assigned birth name and gender in a separate, confidential file.

### **Names and Pronouns**

When apprised of a student's transgender or GNC status, the District will endeavor to engage the student and his or her parents or guardians, as appropriate, in an effort to agree upon a plan that will accommodate the student's individual needs at school. Transgender and GNC students have the right to discuss and convey their gender identity and expression openly and to decide when, with whom, and how much to share this confidential information. The plan may therefore include when and how to initiate the student's preferred name and associated pronoun use and if, when, and how this is communicated to others. District staff will use the name and pronoun that corresponds to the gender identity the student consistently asserts at school.

### **Restrooms and Locker Rooms**

The District will allow a transgender or GNC student to use the restroom and locker room that corresponds to the student's consistently expressed gender identity at school. Any student requesting increased privacy or other accommodations when using bathrooms or locker rooms will be provided with a safe and adequate alternative, but they will not be required to use that alternative.

### **Physical Education and Sports**

Physical education is a required part of the District's curriculum. Where these classes are sex-segregated, students will be allowed to participate in a manner consistent with their gender identity. Students will likewise be allowed to participate in intramural activities consistent with their gender identity.

Upon written notification that a transgender or GNC student would like an opportunity to participate in the District's interscholastic athletics program consistent with his or her gender identity, the District will determine his or her eligibility in accordance with applicable law, regulations, and guidelines. The District will confirm the student's asserted gender identity with documentation it considers appropriate from a parent/guardian, counselor, doctor, psychologist, psychiatrist, or other medical professionals. The student's gender identity should be the same as the identity used for District registration and other school purposes.

(Continued)

# POLICY

2015

7554  
3 of 3

Students

## **SUBJECT: STUDENT GENDER IDENTITY (Cont'd.)**

The District's athletic director will notify opposing team athletic directors or the New York State Public High School Athletic Association if a student needs any accommodations during competitions. Any appeal regarding the District's eligibility decision will be directly to the Commissioner of Education.

### **Other Activities**

Generally, in other circumstances where students may be sex-segregated, such as overnight field trips, students may be permitted to participate in accordance with the gender identity that the student consistently asserts at school. Student privacy concerns will be addressed individually and on a case-by-case basis in accordance with District policy and applicable law, regulations, and guidelines.

### **Dress Code and Team Uniforms**

Transgender or GNC students may dress in accordance with their gender identity or expression, within the parameters of the District's dress code. The District will not restrict students' clothing or appearance on the basis of gender.

The District's dress code applies while its athletes are traveling to and from athletic contests. Athletes will have access to uniforms that are appropriate for their sport.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA), 20 USC § 1232g  
34 CFR Part 99  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972  
Education Law Article 2 and §§ 2-d, 11(7), 3201-a  
8 NYCRR § 100.2

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District  
#7550 -- Dignity for all Students  
#7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students  
#7553 -- Hazing of Students  
#8242 -- Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

Students

**SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS**

In accordance with the Sex Offender Registration Act ("Megan's Law"), the Board of Education supports the New York State Department of Criminal Justice Services (DCJS) in its effort to inform the community in certain circumstances of the presence of individuals with a history of sex offenses, particularly against children, in the school locality. This policy is enacted in order to minimize the possibility that the sex offender will come in contact with school-age children, and to assist law enforcement agencies in preventing further criminal activity from occurring. Furthermore, the District shall cooperate with local police authorities and the local community in promoting and protecting the safety and well being of its students.

It is the policy of the Board of Education to disseminate all information which the District receives from local police authorities in conjunction with Megan's Law to designated staff members who might have possible contact with the offender during the course of their school duties including, but not limited to, Building Principals, supervisors, teachers, office personnel, coaches, custodians, bus drivers, and security personnel. The Superintendent reserves the right to automatically disseminate such information to additional members of the staff, designated supervisors of non-school groups that regularly use District facilities and have children in attendance, parents/guardians of District students, and other community residents who, in the opinion of the Superintendent, have an immediate need to be notified of such data in order to protect the safety of our students.

All staff members shall be informed of the availability of the information received by the District pursuant to Megan's Law upon written request to the applicable Building Principal/designee or supervisor.

Staff members shall inform their immediate supervisor if they observe within the school building, on school grounds, at school activities, or at or near bus routes any individual whose description matches the information which was provided to the District by local law enforcement authorities. Such law enforcement officials will be notified of this information by the District as appropriate.

Information that is disseminated to the School District pursuant to Megan's Law may be disclosed or not disclosed by the District in its discretion. Any information which the School District receives regarding a sex offender from a source other than the Sex Offender Registry, and which is maintained independent of the requirements of Megan's Law, will be available from the District, upon written request, in accordance with the requirements of the Freedom of Information Law (FOIL).

**Special Circumstances Whereby Sex Offenders May Enter Upon School Grounds**

As a mandatory condition of the sentence for sex offenders placed on probation or conditional discharge whose victim was under the age of eighteen (18) or who has been designated a Level 3 sex offender, the court requires that such sentenced offender refrain from knowingly entering into or upon school grounds or any other facility or institution primarily used for the care or treatment of persons under the age of eighteen (18) while one or more of such persons are present.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS (Cont'd.)**

However, by exception, entrance upon the premises shall be provided to the sentenced sex offender under the following conditions subject to the written authorization of his/her parole officer and the superintendent or chief administrator of the facility for the limited purposes authorized by that person:

- a) The offender is a registered student, participant or employee of the facility;
- b) The offender is an employee of an entity contracted by the facility; or
- c) The offender has a family member enrolled in the facility.

**Implementation**

Administrative regulations shall be developed to implement this policy.

Correction Law Article 6-C  
Executive Law 259-c(14)  
Penal Law 65.10(4-a)  
Public Officers Law Section 84 et seq.

## Students

**SUBJECT: SUPERVISION OF STUDENTS**

Students working on any activity must be supervised by the teacher or staff member in charge of the activity. This applies to all in school and extracurricular activities as well as sports activities and events. Permission to hold practices or meetings must not be granted unless a teacher or staff member is definitely in charge.

- a) District personnel will be fully responsible for the supervision of all students in either their class or their after school activities.
- b) Coaches will maintain supervision over the dressing rooms by personally being present during the dressing periods. Coaches are responsible for the supervision of their athletes at the end of practice. This may entail bus duty, or making sure students have transportation home.
- c) Teachers and/or assigned school personnel in the elementary grades will be responsible for the playground supervision of all the children under their jurisdiction during the recess periods and before the regular afternoon sessions. The Principal will distribute the responsibility so that the playground situation will be properly controlled.
- d) Students are not to be sent on any type of errand away from the building.

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #5720 -- Transportation of Students

Students

**SUBJECT: SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION TO STUDENTS WHO ARE VICTIMS OF A VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE**

Any District student who is a victim of a violent criminal offense, as defined pursuant to Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations, that occurred on the grounds of the District elementary or secondary school that the student attends, shall be allowed to attend a safe public school within the School District to the extent required by the federal No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) and state law and regulations.

In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, a "safe public school shall mean a public school that has not been designated by the Commissioner of Education as a persistently dangerous public elementary or secondary school."

**Violent Criminal Offense**

The Superintendent shall determine if the student has been the victim of a "violent criminal offense." "Violent criminal offense" means a crime that:

- a) Involves infliction of a serious physical injury upon another as defined in New York State Penal Law Section 10.00(10); or
- b) A sex offense that involves forcible compulsion; or
- c) Any other offense defined in New York State Penal Law Section 10.00(12) that involves the use or threatened use of a deadly weapon.

**Determination Whether Student is a Victim**

Procedures shall be established for determination by the Superintendent of whether a student is a victim of a violent criminal offense that occurred on school grounds of the school the student attends. The Superintendent shall, prior to making any such determination, consult with any law enforcement agency investigating the alleged violent criminal incident and consider any reports or records provided by such agency. However, a criminal conviction is not required prior to the Superintendent's determination that a student has been a victim of a violent criminal offense. The Superintendent may also consult with the school attorney prior to making such determination.

The Superintendent's determination may be appealed to the Board of Education. However, this determination will not preclude any student disciplinary proceeding brought against the alleged victim or perpetrator of such violent criminal offense.

**Notice to Parents/Persons in Parental Relation**

A school district that is required to provide school choice in accordance with applicable provisions of the federal No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Education Law and Commissioner's

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION TO STUDENTS WHO ARE VICTIMS OF A VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE (Cont'd.)**

Regulations, shall establish procedures for notification of parents of, or persons in parental relation to, students who are victims of violent criminal offenses of their right to transfer to a safe public school within the District and procedures for such transfer. Such notice shall be, to the extent practicable, provided in the dominant language or mode of communication used by the parents or persons in parental relation to such student. The School District shall so notify the parents of, or persons in parental relation to, such student within twenty-four (24) hours of the determination that the student has been the victim of a violent criminal offense on school grounds at the school he/she attends.

Written notice shall be provided by personal delivery, express mail delivery, or equivalent means reasonably calculated to assure receipt of such notice within twenty-four (24) hours of such determination at the last known address or addresses of the parents/persons in parental relation to the student. Where possible, notification shall also be provided by telephone if the school has been provided with a telephone number(s) for the purpose of contacting parents/persons in parental relation.

However, **such notification shall not be required** where there are no other public schools within the District at the same grade level or a transfer to a safe public school within the School District is otherwise impossible. Similarly, procedures for such notification of parents/persons in parental relation to students who are victims of violent criminal offenses shall not be required where the School District has only one public school within the District or only one public school at each grade level.

**Designation of Safe Public School**

It shall be the responsibility of the School District, based on objective criteria, to designate a safe public school or schools within the District to which students may transfer. However, the District is not required to designate a safe public school where there are no other public schools within the District at the same grade level or transfer to a safe public school within the District is otherwise impossible. Similarly, if the District has only one public school within the School System or only one public school at each grade level, the School District shall not be required to designate a safe public school.

Any student who transfers to a safe public school, in accordance with the provisions of this policy and applicable law and regulation, shall be enrolled in the classes and other activities of the public school to which such student transfers in the same manner as all other students at the public school. The receiving school shall be identified by the District and must be at the same grade level as the school from which the student is transferring. To the extent possible the School District shall allow transferring students to transfer to a school that is making adequate yearly progress and has not been identified as requiring school improvement, corrective action, or restructuring. The District shall provide transportation for any student permitted to transfer to the safe public school within the District designated by the School System within the transportation limits established pursuant to Education

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE OPTION TO STUDENTS WHO ARE VICTIMS OF A VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE (Cont'd.)**

Law Sections 3635 and 4401(4). Any student who transfers to a safe public school shall be permitted to remain in such safe public school until the student has completed the highest grade level in the school transferred to, or for such other period prescribed by the U.S. Department of Education, whichever is less.

While the parents/persons in parental relation to the student must be offered the opportunity to transfer their child, they may elect to have the child remain at the school he/she currently attends.

Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001,  
Section 9532  
Education Law Section 2802(7)  
8 NYCRR Section 120.5

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL EDUCATION: DISTRICT PLAN**

A District plan shall be developed describing the Special Education program in the York Central School District. The District plan shall include the following:

- a) A description of the nature and scope of special education programs and services currently available to students (including preschool students) residing in the District, including but not limited to descriptions of the District's resource room programs and each special class program provided by the District in terms of group size and composition.
- b) Identification of the number and age span of students (school age and preschool) to be served by type of disability and recommended setting.
- c) The method to be used to evaluate the extent to which the objectives of the program have been achieved.
- d) A description of the policies and practices of the Board of Education to ensure the allocation of appropriate space within the District for special education programs that meet the needs of students and preschool children with disabilities.
- e) A description of the policies and practices of the Board of Education to ensure that appropriate space will be continually available to meet the needs of resident students and preschool students with disabilities who attend special education programs provided by Boards of Cooperative Educational Services.
- f) A description of how the District intends to ensure that all instructional materials to be used in the schools of the District will be made available in a usable alternative format for each student with a disability at the same time as such instructional materials are available to non-disabled students. The alternative format must meet the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard defined in federal law.
- g) The estimated budget to support such plan.
- h) The date on which such plan was adopted by the Board of Education.
- i) A description of how the District plan is consistent with the special education space requirements plan for the region as developed by the Board of Cooperative Educational Services.

The District plan, with personally identifiable student information deleted, shall be filed and available for public inspection and review by the Commissioner.

20 USC Section 1474(e)(3)(B)  
8 NYCRR Part 155 and Section 200.2(c)

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 12/17/12

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**

A child with a disability means a student under the age of twenty-one who is entitled to attend public schools and who, because of mental, physical or emotional reasons can only receive appropriate educational opportunities from a program of special education. A child is not considered as having a disability if his/her educational needs are due primarily to unfamiliarity with the English language; environmental, cultural or economic factors; or lack of appropriate instruction in reading or mathematics.

If the State Education Department finds that the District has inappropriate policies, procedures or practices resulting in a significant disproportionality by race/ethnicity in the suspension, identification, classification and/or placement of students with disabilities, the District will ensure that it publicly reports on the subsequent revisions to those policies, procedures or practices.

The Board of Education recognizes the existence of individual differences in the intellectual, social, emotional and physical development of children attending school in the District. In recognizing these differences the Board supports a system of services offered in the least restrictive environment for children with disabilities which includes:

- a) Not requiring any student to obtain a prescription for a drug or other substance identified as a controlled substance by the federal Controlled Substances Act as a condition of receiving services.
- b) Education in regular classes with or without support services, education in a resource room, education for part of the day in a special class, full time education in a special class, home instruction and education in a residential setting.
- c) Providing for the education of students with disabilities with non-disabled peers to the extent appropriate.
- d) Taking the following measurable steps to recruit, hire, train and retain highly qualified personnel to provide special education programs and services:
  1. Utilize established procedures for publication of all potential job openings;
  2. Check credentials and requirements listed on applications;
  3. Provide training sessions for interview committee;
  4. Special Education teachers are required to have subject matter knowledge appropriate to the level of instruction being provided; when teaching two (2) or more core academic subjects exclusively to children with disabilities, the teacher will meet the requirements of "highly qualified" per the No Child Left Behind Act (NCLB) and the

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (IDEA) or demonstrate competence in all the core academic subjects taught per state regulations;

5. Special education teachers and administrators are required to complete enhanced training in the needs of autistic children.
- e) Establishing the following guidelines for the provision of appropriate accommodations necessary to measure the academic achievement and functional performance of the student in the administration of District-wide assessments:
1. Ensure that necessary accommodations are specified on individualized education program (IEP) and implemented in accordance with the IEP;
  2. Review the need for accommodations at Committee on Special Education (CSE) evaluations/re-evaluations.
- f) To the extent feasible, using universal design principles (defined as a concept or philosophy for designing and delivering products and services that are usable by people with the widest range of functional capabilities, which include products and services that are directly usable without requiring assistive technologies and products and services that are made usable with assistive technologies) in developing and administering District-wide assessment programs by:
1. Addressing appropriate universal design principles in IEP;
  2. Having the Library Media Specialist and/or Curriculum Coordinator keep Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) apprised of available products and services utilizing universal design principles;
  3. Ensuring that instructional materials and activities allow learning goals to be achievable by individuals with wide differences in abilities;
  4. Ensuring that flexible curricular materials and activities are built into the instructional design and operating systems;
  5. Ensuring that instruction is diversified to deliver the general education curriculum to every student and diversify ways students may respond to that curriculum.
- g) Consideration of the location of a school program(s) to a student's residence, before placement into an educational program.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

- h) Adoption of written policies and procedures ensuring that students with disabilities are provided appropriate opportunities to earn a high school diploma in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations.
- i) Allocation of appropriate space within the District for special education programs that meet the needs of students with disabilities.
- j) Assurance that appropriate space will be available to meet the needs of resident students with disabilities who attend special education programs provided by BOCES.

**Provision of Special Education Services to Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities who are Parentally Placed**

The **district of location** is responsible for child find, including individual evaluations, Committee on Special Education (CSE) meetings, provision of special education services, and due process to parentally placed nonpublic school students attending nonpublic schools located in the geographic region of the public school district.

These requirements only pertain to students with disabilities parentally placed in elementary and secondary nonpublic schools, not to parental placements of preschool children with disabilities in private day care or preschool programs; or to CSE placements of students with disabilities in approved private schools, Special Act School Districts, State-supported or State-operated schools or to Charter schools.

The actual cost for Committee on Special Education (CSE) administration, evaluations and special education services provided to a student with a disability who is a resident of New York State, but a nonresident to the district of location, may be recovered from the student's school district of residence. Because federal regulations require parental consent before any personally identifiable information about the student relating to special education is shared between officials in the public school district of location and officials in the public school district of residence, parent consent to share special education information between the two public school districts is required before billing a district of residence for the cost of special education services provided to the student by the district of location.

Parental consent must be obtained by the school district of location before any personally identifiable information about the student is shared between officials in the public school district of residence and officials in the public school district of location.

The school district of location must consult with nonpublic school representatives and representatives of parents of parentally placed nonpublic school students with disabilities enrolled in nonpublic elementary and secondary schools located within the boundaries of the school district. The school district must engage in consultation regarding the child find process and services generally; consultation is not specific to individual students. Individual services are determined by the CSE.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES (Cont'd.)**

The consultation process must be timely and meaningful and include discussion of:

- a) Child Find;
- b) Provision of Special Education Services; and
- c) Use of Federal Funds.

The school district of location must provide, as appropriate, special education services to an eligible student who legally resides in another state and who is parentally placed in a nonpublic school located in New York State. The services to be provided to out-of state students must be documented on a services plan that is developed by the CSE of the district of location. The services plan is the written plan that describes the specific special education and related service that the district of location will provide to the student consistent with the services that the school district of location has determined through the consultation process and in relation to the proportionate shares of federal IDEA Part B dollars, to be provided to the student.

**Instructional Materials in Alternative Formats for Students with Disabilities**

York Central School will establish a District plan to ensure that all instructional materials to be used are available in a usable alternative format for each student with a disability in accordance with the student's educational needs and course selections at the same time such materials are available to non-disabled students in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations 200.2b (10).

**Tuition Reimbursement Claims for Disabled Nonpublic School Students**

The parent must comply with the IDEA's pre-hearing notice requirement for tuition reimbursement claims. Specifically, the IDEA directs that at least ten (10) business days before submitting a request for an impartial due process hearing for tuition reimbursement, the parent must give the district written notice of intent to enroll the child in private school at public expense. The purpose of this requirement is to give the public school district's CSE the opportunity to meet and develop a new IEP for the student that addresses the parent's concerns. *A parent who does not provide such written notice within ten (10) days may have his request for reimbursement reduced or denied. In most cases, a parent's failure to satisfy these notice requirements is a complete bar to recovery.*

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Sections 612 and 614  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.

20 USC Section 9101(23)

21 USC Section 812(c)

34 CFR Part 300

Education Law Sections 3004(4), 3004(5), 3208, 3242, 3602-c, 4401-4407 and 4410-6

8 NYCRR Sections 52.21, 57-3, 100.5, 100.9, 177.2, 200.2(b), 200.2(c)(2)(v), 200.4(e)(9) and 200.6(a)(1)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7615 -- Least Restrictive Environment

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: GROUPING BY SIMILARITY OF NEEDS**

The Board of Education will provide appropriate special education and related services to students with disabilities. For those students for whom an appropriate education requires that they be placed together for purposes of special education, the following guidelines shall apply:

- a) That each student with a disability shall be identified, evaluated and placed as determined by the Committee on Special Education (CSE).
- b) The CSE shall determine written goals, including academic and functional goals, for each student with a disability by considering the special and individual needs of each student with a disability. Short-term instructional objectives and/or benchmarks will be created for each preschool student with a disability and for students who take New York State alternate assessments.
- c) The CSE shall recommend to the Board of Education appropriate educational programs and services for each student with a disability based upon the CSE evaluation.
- d) The CSE shall provide information to those teachers and professionals who arrange instructional groups for students with disabilities. Information shall include physical, psychological and social information as well as achievement test results.
- e) The curriculum and instruction provided to students with disabilities who are grouped by similarity of needs shall be consistent with the individual needs of each student in the group.
- f) Students with disabilities may be grouped according to:
  1. Academic achievement, functional performance and learning characteristics;
  2. Social development;
  3. Physical development; and
  4. Management needs.
- g) When grouping students by similarity of needs, the social needs or physical development of a student shall not be the sole determinant for placement of a student in a special education program.
- h) The management needs of such students may vary, provided that environmental modifications, adaptations, or human or material resources required to meet the needs of any one student in the group are provided and do not consistently detract from the opportunities of other students in the group to benefit from instruction.

8 NYCRR Sections 200.1(ww), 200.2(b)(3), 200.4(d) and 200.6(a)(3)

Adopted: 8/15/11



Students

**SUBJECT: THE ROLE OF THE BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING A STUDENT'S  
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM**

The Board of Education shall establish at least one Committee on Special Education (CSE) and one Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE). The Board shall also establish, as necessary, Subcommittees on Special Education to ensure timely evaluation and placement of students with disabilities.

**Committee on Special Education**

The Board of Education shall, upon completion of its review of the recommendations of the CSE, arrange for the appropriate special education programs and services to be provided to a student with a disability. The Board shall notify the parent/guardian of its action in accordance with federal and state law and regulations.

For a student not previously identified as having a disability, the CSE shall provide a recommendation to the Board which shall arrange for the appropriate special education programs and services to be provided within sixty (60) school days of the date of receipt of consent to evaluate. For a student with a disability referred for review, a recommendation shall be provided to the Board which shall arrange for the appropriate special education programs and services to be provided within sixty (60) school days of the referral for review. However, if such recommendation of the CSE is for placement in an approved in-state or out-of-state private school, the Board shall arrange for such special education programs and services for students with disabilities within thirty (30) school days of the Board's receipt of the recommendation of the CSE.

If on review of the recommendation of the CSE, the Board of Education disagrees with such recommendation, the Board shall follow one of the following procedures:

- a) The Board may remand the recommendation to the CSE with a statement of the Board's objections or concerns and a request that a timely meeting be held to review and consider such objections or concerns. The CSE shall consider the Board's objections or concerns, revise the individualized education program (IEP) where appropriate, and resubmit a recommendation to the Board. If the Board continues to disagree with the recommendation of the CSE, the Board may continue to remand the recommendation to the original committee for additional reviews of its objections or concerns, or establish a second CSE to develop a new recommendation in accordance with the following paragraph, provided that the Board arranges for the programs and services in accordance with the student's IEP within the timelines as outlined above; or, in the alternative,
- b) The Board may establish a second CSE to develop a new recommendation for the student. If the Board disagrees with such new recommendation, the Board may remand the recommendation to the second CSE with a statement of the Board's objections or concerns and a request that a timely meeting be held to review and consider such objections or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: THE ROLE OF THE BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING A STUDENT'S INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

concerns. The second CSE shall consider the Board's objections or concerns, revise the IEP where appropriate, and resubmit a recommendation to the Board. If the Board continues to disagree with the recommendation of the second CSE, the Board may continue to remand the recommendation for additional reviews of its objections or concerns by the second CSE, provided that the Board arranges for the programs and services in accordance with the student's IEP, as developed by the second CSE, within the timelines as outlined above.

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, the Board may not select the recommendation of the original CSE once it has established a second CSE.

The Board shall provide the student's parents/guardians with written notice and a copy of the statement of its objections or concerns and notice of due process rights in accordance with Section 200.5 of the Regulations of the Commissioner.

**Committee on Preschool Special Education**

Upon receipt of the recommendation of the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE), the Board of Education shall arrange for the preschool student with a disability to receive such appropriate programs and services in accordance with the student's IEP, commencing with the July, September or January starting date for the approved program, unless such services are recommended by the CPSE less than thirty (30) school days prior to, or after, the appropriate starting date selected for the preschool student with a disability; in that case, such services shall be provided no later than thirty (30) days from the recommendation of the CPSE.

If the Board disagrees with the recommendation of the CPSE, the Board shall send the recommendation back to the CPSE with notice of the need to schedule a timely meeting to review the Board's concerns and to revise the IEP as deemed appropriate. The Board of Education shall provide such notice as required by federal and state law and regulations.

**Subcommittee on Special Education**

The number of Subcommittees on Special Education will be determined by the CSE and the CSE will be responsible for the oversight and monitoring of the activities of each subcommittee to assure compliance with the requirements of applicable state and federal laws and regulations.

Each Subcommittee may perform the functions for which the CSE is responsible, except:

- a) When a student is considered for initial placement in a special class; or
- b) When a student is considered for initial placement in a special class outside of the student's school of attendance; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: THE ROLE OF THE BOARD IN IMPLEMENTING A STUDENT'S  
INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (Cont'd.)**

- c) When a student is considered for placements in a school primarily serving students with disabilities or a school outside the District.

Subcommittees shall report annually to the CSE regarding the status of each student with a disability within its jurisdiction. Upon receipt of a written request from the parent or person in parental relation to a student, the Subcommittee shall refer to the CSE any matter in which the parent disagrees with the Subcommittee's recommendation concerning a modification or change in the identification, evaluation, educational placement or provision of a free appropriate education to the student.

Education Law Sections 4402 and 4410

8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(d)(1), 200.4(c), 200.4(d), 200.5 and 200.16(e)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7631 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Subcommittee on Special Education Members  
#7632 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Members

Adopted: 8/15/11

Students

**SUBJECT: PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAM**

The Board recognizes the need for educational programs for three (3) and four (4) year old children with disabilities and directs that administrative practices and procedures be developed to:

- a) Ensure the timely evaluation and placement of each preschool child with a disability residing in the District so the child has the opportunity to participate in preschool programs.
- b) Establish a Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) which shall be comprised in accordance with applicable federal and state law and regulation.
- c) Ensure that parents have received and understand the request for consent for evaluation and re-evaluation of a preschool aged child.

**Evaluations for Preschool Children with Disabilities**

The District is required to collect entry assessment data in the three (3) outcome areas on all preschool children who receive an initial evaluation. As currently required by Commissioner's Regulation Section 200.5, a parent must be fully informed about the proposed initial evaluation and must provide consent for an initial evaluation. This would include a description of the proposed evaluation.

The CPSE will receive entry-level assessment results in the three (3) outcome areas from approved preschool evaluators conducting initial evaluations on all preschool children suspected of having disabilities. The CPSE will then meet to determine the child's eligibility for preschool education programs and/or services and complete the Child Outcomes Summary Form to determine the child's entry level of functioning in the three (3) outcome areas for all preschool children evaluated and found to be eligible. The form is to be kept in the student's record until the exit assessment information is due as a way to summarize complex assessment information in a format so that the data can be aggregated and reported to the State Education Department (SED).

Individuals with Disabilities Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
Education Law Section 4410  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(b)(2), 200.2(b)(5) and 200.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7632 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Members

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT**

*Least restrictive environment* means that placement of students with disabilities in special classes, separate schools or other removal from the regular educational environment occurs only when the nature or severity of the disability is such that even with use of supplementary aids and services, education in regular classes cannot be satisfactorily achieved. The placement of an individual student with a disability in the least restrictive environment shall:

- a) Provide the special education and related services, as well as supplementary aids and services, needed by the student. The term "related services" does not include a medical device that is surgically implanted, the optimization of the device's functioning (e.g., mapping), maintenance of, or the replacement of such device;
- b) Provide for education of the student to the maximum extent appropriate to the needs of the student with other students who do not have disabilities; and
- c) Be as close as possible to the student's home.

The District has an obligation, pursuant to law and regulation, to educate students with disabilities in the least restrictive environment. The School District shall ensure that:

- a) Placement is based on the student's individualized education program and determined at least annually;
- b) Placement is as close as possible to the student's home, and unless the student's individualized education program requires some other arrangement, the student shall be educated in the school he/she would have attended if not disabled;
- c) In selecting the least restrictive environment, consideration will be given to any potential harmful effect on the student or on the quality of services that he/she needs; and
- d) A student with a disability will not be removed from education in age-appropriate regular classrooms solely because of needed modifications in the general education curriculum.

The District shall ensure that a continuum of alternative placements, in accordance with law and/or regulation, will be available to meet the needs of students with disabilities. To enable students with disabilities to be educated with nondisabled students to the maximum extent appropriate, specially designed instruction and supplementary services may be provided in the regular class, including, as appropriate, related services, consultant teacher services, paraprofessional support, resource room services, integrated co-teaching, and special class programs within the general education classroom.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
Education Law Sections 4401-4410-a  
8 NYCRR Sections 100.5, 100.9, 200.1(cc), 200.1(qq), 200.2(b), 200.4 and 200.6  
Adopted: 8/15/11

Students

**SUBJECT: PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES IN GENERAL EDUCATION  
(PRIOR TO A REFERRAL FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION)**

The School District shall establish a plan for implementing schoolwide approaches and prereferral interventions in order to remediate a student's performance *prior to referral* for special education. This plan may include a Response to Intervention (RTI) process.

The provision of programs and/or services for students starts with consideration/implementation of instruction in the general education curriculum, with appropriate supports and/or modifications as may be necessary. In implementing prereferral intervention strategies, the District may utilize resources/strategies already in place for qualified students including, but not limited to, services available through Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and Educationally Related Support Services and Academic Intervention Services as defined in Education Law and/or Commissioner's Regulations. All of these programs may be considered as possible components of Prereferral/Intervention Instructional Support Plans. The District will ensure that they have a system in place, with appropriate personnel, for developing, implementing and evaluating prereferral intervention strategies.

The District will provide general education support services, instructional modifications, alternative instructional approaches, or alternative program options to address a student's performance prior to a referral to a Committee on Special Education (CSE). Formal Instructional Support Teams (IST) will be formed in accordance with law and/or regulations as may be applicable as well as District guidelines. The IST will include representatives from general and special education as well as other disciplines and include individuals with classroom experience. Parents/persons in parental relation to students will be involved in developing prereferral strategies to address the educational needs of their child. Additionally, the District will seek collaboration between outside agencies and the school prior to a referral of the student to the CSE in order to address necessary student support services.

Administration shall ensure that appropriate opportunities exist for collaboration between general educators and special educators, and that consultation and support are available to teachers and other school personnel to assist parents/persons in parental relation to students and teachers in exploring alternative approaches for meeting the individual needs of any student prior to formal referral for special education.

The determination of prevention and prereferral intervention strategies/services shall consider the student's strengths, environment, social history, language and cultural diversity in addition to the teacher's concerns. The building administrator will further ensure that all staff are familiar with intervention procedures and procedures for operating an IST.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES IN GENERAL EDUCATION  
(PRIOR TO A REFERRAL FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION) (Cont'd.)**

Prereferral/Intervention Instructional Support Plans shall be proactive in their strategies to meet the broad range of student needs and to improve student performance. Prereferral/Intervention strategies and/or Instructional Support Plans are to be reviewed and evaluated to determine their effectiveness, and modified as may be appropriate. Appropriate documentation of the prevention and/or intervention strategies implemented shall be maintained.

However, should a referral be made to the CSE during the course of implementing prereferral/intervention instructional support services, the CSE is obligated in accordance with law to continue its duties and functions, and must meet mandatory time lines in evaluating the student for special education services and implementation of an individualized education program, if applicable.

**Educational Related Support Services**

*Educational related support services* (ERSS) means curriculum and instructional modification services; direct student support team services; assessment and non-career counseling services; special instruction to eligible students with disabilities as defined in Education Law Section 4401, which does not generate excess cost aid including related services but excluding transportation and transition services; and to eligible, qualified students pursuant to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973. These services are provided to eligible students, individually or in groups, and may include those related consultation services provided to their families and related school personnel in order to enhance the academic achievement and attendance of such students. Educational related support services shall also mean speech and language improvement services as defined in Commissioner's Regulations.

ERSS may be utilized as a component of any Prereferral/Intervention Instructional Support Plan.

**Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973**

For students who are qualified for services pursuant to Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, but are not classified as students with disabilities as defined in Education Law Section 4401, Section 504 Accommodation Plans may address instructional support services that can be utilized as components of any prereferral/intervention strategies as deemed necessary and/or appropriate.

**Academic Intervention Services**

*Academic intervention services* means additional instruction which supplements the instruction provided in the general education curriculum and assists students in meeting the State learning standards as defined in Commissioner's Regulations and/or student support services which may include guidance, counseling, attendance, and study skills which are needed to support improved academic performance.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES IN GENERAL EDUCATION  
(PRIOR TO A REFERRAL FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION) (Cont'd.)**

However, such services shall not include services provided to students with limited English proficiency pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations or special education services and programs as defined in Education Law Section 4401. Academic intervention services are intended to assist students who are at risk of not achieving the State learning standards in English language arts, mathematics, social studies and/or science, or who are at risk of not gaining the knowledge and skills needed to meet or exceed designated performance levels on State assessments.

The District has developed a description of the academic intervention services offered to grades K through 12 students in need of such services. The District will review and revise this description every two (2) years based on student performance results.

Parental notification of students who have been determined to need academic intervention services will be provided as per Commissioner's Regulations.

In implementing prevention and/or prereferral intervention support strategies in order to remediate a student's performance prior to referral for special education, the utilization of academic intervention services, as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations, may be included as a component of any such Prereferral/Intervention Instructional Support Plan.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.

Education Law Sections 3602(32), 4401 and 4401-a

8 NYCRR Sections 100.1(g), 100.1(p), 100.1(r), 100.1(s), 100.1(t), 100.2(v), 100.2(dd)(4), 100.2(ee), 200.2(b)(7), 200.4(a)(2), 200.4(a)(9); 200.4(c) and Part 154

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7618 -- Response to Intervention (RTI) Process



**SUBJECT: DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

The School District shall establish and implement a plan for the appropriate declassification of students with disabilities which must include:

- a) The regular consideration for declassifying students when appropriate;
- b) A reevaluation of the student prior to declassification; and
- c) The provision of educational and support services to the student upon declassification.

**Eligibility Determinations**

The School District must evaluate a student with a disability prior to determining that a student is no longer a student with a disability as defined in accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, and the District shall provide a copy of the evaluation report and the documentation of eligibility to the student's parent at no cost to the parent. The results of any reevaluations must be addressed by the Committee on Special Education (CSE) in a meeting to review and, as appropriate, revise the student's individualized education program (IEP).

Prior to the reevaluation, the School District shall obtain informed written parental consent unless otherwise authorized pursuant to law and/or regulation. Parental consent need not be obtained if the District can demonstrate that it has taken reasonable measures to obtain that consent, and the student's parents fail to respond. The District must have a record of its attempts to obtain parental consent. Should the student's parents refuse consent for the reevaluation, the District may continue to pursue the reevaluation by using mediation and/or due process procedures.

The District shall take whatever action is necessary to ensure that the parent understands the proceedings at the meeting of the CSE, including arranging for an interpreter for parents with deafness or whose native language is other than English.

**Graduation/Aging Out**

The District is not required to conduct a reevaluation of a student before the termination of a student's eligibility due to graduation with a local high school or Regents diploma or exceeding the age eligibility for a free appropriate public education. However, the District must provide the student with a summary of the student's academic achievement and functional performance, including recommendations on how to assist the student in meeting his/her post secondary goals.

Before a student's graduation from high school with a Skills and Achievement Commencement Credential or Career Development and Occupational Skills Commencement Credential, parents must receive prior written notice indicating that the student continues to be eligible for a free appropriate public education until the end of the school year in which the student turns twenty-one (21) or until receipt of a regular high school diploma.

### **Recommendation for Declassification**

If the student has been receiving special education services, but it is determined by CSE that the student no longer needs special education services and can be placed in a regular educational program on a full-time basis, the recommendation shall:

- a) Identify the declassification support services, if any, to be provided to the student; and/or the student's teachers; and
- b) Indicate the projected date of initiation of such services, the frequency of provision of such services, and the duration of these services, provided that such services shall not continue for more than one (1) year after the student enters the full-time regular education program.

### **Declassification Support Services**

*Declassification support services* means those services provided to the student or the student's teacher(s) to aid in the student's transition from special education to full-time regular education. These services are provided by persons certified or licensed in the appropriate area of service pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations Part 80. Such services include:

- a) For the student: psychological services, social work services, speech and language improvement services, noncareer counseling, and other appropriate support services; and
- b) For the student's teacher(s): the assistance of supplementary school personnel and consultations with appropriate personnel.

When appropriate, the District shall provide declassification support services to students who have moved from special education to a full-time regular educational program in accordance with the recommendation of the CSE.

### **Procedural Safeguards Notice**

The District shall use the procedural safeguards notice prescribed by the Commissioner of Education. The District will further ensure that the procedural safeguards notice is provided in the native language of the parent or other mode of communication used by the parent, unless it is clearly not feasible

# POLICY

2015

7617  
3 of 3

Students

to do so. If the native language or other mode of communication of the parent is not a written language, the District shall take steps to ensure that the notice is translated orally or by other means to the parent in his/her native language or other mode of communication; that the parent understands the content of the notice; and that there is written evidence that all due process procedures, pursuant to law and/or regulation, have been met.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
Education Law Sections 4401-4410-a  
8 NYCRR Sections 100.1(q), 100.2(u), 200.2(b)(8), 200.4(b)(4), 200.4(b)(5), 200.4(c)(3), 200.4(c)(4),  
200.4(d)(1) and 200.5(a)

Refer also to Policies #7222 – Diploma and/or Credential Options for Students with Disabilities  
#7641 -- Transition Services

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

Students

**SUBJECT: RESPONSE TO INTERVENTION (RTI) PROCESS**

Response to Intervention (RTI) is a multi-tiered early prevention and intervention system designed to improve outcomes for all students. In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, the School District has established administrative practices and procedures for implementing District-wide initiatives that address a Response to Intervention (RTI) process applicable to all students. For students suspected of having a potential learning disability, the District will provide appropriate RTI services pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations prior to a referral to the Committee on Special Education (CSE) for evaluation.

The New York State Education Department (SED) has released a guidance document to assist school districts in designing and implementing an effective RTI process. This document includes, but is not limited to, information regarding regulatory requirements, quality indicators, staff development, tools to assist districts in selecting a specific model and procedures for the use of RTI data in determining if a student has a learning disability. This guidance document is available at:

<http://www.p12.nysed.gov/specialed/RTI/guidance/cover.htm>.

York Central School District has established procedures for identifying students with learning disabilities that use a research-based RTI process prior to, or as part of, an individual evaluation to determine whether a student has a learning disability. Effective July 1, 2012, an RTI process is **required** for all students in grades kindergarten through grade 4 suspected of having a learning disability in the area of reading. RTI cannot be utilized as a strategy to delay or deny a timely initial evaluation of a student suspected of having a disability under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA).

**Minimum Requirements of District's RTI Program**

The District's RTI process shall include the following minimum requirements:

- a) Scientific, research-based instruction in reading and mathematics provided to all students in the general education class by qualified personnel. Instruction in reading, per Commissioner's Regulations, shall mean scientific, research-based reading programs that include explicit and systematic instruction in phonemic awareness, phonics, vocabulary development, reading fluency (including oral reading skills) and reading comprehension strategies;
- b) Screenings shall be provided to all students K through 8 to identify those students who are not making academic progress at expected rates;

Grades K through 5 – three (3) times per year;

Grades 6 through 12 – on as-needed basis;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: RESPONSE TO INTERVENTION (RTI) PROCESS (Cont'd.)**

- c) Scientific, research-based instruction matched to student need with increasingly intensive levels of targeted interventions for those students who do not make satisfactory progress in their levels of performance and/or in their rate of learning to meet age or grade level standards;
- d) Repeated assessments of student achievement which should include curriculum based measures to determine if interventions are resulting in student progress toward age or grade level standards;
- e) The application of information about the student's response to intervention to make educational decisions about changes in goals [i.e., goals for all students, not just Individualized Education Program (IEP) goals], instruction and/or services and the decision to make a referral for special education programs and/or services. The elementary student support Team and RTI Team are responsible for reviewing such student information and applying to make decisions concerning student academic progress and further intervention strategies;
- f) Written notification to the parents when the student requires an intervention beyond that provided to all students in the general education classroom that provides information about:
  - 1. The amount and nature of student performance data that will be collected and the general education services that will be provided as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations;
  - 2. Strategies for increasing the student's rate of learning; and
  - 3. The parents' right to request an evaluation for special education programs and/or services.

**Structure of Response to Intervention Program**

The District's RTI program will consist of three (3) tiers of instruction/assessments to address increasingly intensive levels of targeted intervention to promote early identification of student performance needs and/or rate of learning, and to help raise achievement levels for all students.

Student Support Teams, whose members may include, but are not limited to, regular education teachers, special education personnel, the school psychologist, reading and math coordinators, designated administrators, and other individuals deemed appropriate by the District, will be available for each building/grade level classification to address the implementation of the District's RTI process.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: RESPONSE TO INTERVENTION (RTI) PROCESS (Cont'd.)**

The Student Support Team's responsibilities shall include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a) Determining the level of interventions/student performance criteria appropriate for each tier of the RTI model;
- b) Analyzing information/assessments concerning a student's response to intervention and making educational decisions about changes in goals, instruction and/or services;
- c) Determining whether to make a referral for special education programs and/or services.

**Criteria for Determining the Levels of Intervention to be Provided to Students**

The following grade levels/assessment guidelines will be used to identify students who do not make satisfactory progress in their levels of performance and/or in their rate of learning to meet age or grade level standards: Dibel scores, DRA scores, state assessment scores.

The following are assessment measures/tools and the corresponding scores or levels of proficiency below which students shall be considered for increasingly intensive levels of targeted intervention and instruction (i.e., multi-tiered RTI model): Tier 3 Intervention using Wilson Reading Program and/or Foundations Reading program.

**Types of Interventions**

The District will provide multiple tiers of increasingly intensive levels of targeted intervention and instruction for those students who do not make satisfactory progress in their levels of performance and/or in their rate of learning to meet age or grade level standards.

It is expected that use of the Tier Level of instruction will be specific to each student's needs and will be an ongoing process, with students entering and exiting tiers of intervention according to the analysis of student performance data and progress monitoring.

**Tier One Instruction – In Class**

Tier One instruction is provided to all students in the general education setting. The use of scientific, research based instruction in the areas of reading and math will be provided by the general education teacher and/or other qualified personnel as appropriate, and will emphasize proactive, preventative core instructional strategies in the classroom setting. Group and/or individualized instruction, assessment and reinforcement activities will be provided as deemed appropriate by the classroom teacher.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: RESPONSE TO INTERVENTION (RTI) PROCESS (Cont'd.)**

The analysis of Tier One student performance data will be used to identify those students who need additional intervention at the Tier Two Level of instruction.

**Tier Two Instruction – Pull Out/Push In**

In general, Tier Two instruction will consist of small group, targeted interventions for those students identified as being "at risk" who fail to make adequate progress in the general education classroom. Tier Two instruction will include programs and intervention strategies designed to supplement Tier One interventions provided to all students in the general education setting.

Tier Two instruction may be provided by specialized staff such as reading and math teachers, tutors, speech therapists, school psychologists and/or school counselors as determined by the Student Support Team.

At the conclusion of Tier Two instruction, the Student Support Team will review the student's progress and make a determination as to whether Tier Two interventions should be maintained; the student returned to the general education classroom if satisfactory progress is shown; or referred for Tier Three instruction.

**Tier Three Instruction – Intensive**

Tier Three instruction is the provision of more intensive instructional interventions, tailored to the needs of the individual student; and is provided to those students who do not achieve adequate progress after receiving interventions at the Tier Two level. Tier Three instruction may include longer periods of intervention program and services than those provided in the first two Tiers based upon the significant needs of the student.

Tier Three instruction will be provided by those specialists, as determined by the Student Support Team, best qualified to address the individual student's targeted area(s) of need. If deemed appropriate by the Team, and in accordance with applicable law and regulation, a referral of the student may be made to the Committee on Special Education.

Progress monitoring on a continuous basis is an integral part of Tier Three; and the student's response to the intervention process will determine the need/level of further intervention services and/or educational placement.

**Amount and Nature of Student Performance Data to be Collected**

The Student Support Team will determine the amount and nature of student performance data that will be collected to assess, on an ongoing basis, student performance results and address ongoing academic needs as warranted. Such data collection will reflect the Tier Level of intervention provided to the student. Student performance data will also be used to review the District's RTI program and make modifications to the program as deemed necessary.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: RESPONSE TO INTERVENTION (RTI) PROCESS (Cont'd.)****Manner and Frequency for Progress Monitoring**

The Student Support Team shall monitor the progress of those students receiving intervention services beyond that provided to all students in the general education classroom. The Team shall meet with the student's teacher(s) and will determine if further adjustments need to be made to the student's current instructional program and/or a change made to the Tier Level of intervention provided. Monitoring of student progress shall be an ongoing part of the RTI program from the initial screening to completion of the RTI process as applicable. Parents may also request that the progress of their child be reviewed by the Student Support Team.

Fidelity measures (e.g., an observational checklist of designated teaching behaviors in accordance with the RTI process being implemented) will also be completed by Team members to assess whether the intervention was implemented as intended and uniformly applied. Clear benchmarks will be established for student performance and performance charts will be plotted at the completion of the instructional period/intervention process.

**Staff Development**

All staff members involved in the development, provision and/or assessment of the District's RTI program, including both general education and special education instructional personnel, shall receive appropriate training necessary to implement the District's RTI program. Staff development will include the criteria for determining the levels of intervention provided to students, the types of interventions, collection of student performance data, and the manner and frequency for monitoring progress.

**Parent Notification**

Written notification shall be provided to parents when their child requires an intervention beyond that provided to all students in the general education classroom. Such written notice shall include the following information:

- a) The amount and nature of student performance data that will be collected and the general education services that will be provided as part of the RTI process;
- b) Strategies for increasing the child's rate of learning; and
- c) The parents' right to request an evaluation for special education programs and/or services.

34 CFR Sections 300.309 and 300.311

Education Law Sections 3208, 4002, 4401, 4401-a, 4402, 4402, and 4410

8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(ii), 200.2(b)(7), 200.4(a), 200.4(j)(3)(i), and 200.4(j)(5)(i)(g)

Adopted: 8/15/11

Revised: 12/17/12



Students

**SUBJECT: USE OF TIME OUT ROOMS**

Pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations, a time out room is defined "as an area for a student to safely deescalate, regain control and prepare to meet expectations to return to his/her education program." If a time out room is to be used, it must be used in conjunction with a behavioral intervention plan (that is designed to teach and reinforce alternative appropriate behaviors). The student is then removed to a supervised area in order to facilitate self control. Time outs may also be used in unanticipated situations that pose an immediate concern for the physical safety of a student or others. Such unanticipated or emergency use requires proper documentation as outlined in Commissioner's Regulation Section 200.22(d)(4).

The District has adopted and implemented the following policy and procedures governing school use of time out rooms as part its behavior management approach consistent with Commissioner's Regulations, including the physical and monitoring requirements, parental rights and individualized education program (IEP) requirements for students with disabilities.

**At a minimum, the use of time out rooms shall be governed by the following rules and standards:**

- a) The District prohibits placing a student in a locked room or space or in a room where the student cannot be continuously observed and supervised. The time out room shall be unlocked and the door must be able to be opened from the inside. The use of locked rooms or spaces for purposes of time out or emergency interventions is prohibited.

Staff shall continuously monitor the student in a time out room. The staff must be able to see and hear the student at all times.

Under no circumstances shall a time out room in a school program be used for seclusion of the student, where the term "seclusion" is interpreted to mean placing a student in a locked room or space or in a room where the student is not continuously observed and supervised.

- b) Factors which may precipitate the use of the time out room:

Disruptive to classroom environment, danger to self, property or others.

- c) Time limitations for the use of the time out room:

Maximum twenty (20) minutes per session.

Further, a student's IEP shall specify when a behavioral intervention plan includes the use of a time out room for a student with a disability, including the maximum amount of time a student will need to be in a time out room as a behavioral consequence as determined on an individual basis in consideration of the student's age and individual needs.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: USE OF TIME OUT ROOMS (Cont'd.)**

School administration or other personnel shall be notified in the event a student is placed in a time out room for excessive amounts of time; and such information shall be considered when determining the effectiveness of the student's behavioral intervention plan and the use of the time out room for the student. Whether the student requires a debriefing following the use of a time out room shall be left to the staff knowledgeable about the individual student.

d) Staff training on the policies and procedures related to the use of time out rooms shall include, but not be limited to, the following measures:

1. The Director of Special Education shall be responsible to the Superintendent for establishing administrative practices and procedures for training all District personnel responsible for carrying out the provisions of Commissioner's Regulations relating to the use of time out rooms, including members of the Committee on Special Education (CSE) and Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE).
2. The Building Principal will review time out room procedures on an annual basis.

e) Data collection to monitor the effectiveness of the use of time out rooms:

District schools shall establish and implement procedures to document the use of time out rooms, including information to monitor the effectiveness of the use of the time out room to decrease specified behaviors. Such data would be subject to review by the State Education Department (SED) upon request.

Such data collection should appropriately include, but is not limited to, the following information:

1. A record for each student showing the date and time of each use of the time out room;
2. A detailed account of the antecedent conditions/specific behavior that led to the use of the time out room;
3. The amount of time that the student was in the time out room; and
4. Information to monitor the effectiveness of the use of the time out room to decrease specified behaviors which resulted in the student being placed in the room.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: USE OF TIME OUT ROOMS (Cont'd.)**f) Information to be provided to parents.

The School District shall inform the student's parents prior to the initiation of a behavioral intervention plan that will incorporate the use of a time out room for a student, and shall give the parent the opportunity to see the physical space that will be used as a time out room and provide the parent with a copy of the school's policy on the use of time out rooms.

Additionally, parents should be notified if their child was placed in a time out room. Minimally, *whenever a time out room is used as an emergency intervention* pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations Section 200.22(d), the parent shall be notified of the emergency intervention. Such notification will be provided the same day whenever possible.

The parent is a member of the CSE and the use of a time out room must be included on the student's IEP. The parent receives prior notice as to the recommendations on a student's IEP and may request due process in the event the parent does not agree with the CSE recommendations.

Parent reports of alleged inappropriate interventions used in a time out room should be directed to school administrators.

**Physical Space Used as a Time Out Room**

The physical space used as a time out room must meet certain standards.

- a) The room shall provide a means for continuous visual and auditory monitoring of the student.
- b) The room shall be of adequate width, length and height to allow the student to move about and recline comfortably.
- c) Wall and floor coverings should be designed to prevent injury to the student, and there shall be adequate lighting and ventilation.
- d) The temperature of the room shall be within the normal comfort range and consistent with the rest of the building.
- e) The room shall be clean and free of objects and fixtures that could be potentially dangerous to a student and shall meet all local fire and safety codes.

## Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES PARTICIPATING IN SCHOOL DISTRICT PROGRAMS**

All students with disabilities residing in the District, including those of preschool age, shall be provided with full access and opportunity to participate in School District programs, including nonacademic and extracurricular programs and activities, that are available to all other students enrolled in the public schools of the District. Nonacademic and extracurricular programs and activities may include counseling services, athletics, transportation, health services, recreational activities, special interest groups or clubs sponsored by the School District, referrals to agencies that provide assistance to individuals with disabilities and employment of students (both by the School District and assistance in making outside employment available).

Parents/guardians of students with disabilities, including those students placed in out-of-District programs, shall receive timely notice of such District programs and activities.

**Community Resources**

The School District may compile a list of community resources (appropriate and/or helpful services that may be available outside of the school setting) and provide this information to parents or persons in parental relation of a child with a disability. Such a list shall clearly state that these services are in addition to programs and services provided by the School District and will not be paid for by the School District. Any member of the School District's committees or subcommittees on special education, or the School District, who, acting reasonably and in good faith, provides this information shall not be liable for such action.

Education Law Sections 4402(1)(b)(3-a) and 4410 (5)(b)(IV)  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(b)(1) and 200.2(b)(2)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973**

The Board of Education affirms its compliance with those sections of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 dealing with program accessibility.

Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act prohibits discrimination against qualified individuals with disabilities in federally assisted programs or activities solely on the basis of disability. The District shall make its program and facilities accessible to all its students with disabilities.

The District shall also identify, evaluate and extend to every qualified student with a disability under Section 504 a free, appropriate public education, including modifications, accommodations, specialized instruction or related aids and services, as deemed necessary to meet their educational needs as adequately as the needs of non-disabled students are met.

The District official responsible for coordination of activities relating to compliance with Section 504 is the Superintendent of Schools. This official shall provide information, including complaint procedures, to any person who feels his/her rights under Section 504 have been violated by the District or its officials.

**Prohibition Against Disability-Based Discrimination in Accelerated Programs**

The practice of denying, on the basis of disability, a qualified student with a disability the opportunity to participate in an accelerated program violates both Section 504 and Title II. A school district may not impose or apply eligibility criteria that screens out or tends to screen out a student with a disability from fully and equally enjoying any service, program, or activity, unless such criteria can be shown to be necessary.

It is also unlawful to deny a student with a disability admission to an accelerated class or program solely because of his/her need for special education or related aids or services (i.e., related services, supplementary aids and services, program modification and supports for school personnel) or because the student has an Individualized Education Program (IEP) or a plan under Section 504.

Schools may employ appropriate eligibility requirements or criteria in determining whether to admit students, including students with disabilities, into accelerated classes or programs. Additionally, nothing in Section 504 or Title II requires schools to admit into accelerated classes or programs students with disabilities who would not otherwise be qualified for these classes or programs.

Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.  
28 CFR Part 35  
34 CFR Parts 104 and 300

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7550 -- Complaints and Grievances by Students

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION (CSE)/SUBCOMMITTEE ON SPECIAL EDUCATION MEMBERS**

**Committee on Special Education (CSE) Membership**

The Board of Education shall appoint a Committee on Special Education (CSE) whose membership shall include, but not be limited to, the following members:

- a) The parent(s) or persons in parental relationship of the student. To ensure that one or both parents are present at each CSE meeting, the District and the parent(s) may agree to use alternative means of participation such as videoconferences or conference phone calls.
- b) Not less than one (1) regular education teacher of such student (if the student is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- c) Not less than one (1) special education teacher of the student, or, where appropriate, not less than one (1) special education provider (i.e., related service provider) of such student;
- d) A representative of the School District who is qualified to provide or administer or supervise special education and who is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of resources of the District. An individual who meets these qualifications may be the same individual appointed as the special education teacher or provider in c) above or the school psychologist in i) below. The representative of the District will serve as the chairperson of the Committee;
- e) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a CSE member selected from the regular education teacher, the special education teacher or provider, the school psychologist, or the School District representative described above, or a person having knowledge or special expertise regarding the student as determined by the District;
- f) A member as described in letters b) through e) of this subheading is not required to attend the CSE meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/person in parental relation to the student with a disability and the School District agree, in writing not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting date, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because:
  1. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed in the meeting; or

2. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is being modified or discussed in the meeting but, not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting, the excused member has submitted to the parents/persons in parental relation and the CSE written input into the development of the IEP, particularly with respect to their area of curriculum or related services; or
  3. The committee member is unable to attend due to an emergency or unavoidable scheduling conflict and the District submits the written input listed in 2. above to the parents/persons in parental relation within a reasonable time prior to the meeting and prior to obtaining written consent to the excusal by the parents/persons in parental relation;
- g) At the discretion of the parent or the District, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel as appropriate. The determination of knowledge or special expertise shall be made by the party (parents or School District) who invited the individual to be a member of the committee;
  - h) Whenever appropriate, the student with a disability. The District must invite a student with a disability to attend his/her CSE meeting if a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of the postsecondary goals for the student and the transition services needed to assist the student in reaching those goals. If the student does not attend the CSE meeting, the District must take other steps to ensure that the student's preference and interests are considered. To the extent appropriate, with the consent of the parent or a student eighteen (18) years or older, the District must also invite a representative of any participating agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services;
  - i) A school psychologist;
  - j) A school physician, if requested in writing at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to the meeting by the parents of the student or the School District; and
  - k) An additional parent residing in the District or a neighboring school district who is a parent of a student with a disability, a parent of a student who has been declassified and is no longer eligible for an individualized education program (IEP), or a parent of a disabled student who has graduated. This parent member may serve for a period of five years beyond the student's declassification or graduation, provided that the parent shall not be employed by or under contract with the School District. Such parent shall not be a required member unless the parents or other person in parental relation to the student, the student, or a member of the CSE specifically requests in writing at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to such meeting, that the additional parent member attend the meeting. The parents or persons in parental relation to the student in question shall receive proper written notice of their right to have an additional

parent attend any meeting of the committee regarding the student, along with a prepared statement from NYSED explaining the role of having the additional parent attend the meeting.

## **Subcommittee on Special Education Membership**

The Board of Education shall appoint, as necessary, a Subcommittee on Special Education whose membership shall include, but not be limited to, the following members:

- a) The parent(s) of the student;
- b) Not less than one (1) regular education teacher of such student (if the student is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- c) Not less than one (1) special education teacher, of the student, or where appropriate, not less than one (1) special education provider (i.e., related service provider) of such student;
- d) A representative of the School District who is qualified to provide or administer or supervise special education and who is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of resources of the District. This individual may also fulfill the requirements of c) or e) of this section. The representative of the District will serve as the chairperson of the Subcommittee;
- e) A school psychologist, whenever a new psychological evaluation is reviewed or a change to a program option with a more intensive staff/student ratio, as set forth in Section 200.6(f)(4) of the Regulations of the Commissioner, is considered;
- f) A member as described in letters b) through e) of this subheading is not required to attend the subcommittee meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/person in parental relation to the student with a disability and the School District agree, in writing not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting date, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because:
  1. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed in the meeting; or
  2. The member's area of the curriculum or related services is being modified or discussed in the meeting but, not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting, the excused member has submitted to the parents/persons in parental relation and the CSE written input into the development of the IEP, particularly with respect to their area of curriculum or related services; or



3. The committee member is unable to attend due to an emergency or unavoidable scheduling conflict and the District submits the written input listed in 2. above to the parents/persons in parental relation within a reasonable time prior to the meeting and prior to obtaining written consent to the excusal by the parents/persons in parental relation;
- g) At the discretion of the parent or the Committee, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the student, including related services personnel as appropriate. The determination of knowledge or special expertise shall be made by the party (parents or School District) who invited the individual to be a member of the subcommittee;
- h) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member described in letters "b" through "g" of this subheading; and
- i) Whenever appropriate, the student with a disability.

## **Training**

The training of qualified personnel is essential to the effective implementation of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education regarding the education of all students with disabilities.

The Director of Special Education shall be responsible to the Superintendent for establishing administrative practices and procedures for training all District personnel responsible for carrying out the provisions of Part 200 of the Commissioner's Regulations as well as members of the Committee on Special Education.

## **Alternative Means of Meeting**

When conducting a meeting of the Committee on Special Education (CSE), the parent and the representative of the District appointed to the CSE may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation, such as videoconferences and conference calls.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300 and Section 300.321  
Education Law Section 4402  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(b)(3), 200.3, and 200.4(d)(4)(i)(d)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7613 -- The Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program  
#7632 -- Appointment and Training of Committee on Preschool Special Education Members

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

**SUBJECT: APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF COMMITTEE ON PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION (CPSE) MEMBERS**

**Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) Membership**

The Board of Education shall appoint a Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) whose membership shall include, but not be limited to, the following members:

- a) The parent(s) of the preschool child. To ensure that one or both parents are present at each CPSE meeting, the District and the parent(s) may agree to use alternative means of participation such as video conferences or conference phone calls;
- b) Not less than one (1) regular education teacher of such child (if the child is, or may be, participating in the regular education environment);
- c) Not less than one (1) special education teacher of the child or, where appropriate, not less than one (1) special education provider (i.e., related service provider) of such child;
- d) A representative of the School District who is qualified to provide, or supervise the provision of, special education and who is knowledgeable about the general education curriculum and about the availability of preschool special education programs and services and other resources of the District and the municipality (who shall serve as Chairperson of the CPSE);
- e) An individual who can interpret the instructional implications of evaluation results, who may be a member of the team selected from the regular education teacher, the special education teacher or provider, the school psychologist, the School District representative described above, or a person having knowledge or special expertise regarding the student as determined by the District;
- f) At the discretion of the parent or the District, other individuals who have knowledge or special expertise regarding the child, including related services personnel as appropriate. The determination of knowledge or special expertise shall be made by the party (parents or School District) who invited the individual to be a member of the committee;
- g) An additional parent of a child with a disability who resides in the School District or a neighboring school district, and whose child is enrolled in a preschool or elementary level education program provided that such parent shall not be a required member unless the parents or other person in parental relation to the student, or a member of the CPSE specifically requests in writing at least seventy-two (72) hours prior to such meeting, that the additional parent member attend the meeting. The parents or persons in parental relation to the student in question shall receive proper written notice of their right to have an additional

parent attend any meeting of the committee regarding the student, along with a prepared statement from NYSED explaining the role of having the additional parent attend the meeting.

- h) For a child's smooth transition from early intervention programs and services (Infant and Toddler Programs), at the request of the parent/person in parental relation, the appropriate professional designated by the agency that has been charged with the responsibility for the preschool child; and
- i) A representative from the municipality of the preschool child's residence. Attendance of the appointee of the municipality is not required for a quorum.

However, except for the parents/persons in parental relation and the appointee from the municipality a) and i) above) a member of the CPSE is not required to attend a meeting of the team in whole or in part if the parent/person in parental relation and the District agree in writing that the attendance is not necessary because the member's area of the curriculum or related services is not being modified or discussed at that meeting.

Additionally, a member as described in letters b) through h) of this subheading may be excused from attending the CPSE meeting, in whole or in part, if the parent/person in parental relation to the student with a disability and the School District agree, in writing to the excusal not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting date, that the attendance of the member is not necessary because:

- a) The member's area of the curriculum or related services is being modified or discussed in the meeting but, not less than five (5) calendar days prior to the meeting, the excused member has submitted to the parents/persons in parental relation and the CSE written input into the development of the IEP, particularly with respect to their area of curriculum or related services; or
- b) The committee member is unable to attend due to an emergency or unavoidable scheduling conflict and the District submits the written input listed in a) above to the parents/persons in parental relation within a reasonable time prior to the meeting and prior to obtaining written consent to the excusal by the parents/persons in parental relation.

## **Training**

The training of qualified personnel is essential to the effective implementation of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education regarding the education of all students with disabilities.

The Director of Special Education shall be responsible to the Superintendent for establishing administrative practices and procedures for training all District personnel responsible for carrying out the provisions of Part 200 of the Commissioner's Regulations as well as members of the Committee on Preschool Special Education.

# POLICY

2015

7632  
3 of 3

Students

## **Alternative Means of Meeting**

When conducting a meeting of the Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE), the parent and the representative of the District appointed to the CPSE may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation, such as videoconferences and conference calls.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
Education Law Section 4410  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(b)(3) and 200.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7613 -- The Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program  
#7614 -- Preschool Special Education Program  
#7631 -- Committee on Special Education/Subcommittee on Special Education Members

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION****Development of Individualized Education Program**

The Board of Education directs that the Committee on Special Education (CSE) or Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) shall have prepared a written statement (program) for each child with a disability.

Such an Individualized Education Program (IEP) will be developed by the CSE or CPSE upon referral, and reviewed or revised, whichever is appropriate, for every child with a disability at least annually or in the event that the program no longer appears to be appropriate to meet the student's needs and ability level.

The District shall ensure that each student with a disability has an IEP in effect at the beginning of each school year.

**Functional Behavioral Assessments/Behavioral Intervention Plans**

A functional behavioral assessment (FBA) is an integral part of the evaluation and reevaluation of a student with a disability which should be used throughout the process of developing, reviewing and revising a student's IEP when the student's behavior impedes learning of the child or others. The FBA is the process of determining why a student engages in challenging behavior and how the student's behavior relates to the environment. An FBA for a student with a disability is an evaluation requiring parental consent, pursuant to Commissioner's Regulation 200.5(b).

The FBA provides a baseline of the student's problem behaviors with regard to frequency, duration, intensity and/or latency across activities, settings, people and times of the day and includes:

- a) The identification of the problem behavior,
- b) The definition of the behavior in concrete terms,
- c) The identification of the contextual factors that contribute to the behavior (including cognitive and affective factors), and
- d) The formulation of a hypothesis regarding the general conditions under which a behavior usually occurs and probable consequences that serve to maintain it.

The FBA must, as appropriate, be based on multiple sources of data such as structured interviews, behavior ratings scales, standardized assessments and checklists. It must include, but is not limited to:

- a) Information obtained from direct observation of the student;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

- b) Information from the student, the student's teacher(s) and/or related service providers; and
- c) A review of available data and information from the student's record and other sources including any relevant information provided by the student's parent.

The FBA can't be based solely on the student's history of presenting problem behavior.

The CSE/CPSE will ensure that functional behavioral assessments, when appropriate, are conducted and reviewed to:

- a) Identify supplementary aids and services, modifications and/or related services appropriate to address the identified behaviors to promote the student's involvement and progress in the general curriculum;
- b) Determine a student's eligibility for special education services;
- c) Develop the IEP which includes behavioral goals and objectives and positive behavioral supports and strategies.

In the case of a student whose behavior impedes his or her learning or that of others, the CSE/CPSE shall consider strategies, including positive behavioral interventions and supports and other strategies to address that behavior. The need for a behavioral intervention plan (BIP) shall be documented on the IEP and such plan shall be reviewed at least annually by the CSE/CPSE. In addition, regular progress monitoring of the frequency, duration and intensity of the behavioral interventions shall be conducted at scheduled intervals, documented and reported to the parents and CSE/CPSE.

A behavioral intervention plan may not include the use of aversive interventions or time out rooms except in accordance with specific Board policy regulating these techniques.

**Individual Evaluations**

Parental consent must be provided for an initial evaluation. If such consent is not received within thirty (30) calendar days of receipt of the referral, the CSE/CPSE Chairperson will document all attempts made to obtain the consent and, if appropriate, advise the Board of its right to utilize the due process procedures to conduct an evaluation without parental consent.

Unless a referral is withdrawn, an individual evaluation at no cost to the parent will be completed by the CSE/CPSE within sixty (60) calendar days after written parental consent has been obtained or a parental refusal to consent is overridden, unless:

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

- a) An extension is mutually agreed to by the parent and the CSE/CPSE for the following situations:
  - 1. Transfer students: A student enrolls in the District after sixty (60) days and prior to a determination by the student's previous school district as to whether the student has a disability, but only if the new school district is making sufficient progress to ensure a prompt completion of the evaluation and the parent and the new district agree in writing to a specific timeframe for completion; or
  - 2. Students suspected of having learning disabilities; or
- b) The parent or student repeatedly fails or refuses to produce the student for evaluation.

No student shall be required to obtain a prescription for a drug or other substance identified as a controlled substance by the federal Controlled Substances Act as a condition of receiving an evaluation.

The individual evaluation will include a variety of assessment tools and strategies, including information provided by the parent. The purpose of the evaluation is to gather relevant functional, developmental and academic information that may assist in determining whether the student is a student with a disability and the content of the student's IEP. This shall include information relating to enabling the student to participate and progress in the general education curriculum (or for a preschool child, to participate in appropriate activities.)

As part of any evaluation, a group that includes the CSE/CPSE and other qualified professionals, as appropriate, shall review existing evaluation data on the student including evaluations and information provided by the parents of the student, current classroom-based assessments, local or state assessments, classroom-based observations, and observations by teachers and related services providers. In addition, the group will consider information about the student's physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior.

On the basis of that review, and input from the student's parents, the group shall identify what additional data, if any, are needed to determine:

- a) Whether the student has or continues to have a disability;
- b) The present levels of academic achievement and related developmental needs of the student, including:
  - 1. Academic achievement, functional performance, and learning characteristics;
  - 2. Social development;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

3. Physical development; and
  4. Management needs.
- c) In the case of a reevaluation of a student, whether the student continues to need special education; and
  - d) Whether any additions or modifications to the special education services are needed to enable the student to meet the measurable annual goals set out in the IEP of the student and to participate, as appropriate, in the general education curriculum.

If additional data are not needed, the District must notify the parents of that determination and the reasons for it and of the right of the parents to request an assessment to determine whether, for purposes of services provided in accordance with law and Commissioner's Regulations, the student continues to be a student with a disability and to determine the student's educational needs. The District is not required to conduct the assessment unless requested to do so by the student's parents.

The determination that a student has a learning disability will be made in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 200.4(j) of Commissioner's Regulations.

**Individual Re-evaluations**

A CSE/CPSE shall arrange for an appropriate re-evaluation of each student with a disability:

- a) If the District determines that the educational or related services needs, including improved academic achievement and functional performance of the student warrant re-evaluation;
- b) If the student's parent or teacher request a re-evaluation;
- c) At least once every three (3) years, unless the District and the parent/person in parental relation agree in writing that such re-evaluation is unnecessary.

A re-evaluation shall not be conducted more frequently than once a year unless the parent and the District representative appointed to the CSE/CPSE agree otherwise.

The re-evaluation will be conducted by a multi-disciplinary team or group of persons, including at least one teacher or other specialist with knowledge in the area of the student's disability. The re-evaluation shall be sufficient to determine the student's individual needs, educational progress and achievement, the student's ability to participate in instructional programs in regular education and the student's continuing eligibility for special education. The results of any re-evaluations must be addressed by the CSE/CPSE in reviewing, and as appropriate, revising the student's IEP.

(Continued)



Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

To the extent possible, the District shall encourage the consolidation of re-evaluation meetings for the student and other CSE/CPSE meetings for the student.

**Amendments to the IEP**

Amendments to the IEP made after the annual review by the CSE/CPSE may be made by reconvening the CSE/CPSE and rewriting the IEP or by developing a written document to amend or modify the student's current IEP, provided that:

- a) The parents/persons in parental relation request an amendment to the IEP and the District and parents/persons in parental relation agree to the amendment in writing; or
- b) The District provides the parents/persons in parental relation a written proposal to amend a provision or provisions of the IEP conveyed in language understandable to the parents/persons in parental relation in their native language or other dominant mode of communication, informs and allows the parents/persons in parental relation the opportunity to consult with the appropriate personnel or related service providers concerning the proposed changes, and the parents/persons in parental relation agree in writing to the amendments.

If the parents/persons in parental relation agree to amend the IEP without a meeting, they shall be provided prior written notice (notice of recommendation) of the changes to the IEP and the Committee notified of the changes. If the changes are made by rewriting the entire IEP, the District shall provide the parents/persons in parental relation a copy of the rewritten IEP. If the amendment is made without rewriting the entire document, the District shall provide a copy of the document that amends the IEP or, upon request, a revised copy of the entire IEP with the amendments incorporated.

**Use of Recording Equipment at IEP Meetings**

The Board of Education shall allow recording equipment to be used at meetings regarding individualized education programs for students with disabilities.

**Provision of Individualized Education Program**

The Board of Education directs that the Superintendent/designee(s) establish administrative practices and procedures to ensure that each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider and/or other service provider who is responsible for the implementation of a student's IEP is *provided a paper or electronic copy of such student's IEP (including amendments to the IEP) prior to the implementation of such program*. For purposes of this policy, "other service provider" means a representative of another public school district, charter school, Board of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES) or school enumerated in Education Law Articles 81, 85 or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

89 where the student receives or will receive IEP services. Further, the District will designate at least one school official who shall be responsible for maintaining a record of the personnel who have received IEP copies for each student.

*Any copy of a student's IEP shall remain confidential* in compliance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, and District policy regarding confidentiality of student records; and shall not be disclosed to any other person other than the parent of such student, except in accordance with federal and state laws and/or regulations. Appropriate training and information will be provided to designated school personnel, as applicable, to ensure the confidentiality of such information. Procedures will be established to ensure that copies of students' IEPs are stored in secure locations and retrieved or destroyed when such professionals are no longer responsible for implementing a student's IEP.

The Chairperson of the CSE, CSE subcommittee, or CPSE *shall designate* for each student one or, as appropriate, more than one professional employee of the School District with knowledge of the student's disability and education program *who will be responsible to, prior to the implementation of the IEP, inform* each regular education teacher, special education teacher, related service provider, other service provider, supplementary school personnel (i.e., a teaching assistant or a teacher aide as defined in Commissioner's Regulations), and other provider and support staff person of his/her responsibility to implement the recommendations on a student's IEP, including the responsibility to provide specific accommodations, program modifications, supports and/or services for the student in accordance with the IEP. In selecting the professional staff person(s), the Chairperson could select him/herself for this responsibility, another administrator, or a teacher, related service provider or other professional based on the particular circumstances of the student's disability and education program.

The School District shall also ensure that each teaching assistant, teacher aide and each other provider responsible for assisting in the implementation of a student's IEP has *the opportunity to review* a copy of the student's IEP (including amendments) prior to the implementation of such program. Further, each teaching assistant, teacher aide and such other provider responsible for assisting in the implementation of a student's IEP shall have *ongoing access* to a copy of the IEP, which may be the copy provided to the student's special education teacher or the teacher or related service provider under whose direction the supplementary school personnel or other provider works. However, the District may, at its discretion, provide a copy of the IEP to teaching assistants and/or teacher aides.

A copy of a student's IEP shall be provided to the student's parents at no cost to the student's parents.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: STUDENT INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM (IEP):  
DEVELOPMENT AND PROVISION (Cont'd.)**

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 615(k)(1)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.

21 USC Section 812(c)

Education Law Articles 81, 85 and 89 and Sections 207, 3208 and 4402(7)

8 NYCRR Sections 200.1(hh), 200.2(b)(11), 200.4(b)(4), 200.4(d)(3)(i), 200.4(e)(3), 200.4(f), 200.4(j),  
200.16(e)(6) and 200.22

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7619 -- Use of Time Out Rooms

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 12/17/12

Students

**SUBJECT: TRANSITION SERVICES**

Beginning not later than the first IEP to be in effect when the student is age fifteen (15) (and at a younger age, if determined appropriate), and updated annually, the student's IEP must include:

- a) A statement of the student's needs taking into account the student's strengths, preferences and interests as they relate to transition from school to post-school activities;
- b) Appropriate measurable postsecondary goals based upon age appropriate transition assessments relating to training, education, employment and, where appropriate, independent living skills;
- c) A statement of transition service needs that focuses on the student's courses of study, such as participation in advanced-placement courses or a vocational educational program;
- d) Needed activities to facilitate the student's movement from school to post-school activities, including instruction, related services, community experiences, the development of employment and other post-school adult living objectives and, when appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and functional vocational evaluation; and
- e) A statement of the responsibilities of the District and participating agencies, when applicable, for the provision of such services and activities, before the student leaves the school setting, that promote movement from school to post-school opportunities.

In accordance with the Code of Federal Regulations, the District must invite a child with a disability to attend the child's CSE meeting if a purpose of the meeting will be the consideration of the postsecondary goals for the child and the transition services needed to assist the child in reaching those goals. If the child does not attend the CSE meeting, the District must take other steps to ensure that the child's preference and interests are considered. To the extent appropriate, with the consent of the parent or a child who has reached the age of majority, the District must also invite a representative of any participating agency that is likely to be responsible for providing or paying for transition services.

As defined by the Commissioner's Regulations, transition services means a coordinated set of activities for a student with a disability, designed within a results-oriented process that is focused on improving the academic and functional achievement of the student with a disability to facilitate movement from school to post-school activities. Post-school activities include, but are not limited to, post-secondary education, vocational education, integrated employment (including supported employment), continuing and adult education, adult services, independent living, or community participation. The coordinated set of activities must be based on the student's strengths, preferences and interests and shall include needed activities in the following areas:

- a) Instruction;

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: TRANSITION SERVICES (Cont'd.)**

- b) Related services (the term "related services" does not include a medical device that is surgically implanted, the optimization of the device's functioning (e.g., mapping), maintenance of, or the replacement of such device);
- c) Community experiences;
- d) The development of employment and other post-school adult living objectives; and
- e) When appropriate, acquisition of daily living skills and provision of a functional vocational evaluation.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Sections 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Sections 300.321, 300.343, 300.347 and 300.348  
Education Law Section 4401  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.1(qq), 200.1(fff), 200.4(d)(2)(ix), and 200.5(c)(2)(vii)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7617 -- Declassification of Students with Disabilities

Adopted: 8/15/11

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (JULY/AUGUST) SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS**

The School District shall provide, directly or by contract, special services and/or programs during July and August (i.e., extended school year) to those students whose disabilities are severe enough to exhibit the need for a structured learning environment of twelve (12) months duration in order to prevent substantial regression as determined by the Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE). Written consent of the parent is required prior to initial provision of special education services in a twelve (12) month special service and/or program.

The CSE/CPSE must determine whether a student requires extended school year special education services and/or programs in order to prevent substantial regression. Substantial regression would be indicated by a student's inability to maintain developmental levels due to a loss of skill, set of skill competencies or knowledge during the months of July and August. In accordance with Commissioner's Regulations, students must be considered for twelve (12) month special services and/or programs to prevent substantial regression if they are:

- a) Students whose management needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention and who are placed in special classes; or,  
  
Preschool students whose management needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention;
- b) Students with severe multiple disabilities, whose programs consist primarily of habilitation and treatment and are placed in special classes; or  
  
Preschool students with severe multiple disabilities, whose programs consist primarily of habilitation and treatment;
- c) Students who are recommended for home and/or hospital instruction whose special education needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention or who have severe multiple disabilities and require primarily habilitation and treatment; or  
  
Preschool students whose special education needs are determined to be highly intensive and require a high degree of individualized attention and intervention or who have severe multiple disabilities and require primarily habilitation and treatment in the home; or
- d) Students, including preschool students, whose needs are so severe that they can be met only in a seven (7) day residential program; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (JULY/AUGUST) SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS (Cont'd.)**

- e) Students who are not in programs as described in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above during the period from September through June and who, because of their disabilities, exhibit the need for a twelve (12) month special service and/or program provided in a structured learning environment of up to twelve (12) months duration in order to prevent substantial regression as determined by the CSE; or

Preschool students who are not described in subparagraphs (a) through (d) above whose disabilities are severe enough to exhibit the need for a structured learning environment of twelve (12) months duration to prevent substantial regression as determined by the Preschool Committee on Special Education (CPSE).

For students eligible for twelve (12) month service and/or program, per Commissioner's Regulations Section 200.4(d)(2)(x), the student's Individualized Education Program (IEP) shall indicate the identity of the provider of services during the months of July and August, and, for preschool students determined by the CPSE to require a structured learning environment of twelve (12) months duration to prevent substantial regression, a statement of the reasons for such recommendation.

The IEP shall indicate the projected date of the review of the student's need for such services and shall indicate the recommended placement.

The State Education Department (SED) is authorized to approve programs and to establish State Aid reimbursement rates for all special services and programs provided during July and August, both public and private. Therefore, if the School District plans to operate a July/August program, the District must first apply to SED for approval in accordance with SED guidelines/procedures.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.

Education Law Section 4408

8 NYCRR Part 110 and Sections 200.1(qq), 200.4(d)(2)(x), 200.5(b)(1)(iii), 200.6(j), and 200.16(i)(3)(v)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Students

**SUBJECT: TRANSFER STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES**

To facilitate the transition of students with disabilities transferring into or out of the District the District shall:

- a) As the district of origin take reasonable steps to promptly respond to all requests from the new school district.
- b) As the new school district take reasonable steps to promptly obtain the student's records from the previous school, including the Individualized Education Program (IEP), supporting documents and any other records relating to the provision of special education services.
- c) Provide to a student with a disability (as defined in Section 200.1(zz) of Commissioner's Regulations) who transfers school districts within the same school year a free appropriate education including services comparable to those described in the student's previous IEP.
  1. For transfers within New York State, the previously held IEP will be followed in consultation with the parents until the District adopts the previously held IEP or develops, adopts and implements a new IEP consistent with federal and State law and regulation.
  2. For transfers from outside New York State, in consultation with the parents the previously held IEP will be followed until the District conducts an evaluation and, if appropriate, develops a new IEP consistent with federal and State law and regulation.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 [Public Law 108-446 Section 614(a)]  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.1(zz) and 200.4(e)(8)

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7240 -- Student Records: Access and Challenge

Adopted: 8/15/11



Students

**SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTER OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES  
(CHILD FIND)**

The school district of residence is required to locate and identify all students with disabilities who reside in the district, including students who do not attend public school (with the exception of students with disabilities who are parentally placed in nonpublic schools outside the district of residence). Therefore, it is the policy of the Board of Education to conduct a census in order to have all children with disabilities within its jurisdiction under the age of twenty-one (21) identified, located and evaluated, including children of preschool age, homeless children, children who are wards of the State as defined in Commissioner's Regulations and children in all public and private agencies and institutions.

Any student suspected of having a disability is to be referred to the applicable Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) for evaluation and possible identification as a student with disability.

Census data shall be reported by October 1 to the CSE/CPSE as appropriate. The CSE/CPSE will maintain and revise annually a register and related summary reports containing the data requirements indicated in Commissioner's Regulations.

**Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities Who are Parentally Placed**

If the School District boundaries encompass a nonpublic school, the District, as the district of location, must develop and implement methods to identify, locate and ensure the identification and evaluation of students with disabilities who have been, or are going to be, parentally placed in such nonpublic school.

The child find activities must be similar to activities for students with disabilities in the public schools and must be completed in a time period comparable to that for other students attending public schools in the School District.

As the public school district of location, the District must consult with the nonpublic schools where students are parentally placed to determine an accurate count of students with disabilities attending such schools and receiving special education services.

These requirements only pertain to students with disabilities parentally placed in elementary and secondary nonpublic schools, not to parental placements of preschool children with disabilities in private day care or preschool programs; or to CSE placements of students with disabilities in approved private schools, Special Act School Districts, State-supported or State-operated schools; or to Charter schools.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IDENTIFICATION AND REGISTER OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES  
(CHILD FIND) (Cont'd.)****Provision of Special Education Services for Child under Age Seven**

It is the responsibility of the Committee on Special Education (CSE) to provide special education services to a child with a disability under the age of seven who is eligible for school-age services, not subject to compulsory attendance requirements and not on a regular school attendance register. These are children with disabilities who are eligible for school-age special education services that are no longer eligible for preschool special education services, but are not parentally placed in a nonpublic elementary school and not being home schooled.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, Public Law 108-446 Section 612  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
Education Law Sections 3240-3242, 3602-c(2)(a), 4401-a, 4402(1)(a), 4404, 4405 and 4410-6  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.2(a), 200.4 and 200.6(m)(3)

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7130 -- Entitlement to Attend - Age and Residency  
#7140 -- School Census

Adopted: 8/15/11

**SUBJECT: PARENT INVOLVEMENT FOR CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES**

The Board of Education recognizes the rights of the parent/guardian to be fully informed of all information relevant to the identification, or change in identification, evaluation and educational placement of a child with a disability.

All due process procedures for parents/guardians and children in the Commissioner's Regulations shall be observed by the School District.

**Definition of Parent**

Parent means a birth or adoptive parent, a legally appointed guardian generally authorized to act as the child's parent or authorized to make educational decisions for the child, a person in parental relationship to the child as defined in Education Law Section 3212, an individual designated as a person in parental relation pursuant to General Obligations Law Title 15-A including an individual so designated who is acting in the place of a birth or adoptive parent (including a grandparent, stepparent or other relative with whom the child resides), or a surrogate parent who has been appointed in accordance with Section 200.5(n) of Commissioner's Regulations. The term does not include the State if the student is a ward of the State.

A foster parent may act as a parent unless State law, regulations or contractual obligations with a State or local entity prohibit the foster parent from acting as a parent.

Unless a judicial decree identifies a specific person(s) to act as the parent or make educational decisions for the student, if one or more parties is qualified to act as a parent, the birth or adoptive parent is presumed to be the parent unless they do not have the legal authority to do so.

**Surrogate Parents**

In the event that no parent or guardian for a child with a disability can be identified; or after reasonable efforts the whereabouts of the parent or guardian cannot be determined; or the student is an unaccompanied homeless youth; or the child with a disability is a ward of the State and does not have a "parent" as defined above; or the rights of the parent to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with State law; the Board shall assign an individual from a list of willing and eligible persons to act as a surrogate for the parents or guardians. This determination shall be completed within a reasonable time following the receipt of a referral for an initial evaluation or re-evaluation; alternatively, the surrogate parent may be appointed by a judge overseeing the child's case.

The person selected as a surrogate shall have no interest that conflicts with the interest of the child he/she represents, and shall have knowledge and skills that ensure adequate representation of the child.

## **Prior Written Notice (Notice of Recommendation)**

Prior written notice (notice of recommendation) must be given to parents of a student with a disability a reasonable time before the District proposes to, or refuses to, initiate or change the identification, evaluation, educational placement of the student or the provision of a free appropriate public education to the student. Prior written notice must also be provided informing the parents when no additional data is required to determine the student's educational needs, the reasons for this determination and their right to request an assessment. Prior written notice will also be provided prior to the student's graduation with a local or Regents diploma, stating that such student will no longer be entitled to receive a free appropriate public education after graduation. Additionally, prior written notice will be provided upon the student's receipt of any other exiting credential, including but not limited to a Skills and Achievement Commencement Credential or a Career Development and Occupational Studies Commencement Credential, provided the student has not already earned a local or Regents diploma. Such notice shall state that the student continues to be eligible for a free appropriate public education until the school year in which the student turns twenty-one (21), or until the receipt of a local or Regents high school diploma, whichever is earlier.

If the prior written notice relates to a proposed action that also requires parental consent, the District must give notice at the same time it requests parental consent. The prior written notice will contain all elements required by Commissioner's Regulations.

A parent may elect to receive prior written notice and other required notifications by electronic mail (email) communication if the District makes this option available.

## **Parent Participation in Meetings**

The School District must take steps to ensure that one or both of the parents of a child with a disability are present at each Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) meeting or are afforded the opportunity to participate in a mutually agreed upon time and place. The School District must document its attempts to involve parents, such as:

- a) Detailed records of telephone calls made or attempted and the results of these calls;
- b) Copies of correspondence sent to the parents and any responses received; and
- c) Detailed records of visits made to the parent's home or place of employment and the results of those visits.

A meeting may be conducted without a parent in attendance if the School District is unable to convince the parents that they should attend.

Additionally, the School District must take whatever action is necessary to ensure the parent understands the proceedings of this meeting including arranging for an interpreter for parents with deafness or whose native language is other than English.

## **Parental Consent**

In accordance with due process, a parent (as defined in Commissioner's Regulations Section 200.1(l)) of a special education student or a student suspected of having a disability must provide informed consent before the School District can take certain actions. The District will make reasonable efforts to obtain written informed consent and will maintain a detailed record of its attempts and the results of the attempts.

Parents with custodial rights – whether sole or joint – may exercise decision making authority with respect to the student's education. Absent a court order or custody agreement to the contrary, a non-custodial parent may not control educational decisions for the student, though he/she may participate in the child's education.

### Consent for Evaluations

The parent or guardian must provide informed consent to the initial evaluation, or reevaluations in accordance with law and/or regulations. If a parent does not provide consent for an initial evaluation, the School District *may* pursue the evaluation by commencing a due process hearing to override the refusal to provide consent.

Parental consent for a reevaluation is not needed if the District can demonstrate that it has taken reasonable measures to obtain consent, but the parents or guardians have failed to respond.

### Consent for the Initial Provision of Services

Parental consent is also required for the initial provision of special education services. Consent for an initial evaluation does not constitute consent for the initial provision of services. If a parent does not provide consent for the initial provision of services, the School District *shall not* provide the special education program and services to the student and shall not use the due process procedures to challenge the parent's refusal to consent. The School District shall not be considered to be in violation of the requirements to provide a free appropriate public education (FAPE), shall not be required to convene a meeting of the committee on special education or develop an individualized education program (IEP).

## Consent to Access Public Benefits or Insurance (i.e. Medicaid)

A School District must notify the child's parent in writing prior to accessing the child's or parent's public benefits or insurance for the first time and annually thereafter. The written notification must explain the protections afforded to parents so that parents are fully informed of their rights before the District accesses their or their child's Medicaid or other public benefits or insurance to pay for services under the IDEA. Furthermore, this notice must be in a language understandable to the general public and in the parent's native language or the mode of communication used by the parent. The School District must obtain a one-time written consent from the parent, after providing the written notification. The consent must also specify:

- a) The personally identifiable information that may be disclosed (this can include records or information about the services that will be provided to the student);
- b) The purpose of the disclosure; and
- c) The agency to which the disclosure may be made (i.e. Medicaid).

Merely providing the Medicaid application does not meet the IDEA parent consent requirements. A sample Medicaid Consent Form can be found at:  
<http://www.p12.nysed.gov/specialed/publications/sampleconsent.htm>.

## Consent for an Unaccompanied Homeless Youth

Consent may be provided by a surrogate parent. However, until a surrogate parent is appointed, consent may be provided on a temporary basis by an employee of a temporary housing facility operated or approved by a local social services district or a residential facility for runaway and homeless youth.

## Consent for a Ward of the State

A ward of the State means a child or youth under the age of twenty-one (21):

- a) Who has been placed or remanded pursuant to Social Services Law or the Family Court Act or freed for adoption pursuant to Social Services Law; or
- b) Who is in the custody of the Commissioner of Social Services or the Office of Children and Family Services; or
- c) Who is a destitute child under Social Services Law.

In the event that a child is a ward of the State, the School District shall make reasonable efforts to obtain the informed consent from the parent of the child for an initial evaluation to determine whether the child is a child with a disability.

The School District is not required to obtain informed consent if:

- a) Despite reasonable efforts to do so, the School District cannot discover the whereabouts of the parent of the student, including consulting with the agency responsible for the care of the student; or
- b) The rights of the parents of the student have been terminated in accordance with State law; or
- c) The rights of the parent to make educational decisions have been subrogated by a judge in accordance with State law and consent for an initial evaluation has been given by an individual appointed by the judge to represent the student

### Consent for a Student Who is Home Instructed or Parentally Placed in a Private School at the Parent's Expense

If a parent of a student who is home instructed or placed in a private school by their parents at their own expense does not provide consent for an initial evaluation or reevaluation, or the parent fails to respond to a request to provide consent, the District may not continue to pursue those evaluations by using the due process procedures and the District is not required to consider the student as eligible for special education services.

### **Parental Revocation of Consent**

Parental revocation of consent for continued provision of special education and related services must be in writing. When the parent revokes such consent, the District still must provide the parent with the usual written notice of its intentions with respect to the child.

If the parent of a student with a disability revokes his/her consent in writing for the continued provision of special education and related services to the student at any time subsequent to the initial provision of special education and related services, the District:

- a) Shall not continue to provide special education and related services to the student, but must provide prior written notice to the parent before ceasing the provisions of special education and related services;
- b) Shall not use due process procedures (i.e., mediation, resolution meeting, and/or impartial due process hearing) in order to obtain agreement or a ruling that the services may be provided to the student without parental consent;
- c) Shall not be considered to be in violation of the requirement to make a free and appropriate public education (FAPE) available to the student because of the failure to provide the student with further special education and related services following revocation of consent; and

- d) Is not required to convene a meeting of the Committee on Special Education or develop an IEP for the student for further provision of special education programs and related services upon receipt of written revocation of consent; and
- e) Is not required to amend the student's education records to remove any references to the student's receipt of special education programs and services because of the revocation of consent.

If the parent revokes consent in writing for his/her child's receipt of special education and related services after the child is initially provided special education and related services, the District is not required to amend the student's education records to remove any references to the student's receipt of such services because of the revocation of consent.

### **Procedural Safeguards Notice**

The School District will provide the procedural safeguards notice prescribed by the Commissioner of Education to the parents of a student with a disability at least one time per year and also:

- a) Upon initial referral or parental request for evaluation;
- b) Upon the first filing of a due process complaint notice to request mediation or an impartial due process hearing;
- c) Upon request by a parent;
- d) Upon a decision to impose a suspension or removal that constitutes a disciplinary change in placement; and
- e) Upon first receipt of a State complaint.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (Public Law 108-446) Section 614(a)

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.

34 CFR Part 300

Education Law Sections 207, 3212, 4005, 4202, 4401 and 4402

8 NYCRR Sections 200.1, 200.4(b)(6), and 200.5

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7260 -- Designation of Person in Parental Relation

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015



Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS**

The parent/person in parental relation of a student with a disability may file a written request with the Board for an impartial due process hearing with respect to any matter relating to the identification, evaluation, educational placement, provision of a free appropriate public education, manifestation determination or other matter relating to discipline. The Board may also initiate such hearing.

The School District is committed to making every effort to amicably resolve differences involving the educational programs for students with disabilities. Mediation will be available to resolve disputes involving any matter, including matters arising prior to the filing of a request for an impartial due process hearing. In addition, the District may establish procedures providing the opportunity to meet with a disinterested party from a community dispute resolution center for an explanation of the benefits of the mediation process.

For those exceptional circumstances where a more formal method is required, the impartial hearing process will be utilized. The Impartial Hearing Officer (IHO) renders a written decision after the parties present and refute evidence before him/her. The decision of the IHO is final and binding on both parties unless appealed to the State Review Officer (SRO).

**Impartial Due Process Hearing Process**

The request for an impartial due process hearing must be submitted within two (2) years of the date the parent or the District knew or should have known about the alleged action forming the basis of the complaint. However, the two (2) year timeline does not apply if the parent was prevented from requesting the hearing due to specific misrepresentations by the District that it had resolved the problem or the District's withholding of information from the parent that is required by Commissioner's Regulations.

The following is an overview of the impartial due process hearing process/prehearing conference:

a) Due Process Complaint Notification

1. The parent or the School District may request an impartial due process hearing by first submitting a due process complaint notice.

A hearing may not be held until a due process complaint notice is filed. Either the parent, the District, or the attorney representing either party may present a complaint with respect to any matter relating to the identification, evaluation or educational placement of a student with a disability or a student suspected of having a disability, or the provision of a free appropriate public education to such student.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

This written due process complaint notice must include:

- (a) The name of the student;
  - (b) The address of the student's residence or, in the case of a homeless student, available contact information;
  - (c) The name of the school the child is attending;
  - (d) A description of the nature of the problem of the student relating to the proposed or refused initiation or change, including facts relating to the problem; and
  - (e) A proposed resolution of the problem to the extent known and available to the party at the time.
2. The due process complaint notice will be deemed sufficient unless the party receiving the notice notifies the other party and the IHO in writing within fifteen (15) days of receiving the notice that they believe the notice requirements have not been met.
  3. Within five (5) days of the receipt of the notice of insufficiency, the IHO shall make a determination on the face of the notice of whether the notification meets the notice requirements and shall immediately notify the parties in writing of the determination.
  4. If the District has not sent a prior written notice (notice of recommendation) to the parent regarding the subject matter of the complaint notice, the District will send a response to the parent within ten (10) days of receiving the complaint which includes:
    - (a) An explanation of why the District proposed or refused to take the action raised in the complaint;
    - (b) A description of other options the Committee on Special Education (CSE)/Committee on Preschool Special Education (CPSE) considered and why those options were rejected;
    - (c) A description of each evaluation procedure, assessment, record, or report the District used as a basis for the proposed or refused action; and
    - (d) A description of the factors relevant to the District's proposal or refusal.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

5. Upon receipt or filing of the due process complaint notice, the District will provide the procedural safeguards notice to the parents. The District will also inform parents in writing of the availability of mediation and of any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area.
6. Within ten (10) days of receiving the complaint notice, the non-complaining party must send a response specifically addressing the issues raised in the notice.
7. A party may amend its due process complaint notice only if:
  - (a) The other party consents in writing and is given the opportunity to resolve the complaint through a resolution process;
  - (b) The IHO grants permission, but not later than five (5) days before the impartial due process hearing commences.

Applicable timelines for the impartial due process hearing will recommence at the time of the filing of the amended notice.

8. No issues may be raised at the impartial due process hearing that were not raised in the due process complaint notice.

b) Resolution Process

1. Within fifteen (15) days of receiving the due process complaint notice from the parent and prior to the due process hearing itself, the District shall convene a meeting with the parents and relevant members of the CSE/CPSE, as determined by the District and the parent, who have specific knowledge of the facts identified in the complaint. A representative of the District who has decision-making authority must attend. The attorney for the District may not attend unless the parent is accompanied by an attorney. At this resolution meeting, the District has the opportunity to resolve the complaint after the parents discuss their complaint and the facts forming its basis.

The District will take steps to ensure that one or both of the parents of the student with a disability are present at the resolution meeting, including notifying parents of the meeting early enough to ensure that they will have the opportunity to attend and scheduling the resolution meeting at a mutually agreed on time and place and in a location that is physically accessible to the parents.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

2. When conducting meetings and carrying out administrative matters (such as scheduling), the parent and District may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation such as video conferences or conference calls.
  3. The parent and District may agree in writing to waive the resolution process or agree to use the mediation process to resolve the dispute.
  4. If a settlement is reached, the parties shall execute a legally binding agreement signed by the parent and the representative of the District who has authority to bind the District. This agreement is enforceable in court. However, either party may void the agreement within three (3) business days of the agreement's execution.
  5. If the District has not resolved the due process complaint to the satisfaction of the parents within thirty (30) days of receipt of the complaint notice, the impartial hearing process may begin.
  6. Except where the parties have jointly agreed to waive the resolution process or use mediation, the failure of a parent filing a due process complaint to participate in the resolution meeting will delay the timeline for the resolution process and due process hearing until the meeting is held:
    - (a) If the District is unable to obtain the participation of the parent in the resolution meeting after reasonable efforts have been made (and documented), the District may, at the conclusion of the thirty-day period, request that an IHO dismiss the parents' due process complaint.
    - (b) If the District fails to hold the resolution meeting within fifteen (15) days of receipt of the parent's due process complaint or fails to participate in the resolution meeting, the parent may seek the intervention of the IHO to begin the due process hearing timeline.
- c) Pre-Hearing Conference
- A pre-hearing conference (which may take place via telephone) may be scheduled by the IHO to simplify or clarify issues; establish dates for the completion of the hearing; identify evidence to be entered into the record; identify witnesses expected to provide testimony; and/or address other administrative issues. A transcript or written summary shall be entered into record by the IHO.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**d) Impartial Due Process Hearing

In the event the complaint is not resolved in a resolution process, the Board will arrange for an impartial due process hearing to be conducted. When carrying out administrative matters relating to an impartial due process hearing, such as scheduling, exchange of witness lists and status conferences, the parent and District may agree to use alternative means of meeting participation such as video conferences or conference calls.

1. The District must immediately (but not later than two (2) business days after receipt of the due process complaint notice or mailing of the due process complaint notice to the parent) initiate the process to select an IHO. The District selects the IHO through a rotational selection process in accordance with regulatory timelines. The Superintendent's Secretary/District Clerk will be responsible for contacting IHOs and maintaining appropriate records.
2. The IHO must be certified by the Commissioner of Education, be independent and have access to the support and equipment necessary to perform the duties of an IHO. When the selected IHO indicates availability, the Board of Education must immediately appoint him/her. To expedite this process, the Board may designate one (1) or more of its members to appoint the IHO on behalf of the Board.
3. The IHO may not accept appointment unless he/she is available to make a determination of sufficiency of a due process complaint notice within five (5) days of receiving such a request and (unless an extension is granted) to initiate the hearing in a timely fashion.
  - (a) When the District files the due process complaint notice, the hearing or pre-hearing conference must commence within the first fourteen (14) days after the date the IHO is appointed;
  - (b) When a parent files the due process complaint notice, the hearing or pre-hearing conference must commence within the first fourteen (14) days after whichever of the following occurs first:
    - 1) The date the IHO receives the parties' written waiver of the resolution meeting; or
    - 2) The IHO receives the parties' written confirmation that a mediation or resolution meeting was held but no agreement could be reached; or

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

- 3) The expiration of the thirty-day resolution period unless the parties agree in writing to continue mediation at the end of the thirty-day resolution period. In such case, the hearing or pre-hearing conference will commence within the first fourteen (14) days after the IHO is notified in writing that either party withdrew from mediation.
4. The hearing, or a prehearing conference, shall commence within the timeframe specified in c) above, unless an extension is granted pursuant to Commissioner's Regulations. The parties to the proceeding may be accompanied and advised by legal counsel and by individuals with special knowledge or training with respect to the problems of students with disabilities. Notably, if a parent prevails at an impartial due process hearing, he or she is entitled to reasonable attorney's fees, but not fees for his/her non-attorney advocate. Such fees are considered "expert fees" and are not recoverable under the current IDEA.
5. Each party must disclose to all parties all evaluations completed by that date and recommendations based on the offering party's evaluation that they intend to use at the hearing not less than five (5) days prior to the hearing. The IHO may bar any party that fails to comply with this requirement from introducing the relevant evaluation or recommendation at the hearing without the consent of the other party.
6. In New York State, a party to an impartial due process hearing may be "represented" by a non-attorney. Commissioner's Regulation directs that parents, school authorities, and their respective counsel or "representative" shall have an opportunity to present evidence, compel the attendance of witnesses and to confront and question all witnesses at the hearing. Each party shall have the right to prohibit the introduction of any evidence, the substance of which has not been disclosed to all parties at least five (5) business days prior to the due process hearing.
7. The hearing will be conducted at a time and location that is reasonable and convenient to the parent and the student involved. The hearing shall be closed to the public unless the parent requests an open hearing.
8. The role and responsibilities of the IHO will be as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations. At all stages of the proceeding, the IHO may assist an unrepresented party by providing information relating only to the hearing process. However, nothing shall impair or limit the authority of the IHO to ask questions of counsel or witnesses for the purpose of clarification or completeness of the record.

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

9. The student shall remain in his/her current placement during the pendency of the impartial due process hearing unless both parties agree or accept as otherwise provided for expedited impartial due process hearings for certain disciplinary suspensions or removals of a student. For a preschool child not currently receiving special education services and programs, he/she may, during any impartial due process hearings or appeals, receive special education services and programs if the parent/person in parental relation and the District agree. However, during the pendency of an appeal for a preschool child who is transitioning from an Early Intervention (EI) program and is no longer eligible for the EI program due to age, the District is not required to provide the services the child had been receiving under EI. If found eligible for special education as a preschool student with a disability, and if the parent consents to the initial provision of services, the District will provide those programs and services that are not in dispute.
10. The IHO renders and forwards the finding of fact and decision to the parties and to the State Education Department in accordance with regulatory timelines but not later than forty-five (45) days from the date required for commencement of the impartial due process hearing specified in c) above. For expedited hearings the deadline is within ten (10) school days after the hearing; for preschool hearings the timeframe is thirty (30) days after the receipt by the Board of a request for a hearing or after the initiation of such hearing by the Board.
11. The decision of the IHO is final and binding on both parties unless appealed to the State Review Officer (SRO).

**Burden of Proof**

In accordance with New York State law, the burden of proof and persuasion in an impartial due process hearing dispute relative to a student's special education placement rests upon the school district. However, a parent/person in parental relation seeking tuition reimbursement for a unilateral parental placement shall have the burden of persuasion as to the appropriateness of the placement.

**Recordkeeping and Reporting**

The District will utilize the New York State Education Department's Impartial Hearing Reporting System (IHRS) to access the alphabetical list of the names of each IHO who is certified in New York State and available to serve in the District. The District will record and report to the State Education Department required information relating to the selection of IHOs and the conduct of impartial due process hearings according to the manner and schedule specified by the Department. The Superintendent shall designate a staff member(s) who will be responsible for reporting such

(Continued)

Students

**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

information as required relating to the impartial hearing process into the State Education Department's web-based reporting system.

**Compensation of Impartial Hearing Officers**

The District will be responsible for compensating the IHO for prehearing, hearing and post-hearing activities at the rate agreed upon at the time of the IHO's appointment. The rate of compensation may not exceed the maximum rate approved by the Director of the Division of the Budget. The District will also reimburse the IHO for travel and other hearing-related expenses (e.g., duplication and telephone costs) pursuant to an annually determined schedule. On an annual basis, the District will forward a copy of its compensation rates to each IHO on the District's rotational list.

At the completion of the impartial due process hearing, the IHO shall submit an itemized bill of hourly charges and expenses, which will be promptly paid by the District.

**Mediation**

The District will inform the parent in writing of the availability of mediation and any free or low-cost legal and other relevant services available in the area at the request of the parent or when an impartial due process hearing is requested.

Mediation is voluntary and does not deny or delay a parent's right to an impartial due process hearing. If mediation is initiated after a request for an impartial due process hearing has been received, the impartial due process hearing must continue unless the request for the impartial due process hearing is withdrawn. However, a party may request an extension to an impartial due process hearing in order to pursue mediation.

**Guardians ad Litem at Impartial Due Process Hearings**

Unless a surrogate parent has been previously appointed, the IHO must appoint a guardian ad litem when he/she determines that the interests of the parent(s) are opposed to or are inconsistent with those of the student or whenever the interests of the student would be best protected by such appointment.

**Confidentiality**

All issues relating to a request for and conduct of an impartial due process hearing must be kept confidential by all District staff.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: IMPARTIAL DUE PROCESS HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS (Cont'd.)**

**Administrative Procedures**

Administrative procedures will be developed for the selection and appointment of an IHO consistent with regulatory requirements.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
Education Law Sections 4005, 4202, 4404(1) and 4410(7)  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.1, 200.2, 200.5, 200.16, 200.21 and 201.11

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7690 -- Special Education Mediation

## **SUBJECT: INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATIONS**

Parents of children with disabilities have the right under Federal and State regulations to obtain an independent educational evaluation (IEE) at public expense under certain conditions. Regulatory standards are outlined in New York State Regulations of the Commissioner of Education Part 200.5(g). Additionally, the Federal Regulations (34 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 300.502) specify requirements for an independent evaluation.

The parent of a child with a disability, or a child suspected of having a disability, who disagrees with an evaluation obtained by the District has the right to obtain an independent educational evaluation of their child.

### **Definitions**

For the purpose of this regulation the following definitions apply:

- 1) Independent Education Evaluation (IEE): An evaluation conducted by a qualified examiner who is not employed by the School District responsible for the education of the child.
- 2) Public Expense: The School District either: pays the full cost of the IEE, or ensures that the IEE is otherwise provided at no cost to the parent. (A parent is entitled to only one [1] IEE at public expense each time the School District conducts an evaluation with which the parent disagrees).
- 3) Evaluation: The process of information gathering and analysis necessary to make a decision regarding education program, including, but not limited to, psychological assessment, achievement assessment, and/or specific assessments in listed service areas such as occupational therapy, physical therapy, and speech.

### **Parent's right to an IEE at Public Expense**

A parent has the right to an IEE at public expense if the parent disagrees with an evaluation obtained by the School District.

If a report covers more than one evaluation or assessment, the parent must specify which evaluation or assessment they parent disagrees. A parent is entitled to only one [1] IEE at public expense each time the School District conducts an evaluation with which the parent disagrees.

In order for a parent to request an IEE at public expense, there must be a completed District evaluation of the aspect or aspects of evaluation to which the parent disagrees.

If a parent requests an IEE, the School District must without unnecessary delay notify the parent, in writing, of its decision to either:

# POLICY

2015

7680  
2 of 3

Students

- 1) File a due process complaint to request a hearing to show the School District's evaluation is appropriate; or
- 2) Ensure that an IEE is provided at public expense, unless the School District demonstrates in an impartial hearing that the evaluation obtained by the parent did not meet the School District's criteria.

If a parent requests an IEE, the School District may ask the parent's reason for objecting to the public evaluation. However, an explanation by the parent is not required and the School District may not unreasonably delay either providing the IEE at public expense or filing a due process complaint to request a hearing to defend the public evaluation.

If the School District files a due process complaint notice to request a hearing and the hearing officer's final decision is that the School District's evaluation is appropriate, or that the evaluation obtained by the parent did not meet the School District's criteria, then the parent still has the right to an independent educational evaluation, but not at public expense.

It is assumed that there is no disagreement with a District evaluation if the parent does not express a disagreement within one year of the date of the meeting held to review the evaluation with the parent. This assumption is subject to rebuttal, but a request for an IEE at public expense must, in any event, be made within the applicable statute of limitations.

The results of any IEE, which meets the School District's criteria, must be considered by the School District in any decisions made regarding the provision of a free appropriate public education to the child and may be presented as evidence by any party at an impartial hearing for that child.

## **School Districts Criteria for the IEE at Public Expense**

If requested by the parent, the School District shall provide the parent with information about where an IEE may be obtained and the School District's criteria for IEEs. These criteria, including the location of the evaluation and the qualifications of the examiner, shall be the same as the criteria the School District uses when it initiates an evaluation, to the extent those criteria are consistent with the parent's right to an IEE. Such criteria are as follows:

### 1) Location

An evaluation must be conducted in the immediate geographic area (within 40-70 miles) in which the School District is located. A parent will have the opportunity to demonstrate that their child's unique circumstances justify an IEE that exceeds the School District's location criteria;

# POLICY

2015

7680

3 of 3

Students

## 2) Qualifications

The examiner must possess, at a minimum, a current license or certification from the New York State Education Department in the area of evaluation; and an examiner who conducts any psychological assessment must possess a certification or license in the area of psychology

## 3) Reasonable Cost

The School District may refuse to pay, or provide reimbursement for, any evaluation which exceeds the competitive rate for applicable services within the immediate geographic area. A parent will have the opportunity to demonstrate that their child's unique circumstances justify an IEE that exceeds the School District's reasonable cost criterion. If there is no such justification, the IEE will be publicly funded only to the extent of the School District's maximum allowable charge.

Maximum Allowable Costs, including, but not limited to, preparation, assessment, report writing and parent conference:

Psycho-educational evaluation	\$1,000.00
Psychological (Cognitive, Social/Emotional Learning, Executive Functioning)	\$600.00
Achievement	\$400.00
Related Services	\$350.00

### **Request for Evaluation by Hearing Officers**

If a Hearing Officer requests an IEE as part of an impartial hearing, the cost of the evaluation must be at public expense.

34 CFR Sections 300.12 and 300.502

8 NYCRR Sections 200.1(z) and 200.5(g)

BOE Approval: June 15, 2015

## Students

**SUBJECT: SPECIAL EDUCATION MEDIATION**

The District will offer mediation to resolve any disputes involving any matter for which an impartial due process hearing may be brought, including matters arising prior to the filing of a due process complaint notice.

Such mediation shall be conducted by mediators furnished by a Community Dispute Resolution Center who are not employees of any school district or State agency that is involved in the education or care of the student who is the subject of the mediation process. Mediators may not have a personal or professional interest which would conflict with their objectivity in the mediation process and should be knowledgeable in laws and regulations relating to the provision of special education services.

Parents or persons in parental relation to students suspected of or having disabilities will receive written notice of the availability of the mediation program each time they receive notice of their entitlement to the impartial due process hearing procedures in accordance with Federal and State law and regulations. If the parent and District agree, alternative means of meeting participation may be utilized, such as video conferences and conference calls.

Discussions during the mediation process must be confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceedings.

If resolution to the complaint is reached through mediation, the parent and the representative of the District who has the authority to bind the District will execute a legally binding written agreement specifying the resolution and stating that all discussions occurring during the mediation process are confidential and may not be used as evidence in any subsequent due process hearing or civil proceeding of any Federal or State court. If the written agreement is inconsistent with the student's current individualized education programs (IEP), the IEP must be immediately amended to reflect the mediation agreement.

The mediation process is voluntary and will not operate to diminish or limit any rights provided for in law, including the right of the parent or person in parental relation to request an impartial due process hearing subsequent to mediation. Parents or persons in parental relation to students suspected of or having disabilities continue to have full access to all rights, including due process procedures, provided for in federal and state laws and regulations. Similarly, mediation shall not be construed to limit a parent or person in parental relation from requesting an impartial due process hearing without having first utilized mediation procedures set forth in Education Law.

Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 (Public Law 108-446) Section 614(a)  
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA), 20 USC Section 1400 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 300  
Education Law Sections 4005, 4202 and 4404-a  
Judiciary Law Section 849a  
8 NYCRR Sections 200.1 and 200.5

Adopted: 8/15/11

**York Central School District** **NUMBER****CURRICULUM (GENERAL)**

1.1	Curriculum Development, Resources and Evaluation.....	8110
1.2	Request for Part 100 Variance or Part 200 Innovative Program Waiver From Commissioner's Regulations.....	8120
1.3	Equal Educational Opportunities.....	8130

**ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY INSTRUCTION**

2.1	Safety Conditions and Programs.....	8210
2.1.1	Prevention Instruction.....	8211
2.2	Career and Technical (Occupational) Education.....	8220
2.3	Guidance Program.....	8230
2.4	Instructional Programs: Driver Education, Gifted and Talented Education and Physical Education.....	8240
2.4.1	Patriotism, Citizenship and Human Rights Education.....	8241
2.4.2	Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education.....	8242
2.6	Title I Parent Involvement Policy.....	8260
2.7	Instructional Technology.....	8270
2.7.1	Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy.....	8271
2.8	Instruction for English Language Learners or Students with Limited English Proficiency.....	8280

**INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

3.1	Purposes of Instructional Materials.....	8310
3.2	Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials.....	8320
3.3	Objection to Instructional Materials.....	8330
3.3.1	Controversial Issues.....	8331
3.4	Textbooks/Workbooks/Calculators/Instructional Computer Hardware.....	8340
3.5	Use of Copyrighted Materials.....	8350
3.6	Religious Expression in the Instructional Program.....	8360
3.7	Animals in the School (Instructional Purposes).....	8370

2014 8000

Instruction

**York Central School District**

**NUMBER**

**INSTRUCTIONAL ARRANGEMENTS**

4.2	Opening Exercises .....	8420
4.3	Independent Study .....	8430
4.5	Home Tutoring (Homebound Instruction).....	8450
4.6	Field Trips.....	8460
	4.6.1 Overnight Senior Trip Policy.....	8461
4.7	Home Instruction (Home Schooling).....	8470

**SUBJECT: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT, RESOURCES AND EVALUATION**

Research has demonstrated that student success is tied to curricula that is appropriately aligned and articulated, and in compliance with all state and national standards. The Board of Education supports and encourages development of a District-wide, articulated curriculum that conforms to state mandates and is responsive to the needs of children in a rapidly changing society. In order to help our students achieve success, the District will ensure that:

- a) All curricula is aligned with New York State and Common Core Learning standards;
- b) All approved curricula is taught in every classroom.

The Principals of the elementary and secondary schools shall be responsible to the Superintendent for developing District-wide efforts toward the short and long-range improvement of curriculum and instruction. The administration is directed to ensure the implementation of this policy.

**Curriculum Resources**

There are many resources for curriculum development that exist in our School District, and the instructional staff, under the guidance of the administration, is expected to delve into those resources for possible improvement of the instructional program. Each teacher has the privilege of being an initiator of improvement, as well as a reactor to changing conditions, and the Principals shall be involved in curriculum development.

From the staff, the Superintendent may appoint curriculum study committees; and their findings, as well as the collective judgments of the staff about the pertinence of various possible changes, shall be submitted by the Superintendent to the Board of Education for consideration in the forming of curriculum policy.

**Curriculum Evaluation**

The Board of Education shall direct a continuing evaluation of the curriculum as part of a program of instructional improvement. All aspects of the curriculum shall be subjected to a searching and critical analysis in an attempt to improve the learning and growth of students.

The administrative staff shall evaluate the curriculum in a systematic manner involving school personnel and others as appropriate and make periodic recommendations for action by the Board. The Board of Education from time to time may invite teachers or others to discuss the curriculum.

(Continued)



**SUBJECT: CURRICULUM DEVELOPMENT, RESOURCES AND EVALUATION  
(Cont'd.)**

Evaluation of the Instructional Program

The Board of Education expects staff members to maintain a continual program of evaluation at every level to determine the extent of progress toward the schools' objectives. The Board of Education will periodically request the Superintendent to present factual information that it considers necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of the School System.

Education Law Sections 1604, 1709, 2503 and 3204  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2(m)

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 12/17/12

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: REQUEST FOR PART 100 VARIANCE OR PART 200 INNOVATIVE PROGRAM WAIVER FROM COMMISSIONER'S REGULATIONS**

The Board of Education encourages collaboration by teachers, administrators, parents and students of the District in developing innovative educational programs and practices that will lead to greater achievement for all students.

Requests for a variance or waiver from the requirements in Part 100 and Sections 200.1/200.6, respectively, of the Commissioner's Regulations must be approved by the local Board of Education and signed by the Superintendent of Schools. An application may also be submitted by several districts, or a combination of districts, BOCES and/or private schools, applying as a consortium. Consortium applications must be approved by each participating local Board of Education and Superintendent of Schools.

Subsequent to Board of Education approval, all applications must be forwarded to the District Superintendent of Schools of which the local District is a part for review, consultation, and recommendation prior to submission to the State Education Department. The District Superintendent may provide technical assistance to the applicant and make recommendations to the State Education Department. Interested applicants may also request technical assistance through their Regional Education Coordinator.

8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(n), 200.1 and 200.6(k)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## **SUBJECT: EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES**

The York Central School District provides equal opportunity for students and does not discriminate against any student enrolled in (or any candidate for admission to) its programs and activities on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, national origin, sex, disability, use of service animal, or age. Further, the District does not discriminate on the basis of weight, ethnic group, religion, religious practice, sexual orientation, gender, or any other basis prohibited by state or federal non-discrimination laws, and provides equal access to its facilities to the Boy Scouts and other designated youth groups.

### **Educational Services for Married/Pregnant Students**

Public schools may not discriminate against students based on their parental and/or marital status. The opportunity to participate in all of the services, programs, and activities of the school district shall not be restricted or denied because of pregnancy, parenthood, or marriage.

Pregnant students shall be encouraged to remain and participate in District programs. The forms of instruction provided to such students may include any or all of the following:

- a) Remain in school with provisions for special instruction, scheduling, and counseling as needed;
- b) Receive home instruction;
- c) Attend BOCES programs.

In this regard, the Superintendent or his/her designee, in consultation with student services staff, the school physician and the student's personal physician, may make program modifications which are feasible and necessary to accommodate the special needs of such students.

### **Investigation of Complaints and Grievances**

The School District will act to promptly, thoroughly, and equitably investigate all complaints, whether verbal or written, of discrimination and will promptly take appropriate action to protect individuals from further discrimination. All such complaints will be handled in a manner consistent with the District's policies, procedures, and/or regulations regarding the investigation of discrimination and harassment complaints, including Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District; Policy #7551 -- Sexual Harassment of Students; and Administrative Regulation #3420R -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District.

Additional information regarding the District's discrimination and harassment complaint and grievance procedures, including but not limited to the designation of the Civil Rights Compliance Officer, knowingly making false accusations, and possible corrective actions, can be found in Policy #3420 -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District and Administrative Regulation #3420R -- Non-Discrimination and Anti-Harassment in the School District.

# POLICY

2015

8130  
2 of 2

Instruction

**SUBJECT: EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES (Cont'd.)**

## **Prohibition of Retaliatory Behavior**

The Board prohibits any retaliatory behavior directed against complainants, victims, witnesses, and/or any other individuals who participated in the investigation of a complaint of discrimination. Complaints of retaliation may be directed to the Civil Rights Compliance Officer. In the event the Civil Rights Compliance Officer is the alleged offender, the report will be directed to another Civil Rights Compliance Officer, if the District has designated another individual to serve in such a capacity, or to the Superintendent.

Where appropriate, follow-up inquiries will be made to ensure that discrimination has not resumed and that all those involved in the investigation of the discrimination have not suffered retaliation.

Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.  
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 USC Section 794 et seq.  
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 USC Section 2000d et seq.  
Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 USC Section 1681 et seq.  
20 USC Section 1701, et seq.  
45 CFR Section 84.40

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: SAFETY CONDITIONS AND PROGRAMS**

The practice of safety will be considered an integral part of the instructional program through fire prevention, emergency procedures and drills, driver education, and traffic and pedestrian safety.

Each Principal will be responsible for the supervision of a safety program for his/her school.

The safety program may include, but not be limited to, in-service training, plant inspection, fire prevention, accident recordkeeping, driver and vehicle safety programs, emergency procedures and drills, and traffic safety programs relevant to students, employees and the community.

It shall be the duty of the Board of Education to provide inspections and supervision of the health and safety aspects of the school facilities.

**Eye Safety/Student Use of Hand-Held Laser Pointers**

Eye safety devices are to be provided by the School District for the protection of employees, students and visitors, and worn in the technology education classes and labs when activities present a potential eye hazard. The Superintendent or his/her designee will ensure that these devices are properly repaired, cleaned and stored to prevent the spread of germs or diseases after individuals use them.

Each classroom teacher is responsible for the safe and proper use of all instructional materials and equipment by students in his/her classroom. Laser pointers are to be used by students only when such use is approved and supervised by the classroom instructor.

Students will be advised not to stare directly into the beam from a laser pointer or direct the beam at the eyes of another individual. Students are not to aim the pointer into the audience. Students are to be made aware of the hazards associated with the particular type of laser pointer used.

Education Law Sections 409, 409-a, 807-a and 906  
8 NYCRR Part 136 and Section 141.10

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION****Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS) Instruction in Health Education**

The Board of Education shall provide a health education program that will include appropriate instruction for all students concerning Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome (AIDS). Accurate information concerning the nature of the disease, methods of transmission, and means of prevention shall be provided in an age-appropriate manner and shall be consistent with community values and will stress that abstinence is the most appropriate and effective premarital protection against AIDS.

A representative community advisory group consisting of appropriate school personnel, School Board members, parents, religious representatives, and other community members shall be established in order to make recommendations for curriculum content, implementation, and evaluation of an AIDS instructional program. Appropriate training will be provided for instructional staff.

No student shall be required to receive instruction concerning the methods of prevention of AIDS if the parent or legal guardian has filed with the Principal a written request that the student not participate in such instruction, with an assurance that the student will receive this instruction at home.

AIDS instruction in the elementary grades shall be taught by the regular classroom teachers, while such instruction in the middle and high school grades shall be a part of the required health education curriculum.

**Substance Abuse - Prevention Instruction**

The Board of Education recognizes the need to educate students on the hazards of alcohol, tobacco and/or drug abuse. An educationally sequential health prevention program, utilizing as appropriate community, staff and student input, will be developed to inform students of:

- a) Causes for substance abuse;
- b) Physical and psychological damage associated with substance abuse;
- c) Avoidance of alcohol, tobacco and drugs;
- d) Dangers of driving while under the influence of alcohol or drugs.

**Environmental Conservation Instruction**

The Board of Education supports and encourages the development of a District-wide, articulated curriculum of environmental conservation integrated into other program disciplines.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (Cont'd.)****Fire and Arson Prevention/Injury Prevention/Life Safety Education**

The Board of Education directs the administration to provide instruction in fire and arson prevention, injury prevention and life safety education relating to protection against injury or death and property loss or damage as a result of criminally initiated or other preventable fire.

Such instruction shall include materials to educate children on the dangers of falsely reporting a criminal incident, an impending explosion or fire emergency involving danger to life or property, an impending catastrophe, or a life safety emergency.

The Board of Education directs the administration to provide such instruction for all students for a period of not less than forty-five (45) minutes in each month that school is in session.

**Student Safety**

Instruction in courses in technology education, science, home and career skills, health and safety, physical education, and art shall include and emphasize safety and accident prevention.

Safety instruction shall precede the use of materials and equipment by students in applicable units of work in the courses listed above, and instructors shall teach and enforce all safety procedures relating to the particular courses. These shall include the wearing of protective eye devices in appropriate activities.

**Emergency Planning**

The School District shall maintain updated plans and operating procedures to be followed in the event of natural or manmade disasters or enemy attack. Students shall be provided instruction to respond effectively in emergency situations.

**Instruction on Prevention of Child Abduction**

All students in grades K through 8 in District schools shall receive instruction designed to prevent the abduction of children. Such instruction shall be provided by or under the direct supervision of regular classroom teachers and the Board of Education shall provide appropriate training and curriculum materials for the regular classroom teachers who provide such instruction. However, at the Board's discretion, such instruction may be provided by any other public or private agency.

The Commissioner of Education will provide technical assistance to assist in the development of curricula for such courses of study which must be age appropriate and developed according to the needs and abilities of students at successive grade levels in order to provide awareness skills, information, self-confidence, and support to aid in the prevention of child abduction.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PREVENTION INSTRUCTION (Cont'd.)**

For purposes of developing such courses of study, the Board of Education may establish local advisory councils or utilize the school-based shared decision making and planning committee established pursuant to the Regulations of the Commissioner to make recommendations concerning the content and implementation of such courses. Alternatively, the District may utilize courses of instruction developed by consortia of school districts, boards of cooperative educational services, other school districts, or any other public or private agency. Such advisory council shall consist of, but not be limited to, parents, school trustees and Board members, appropriate school personnel, business and community representatives, and law enforcement personnel having experience in the prevention of child abduction.

**Instruction on Child Development and Parenting Skills**

Instruction regarding child development and parenting skills may be offered by the District. The curriculum shall include instruction on the consequences and prevention of shaken baby syndrome, which may include the viewing of a video presentation for students in secondary schools.

## AIDS Instruction:

8 NYCRR Sections 135.3(b)(2) and 135.3(c)(2)

## Automated External Defibrillators:

Education Law Section 804-d

## Civil Preparedness:

New York State Office of Disaster Preparedness

## Fire and Arson/Injury Prevention/Life Safety:

Education Law Section 808

8 NYCRR Section 100.2(c)(5)

## Prevention of Child Abduction:

Education Law Section 803-a

## Student Safety:

Education Law Section 808

8 NYCRR Sections 107 and 155

## Substance Abuse:

Education Law Section 804

8 NYCRR Section 135.3(a)

## Instruction on Child Development and Parenting Skills

Education Law Section 804

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5640 -- Smoking/Tobacco Use  
#7320 -- Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances (Students)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 8/15/11



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CAREER AND TECHNICAL (OCCUPATIONAL) EDUCATION**

The Board of Education recognizes the need for career and technical education and reaffirms its policy of strengthening the local high school career and technical education program through utilization of any available federal and state funds for that purpose and of supporting the BOCES program.

**Equal Opportunity**

The Board of Education prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex, sexual orientation, race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, age, marital status, military status, disability or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog in any career and technical education program or activity of this District.

The career and technical education program and/or activities shall be readily accessible to students with disabilities.

**Public Notification**

Prior to the beginning of each school year or academic semester, the District shall issue an appropriate public announcement which advises students, parents, employees and the general public that career and technical education opportunities will be offered without regard to sex, sexual orientation, race, color, creed, religion, national origin, political affiliation, age, marital status, military status, disability or use of a recognized guide dog, hearing dog or service dog. Included in such announcement will be the name, address, and telephone number of the person designated to coordinate Title IX/Section 504/ADA activities.

**Grievance Procedure**

Grievance procedures for resolving complaints regarding discrimination shall be disseminated to adequately inform students, parents and employees of the existence of these procedures.

**Local Advisory Council**

In accordance with Education Law, the Board will appoint a Local Advisory Council for Career Education. The Board may, with BOCES approval, utilize the BOCES Advisory Council as its Local Advisory Council.

Civil Rights Law Section 40-c  
Education Law Article 93  
Executive Law Section 290 et seq.  
8 NYCRR Sections 100.2(h) and 141 et seq.

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: GUIDANCE PROGRAM**

A District plan for the K through 12 guidance program shall be filed in the District Office and made available for public review. This plan shall be subject to annual review and revised as necessary in the following areas:

- a) Identification of guidance program objectives;
- b) Activities to accomplish the objectives;
- c) Identification of staff members and other resources to accomplish the objectives;
- d) Provisions for the annual assessment of program results.

State law requires a guidance program for grades K through 6 and grades 7 through 12.

**Guidance Program (K through 6)**

A coordinated guidance program in grades K through 6 shall be developed and implemented to:

- a) Prepare students to participate effectively in their current and future educational programs;
- b) Help those students exhibiting any attendance, academic, behavioral or adjustment problems;
- c) Educate students concerning avoidance of child sexual abuse; and
- d) Encourage parental involvement.

**Guidance Program (7 through 12)**

A coordinated guidance program in grades 7 through 12 shall be developed and implemented including the following activities and services:

- a) Each student's educational progress and career plans will be reviewed annually;
- b) Instruction at each grade level to help students learn about various careers and career planning skills;
- c) Other advisory and counseling assistance which will benefit students such as: helping students develop and implement postsecondary education and career plans; helping those students exhibiting any behavioral or adjustment problems; and encouraging parental involvement;
- d) Employment of personnel certified or licensed as school counselors.

8 NYCRR Section 100.2(j)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS: DRIVER EDUCATION, GIFTED AND TALENTED EDUCATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION****Driver Education**

A driver education course may be offered under the conditions set forth by the New York State Education Department and Commissioner's Regulations.

Education Law Section 806-a  
8 NYCRR Section 107.2

**Gifted and Talented Students**

It is the policy of the District to provide educational opportunities with the resources available for "those pupils who show evidence of high performance capability and exceptional potential in areas such as general intellectual ability, special academic aptitude and outstanding ability in visual and performing arts. Pupils included shall be those who benefit from educational programs or services beyond those normally provided by the regular school program in order to realize their full potential." The Gifted and Talented Program Coordinator will prepare and submit an annual report to the Board of Education near the close of each school year. This report will contain such information as will provide the Board with a well-founded assurance as to the strengths of the program, as well as recommendations and guidelines for the following year.

Education Law Article 90 and Section 3204(2)(b)  
8 NYCRR Section 142

**Physical Education Class**

All students, except those with medical excuses, shall participate in physical education in accordance with the Commissioner's Regulations, which require that all students attend and participate in physical education as follows:

- a) All students in grades K through 3 shall participate in a daily program for a minimum of 120 minutes per week. All students in grades 4 through 6 shall participate in a program three (3) times per week for a minimum of 120 minutes per week. The minimum time devoted to such programs (K through 6) shall be at least 120 minutes in each calendar week, exclusive of any time that may be required for dressing and showering.
- b) Students in grades 5 through 6 that are in a middle school shall participate in the physical education program a minimum of three (3) periods per calendar week during one (1) semester of each school year and two (2) periods during the other semester, or a comparable time each semester if the school is organized in other patterns.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS: DRIVER EDUCATION, GIFTED AND TALENTED EDUCATION AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION (Cont'd.)**

- c) All secondary students (in grades 7 through 12) shall have the opportunity for regular physical education, but not less than three (3) times per week in one (1) semester and two (2) times per week in the other semester. For students in grades 10 through 12 only, a comparable time each semester shall be provided if the school is organized in other patterns or if students have demonstrated acceptable levels of physical fitness, physical skills and knowledge of physical education activities in extra class programs or out-of-school activities approved by the physical education staff and the School Administration.
- d) For grades K through 12, a district may provide an equivalent program as approved by the Commissioner of Education.

An excuse from physical education class may be accepted from a licensed physician for medical reasons or a licensed chiropractor for conditions of the spine.

Any student whose condition precludes participation in a regular program shall be provided with adaptive physical education approved by the Commissioner of Education.

Education Law Sections 803 and 3204  
8 NYCRR Section 135.4

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PATRIOTISM, CITIZENSHIP AND HUMAN RIGHTS EDUCATION**

In order to promote a spirit of patriotic and civil service and obligation, as well as to foster in students of the District moral and intellectual qualities which are essential in preparing them to meet the obligations of citizenship, the Board requires students attending District schools, over the age of eight (8) years, to attend instructional courses in patriotism, citizenship, and human rights issues, with particular attention to the study of the inhumanity of genocide, slavery (including the freedom trail and underground railroad), the Holocaust, and the mass starvation in Ireland from 1845 to 1850.

The Board also directs that all students attending District schools in grades 8 through 12 receive instruction in the history, meaning, significance and effect of the United States Constitution, the New York State Constitution, and the Declaration of Independence.

The curricula for such courses must include the subjects specified by the Board of Regents and be for the period of instruction, as mandated by the Regents, which is necessary in these subjects in each of the appropriate grades.

One (1) week during each school year a uniform course of exercises shall be provided to teach students, in an age appropriate manner, the purpose, meaning and importance of the Bill of Rights Articles in the United States and New York State Constitutions. These exercises shall be in addition to the above required courses.

In addition, each School District that receives Federal Funds for a fiscal year shall hold an educational program on the United States Constitution on September 17th of each year for the students in the District to commemorate the September 17, 1787 signing of the Constitution, known as Constitution Day and Citizenship Day. However, when September 17 falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, this day shall be held during the preceding or following week.

The Board directs that the above named subjects, as mandated by law, be addressed in the instructional curricula provided by the District.

Education Law Section 801  
36 USC Section 106

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #8242 -- Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CIVILITY, CITIZENSHIP AND CHARACTER EDUCATION/  
INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION****Civility, Citizenship and Character Education**

The Board of Education recognizes that teaching students respect, civility and understanding toward others, as well as the practice and reinforcement of appropriate behavior and values of our society, is an important function of the School System.

The School District wishes to foster an environment where students exhibit behavior that promotes positive educational practices, allows students to grow socially and academically, and encourages healthy dialogue in respectful ways. By presenting teachers and staff as positive role models, the District stresses positive communication and discourages disrespectful treatment. This policy is not intended to deprive and/or restrict any student of his/her right to freedom of expression but, rather, seeks to maintain, to the extent possible and reasonable, a safe, harassment free and educationally conducive environment for our students and staff.

Furthermore, the District shall ensure that the course of instruction in grades K through 12 includes a component on civility, citizenship and character education in accordance with Education Law, with an emphasis on discouraging acts of harassment, bullying and/or discrimination. Character education is the deliberate effort to help students understand, care about, and act upon core ethical values.

Character education shall instruct students on the principles of:

- a) Honesty;
- b) Tolerance;
- c) Personal responsibility;
- d) Respect for others;
- e) Awareness and sensitivity to discrimination and/or harassment as defined in the Dignity for All Students Act;
- f) Civility in relation to people of different races, weights, national origins, ethnic groups, religions, religious practices, physical or mental abilities, sexual orientations, genders or sexes;
- g) Observance of laws and rules;
- h) Courtesy;

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CIVILITY, CITIZENSHIP AND CHARACTER EDUCATION/  
INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION (Cont'd.)**

- i) Dignity, and other traits which will enhance the quality of students' experiences in, and contributions to, the community; and
- j) Safe and responsible use of the Internet and electronic communications.

As determined by the Board of Regents, and as further enumerated in Commissioner's Regulations, the components of character education shall be incorporated in existing School District curricula as applicable.

The District encourages the involvement of staff, students, parents and community members in the implementation and reinforcement of character education in the schools.

**Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education**

The District will utilize the interpersonal violence prevention education package provided by the State Education Department. These materials will be incorporated as part of the health or other related curricula or programs for students in grades K through 12.

Education Law Sections 801, 801-a, and 804(4)  
8 NYCRR Section 100.2(2)(c)(2)

Adopted: 8/15/14  
Revised: 12/17/12; 4/28/14

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT INVOLVEMENT POLICY**

The Board of Education recognizes the rights of parents/persons in parental relation to be fully informed of all information relevant to their children, including children who participate in programs and projects funded by Title I. Therefore, the Board of Education encourages the participation of parents of students eligible for Title I services in all aspects of their child's education, including the development and implementation of district programs, as well as activities and procedures that are designed to carry out No Child Left Behind (NCLB) parent involvement goals.

**District-Wide Parent Involvement Policy**

In order to facilitate parental participation, in accordance with NCLB requirements, as outlined in the Elementary and Secondary Education Act Section 6318(a)(2), the District will:

- a) Involve parents in the joint development of the Title I Plan. If the plan is not satisfactory to the parents of children participating in Title I programs, the District will submit any parent comments to the State Education Department along with the District's plan;
- b) Provide the coordination, technical assistance, and support necessary to assist participating schools in planning and implementing effective parent involvement activities to improve student academic achievement and school performance;
- c) Build the schools' and parents' capacity for strong parental involvement through implementing and encouraging participation in appropriate parental involvement activities:
  1. PTA;
  2. Volunteer opportunities;
  3. Open houses and other school events;
  4. Shared Decision Making Team;
- d) Coordinate and integrate parental involvement strategies under Title I with those of other programs including, but not limited to, the Headstart Program, the Reading First Program, Even Start Program, Parent Resource Centers;
- e) Conduct, with the involvement of parents, an annual evaluation of the content and effectiveness of the parental involvement policy in improving the academic quality of the Title I schools. The evaluation shall include identifying barriers to greater participation by parents in activities under the policy and use the findings of the evaluation to design strategies for more effective parental involvement and, to revise, if necessary, the parental involvement policies at the District and school levels.
  1. Annual Title I Planning Meeting;
  2. Shared Decision Making Team;

(Continued)



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT INVOLVEMENT POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- f) Involve parents in the activities of the Title I schools through the Annual Title I planning meeting;
- g) Involve parents of children in Title I programs in decisions regarding how funds reserved for parental involvement activities are spent through Shared Decision Making Team.

**School-Level Parent Involvement Policy**

In accordance with Section 6318(c), the Board of Education directs each school receiving Title I funds to ensure that a building level parental involvement plan is developed with the participation of that school's parents. In addition to the goals stated above, each school building level plan will describe the details to:

- a) Convene an annual meeting, at a convenient time, to inform parents of their school's participation in Title I programs and to explain Title I requirements and the right of the parents to be involved. All parents of children participating in Title I programs will be invited and encouraged to attend the meeting;
- b) Offer a flexible number of meetings, such as meetings in the morning or evening; and may provide (with funds provided under this provision of law) transportation, child care, or home visits, as such services relate to parental involvement;
- c) Involve parents in an organized, ongoing, and timely way in the planning, review, and improvement of Title I programs, including the planning, review, and improvement of the school parental involvement policy;
- d) Provide parents of participating children with timely information about programs, a description and explanation of the curriculum in use in Title I programs, the forms of academic assessment used to measure student progress, the proficiency levels students are expected to meet, and if requested by parents, opportunities for regular meetings to formulate suggestions and to participate, as appropriate, in decisions relating to the education of their children and respond to any such suggestions as soon as practicably possible; and
- e) The School Code of Conduct outlines how the parents, school staff and students will share the responsibility for improved student academic achievement and detail the means by which the school and parents will build and develop a partnership to help all children achieve the state's standards.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT INVOLVEMENT POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- f) The compact must include:
1. A description of the school's responsibility to provide high-quality curriculum and instruction in a supportive and effective learning environment that enables the children served in Title I schools to meet the State's student academic achievement standards;
  2. A description of the ways in which each parent will be responsible for supporting their children's learning, such as monitoring attendance, homework completion, television watching, volunteering in their child's classroom and participating, as appropriate, in decisions relating to the education of their children and positive use of extracurricular time; and
  3. Address the importance of communication between teachers and parents on an ongoing basis including, but not limited to:
    - (a) Parent-teacher conferences in elementary schools, at least annually, during which the compact shall be discussed as the compact relates to the individual child's achievement;
    - (b) Frequent reports to parents on their children's progress; and
    - (c) Reasonable access to staff, opportunities to volunteer and participate in their child's class, and observation of classroom activities.

To ensure effective involvement of parents and to support a partnership among the school involved, parents, and the community in order to improve student academic achievement, the District and each school shall:

- a) Provide assistance to parents of children served by the District or school, in understanding such topics as the State's academic content standards and State student academic achievement standards, State and local academic assessments, the requirements of this part, and how to monitor a child's progress and work with educators to improve the achievement of their children through:
  1. Curriculum maps;
  2. Parent information folder;
  3. Annual Title I Meeting.
- b) Provide materials and training to help parents to work with their children to improve their children's achievement, such as literacy training and using technology, as appropriate, to foster parental involvement through:

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT INVOLVEMENT POLICY (Cont'd.)**

1. Posting website resources;
  2. RTI information;
  3. Reading journals.
- c) Educate teachers, pupil services personnel, Principals, and other staff, with the assistance of parents, in the value and utility of contribution of parents, and in how to reach out to, communicate with, and work with parents as equal partners, implement and coordinate parent programs, and build ties between parents and the school through the Annual Professional Development Plan.
- d) Coordinate and integrate to the extent feasible and appropriate, parent involvement programs and activities with Head Start, Reading First, Early Reading First, Even Start, the Home Instruction Programs for Preschool Youngsters, the Parent as Teachers Program, and public preschool and other programs, and conduct other activities, such as parent resource centers, that encourage and support parents in more fully participating in the education of their children through the Committee on Special Education and the Guest Reader Program.
- e) Ensure that information related to school and parent programs, meetings, and other activities is sent to the parents of participating children in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language the parents can understand.

In addition to the above activities which are required for the District and each school, the District and each school:

- a) May involve parents in the development of training for teachers, Principals, and other educators to improve the effectiveness of such training;
- b) May provide necessary literacy training from funds received under this part if the local educational agency has exhausted all other reasonably available sources of funding for such training;
- c) May pay reasonable and necessary expenses associated with local parental involvement activities, including transportation and child care costs, to enable parents to participate in school-related meetings and training sessions;
- d) May train parents to enhance the involvement of other parents;
- e) May arrange school meetings at a variety of times, or conduct in-home conferences between teachers or other educators, who work directly with participating children, with parents who are unable to attend such conferences at school, in order to maximize parental involvement and participation;

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: TITLE I PARENT INVOLVEMENT POLICY (Cont'd.)**

- f) May adopt and implement model approaches to improving parental involvement;
- g) May establish a District-wide parent advisory council to provide advice on all matters related to parental involvement in programs supported under this section;
- h) May develop appropriate roles for community-based organizations and businesses in parent involvement activities; and
- i) Shall provide such other reasonable support for parental involvement activities under this section as parents may request.

In carrying out the parental involvement requirements, the District and schools, to the extent practicable, shall provide full opportunities for the participation of parents with limited English proficiency, parents with disabilities, and parents of migratory children, including providing information and school reports required under Section 6311 of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act in a format and, to the extent practicable, in a language such parents understand.

**Procedures for Filing Complaints/Appeals**

The District will disseminate free of charge to parents of children in Title I programs, and to appropriate private school officials or representatives, adequate information regarding the District's written complaint procedures for resolving issues of violation(s) of a Federal statute or regulation that applies to Title I, Part A programs.

Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965 (ESEA), as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001  
20 USC Sections 6318 and 6321  
34 CFR Parts 74-86 and 97-99, and 200

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to further the District's educational goals through the use of appropriate and high quality technology.

Continuing advances in technology are bringing about changes that have an increasing impact on the way we obtain, process, evaluate and use information. Therefore, the District is committed to:

- a) A comprehensive staff development program to ensure appropriate and effective use of technology.
- b) The preparation of students to utilize multiple types of technology.
- c) The integration of technology within and across all curriculum areas.
- d) The equitable distribution and access to technological equipment and materials for all students.
- e) The promotion of technology as an alternative to traditional methods of gathering, organizing and synthesizing information.
- f) The provision of sufficient funds, within the budgetary constraints of the Board, for the implementation of technology instruction.

The Board directs the Superintendent or his/her designee to assess the technological needs of the District's instructional program, research and review current materials and make recommendations to the Board.

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INTERNET SAFETY/INTERNET CONTENT FILTERING POLICY**

In compliance with the Children's Internet Protection Act (CIPA) and Regulations of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC), the District has adopted and will enforce this Internet safety policy that ensures the use of technology protection measures (i.e., filtering or blocking of access to certain material on the Internet) on all District computers with Internet access. Such technology protection measures apply to Internet access by both adults and minors with regard to visual depictions that are obscene, child pornography, or, with respect to the use of computers by minors, considered harmful to such students. The District will provide for the education of students regarding appropriate online behavior including interacting with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms, and regarding cyberbullying awareness and response. Further, appropriate monitoring of online activities of minors, as determined by the building/program supervisor, will also be enforced to ensure the safety of students when accessing the Internet.

Further, the Board of Education's decision to utilize technology protection measures and other safety procedures for staff and students when accessing the Internet fosters the educational mission of the schools including the selection of appropriate teaching/instructional materials and activities to enhance the schools' programs; and to help ensure the safety of personnel and students while online.

However, no filtering technology can guarantee that staff and students will be prevented from accessing all inappropriate locations. Proper safety procedures, as deemed appropriate by the applicable administrator/program supervisor, will be provided to ensure compliance with the CIPA.

In addition to the use of technology protection measures, the monitoring of online activities and access by minors to inappropriate matter on the Internet and World Wide Web *may* include, but shall not be limited to, the following guidelines:

- a) Ensuring the presence of a teacher and/or other appropriate District personnel when students are accessing the Internet including, but not limited to, the supervision of minors when using electronic mail, chat rooms, instant messaging and other forms of direct electronic communications. As determined by the appropriate building administrator, the use of email, chat rooms, as well as social networking websites, may be blocked as deemed necessary to ensure the safety of such students;
- b) Monitoring logs of access in order to keep track of the websites visited by students as a measure to restrict access to materials harmful to minors;
- c) In compliance with this Internet Safety Policy as well as the District's Acceptable Use Policy, unauthorized access (including so-called "hacking") and other unlawful activities by minors are prohibited by the District; and student violations of such policies may result in disciplinary action; and
- d) Appropriate supervision and notification to minors regarding the prohibition as to unauthorized disclosure, use and dissemination of personal identification information regarding such students.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INTERNET SAFETY/INTERNET CONTENT FILTERING POLICY (Cont'd.)**

The determination of what is "inappropriate" for minors shall be determined by the District and/or designated school official(s). It is acknowledged that the determination of such "inappropriate" material may vary depending upon the circumstances of the situation and the age of the students involved in online research.

The terms "minor," "child pornography," "harmful to minors," "obscene," "technology protection measure," "sexual act," and "sexual contact" will be as defined in accordance with CIPA and other applicable laws/regulations as may be appropriate and implemented pursuant to the District's educational mission.

Under certain specified circumstances, the blocking or filtering technology measure(s) may be disabled for adults engaged in bona fide research or other lawful purposes. The power to disable can only be exercised by an administrator, supervisor, or other person authorized by the School District.

The School District shall provide certification, pursuant to the requirements of CIPA, to document the District's adoption and enforcement of its Internet Safety Policy, including the operation and enforcement of technology protection measures (i.e., blocking/filtering of access to certain material on the Internet) for all School District computers with Internet access.

**Internet Safety Instruction**

In accordance with New York State Education Law, the School District may provide, to students in grades K through 12, instruction designed to promote the proper and safe use of the Internet. The Commissioner shall provide technical assistance to assist in the development of curricula for such course of study which shall be age appropriate and developed according to the needs and abilities of students at successive grade levels in order to provide awareness, skills, information and support to aid in the safe usage of the Internet.

Under the Protecting Children in the 21st Century Act, students will also be educated on appropriate interactions with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms, as well as cyberbullying awareness and response.

**Access to Inappropriate Content/Material and Use of Personal Technology or Electronic Devices**

Despite the existence of District policy, regulations and guidelines, it is virtually impossible to completely prevent access to content or material that may be considered inappropriate for students. Students may have the ability to access such content or material from their home, other locations off school premises and/or with a student's own personal technology or electronic device on school grounds or at school events.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INTERNET SAFETY/INTERNET CONTENT FILTERING POLICY (Cont'd.)**

The District is not responsible for inappropriate content or material accessed via a student's own personal technology or electronic device or via an unfiltered Internet connection received through a student's own personal technology or electronic device.

**Notification/Authorization**

The District's Acceptable Use Policy and accompanying Regulations will be disseminated to parents and students in order to provide notice of the school's requirements, expectations, and student's obligations when accessing the Internet. Student use of the District's Computer System (DCS) is conditioned upon written agreement by all students and their parents/guardians that student use of the DCS will conform to the requirements of this policy and any regulations adopted to ensure acceptable use of the DCS. All such agreements shall be kept on file in the District Office.

The District has provided reasonable public notice and has held at least one (1) public hearing or meeting to address the proposed Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy prior to Board adoption. Additional public notice and a hearing or meeting is not necessary when amendments are made to the Internet Safety Policy in the future.

The District's Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy must be made available to the FCC upon request. Furthermore, appropriate actions will be taken to ensure the ready availability to the public of this policy as well as any other District policies relating to the use of technology.

The Internet Safety/Internet Content Filtering Policy is required to be retained by the school for at least five (5) years after the funding year in which the policy was relied upon to obtain E-rate funding.

47 USC Sections 254(h) and 254(i)  
47 CFR Part 54  
Education Law Section 814

NOTE: Refer also to Policy #7315 -- Student Use of Computerized Information Resources (Acceptable Use Policy)  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 12/17/12



**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS**

The Board of Education recognizes its responsibility to ensure that students of foreign birth or ancestry who are identified as English Language Learners (ELLs) are provided with an appropriate bilingual education or English as a New Language (ENL) program.

The District has developed a comprehensive plan to meet the educational needs of ELLs. The plan will be kept on file in the District and submitted to the Commissioner of Education prior to the start of each school year. The plan includes:

- a) The District's philosophy regarding the education of ELLs;
- b) The District's administrative practices and procedures to screen, identify, and place ELLs in appropriate programs;
- c) The District's plan to provide parents and other persons in parental relation with information about all bilingual education and ENL programs available in the District and notices regarding program placement and the rights of parents or persons in parental relation in a language they best understand;
- d) The District's system to annually measure and track the academic progress and English language proficiency of ELLs and use of data to drive instruction;
- e) A description of the District's curricular and extracurricular services provided to ELLs;
- f) The District's administrative practices to annually evaluate ELLs;
- g) The District's procedure to identify support services for ELLs;
- h) The District's policies and procedures regarding ELLs who are students with disabilities;
- i) The District's procedures to exit ELLs including those students with inconsistent/interrupted formal education;
- j) The District's services to support former ELLs.

Additionally, the District will provide professional development to all teachers, level III teaching assistants, and administrators that specifically addresses the needs of ELLs, as per regulation and law.

The Superintendent will ensure that all data, including plans, assurances, and reports as required by the Commissioner's regulations, is submitted to the State Education Department in a timely manner.

# POLICY

2015

8280  
2 of 2

Instruction

**SUBJECT: INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS (Cont'd.)**

Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act of 1965, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Sections 1112(g) and 3302(a)

Education Law Section 3204

8 NYCRR Section 100.2(g), Parts 117 and 154

Adoption Date: December 14, 2015

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: PURPOSES OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

The purpose of instructional materials shall be to implement, enrich, and support the educational program of the school.

Instructional materials should contribute to the development of positive social and intellectual values of the students.

The Board of Education shall provide the faculty and students in the District with such instructional materials as are educationally needed and financially feasible to make the instructional program meaningful to students of all levels of ability. In addition, the Board will ensure that all instructional materials will be made available in a usable alternative format for each student with a disability at the same time as such instructional materials are available to non-disabled students. The alternative format must meet the National Instructional Materials Accessibility Standard (NIMAS) defined in federal law.

20 USC Section 1474(e)(3)(B)  
Education Law Section 701 et seq.  
8 NYCRR Parts 155 and 200.2

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: SELECTION OF LIBRARY AND MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS**

A school library/library media center shall be established and maintained in each school district. The library in each elementary and secondary school shall meet the needs of the pupils, and shall provide an adequate complement to the instructional program in the various areas of the curriculum. Each school district shall also employ a certified school Library Media Specialist, unless equivalent service is provided by an alternative arrangement approved by the Commissioner.

The Board of Education agrees that the responsibility of the school library is:

- a) To provide materials that will enrich and support the curriculum, taking into consideration the varied interests, abilities and maturity levels of the students served.
- b) To provide materials that will stimulate growth in factual knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values and ethical standards.
- c) To provide a background of information that will enable students to make intelligent judgments in their daily lives.
- d) To provide materials on opposing sides of controversial issues so that young citizens may develop, under guidance, the practice of critical reading and thinking.
- e) To provide materials representative of the many religious, ethnic, and cultural groups and their contribution to our American heritage.
- f) To place principle above personal opinion and reason above prejudice in the selection of materials of the highest quality in order to assure a comprehensive collection appropriate for the users of the library.

In interpreting these principles, the following will apply:

- a) Broad and varied collections will be developed systematically by the Library Media Specialist, based on recommendations of the professional staff and suggestions of students and parents. Final approval will be made by the Building Principal.
- b) Qualitative standards of selection involving factual accuracy, authoritativeness, artistic quality and appeal will be applied by Library Media Specialists before purchases are made.
- c) Materials will not be excluded because of the race, nationality, political opinions or religious views of the author.
- d) Materials will be continuously re-evaluated in relation to changing curriculum and instructional needs. Worn out, out-dated materials will be discarded.

Education Law Section 207

8 NYCRR Sections 21.4, 91.1, 91.2

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: OBJECTION TO INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS**

Any criticism of instructional materials that are in the schools should be submitted in writing to the Superintendent. The Board of Education will be informed. A committee, including the librarian and Building Principal, will be designated by the Superintendent to investigate and judge the challenged material according to the principles and qualitative standards stated in Policy #8320 -- Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials.

**Study of Specific Materials/Conflict with Religious Beliefs**

In accordance with applicable law and regulation, a student may be excused from the study of specific materials relating to health and hygiene if these materials are in conflict with the religion of his/her parents/guardians. Alternatives may be provided that are of comparable instructional value.

Education Law Section 3204(5)  
8 NYCRR Section 135.3

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #8320 -- Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials  
#8360 -- Religious Expression in the Instructional Program

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES**

Controversial issues may be studied as part of the curriculum and teachers shall present these issues in their classrooms in an impartial and objective manner.

Teachers wishing to call upon outside speakers in the presentation of controversial issues are required to obtain the approval of the Principal who shall keep in mind the obligation for presenting opposing views as well, and who shall inform the Superintendent prior to the presentation.

It is recognized that parents and citizens of the community have a right to protest to the school administration when convinced that unfair and biased presentations are being made by the teacher. In considering such protests, the Superintendent of Schools shall provide for a hearing so that both parties may fairly express their views. If requested, the Superintendent's decision may be appealed to the Board of Education.

**SUBJECT: TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL  
COMPUTER HARDWARE****Textbooks**

The term "textbook" shall refer to a book supplied to a student for a fixed period of time for his/her personal use and basic to the study of a subject. The Board of Education shall make provision for funds to be budgeted for the purchase of textbooks and related instructional materials.

Upon the recommendation of the Superintendent of Schools, the Board of Education shall designate the textbooks to be used. Textbooks, once designated, cannot be superseded within a period of five (5) years except by a three-fourths (3/4) vote of the Board.

Each school district has the option of participating in the National Instructional Materials Access Center (NIMAC). Whether a district does or does not participate in NIMAC, the district will be responsible to ensure that each student who requires instructional materials in an alternate format will receive it in a timely manner and in a format that meets NIMAS standards (8 NYCRR Section 200.2(b)(10)). The New York State Education Department (NYSED) recommends that school districts choose to participate in NIMAC, because this national effort to centralize the distribution of instructional materials in alternate formats will help guarantee timely provision of such materials to students.

For school districts, Boards of Cooperative Educational Services (BOCES), State-operated schools, State-supported schools and approved private schools that choose to participate in NIMAC, **contracts with publishers executed on and after December 3, 2006** for textbooks and other printed core materials *must* include a provision that requires the publisher to produce NIMAS files and send them to the NIMAC (this will not add any cost to the contract).

For more information regarding NIMAC including model contract language, Steps for Coordinating with NIMAC and an IDEA Part B Assurances Application please see:  
<http://www.vesid.nysed.gov/specialed/publications/persprep/NIMAS.pdf>.

Students will be required to pay for lost books or for excessive damage to books.

**Textbooks for Resident Students Attending Private Schools**

Resident students attending private schools will be supplied non-sectarian textbooks in accordance with the requirements of Education Law.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL  
COMPUTER HARDWARE (Cont'd.)****Workbooks**

The term "workbook" shall refer to the type of book that provides spaces to write in and is consumed each year. It is usually paper-covered and designed to be used in connection with a textbook. The Board of Education shall approve the expenditure of funds for the purchase of workbooks and manuals.

**Calculators**

The District can require students to provide their own "supplies" (defined as something which is consumed in use, loses its appearance and shape in use, expendable, and inexpensive). Examples include pencils, pens, paper, etc. Calculators do not fall into this category and must be considered like classroom teaching materials for which the District is authorized to levy a tax. In addition, the District may purchase, and must still provide, calculators even if operating under a contingent budget if the calculators are required for participation in an educational program.

The New York State Education Department requires the use of calculators for intermediate and high school level mathematics and science assessments. To the extent that calculators are a necessary part of the educational program, the District must provide them. Under no circumstances should students be charged for a calculator or otherwise required to purchase one in order to participate in an educational program of the District.

(see website: [http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/mgtserv/charging\\_for\\_calculators.shtml](http://www.emsc.nysed.gov/mgtserv/charging_for_calculators.shtml))

**Instructional Computer Hardware**Loan to Students Attending Nonpublic Schools in the District

The School District shall loan, upon request of an individual or a group of individual students, to all students legally attending nonpublic elementary or secondary schools located in the School District, instructional computer hardware which is designated for use in any public elementary or secondary schools of the State or is approved by any school authorities as such term is defined in Education Law Section 2(12).

Such instructional computer hardware is to be loaned free to such children, subject to such rules and regulations as are or may be prescribed by the Board of Regents and school authorities and shall be required for use as a learning aid in a particular class or program. Instructional computer hardware containing computer software programs which are religious in nature or content shall not be purchased or loaned by the School District.

(Continued)



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: TEXTBOOKS/WORKBOOKS/CALCULATORS/INSTRUCTIONAL  
COMPUTER HARDWARE (Cont'd.)**

The School District shall not be required to loan instructional computer hardware to nonpublic school students in excess of that acquired pursuant to Education Law Section 753 and shall be loaned on an equitable basis to children attending nonpublic schools in the District and to students with disabilities residing in the District who attend programs under the provisions of Education Law Sections 4401(2)(c),(2)(e),(2)(g),(2)(i), and (2)(l). However, the School District shall not be required to loan instructional computer hardware purchased with local or federal funds or with State funds, other than Instructional Computer Hardware Aid funds.

School authorities shall specify a date by which written requests for the purchase and loan of instructional computer hardware must be received by the District. Such date shall not be earlier than the first day of June of the school year prior to that for which such instructional computer hardware is being requested. For a child not attending a nonpublic school prior to June first, the parent/guardian may submit a written request for instructional computer hardware within thirty (30) days after such child is enrolled in the nonpublic school. In no event, however, shall a request made later than the times otherwise provided pursuant to Education Law Section 754 be denied where a reasonable explanation is given for the delay in making the request. All nonpublic schools in the School District shall be notified of the specified date.

The form of request used by a lending District may provide for a guarantee by a parent or guardian for the return of such hardware or, in the case of loss or damage, for payment of the value thereof.

20 USC Section 1474(e)(3)(B)

Education Law Sections 2(12), 701 et seq., 753, 754, 3602(6), 3602(26), 4401(2)(c), 4401(2)(e), 4401(2)(g), 4401(2)(i) and 4401(2)(l)

8 NYCRR Sections 21.3, 100.12, 155.1(a)(4) and 175.25

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: USE OF COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS**

It is the intent of the Board of Education to abide by the provisions of the United States Copyright Law (Title 17 United States Code Section 101 et seq.).

All employees and students are prohibited from copying materials not specifically allowed by the copyright law, fair use guidelines, licenses or contractual agreements, or the permission of the copyright proprietor.

Any person who willfully disregards the copyright policy shall be in violation of Federal Copyright Laws and District policy and shall assume all liability.

A copyright officer may be appointed by the Superintendent to provide information for all personnel regarding current copyright law and to maintain copyright records. The copyright officer will also serve as the designated agent registered with the U.S. Copyright Office to expeditiously respond to any notices of claimed copyright infringement.

Regulations and procedures shall be developed by the administration detailing what can and cannot be copied. Appropriate copyright notices will be placed on or near all equipment used for duplication.

Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA), 17 USC Sections 101 et seq., 512 and 1201 et seq.  
34 CFR Part 201

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: RELIGIOUS EXPRESSION IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM**

The Board of Education acknowledges the importance of religion to the understanding of society and the richness of the human experience. In approaching the teaching about religion in the school, the District will be guided by three concepts when making decisions about the appropriateness of activities for inclusion in the school program: the activity should have a secular purpose; the activity should neither advance nor inhibit religion; and the activity must not foster an excessive entanglement of "government" with religion.

Nurturing the development of knowledge and respect for the rights of all cultural and religious groups is a continuing goal of the School District. Students, faculty and administration are reminded of the pluralism of religious beliefs and are urged to be conscious of and respect the sensitivity of others.

Opportunities to learn about cultural and religious traditions should be provided within the framework of the curriculum. Information about religious and cultural holidays and traditions focusing on how and when they are celebrated, their origins and histories should be part of this instruction. This educational opportunity should be handled with great care, sensitivity and respect for the feelings and beliefs of individuals.

An environment should be created and encouraged where students of various ethnic backgrounds feel comfortable in sharing comments about their religious and cultural traditions. No student should be singled out to share or participate in such discussions solely on the basis of that student's identification with the cultural/religious heritage being addressed. A student's preference not to share or participate in such discussions should be honored and respected without penalty.

**School Activities Related to Religious Holidays or Themes**

School activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes must be consistent with, representative of, and congruent with the District's curriculum.

In planning school activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes, special effort must be made to ensure that the activity is not devotional and that students of all faiths can join without feeling they are betraying their own beliefs.

In planning school activities related to the teaching about religious holidays or themes, age appropriate activities are encouraged within the framework of the curriculum. Teaching about religious and cultural holidays may include such special activities as parties and special foods, if they reinforce educational goals.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: RELIGIOUS EXPRESSION IN THE INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAM (Cont'd.)****Symbols in the Schools**

The purpose of using religious symbols should be to teach about religious concepts and traditions, and to convey historical or cultural content, not to promote or celebrate religious concepts, events or holidays.

**Music in the Schools**

The purpose of using religious music should be to teach musical concepts, to convey historical and cultural content, or to create aesthetic experiences in a setting which emphasizes artistic expression and educational value, not to promote or to celebrate a religious faith.

**Curriculum Areas in Conflict with Religious Beliefs**

Students shall be given the option to be excused from participating in those parts of an activity, program, or area of instruction involving a religious theme which conflicts with their own religious beliefs or that of their parents/guardians in accordance with applicable law and regulations. Alternatives may be provided that are of comparable instructional value.

**Implementation**

Administrative regulations will be developed to implement the terms of this policy. Further, the District shall vigorously publicize and disseminate this policy and accompanying regulations in order to ensure community, faculty, student, and parental/guardian awareness.

United States Constitution, First Amendment

Elementary and Secondary Education Act, as amended by the No Child Left Behind Act of 2001, Section 9524

Equal Access Act, 20 USC Sections 4071-4074

Education Law Sections 1609(9), 1609(10), 1709(1), 1709(3), 3204(5) and 3210

8 NYCRR Sections 16.2 and 109.2

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #7460 -- Constitutionally Protected Prayer in the Public Schools  
#8330 -- Objection to Instructional Materials

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: ANIMALS IN THE SCHOOL (INSTRUCTIONAL PURPOSES)**

Observation and experimentation with living organisms and animals gives students unique perspectives of life processes. Animals and animal materials should be used respectfully and for the purpose of meeting course objectives.

The Board of Education, in recognizing the educational uses of animals in the classroom, requires that permission be obtained from the Building Principal before animals are brought into the school or classrooms. It is the Principal's responsibility to ensure that there is an appropriate educational purpose if any animal is housed in a classroom. Animals are not to be transported on school buses with the exception of animals certified to assist persons with disabilities.

**Study and Care of Live Animals**

It shall be the responsibility of the Principal or his/her designee to develop a plan of care for those animals housed in school in the event of an emergency school closing or in the event the animals remain in the classroom on days when school is not in session.

**Dissection of Animals**

Any student expressing a moral or religious objection to the performance or witnessing of the dissection of an animal, either wholly or in part, shall be provided the opportunity to undertake and complete an alternative project approved by the student's teacher; provided, however, that such objection is substantiated in writing by the student's parent or legal guardian. An alternate activity clearly related to and of comparable rigor will be assigned in lieu of laboratory dissection. Some examples of alternate activities include the use of computer simulations or research. Students who perform alternative projects shall not be penalized.

Effective July 1, 2011, the District will give reasonable notice to all students enrolled in a course that includes the dissection of an animal and students' parent(s)/legal guardian(s) about their rights to seek an alternate project to dissection. Such notice shall be made available upon request at the school and distributed to parents and students enrolled in a course that includes dissection at least once at the beginning of the school year.

**Instruction in the Humane Treatment of Animals**

Students in elementary school must receive instruction in the humane treatment and protection of animals and the importance of the part they play in the economy of nature as well as the necessity of controlling the proliferation of animals that are subsequently abandoned and caused to suffer extreme cruelty. Such instruction shall be for a period of time as specified by the Board of Regents and may be joined with work in literature, reading, language, nature study, or ethnology.

Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 USC Section 12101 et seq.

Education Law Section 809

8 NYCRR Section 100.2(c)(8)

Adopted: 12/17/12

2011

8420

Instruction

**SUBJECT: OPENING EXERCISES**

The Board directs the administration to include the Pledge of Allegiance as part of the opening exercises in all the schools. Under certain circumstances, such as religious conviction, individuals may be excused from this requirement as a protection of their Constitutional rights.

Education Law Section 802  
8 NYCRR Section 108.5

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: INDEPENDENT STUDY**

Independent study, for credit, will be available to meet the individual needs of students in grades 9 through 12. The Principal, after consultation with relevant faculty, shall award credit to the student based on successful completion of the independent study and demonstrated mastery of the learning outcomes of the subject.

Students enrolled in the District, may earn a maximum of three (3) units of elective credit towards a Regents diploma through independent study. The student's participation in independent study shall be approved by a school-based panel consisting of, at a minimum, the Principal, a teacher in the subject area for which independent credit is sought, and a guidance director or administrator.

Credit for independent study may be awarded for elective courses only and shall not be awarded for courses required for the Regents diploma as specified in Commissioner's Regulations.

8 NYCRR Section 100.5(9)

Adopted: 8/15/11

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: HOME TUTORING (HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION)**

Resident children attending public or nonpublic schools who are unable to attend school because of physical, mental or emotional illness or injury as substantiated by a licensed physician are eligible to be instructed at home or in a hospital by a tutor provided by the School District. In accordance with New York State Education Law and Commissioner's Regulations, an absence of two (2) weeks (ten [10] school days) is generally considered a prolonged absence. The District will use ten (10) days as its threshold for when to provide homebound instruction for nonpublic, resident students. Instruction should be provided for a minimum of five (5) hours per week, preferably one (1) hour per day at the elementary level and for a minimum of ten (10) hours per week, preferably two (2) hours per day at the secondary level. Nonpublic students should enroll in the public school for the purpose of receiving homebound instruction and the District may count the student in its attendance report for State aid purposes.

Education Law Sections 1604(20), 1709(24), 3202 and 4401  
8 NYCRR Section 175.21

Adopted: 8/15/11  
Revised: 3/17/14



## Instruction

**SUBJECT: FIELD TRIPS**

The Board of Education recognizes that field trips are an important part of a student's experience and education in the District. For purposes of this policy, a field trip is defined as any Board-approved single day journey (other than travel for interscholastic sports) by a group of students away from school premises, under the supervision of one or more school employees that does not involve overnight lodging, contracted transportation, District-paid meal expenses, out-of-state travel, and/or out-of-country travel. Volunteers who accompany students on such field trips will be approved by the Superintendent and/or Building Principal. Examples include but are not limited to class trips and club trips.

Field trips are a part of the curriculum of the schools, and student conduct and attendance on field trips are governed by the same rules that govern regular classroom activities. The School System shall obtain written parental/guardian permission for students going on school-sponsored field trips through a document signed at the beginning of each school year to cover field trips during the regular school day. Field trips extending beyond the regular school day will require an additional permission form.

The Superintendent shall prepare procedures for the operation of a field trip activity. Field trip support shall be determined annually by the Board during its budget deliberations. Regardless of the fiscal support for field trips, the rules of the School District for approval and conduct of such trips shall apply.

Special trips are trips by school athletic or academic teams, or student (classes, clubs or organizations that involve overnight lodging, contracted transportation, District-paid meal expenses, out-of-state travel, and/or out-of-country travel. Special trips, and the arrangements for such, must be approved in advance by the Board of Education. Volunteers who accompany students on such field trips will be approved by the Superintendent and/or Building Principal. Examples include but are not limited to overnight class trips and athletic or academic team overnight travel to regional, State or national competitions.

A completed parent/custodian Field Trip Permission Form, which includes a waiver of claims, is required as a condition of participation in a field or special trip. For athletic team special trips, an existing and unrevoked parent consent and physical examination form for interscholastic sports may be accepted in place of the acknowledgement form and waiver of claims, and/or the written permission slip.

A signed and completed parent/custodian Field Trip Pick-Up Form, which includes a waiver of claims, is required for any child who will be released to his/her parent/custodian for purposes of transportation after a school-sponsored field or special trip.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: FIELD TRIPS (Cont'd.)**

The District's Code of Conduct will apply to students during their participation in a field or special trip. Other requirements and rules for student participants will be determined by the Superintendent, or his/her designee for each trip. These requirements and rules will be communicated to each student/participant and his/her parent/custodian.

Students and parent/custodians must comply with all requirements and rules as a condition of the student's participation in the field or special trip. This may include the execution of additional forms and documents.

The Superintendent, or his/her designee, shall have the power to modify or cancel any field or special trip within his/her sole discretion, and such decision shall be final. Circumstances in which field or special trips may be modified or cancelled include, but are not limited to: modification or cancellation by a travel agent or tour company, safety and/or security concerns, health concerns, and government advisories.

NOTE: Refer also to Policies #3410 -- Code of Conduct on School Property  
#5720 -- Transportation of Students  
#8461 -- Overnight Senior Trip Policy  
*District Code of Conduct on School Property*

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: OVERNIGHT SENIOR TRIP POLICY**

- a) Senior Class Advisors will be charged with overseeing the senior trip selection process. The membership of the senior class will be expected to arrive at a decision for their trip's destination prior to the second Board of Education meeting in October of their senior year.
- b) The Senior Class trip must be planned around the Middle/High School annual musical, traditionally scheduled for the third weekend in March.
- c) Advisors and class officers will discuss the trip's destination and obtain the approval of the High School Principal.
- d) The actual request for tentative approval for an overnight senior trip will be submitted to the Board of Education not later than the first Board meeting in November of their senior year. Tentative approval will be based on a determination by the membership of the Board that the following planning pre-requisites have been satisfied:
  1. The trip should be primarily educational in nature.
  2. The destination of the trip is located in reasonable geographic proximity to the York Central School District. Examples: Washington, DC, New York City, Boston, or Toronto.
  3. Simple majority of the eligible members of the class have expressed that they will attend the trip.
  4. The class has the financial ability to fund their proposed trip.
- e) Chaperones must be committed when the official request is made at the Board meeting. It is suggested that chaperones be assigned at a 1:10 chaperone:student ratio. The class is encouraged to use parents as chaperones in addition to existing staff members of York Middle/Senior High School.
- f) Class advisors will adopt a written set of rules and expectations for students who plan to attend the trip and will share them with students and parents prior to embarking on the trip. Chaperones will have complete authority to control the group and oversee its activities on this trip. All existing York Central School student rules and regulations will be in effect during any senior trip.
- g) Student eligibility criteria for this trip include:
  1. As of February 1 during the year of the senior trip, the student must have successfully completed and be pursuing sufficient credits to be eligible for graduation in June of that year.

(Continued)

## Instruction

**SUBJECT: OVERNIGHT SENIOR TRIP POLICY (Cont'd.)**

2. If the student is planning to graduate in August of the senior trip year, he/she may attend the trip if appropriate summer school enrollment is arranged through the Guidance Office.
  3. If the student anticipates graduation in January of the following year, attendance on the senior trip (previous year) will be allowed upon verification of an appropriate schedule through the Guidance Office.
  4. Students pursuing IEP diplomas will be eligible to attend the senior trip during the final year of their school program.
- h) Final approval for the overnight senior trip will be rendered at the first Board of Education meeting in February of the senior year, providing that the pre-requisites listed above in (2) and (3) have been successfully addressed.

**SUBJECT: HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING)**

The School District will attempt to cooperate with parents who wish to provide home instruction for their children. The child who is educated at home should receive an education in a manner consistent with an educational plan and at least substantially equivalent to that given to students of like age and attainments in the local public schools. The required subjects should be taught in a competent, systematic, and sequential manner, specifically in relation to the required courses as enumerated in Commissioner's Regulation Section 100.10.

Primary responsibility for determining compliance with Commissioner's Regulations addressing home instruction rests with the Superintendent of Schools of the school district in which a home-instructed student resides.

**Provision of Services to Home-Instructed Students**

They are not awarded a high school diploma. A high school diploma may only be awarded to a student enrolled in a registered secondary school who has completed all program requirements set by the Board of Regents, the school or the District.

a) Extracurricular Participation

Students instructed at home are *not* eligible to participate in interscholastic sports. Commissioner's Regulations mandate that only students enrolled in the public school are allowed to participate in interscholastic sports. However, the School District *does* permit home-instructed students to participate in intramural and other school-sponsored extracurricular activities.

b) Textbooks and Materials

The District *shall not* provide textbooks and other materials to home-instructed students.

c) Health Services

The School District is *not required* to furnish health services.

d) Remedial Programs

The District *is not responsible* for providing remedial programs.

e) Career and Technical/Gifted Education

The District is *not authorized* to provide Occupational and Vocational Education programs (career and technical education) nor programs for the Gifted to home-instructed students.

(Continued)

**SUBJECT: HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING) (Cont'd.)**f) Special Education Services

Solely for the purpose of Education Law Section 3602-c, home-instructed students with disabilities are deemed to be students enrolled in and attending a non-public school, which enables them to receive special education services, as well as to be included for computation of state aid for such education by the District.

The Committee on Special Education (CSE) will develop an Individualized Education Services Program (IESP) for the student. The IESP shall be developed in the same manner and with the same content as an IEP. The Board of Education will determine a location where special education services are to be provided to a home-instructed student. This location may, but is not required to be, in the student's home.

g) Use of School Facilities

Students instructed at home shall not be allowed to use school facilities, except as provided for community organizations in Policy #3280 -- Use of School Facilities, Materials and Equipment.

Education Law Sections 3204, 3205, 3210(2), 3212(2), 3240-42, 3602-c, 3602-c(2-c), and 4402  
8 NYCRR Sections 100.10, 135.4(c)(7)(ii)(b)(2) and 200.2(a)

## YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX

ABOLISHING AN ADMINISTRATIVE POSITION .....	4110
ABSENCES	
Family and Medical Leave Act .....	6551
Staff Leave and Absences .....	6550
Student Absences and Excuses .....	7110
ABSENTEE BALLOTS .....	1640
ACADEMIC INTERVENTION SERVICES (AIS) .....	7616
ACCELERATED PROGRAMS .....	7220, 7621
ACCEPTABLE USE OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION RESOURCES .....	6410, 7315
ACCEPTANCE OF GIFTS, GRANTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT .....	5230
ACCEPTING GIFTS .....	5230, 6110
ACCESS TO RECORDS -- PUBLIC .....	3310
ACCIDENTS AND MEDICAL EMERGENCIES .....	7420, 7520, 7521
ACCOUNTABILITY .....	2120, 5571- 5573
ACCOUNTING	
Accounting of Fixed Assets .....	5620
Accounting of Funds .....	5510
ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME .....	5692, 8211
ACTIVE MILITARY DUTY .....	6550-6552, 7130
ADMINISTRATION	
Abolishing Positions .....	4110
Absence of Board Policy .....	4220
Administrative Authority .....	4220
Administrative Line Responsibility .....	4210
Administrative Organization and Operation .....	4210
Administrative Organizational Chart .....	4211
Administrative Personnel .....	4110
Administrative Regulations .....	1410
Administrative Staff-Evaluation .....	4240
District Committees .....	4230
ADMINISTRATORS .....	4310, 4320
ADVANCED PLACEMENT PROGRAMS (AP) .....	7220, 7621

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

ADVERTISING IN THE SCHOOLS.....	3272
ADVISORY COUNCILS (BOCES) – CAREER AND TECHNICAL (VOCATIONAL) EDUCATION .....	8220
AEDs (AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS) .....	5682, 8211
AGE OF SCHOOL ENTRANCE .....	7120
AGES OF ATTENDANCE .....	7130
AGING OUT.....	7617, 7641
AHERA (ASBESTOS HAZARD EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACT).....	1330, 5630
AIDES -- EMPLOYMENT OF .....	6320
AIDS -- ACQUIRED IMMUNE DEFICIENCY SYNDROME .....	5692
AIDS INSTRUCTION IN HEALTH EDUCATION .....	8211
ALCOHOL	
Alcohol and Drug Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees.....	5741
Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances .....	6150, 7320
ALCOHOL-BASED SANITIZERS .....	7513
ALLEGATIONS OF FRAUD .....	5571
ALLERGIES.....	7521
ALTERNATIVE FORMAT OF INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS.....	5413, 7610, 8310, 8340
ALTERNATIVE TESTING .....	7210
AMBULANCE WORKERS.....	5240
AMERICAN RED CROSS.....	6550
ANIMALS .....	3220
ANNUAL	
Annual Audit.....	1334, 5570, 5572
Annual District Election -- Business of.....	1611
Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote .....	1610
Annual Financial Statement -- Publication of .....	5540
Annual Organizational Meeting -- Time .....	1620
Annual Physicals - Bus Drivers.....	5740, 6140
Annual Professional Performance Review (APPR) .....	6130, 6212
Annual Visual Inspection.....	5630



**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

ANTI-DISCRIMINATION.....	3420, 6120-6122, 7550, 7551, 7620, 7621, 8130, 8220
ANTI-HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.....	3420, 6121, 7551
ANTI-SWEATSHOP LAW.....	5410
APPAREL AND SPORTS EQUIPMENT PURCHASES.....	5410
APPOINTMENT AND TRAINING OF CSE AND CPSE MEMBERS.....	7631, 7632
APPOINTMENT OF SUPPORT STAFF.....	6310
APPR (ANNUAL PROFESSIONAL PERFORMANCE REVIEW).....	6130, 6212
ASBESTOS HAZARD EMERGENCY RESPONSE ACT (AHERA).....	1330, 5630
ASSIGNMENTS AND TRANSFERS OF CERTIFIED PERSONNEL.....	6210
ATHLETIC PROGRAM	
Safety.....	7420
Student Injuries.....	7420
Supervision.....	7570
ATTENDANCE	
Attendance.....	7110, 7130-7132, 7410
Attendance -- Children of Activated Reserve Military Personnel.....	7130
Attendance -- Homeless Children and Youth.....	1330, 7130, 7131, 7132, 7511, 7512, 7670
Attendance -- Non-Resident Students.....	7132
Attendance Entitlement -- Age and Residency.....	7130, 7131
Attendance of the Board of Education.....	1510
Attendance Records.....	7110
ATTORNEY.....	1337
AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS SELECTION.....	8320
AUDIT COMMITTEE.....	2210, 5570, 5572
AUDITOR	
Auditor -- Claims.....	1335
Auditor -- External (Independent).....	1334
Auditor -- Internal.....	1339

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

AUTISM .....	6212, 7611
AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS .....	5682
AVERSIVE INTERVENTIONS .....	7640
AWARDS AND SCHOLARSHIPS .....	7430
BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTION PLANS.....	7313, 7350, 7640
BEQUESTS, GRANTS AND GIFTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT -- ACCEPTANCE OF.....	5230
BIDS AND QUOTATIONS	
Bids and Quotations .....	5410
Competitive Bids and Quotations.....	5410
BLOOD DONATION -- LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	6550
BLOOD GLUCOSE MONITORING.....	7513
BMI (BODY MASS INDEX).....	7512
BOARD	
Appointments and Designations by the Board of Education .....	1330
Attorney -- Duties of .....	1337
Audit Committee.....	5572
Board Member Attendance .....	1510
Board Member Authority.....	1110
Board Member Code of Ethics.....	6110
Board Member Nomination and Election .....	1210
Board Member Qualifications .....	1120
Board Member Removal from Office .....	1230
Board Member Resignation .....	1230
Board Member Term of Office .....	1120
Board Members - Powers and Duties.....	1310
Board Officers - Nominations and Election.....	1320
Board Self-Evaluation.....	2340
Claims Auditor -- Duties of.....	1335
Committees of the Board .....	2210
Compensation and Expenses.....	2330
Defense and Indemnification .....	6540
District Clerk -- Duties of .....	1331
External (Independent) Auditor -- Duties of.....	1334
Meeting Procedures (Parliamentary Procedures).....	1510
Meetings.....	1510, 1520
Membership in Associations .....	2310
New Board Member Orientation.....	2110
Oath of Office .....	1620
Policy Execution: Administrative Regulations .....	1410
Policy Formulation, Adoption and Dissemination.....	1410

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

<b>BOARD (Cont'd.)</b>	
Policy Review and Evaluation .....	1410
President -- Duties of .....	1320
Public Expression at Board Meetings .....	1510
Reporting of Expenditures .....	1220
Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program.....	7613
School Board Conferences, Conventions and Workshops.....	2320
School Board Legal Status .....	1110
School Board Meetings .....	1510, 1520
School Board Memberships .....	2310
Tax Collector -- Duties of .....	1333
Training on Financial Oversight, Accountability and Fiduciary Responsibilities .....	2120
Treasurer -- Duties of .....	1332
Treasurer of Extraclassroom Activity Fund -- Duties of.....	1336
Vice President -- Duties of.....	1320
 <b>BOCES ADVISORY COUNCIL -- CAREER AND TECHNICAL (VOCATIONAL)</b>	
EDUCATION .....	8220
 <b>BODY MASS INDEX (BMI).....</b>	
	7512
 <b>BOMB THREATS .....</b>	
	5683
 <b>BONDING OF EMPLOYEES AND SCHOOL BOARD MEMBERS.....</b>	
	5310
 <b>BONDS .....</b>	
	5110, 5340
 <b>BONE MARROW DONATION -- LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....</b>	
	6550
 <b>BOOSTER CLUBS.....</b>	
	7420
 <b>BORROWING OF FUNDS .....</b>	
	5340
 <b>BOY SCOUTS ACT.....</b>	
	3280
 <b>BREAST CANCER SCREENING - LEAVE OF ABSENCE .....</b>	
	6550
 <b>BUDGET</b>	
Absentee Ballots.....	1640
Administration of the Budget.....	5140
Budget Adoption .....	5130
Budget Hearing .....	5120
Budget Notice.....	5120
Budget Planning and Development.....	5110
Budget Transfers .....	5330
Budget Vote .....	1610
Contingency Budget.....	5150
Dissemination of Budget Information.....	5120
Property Tax Report Card .....	5110, 5120
Tax Exemption Report .....	5110
 <b>BULLYING .....</b>	
	7552

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

BURDEN OF PROOF .....	7670
<b>BUS</b>	
Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees -- Drug and Alcohol Testing.....	5741
Bus Drivers Physical Examination.....	5740, 5741, 6140
Bus Drivers Qualifications .....	5740, 5741
Bus Emergency Drills .....	5683
Bus Rules and Regulations.....	7340
Community Use of .....	3120, 5710
Idling .....	5731
Schedules .....	5710
CALCULATORS.....	8340
CANCER SCREENING .....	6550
CAPITAL FACILITIES PLAN .....	5630
CARDIAC AUTOMATED EXTERNAL DEFIBRILLATORS (AEDs) IN PUBLIC SCHOOL FACILITIES .....	5682
CAREER AND TECHNICAL (OCCUPATIONAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
CAREGIVER CONSENT .....	7260
CASH IN SCHOOL BUILDINGS .....	5530
CELL PHONES .....	5322, 7316
CENSORSHIP OF SCHOOL SPONSORED STUDENT PUBLICATIONS AND ACTIVITIES .....	7411
CENSUS .....	7140, 7650
CERTIFICATION .....	6212, 6213
CERTIFIED PERSONNEL .....	6210
CERTIFIED PERSONNEL -- ASSIGNMENT AND TRANSFER.....	6210
CHARACTER EDUCATION .....	8242
CHARGING MEALS .....	5660
CHARITABLE DONATIONS FROM SCHOOL CHILDREN -- SOLICITATION OF .....	3271
<b>CHILD</b>	
Child Abduction (Prevention of) -- Instruction On.....	8211
Child Abuse.....	7530
Child Development and Parenting Skills .....	8211
Child Find.....	7611, 7650
Child Nutrition Program.....	1330, 5660
Child Outcomes Summary .....	7613

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

CHILDREN	
Children Living with Persons Not Their Parents .....	7130
Children of Activated Reserve Military Personnel .....	7130
Children with Disabilities.....	7611
Children's Internet Protection Act.....	8271
CITIZENSHIP, PATRIOTISM AND HUMAN RIGHTS EDUCATION .....	8241
CIVILITY, CITIZENSHIP AND CHARACTER EDUCATION/INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION .....	8242
CLAIMS AUDITOR.....	1330, 1335
CLASS RANK.....	7212
CLOSING OF SCHOOL -- EMERGENCY .....	3510
CLUBS.....	7412
COBRA -- CONTINUATION OF MEDICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE AT TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT .....	6510
CODE OF CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY .....	3410
CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL.....	6110
COLLEGE COURSES -- DUAL CREDIT FOR.....	7230
COMMITTEES	
Committee on Preschool Special Education .....	7632
Committee on Special Education .....	7631
Committees of the Board .....	2210
District Committees .....	4230
COMMUNICABLE DISEASES .....	5691
COMMUNITY RESOURCES.....	7620
COMMUNITY USE.....	3280, 5710
COMPARABILITY OF SERVICES -- TITLE I PROGRAMS .....	8260
COMPENSATION AND RELATED BENEFITS .....	4420
COMPLAINTS	
Complaints and Grievances by Employees.....	6122
Complaints and Grievances by Students.....	7550
Complaints and Grievances Coordinator .....	6122, 7550
Public Complaints .....	3230
COMPREHENSIVE PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM (RESCUE) .....	5630

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

COMPREHENSIVE STUDENT ATTENDANCE POLICY .....	7110
COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE AGE .....	7130
COMPUTER	
Computer Filtering (Internet Content) .....	8271
Computer Hardware -- Loan of to Students Attending Nonpublic Schools in the District.....	8340
Computer Technology .....	8270
Computerized Information -- Confidentiality of.....	3320, 5671, 5672
Computerized Information Resources -- Use of.....	5671, 5672, 6410, 7315
School District Standards and Guidelines for Web Page Publishing .....	3120
CONDITIONAL APPOINTMENTS.....	6170
CONDUCT AND DISCIPLINE (STUDENT) .....	3410, 7313, 7316
CONDUCT ON SCHOOL PROPERTY .....	3410, 3430
CONFERENCES, CONVENTIONS AND WORKSHOPS -- ATTENDANCE AT .....	2320, 4410, 5323, 6160, 6161
CONFIDENTIALITY OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION .....	3320
CONSENT FOR CAREGIVERS .....	7260
CONSERVATION AND RECYCLING .....	5650
CONSTITUTIONALLY PROTECTED PRAYER IN THE PUBLIC SCHOOLS.....	7460
CONSTRUCTION AND REMODELING OF SCHOOL FACILITIES .....	5630
CONTESTS FOR STUDENTS .....	7430
CONTINGENCY BUDGET.....	5150
CONTINUATION OF MEDICAL INSURANCE COVERAGE AT TERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT (COBRA) .....	6510
CONTRACTS FOR GOODS AND SERVICES .....	5410
CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES.....	7611, 7640
CONTROVERSIAL ISSUES .....	8331
COPYRIGHTED MATERIALS.....	1330, 3120, 8350
CORPORAL PUNISHMENT.....	7350

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

CORRECTIVE ACTION PLAN .....	5572
COURT CONTACT - DEO (DESIGNATED EDUCATIONAL OFFICIAL) .....	1330
CREDENTIAL OPTIONS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
CREDIT CARD .....	5321
CURRICULUM	
Areas in Conflict With Religious Beliefs.....	8330, 8360
Development .....	8110
Evaluation .....	8110
Resources .....	8110
CUSTODIAL AND NON-CUSTODIAL PARENTS .....	7130, 7240
CYBER-BULLYING.....	7552
DATA BREACHES.....	5672, 7243
DECLASSIFICATION OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.....	7617
DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION OF BOARD MEMBERS AND EMPLOYEES .....	6540
DEFIBRILLATORS .....	5682, 8211
DENTAL HEALTH CERTIFICATES .....	7512
DESIGNATED EDUCATIONAL OFFICIAL (DEO) - COURTS .....	1330
DESIGNATION OF PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION .....	7260
DESIGNATIONS BY THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.....	1330
DESTRUCTION OR LOSS OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES.....	7311
DETERMINATION OF EMPLOYMENT STATUS: EMPLOYEE OR INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR.....	6560
DIAGNOSTIC SCREENING OF STUDENTS .....	7121
DIRECTORY INFORMATION .....	3120, 7241, 7242
DISCIPLINE.....	3120, 3410, 7313, 7314
DISCIPLINE OF STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.....	3410, 7313, 7314
DISCIPLINING OF A TENURED TEACHER .....	6216

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

DISCRIMINATION .....	3420, 6120-6122, 7550, 7551, 7620, 7621, 8130, 8220
DISPOSAL OF DISTRICT PROPERTY .....	5250
DISPOSITION OF RECORDS.....	5670
DISPUTE RESOLUTION .....	7131, 7313, 7670, 7690
DISSEMINATION OF BUDGET INFORMATION .....	5120
DISSEMINATION OF INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM.....	7640
<b>DISTRICT</b>	
District Cell Phone .....	5322
District Credit Card .....	5321
District Events .....	5323
District Plan -- Special Education .....	7610
District Property -- Code of Conduct on .....	3410
District Property -- Loss or Destruction of.....	7311
District Property -- Sale and Disposal.....	5250
District Wellness Policy .....	5661
DOGS -- GUIDE DOG, HEARING DOG OR SERVICE DOG.....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
DRESS CODE -- STUDENT.....	7312
DRIVER EDUCATION .....	8240
<b>DRUGS</b>	
Alcohol, Tobacco, Drugs and Other Substances.....	6150, 7320
Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus Drivers and Other Safety-Sensitive Employees .....	5741
Drug-Free Workplace.....	6151
DUAL CREDIT FOR COLLEGE COURSES .....	7230
DUE PROCESS .....	1337, 3412, 6110, 7314, 7330, 7340, 7611, 7613, 7617, 7660, 7670, 7690
EARLY GRADUATION.....	7220
EARLY INTERVENTION.....	7632



**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

EDUCATION OF HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH .....	1330, 7130, 7131, 7632, 7511, 7512, 7650, 7670
EIGHTH GRADE ACCELERATION FOR DIPLOMA CREDITS .....	7220, 7621
ELECTION OF BOARD OFFICERS .....	1320
ELECTIONEERING .....	1210
ELECTRONIC CONSENT -- RELEASE OF STUDENT INFORMATION .....	7240
ELECTRONIC TRANSFERS .....	5510
ELIGIBILITY FOR PARTICIPATION IN EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES .....	7410
E-MAIL RECORDS .....	3310
EMANCIPATED MINORS.....	7130
EMERGENCY	
Conditional Appointments .....	6170
Interventions.....	7350
Meetings.....	5323
Planning .....	5681, 8211
School Closings.....	3510
Service Volunteer.....	6550
Treatment -- Students.....	7520
EMPLOYEE	
Activities .....	5560, 6430
Assistance Program.....	6530
Mentoring.....	6160
Personal Identifying Information .....	5673
Personnel Records.....	6420
Protection .....	5571, 6540
EMPLOYMENT OF RELATIVES OF BOARD OF EDUCATION MEMBERS .....	6211
EMPLOYMENT OF RETIRED PERSONS .....	6562
ENERGY AND WATER CONSERVATION.....	5650
ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS.....	8280
ENTITLEMENT TO ATTEND -- AGE AND RESIDENCY.....	7130
ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION INSTRUCTION .....	8211
ENVIRONMENTALLY SENSITIVE CLEANING AND MAINTENANCE PRODUCTS .....	5410

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

EPI-PEN.....	7513, 7521
EQUAL ACCESS ACT .....	7410
EQUAL EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITIES.....	8130
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.....	6120
EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS (SCHOOL-OWNED) .....	3280, 5250
ESCALATOR PRINCIPLE.....	6552
ETHICS, CODE OF ETHICS FOR BOARD MEMBERS AND ALL DISTRICT PERSONNEL .....	6110
EVALUATION	
Evaluation of Administrative Staff .....	4240
Evaluation of Curriculum.....	8110
Evaluation of Instructional Program .....	8110
Evaluation of Personnel .....	6130
Evaluation of the Superintendent.....	4240
Self-Evaluation -- Board of Education.....	2340
Student Evaluation .....	7210
EXAMS -- HEALTH.....	6140, 7512
EXCUSES FOR STUDENT ABSENCES.....	7110
EXECUTIVE SESSIONS -- BOARD MEETINGS .....	1530, 1540
EXIT SUMMARY .....	7617
EXPENDITURES OF SCHOOL DISTRICT FUNDS.....	5320
EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT .....	2320, 5323, 6160, 6161
EXPOSURE CONTROL PROGRAM .....	5690
EXTENDED SCHOOL YEAR (JULY/AUGUST) SERVICES AND/OR PROGRAMS.....	7642
EXTERNAL (INDEPENDENT) AUDITOR .....	1334, 5572
EXTRACLASSROOM ACTIVITY FUND .....	1336, 5520
EXTRACURRICULAR ACTIVITIES.....	7410
EYE SAFETY/STUDENT USE OF HAND-HELD LASER POINTERS.....	8210
FACILITIES	
Capital Facilities Plan .....	5630
Community Use of School Facilities .....	3280
Comprehensive Public School Building Safety Program (RESCUE).....	5630

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

FACILITIES (Cont'd.)	
Construction and Remodeling.....	5630
Inspection, Operation and Maintenance.....	5630
School Facility Report Cards .....	5630
Structural Safety Inspections.....	5630
"FAIR USE" .....	3120, 8350
FALSE REPORTING OF AN INCIDENT AND/OR PLACING A FALSE BOMB .....	7311
FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT .....	6551
FEDERAL FUNDS -- USE OF FOR POLITICAL EXPENDITURES .....	5560
FEDERAL PREPAREDNESS FUNDS .....	5681
FERPA (FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT).....	3120, 3320, 7121, 7240, 7241, 7250, 7512, 7514
FIDUCIARY RESPONSIBILITY .....	2120, 5570- 5573
FIELD TRIPS	
Field Trips .....	8460
Parental Permission for Field Trips.....	8460
FILTERING (INTERNET CONTENT).....	8271
FINANCIAL ACCOUNTABILITY .....	2120, 5570- 5573
FINGERPRINTING.....	6170
FIRE AND ARSON PREVENTION INSTRUCTION .....	8211
FIRE DRILLS .....	5683
FIRE FIGHTERS .....	5240
FIREARMS IN SCHOOL .....	3411, 7360
FISCAL EFFORT -- MAINTENANCE OF (TITLE I PROGRAMS).....	5550
FIXED ASSETS .....	5620
FLAG DISPLAY .....	3140
FMLA .....	6551

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

FOIL (FREEDOM OF INFORMATION LAW).....	3310, 3320, 5681
FOOD SERVICE PROGRAM .....	5660
FOREIGN EXCHANGE STUDENTS.....	7132
FOREIGN STUDENTS.....	7132
FOSTER PARENT .....	7660
FRATERNIZATION .....	6180
FRAUD -- ALLEGATIONS OF.....	5571
FREE AND REDUCED LUNCH PROGRAM.....	5660
FUNCTIONAL BEHAVIORAL ASSESSMENT.....	7313, 7640
FUND BALANCE .....	5110
FUND RAISING.....	3271, 7450
FUND RAISING BY STUDENTS.....	3271, 7450
FUNDS	
Accounting of Funds .....	5510
Borrowing of Funds .....	5340
Expenditures of School District Funds.....	5320
Extraclassroom Activities Fund .....	5520
GASB 34 .....	5620
Petty Cash Funds.....	5530
School Activities Funds .....	5520
Use of Federal Funds for Political Expenditures.....	5560
FUTURE EMPLOYMENT .....	6110
GENETIC CHARACTERISTICS .....	6120, 6122
GIFTED AND/OR TALENTED STUDENTS.....	8240
GIFTS .....	5230, 6110
GOODS AND SERVICES -- PROCUREMENT OF.....	5410
GRADUATION	
Early Graduation.....	7220
Graduation Requirements.....	7220
IEP Diplomas for Students with Disabilities.....	7222
GRANTS, GIFTS AND BEQUESTS TO THE SCHOOL DISTRICT -- ACCEPTANCE OF.....	5230

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

GREEN CLEANING PRODUCTS .....	5410
GRIEVANCES .....	3230, 6122, 7550, 7621
GROUPING BY SIMILARITY OF NEEDS -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7612
GUARDIANS AD LITEM -- USE OF AT IMPARTIAL HEARINGS .....	7670
GUIDANCE PROGRAM .....	8230
GUIDE DOG.....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
GUN-FREE SCHOOLS.....	7360
HACCP (HAZARD ANALYSIS AND CRITICAL CONTROL POINT PRINCIPLES) .....	5660
HANDLING OF TOXIC SUBSTANCES BY EMPLOYEES.....	5631
HARASSMENT -- SEXUAL .....	6121, 7551
HARASSMENT IN THE SCHOOL DISTRICT.....	3420, 6121, 7551, 7552
HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD .....	5631
HAZARDOUS WASTE MATERIALS -- STORAGE AND DISPOSAL.....	5631
HAZING .....	7553
HEALTH	
Conditions .....	7521
Education .....	8211
Examinations.....	5740, 6140, 7512
Insurance .....	6510
Records.....	7514
Services .....	7511-7514
HEALTH AND SAFETY COMMITTEE .....	5630
HEARING DOG .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
HIGH SCHOOL GRADUATION REQUIREMENTS .....	7220
HIPAA .....	6140, 6551, 7514

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

HIV-RELATED ILLNESSES .....	5692
HOME INSTRUCTION (HOME SCHOOLING).....	7660, 8470
HOME TUTORING (HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION) .....	8450
HOMEBOUND INSTRUCTION .....	8450
HOMELESS CHILDREN AND YOUTH.....	1330, 7130, 7131, 7132, 7511, 7512, 7650, 7660, 7670
HOUSSE (HIGH OBJECTIVE UNIFORM STATE STANDARD OF EVALUATION).....	6212
HUMAN IMMUNODEFICIENCY VIRUS (HIV) .....	5692
HUMAN RIGHTS, PATRIOTISM AND CITIZENSHIP EDUCATION .....	8241
ICS (INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM).....	5681
IDENTIFICATION BADGES.....	6195
IDENTIFICATION -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7650
IDLING OF BUSES .....	5731
IEP (INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM) .....	7222, 7613, 7640
IEP DIPLOMAS FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES .....	7222
IMMIGRANT CHILDREN .....	7132, 7160
IMMUNITY.....	7530
IMMUNIZATION OF STUDENTS.....	7511
IMPARTIAL HEARINGS/SELECTION OF IMPARTIAL HEARING OFFICERS.....	7670
INCIDENT COMMAND SYSTEM (ICS).....	5681
INCIDENTAL TEACHING .....	6214
INDEMNIFICATION.....	6540
INDEPENDENT EDUCATIONAL EVALUATIONS .....	7680
INDEPENDENT STUDY FOR TRANSFER CREDIT .....	8430

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

INDIVIDUALIZED EDUCATION PROGRAM	
Individualized Education Program.....	7640
Individualized Education Program -- Role of Board in Implementing .....	7613
Individualized Education Program Diplomas for Students with Disabilities.....	7222
INFORMATION SECURITY BREACH.....	5672
INHALERS -- USE OF IN SCHOOLS .....	7513
INJURIES .....	7420, 8211
INSPECTIONS OF FACILITIES.....	5630
INSTRUCTION FOR ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS .....	8280
INSTRUCTION FOR STUDENTS WITH LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY .....	8280
INSTRUCTIONAL COMPUTER HARDWARE -- LOAN TO STUDENTS ATTENDING NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS IN THE DISTRICT.....	8340
INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS	
Alternative Format .....	5410
Instructional Materials .....	8310
Objection to Instructional Materials.....	8330
Purposes of Instructional Materials.....	8310
Selection of Library and Multimedia Materials .....	8320
INSTRUCTIONAL PROGRAMS	
AED Instruction .....	8211
AIDS Instruction .....	8211
Automated External Defibrillator Instruction .....	8211
Child Abduction Prevention.....	8211
Child Development and Parenting Skills .....	8211
Civility, Citizenship and Character Education/Interpersonal Violence Prevention Education .....	8242
Driver Education .....	8240
Emergency Planning .....	8211
Environmental Conservation.....	8211
Evaluation of Instructional Programs.....	8110
Fire and Arson/Injury Prevention.....	8211
Gifted and Talented Students .....	8240
Guidance Program.....	8230
Patriotism, Citizenship and Human Rights Education .....	8241
Physical Education .....	8240
Prevention of Child Abduction .....	8211
Student Safety .....	8211
Substance Abuse/Prevention Instruction.....	8211
INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY .....	8270
INSURANCE.....	5610, 6510, 6540, 7520

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY.....	3120
INTERIM ALTERNATIVE EDUCATIONAL SETTINGS (IAES) .....	7313
INTERNAL AUDIT FUNCTION .....	5573
INTERNAL AUDITOR.....	1330, 1339, 5572, 5573
INTERNET .....	6410, 7315, 7552, 8271
INTERPERSONAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION EDUCATION .....	8242
INTERPRETER SERVICES TO PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED .....	7211
INTERPRETERS.....	7210, 7211
INTERROGATIONS AND SEARCHES .....	7330
INTERSCHOLASTIC ATHLETICS.....	7420
INTRAMURAL ATHLETICS .....	7420
INVENTORIES AND ACCOUNTING OF FIXED ASSETS .....	5620
INVESTMENTS.....	5220
JURY DUTY.....	6460
JUVENILE DELINQUENCY .....	1330, 3410, 7313, 7360
LAB-R (LANGUAGE ASSESSMENT BATTERY-REVISED).....	8280
LASER POINTERS/EYE SAFETY .....	8210
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICIALS .....	7330
LEARNING DISABILITY .....	7640
LEASING BUSES .....	5710
LEAST RESTRICTIVE ENVIRONMENT -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7611, 7615
LEAVES OF ABSENCE .....	6550, 6551
LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS OF VOTERS AT SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETINGS .....	1630
LEGAL RESIDENCE.....	7130, 7132



**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

LIBRARY MATERIALS .....	8320
LIFE THREATENING HEALTH CONDITIONS (STUDENTS).....	7521
LIMITED ENGLISH PROFICIENCY -- INSTRUCTION FOR STUDENTS.....	8280
LIMITED OPEN FORUM.....	7410
LINE RESPONSIBILITY OF ADMINISTRATORS .....	4210
LOCKERS .....	7330
LOSS OR DESTRUCTION OF DISTRICT PROPERTY OR RESOURCES.....	7311
LUNCH PROGRAM -- FREE/REDUCED .....	5660
MAINTENANCE OF FISCAL EFFORT (TITLE I PROGRAMS).....	5550
MAINTENANCE OF ORDER ON SCHOOL PROPERTY.....	3410
MANIFESTATION DETERMINATION .....	7313
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT (SCHOOL-OWNED) -- USE OF .....	3280
MATRICULATION POLICY.....	7230
MEAL EXPENSES.....	5323
MEDIA.....	3110
MEDIATION -- SPECIAL EDUCATION .....	7690
MEDICAID.....	7660
MEDICAL EMERGENCIES AND ACCIDENTS.....	7520
MEDICAL RECORDS -- STUDENT .....	7514
MEDICATIONS .....	7513, 7521
MEETINGS	
Annual District Meeting and Election/Budget Vote .....	1610
Annual Organization Meeting.....	1620
Business of the Annual District Election .....	1611
Committee Meetings of the Board .....	2210
Expenses.....	5323
Executive Sessions of the Board .....	1540
Minutes of Board Meetings.....	1530
Notification of Regular Board Meetings.....	1510
Public Expression.....	1510
Public Sessions.....	1510

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

MEETINGS (Cont'd.)	
Quorum .....	1510
Regular Board Meetings .....	1510
Special Board Meetings .....	1520
MEGAN'S LAW .....	7560
MENTORING.....	6160
MERCURY .....	5650
METHAMPHETAMINE LABS.....	7530
MILITARY	
Military Leave .....	6550-6552
Military Recruiters Access to Secondary School Students and Information on Students.....	7242
Military Spouses.....	6550
Military Status .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 6550- 6552, 7130, 7550, 8130, 8220
MINUTES OF BOARD MEETINGS.....	1530
MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS .....	8320
MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENTS -- RELATIONS WITH .....	3110
NATIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (NIMS).....	5681
NATIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD (NIMAS).....	5410, 7610, 8310, 8340
NEGOTIATIONS .....	6440
NIMAS (NATIONAL INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS ACCESSIBILITY STANDARD).....	5410, 7610, 8310, 8340
NIMS (NATIONAL INCIDENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM).....	5681
NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND ACT (NCLB).....	1330, 3280, 5550, 5640, 6150, 6540, 7130, 7131, 7242, 7250, 7313, 7320, 7360, 7460, 7580, 8260, 8280, 8360

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

NON-CUSTODIAL PARENT.....	7130, 7240
NONPUBLIC SCHOOLS.....	5720, 7611, 7613, 7650, 7660, 8120, 8260, 8340
NON-RESIDENT STUDENTS.....	7132
NOTIFICATION OF SEX OFFENDERS .....	7560
NURSE PRACTITIONER.....	1338, 6140, 7121, 7420, 7512, 7521
NURSING MOTHERS -- LEAVE OF ABSENCE TO EXPRESS MILK .....	6550
NYSESLAT (NYS ENGLISH AS A SECOND LANGUAGE ACHIEVEMENT TEST) .....	8280
OATH OF OFFICE (BOARD).....	1620
OBJECTION TO INSTRUCTIONAL MATERIALS.....	8330
OCCASIONAL DRIVERS.....	5740
OCCUPATIONAL (CAREER AND TECHNICAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
OPEN FORUM.....	3280
OPENING EXERCISES.....	8420
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF FACILITIES.....	5630
ORGANIZATIONAL CHART .....	4211
ORIENTING NEW BOARD MEMBERS .....	2110
OVERNIGHT SENIOR TRIP .....	8461
PANDEMIC FLU .....	5691
PARENT	
Parent Involvement Policy .....	7660, 8260
Parent Involvement -- Children with Disabilities.....	7660
Parent Involvement Policy -- Title I Programs and Projects.....	8260
Parent-Teacher Association.....	3250
Parental Access to Information/Parental Notice.....	7121, 7131, 7210, 7240, 7241, 7242, 7250, 7313, 7530, 7580, 7616

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

PARENT (Cont'd.)	
Parental Consent.....	5720, 7242, 7513, 7611, 7617, 7640, 7660
Parental Delegation of Authority to Caregiver of Minor Child.....	7260
Parental Permission for Field Trips.....	8460
Parentally Placed/Special Education/Nonpublic Schools .....	5720, 7611, 7650, 7660
Parents Organizations.....	3250
PARENTING SKILLS .....	8211
PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURES.....	1510
PATRIOTIC YOUTH GROUPS .....	3280
PATRIOTISM, CITIZENSHIP AND HUMAN RIGHTS EDUCATION .....	8241
PEER ABUSE IN THE SCHOOLS (BULLYING).....	7552
PERSON IN PARENTAL RELATION .....	7260
PERSONAL IDENTIFYING INFORMATION (EMPLOYEE).....	5673
PERSONAL VOTER REGISTRATION.....	1640
PERSONNEL	
Certified Personnel.....	6210
Code of Ethics .....	6110
Evaluation of Personnel .....	6130
Release of Personnel Information .....	6420
Safety of Personnel .....	5680
Staff -- Separation .....	6217
Support Staff -- Appointment.....	6310
Teacher Aides -- Employment of.....	6320
Temporary Personnel .....	6220
PETTY CASH FUNDS .....	5530
PHYSICAL	
Physical Education Class .....	8240
Physical Examination of Bus Drivers .....	5740, 6140
Physical Examinations of Students .....	7250, 7512
PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE.....	8420
POLICIES	
Execution of Policy: Administrative Regulations.....	1410
Formulation, Adoption and Dissemination of Policy.....	1410
Policy Review and Evaluation .....	1410

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

POLITICAL	
Staff Participation in Political Activities.....	6430
Use of Federal Funds for Political Expenditures.....	5560
POLL LISTS.....	1640
POSITIONS, ABOLISHING.....	4110
POST INCIDENT RESPONSE.....	5681
PPRA.....	7250
PRAYER IN SCHOOL.....	7460
PREREFERRAL INTERVENTION STRATEGIES IN GENERAL EDUCATION (PRIOR TO A REFERRAL FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION).....	7616
PRESCHOOL SPECIAL EDUCATION.....	7614
PRESCRIPTIVE MEDICATION.....	7513
PREVENTION INSTRUCTION.....	8211
PREVENTION OF CHILD ABDUCTION -- INSTRUCTION ON.....	8211
PRIVACY RIGHTS.....	3410, 3420, 6410, 7315
PRIVACY (STUDENT), PARENTAL ACCESS TO INFORMATION, AND ADMINISTRATION OF CERTAIN PHYSICAL EXAMINATIONS TO MINORS.....	7250
PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT.....	6110
PRIVATE SCHOOL.....	5720, 7611, 7613, 7650, 7660, 8120, 8260, 8340
PRIVATE VENDOR TRANSPORTATION CONTRACTS.....	5731
PROBATION, CERTIFICATED STAFF PROBATION AND TENURE.....	6215
PROCEDURAL SAFEGUARDS.....	7360, 7617, 7670
PROCUREMENT OF GOODS AND SERVICES.....	5410
PROFESSIONAL SERVICE PROVIDERS.....	6561
PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT OPPORTUNITIES.....	4410, 6160, 6213

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

PROFESSIONAL STAFF	
Assignments and Transfers .....	6210
Certification.....	6212, 6213
Development Opportunities .....	4410, 6160, 6213
Probation and Tenure .....	6215
Separation.....	6217
PROGRAM ACCESSIBILITY -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES.....	7621
PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS FUNDED BY TITLE I.....	8260
PROHIBITION OF RETALIATORY BEHAVIOR (COMMONLY KNOWN AS "WHISTLE-BLOWER" PROTECTION).....	3420, 5571, 6120-6122, 7550-7553, 8130
PROJECT SAVE .....	3410, 3430, 5681, 6170, 7313, 7530, 8242
PROMOTION, PLACEMENT AND RETENTION .....	7210
PROPERTY - SALE/DISPOSAL.....	5250
PROPERTY TAX	
Property Tax Exemption .....	5240
Property Tax Report Card .....	5110, 5120
PROPOSITIONS .....	1650
PROSTATE CANCER SCREENING -- LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	6550
PROTECTION OF PUPIL RIGHTS AMENDMENT (PPRA).....	7250
PROVISION OF SPECIAL EDUCATION SERVICES TO NONPUBLIC SCHOOL STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES WHO ARE PARENTALLY PLACED .....	5720, 7611, 7650
PUBLIC	
Access to Records .....	3310
Public Complaints .....	3230
Public Expression at Meetings .....	1510
Public Officers Law Section 18 .....	6540
Public Order .....	3410
Public Participation at Board Meetings.....	1510
PUBLICATION OF DISTRICT'S FINANCIAL STATEMENT .....	5540

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

PUBLICATIONS -- STAFF/STUDENT .....	3120, 7411
PUPIL PROOF OF AGE .....	7120
PURCHASING .....	5410-5413
QUALIFICATIONS	
Qualifications of Bus Drivers.....	5740, 5741
Qualifications of Teachers.....	6212
"QUALIFYING EXIGENCY" .....	6551
QUORUM.....	1510
RANKING, WEIGHTED .....	7212
RCT (REGENTS COMPETENCY TEST).....	7222
RECORDS	
Confidentiality of Computerized Information.....	3120, 3320
Health Records .....	7514
Medical Records.....	7514
Military Recruiters Access to Student Records.....	7242
Personnel Records and Release of Information .....	6420
Public Access to Records .....	3120, 3310
Records Management.....	5670
Release of Information to the Noncustodial Parent.....	7240
Release to Educational Institutions .....	7240
Retention and Disposition of Records.....	5670
Student Records: Access and Challenge .....	3120, 7240
RECYCLING.....	5650
RED CROSS VOLUNTEERS .....	6550
REFRESHMENTS.....	5323
REGENTS	
Regents Competency Test (RCT).....	7222
Regents Diploma .....	7220, 7222
Regents Diploma with Advanced Designation with Honors.....	7220
Regents Diploma with Honors .....	7220
REGISTER OF CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7650
REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.....	2320, 5323, 6160, 6161
RELATED SERVICES.....	7611, 7615
RELATIVES OF THE BOARD OF EDUCATION.....	6211

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

RELEASE OF INFORMATION TO THE NONCUSTODIAL PARENT .....	7240
RELEASE OF PERSONNEL INFORMATION .....	6420
RELEASED TIME OF STUDENTS .....	7110
RELIGIOUS	
Religious Beliefs .....	7460, 8330, 8360
Religious Expression in the Instructional Program .....	8360
REMODELING AND CONSTRUCTION OF SCHOOL FACILITIES.....	5630
RENTING BUSES .....	5710
REPORTING	
Reporting of Information Regarding Illegal or Inappropriate Financial Practices.....	5571
Reporting To Parents.....	7210
REQUEST FOR PART 100 VARIANCE OR PART 200 INNOVATIVE PROGRAM WAIVER FROM COMMISSIONER'S REGULATIONS .....	8120
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL -- INDEPENDENT AUDITOR .....	5410
REQUIREMENTS FOR NEW BUS DRIVERS .....	5740
RESCUE (COMPREHENSIVE PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDING SAFETY PROGRAM) .....	5630
RESIDENCY (STUDENT) .....	7130, 7132
RESIGNATIONS -- STAFF .....	6217
RESPONSE TO INTERVENTION (RTI) .....	7618
RESTRICTION OF SWEETS IN SCHOOL .....	5660
RETALIATION - PROHIBITION OF RETALIATORY BEHAVIOR ("WHISTLE-BLOWER" PROTECTION).....	3420, 5571, 6120-6122, 7550-7553, 8130
RETENTION OF RECORDS.....	5670
REVENUES	
Revenues .....	5210
Revenues from District Investments .....	5220
Revenues from Sale of School Property .....	5250
School Tax Assessment and Collection .....	5240
REVOCATION OF TEACHER AND ADMINISTRATIVE CERTIFICATES.....	6216



**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

"RIGHT-TO-KNOW" LAW.....	5680
RTI (RESPONSE TO INTERVENTION).....	7618
RULES OF ORDER .....	1510
SAFE PUBLIC SCHOOL CHOICE.....	7580
SAFE SCHOOLS AGAINST VIOLENCE IN EDUCATION ACT .....	3410, 3430, 5681, 6170, 7313, 7530, 8242
<b>SAFETY</b>	
Athletic Program Safety.....	7420
Bullying.....	7552
Code of Conduct on School Property.....	3410
Defibrillators (AED) .....	5682
Internet Content Filtering/Safety Policy .....	8271
Internet Safety Instruction.....	8271
Safe Public School Choice.....	7580
Safety and Security .....	5680-5683
Safety Conditions and Programs.....	8210
Safety of Students (Conditional Appointments/Emergency Conditional Appointments).....	6170
School Bus Safety Program .....	5730
School Safety Plans.....	5681
Structural Safety Inspections.....	5630
Student Safety .....	6170, 7552, 7580, 8210
Uniform Violent and Disruptive Incident Reporting System (VADIR) .....	3430
SAFETY NET FOR STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES.....	7222
SAFETY-SENSITIVE EMPLOYEES -- DRUG AND ALCOHOL TESTING .....	5741
SALE AND DISPOSAL OF SCHOOL DISTRICT PROPERTY.....	5250
SCHEDULES, SCHOOL BUS SCHEDULING AND ROUTING.....	5710
SCHOLARSHIPS AND AWARDS .....	7430
<b>SCHOOL</b>	
Attorney.....	1337
Board Elections .....	1210
Board Legal Status .....	1110
Bus Program.....	5710
Bus Safety Program.....	5730
Bus Scheduling and Routing .....	5710
Census .....	7140, 7650
Closings -- Emergency School.....	3510
Community Relations with the Municipal Governments.....	3110
Conduct and Discipline .....	3410

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

SCHOOL (Cont'd.)	
District Legal Status .....	1110
District Report Card .....	5110, 5120
Food Service Program -- Lunch and Breakfast .....	5660
Health Services.....	7510-7514
Physician .....	1338
Safety Plans .....	5681
Sponsored Media.....	3110, 3120
Tax Assessment and Collection/Property Tax Exemptions .....	5240
Trips .....	8460
Volunteers .....	3150
SCREENING OF NEW SCHOOL ENTRANTS .....	7121
SEARCHES AND INTERROGATIONS OF STUDENTS .....	7330
SECTION 504 OF THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973 .....	1330, 3420, 5660, 6120, 6122, 7210, 7521, 7550, 7616, 7621, 8130, 8220
SECURITY BREACH OF INFORMATION .....	5672
SECURITY/SAFETY .....	5680, 5681
SELECTION/CLASSIFICATION PROCESS .....	7420
SELECTION OF LIBRARY AND MULTIMEDIA MATERIALS .....	8320
SENIOR CITIZENS .....	3110, 5240
SENIOR, OVERNIGHT TRIP .....	8461
SERVICE ANIMAL .....	3320, 3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
SERVICE MEMBER FAMILY LEAVE .....	6551
SEX OFFENDERS -- NOTIFICATION OF .....	7560
SEXUAL HARASSMENT .....	6121, 7551
SEXUAL ORIENTATION .....	3420, 6120, 6122, 7550, 8130, 8220
SICKLE CELL ANEMIA.....	7512

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

SIGN INTERPRETATION FOR PARENTS WHO ARE HEARING IMPAIRED .....	7211
SIGNS ON SCHOOL GROUNDS.....	3170
SILENT RESIGNATIONS .....	7530
SMOKING/TOBACCO USE .....	3280, 5640, 6530, 7320, 8211
<b>SOLICITATIONS</b>	
Advertising in the Schools .....	3272
Solicitation of Charitable Donations from School Children .....	3271
Solicitation of Charitable Donations from School Personnel .....	3271
Solicitations by Staff Personnel .....	6430
<b>SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES</b>	
Aging Out.....	7617
Alternative Testing for Students with Disabilities .....	7210
Appointment and Training of CSE and CPSE Members .....	7631, 7632
Children with Disabilities .....	7611
Conduct and Discipline.....	7313
Credential Options for Students with Disabilities.....	7222
Declassification of Students with Disabilities.....	7617
District Plan.....	7610
Extended School Year (July/August) Services and/or Programs.....	7642
Facilities .....	5630, 7610
Graduation.....	7222, 7617
Grouping by Similarity of Needs .....	7612
Impartial Hearings/Selection of Impartial Hearing Officers.....	7670
Independent Educational Evaluations .....	7680
Individualized Education Program (IEP).....	7640
Least Restrictive Environment.....	7611, 7615
Mediation .....	7690
Parent Involvement .....	7660
Parentally Placed Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities .....	5720, 7611, 7650, 7660
Prereferral Intervention Strategies in General Education (Prior to a Referral for Special Education).....	7616
Preschool Special Education Program .....	7614
Program Accessibility .....	7621
Provision of Individualized Education Program (IEP).....	7640
Register of Children with Disabilities (Child Find) .....	7650
Role of the Board in Implementing a Student's Individualized Education Program.....	7613
Safety Net for Students with Disabilities .....	7222
Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973.....	7621
State Aid for Home Schooled Students with Disabilities.....	8470
Student Exit Summary .....	7617
Student Identification .....	7650
Student Individualized Education Program.....	7640
Students Presumed to Have a Disability for Discipline Purposes.....	7314
Students With Disabilities Participating in School District Programs .....	7620
Surrogate Parents .....	7660

## YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)

### SPECIAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS AND SERVICES (Cont'd.)

Suspension .....	7313
Time Out Rooms .....	7619, 7640
Transfer Students .....	7643
Transition Services.....	7641
Transportation of Students with Disabilities .....	5720
Transportation to Nonpublic Schools.....	5720
Use of Guardians Ad Litem at Impartial Hearings.....	7670
Use of Recording Equipment at IEP Meetings .....	7640

### SPORTS

Sports and the Athletic Program .....	7420
Sports Equipment and Apparel Purchases.....	5410

### STAFF

Development .....	6160
Health Examinations .....	6140
Health Insurance.....	6510
Participation in Political Activities.....	6430
Protection .....	6540
Safety.....	5680-5683
Separation.....	6217
Student Relations .....	6180

### STRUCTURAL SAFETY INSPECTIONS .....

5630

### STUDENT

Athletic Injuries.....	7420
Attendance.....	7110
Awards and Scholarships .....	7430
Bullying.....	7552
Clubs .....	7412
Contests .....	7430
Data Breaches.....	7243
Directory Information .....	7241
Discipline .....	3410, 7313, 7314
Dress Code .....	7312
Employment .....	7620
Evaluation.....	7210
Exit Summary.....	7617
Free Speech .....	3120, 7411
Hazing .....	7553
Health Services.....	7510-7514
Identification -- Children with Disabilities .....	7650
Immunization .....	7511
Life Threatening Allergies .....	7521
Non-Resident.....	7132
Parental Access to Information .....	7250
Participation .....	3240
Photos.....	7241

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

STUDENT (Cont'd.)

Physicals/Physical Examinations .....	7250, 7512
Placement, Promotion and Retention .....	7210
Prayer .....	7460
Presumed to Have a Disability for Discipline Purposes.....	7314
Privacy.....	3120, 7250
Records.....	7240-7242, 7514
Release Time .....	7110
Residency .....	7130, 7132
Safety.....	5680-5683, 6170, 7580, 8210, 8211, 8271
Suspension.....	7313
Transportation to Nonpublic Schools/Parentally Placed.....	5720
Use of Cell Phones .....	7316
Use of Personal Technology.....	7317
Vehicles on School Property .....	3290
With Disabilities Participating in School District Programs .....	7620
With Limited English Proficiency.....	8280

STUDENT TEACHERS.....	6220
-----------------------	------

SUBMISSION OF QUESTIONS AND PROPOSITIONS AT ANNUAL ELECTIONS/ SPECIAL DISTRICT MEETINGS.....	1650
---	------

SUBSTANCE ABUSE -- PREVENTION CURRICULUM .....	8211
--	------

SUBSTITUTE TEACHERS .....	6220
---------------------------	------

SUPERINTENDENT

Board-Superintendent Relationship .....	4320
Evaluation of the Superintendent .....	4240
Superintendent.....	4310

SUPERVISION OF STUDENTS .....	5720, 7570
-------------------------------	------------

SUPPLEMENTARY SCHOOL PERSONNEL .....	6320, 7640
--------------------------------------	------------

SUPPORT STAFF APPOINTMENT .....	6310
---------------------------------	------

SURPLUS FUNDS .....	5110
---------------------	------

SURROGATE PARENTS -- CHILDREN WITH DISABILITIES .....	7660
---	------

SURVEYS -- STUDENT.....	7250
-------------------------	------

SUSPENSION

Student Suspension -- In-School.....	7313
Suspension from BOCES Activities .....	7313
Suspension from BOCES Classes.....	7313
Suspension of Students with Disabilities .....	7313

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

SWEATSHOP LAW.....	5410
SWEETS IN SCHOOL.....	5660
TAPE RECORDING -- IEP MEETINGS.....	7640
TAX	
Tax Assessment and Collection/Property Tax Exemptions .....	5240
Tax Collector -- Duties of .....	1333
Tax Exemptions.....	5240
Tax Exemption Report .....	5110
TEACHER AIDES .....	6320
TEACHING ASSISTANTS.....	6320
TECHNICAL AND CAREER (OCCUPATIONAL) EDUCATION.....	8220
TEMPORARY PERSONNEL.....	6220
TENURE.....	6215, 6216
TERMINATION -- DUE PROCESS.....	6217
TESTING PROGRAM.....	7210
TEXTBOOKS	
Disposal of .....	5250
Textbooks/Workbooks/Calculators/Instructional Computer Hardware .....	8340
Textbooks for Resident Students Attending Private Schools.....	8340
THEFT OF SERVICES OR PROPERTY .....	6450
THREATS OF VIOLENCE IN SCHOOL .....	3412
TIME OUT ROOMS .....	7619, 7640
TITLE I	
Title I Parent Involvement Policy .....	8260
Title I Programs -- Maintenance of Fiscal Effort.....	5550
Title I Programs and Projects .....	8260, 8280
TITLE VII -- EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY .....	6120
TITLE VIII -- SEXUAL HARASSMENT (PERSONNEL).....	6121
TITLE IX	
Title IX -- Athletics .....	7420
Title IX/Section 504/ADA Complaints.....	6122, 7550, 7551, 8220
Title IX -- Sexual Harassment (Students) .....	7551

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

TOBACCO USE/SMOKING .....	3280, 5640, 6530, 7320, 8211
TOXIC SUBSTANCES -- HANDLING OF .....	5631
TRANSFER CREDIT .....	8430
TRANSFER STUDENTS .....	7643
TRANSITION SERVICES .....	7641
TRANSPORTATION	
Safety Program.....	5730
Scheduling and Routing .....	5710
School Buses Stopped on School Property .....	5730
Supervision of Students.....	5720
Transportation of Non-Resident Students .....	5720
Transportation of Parentally Placed Nonpublic School Students with Disabilities .....	5720
Transportation of Students .....	5720
Transportation of Students With Disabilities .....	5720
Transportation Program .....	5710
Transportation to School Sponsored Events .....	5720
Transporting an Ill or Injured Student.....	7520
Use of Buses by Community Groups.....	5710
TRAVEL EXPENSE/REIMBURSEMENT .....	2320, 5323, 6160, 6161
TRUANCY .....	7110
UNACCOMPANIED YOUTH.....	7131, 7660
UNIFORM SYSTEM OF ACCOUNTS .....	5140, 5510, 5620, 5621
UNIFORM VIOLENT AND DISRUPTIVE INCIDENT REPORTING SYSTEM (VADIR).....	3430
UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT (USERRA)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE .....	6550-6552
UNLAWFUL POSSESSION OF A WEAPON UPON SCHOOL GROUNDS.....	3411, 7360
USE OF	
Copyrighted Materials.....	8350
Recording Equipment at IEP Meetings .....	7640
School Facilities .....	3280
School-Owned Materials and Equipment.....	3280
USERRA (UNIFORMED SERVICES EMPLOYMENT AND REEMPLOYMENT RIGHTS ACT)/MILITARY LEAVES OF ABSENCE .....	6552

**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

VADIR (VIOLENT AND DISRUPTIVE INCIDENT REPORTING SYSTEM) .....3430

VANDALISM.....7311

VARIANCE OR WAIVER FROM COMMISSIONER'S REGULATIONS -- REQUEST FOR.....8120

VEHICLES ON DISTRICT PROPERTY .....3290

VICTIMS OF VIOLENT CRIMINAL OFFENSE .....7580

VIOLENCE

    Violence Prevention .....8242

    Violence (Threats of) In School .....3412

VIOLENT AND DISRUPTIVE INCIDENT REPORTING SYSTEM (VADIR) .....3430

VISION SCREENING.....7121

VISITORS TO THE SCHOOL.....3210

VISUAL INSPECTION.....5630

VOCATIONAL (CAREER AND TECHNICAL) EDUCATION.....8220

VOLUNTEER

    Volunteer Emergency Service - Leave.....6550

    Volunteer Firefighters/Ambulance Workers .....5240

    Volunteers -- School.....3150

VOTERS -- LEGAL QUALIFICATIONS OF (AT SCHOOL DISTRICT MEETINGS) .....1630

WAIVER OR VARIANCE FROM COMMISSIONER'S REGULATIONS -- REQUEST FOR.....8120

WARD OF THE STATE .....7660

WEAPONS IN SCHOOL .....3411, 7360

WEB PAGE PUBLISHING -- SCHOOL DISTRICT STANDARDS AND GUIDELINES FOR .....3120

WEBSITE MANAGER .....3120

WEIGHT STATUS CATEGORY .....7512

WEIGHTED RANKING .....7212

WELLNESS POLICY .....5661

"WHISTLE-BLOWER" PROTECTION (PROHIBITION OF RETALIATORY BEHAVIOR) .....3420, 5571,  
6120-6122,  
7550-7553,  
8130



**YORK CENTRAL SCHOOL DISTRICT POLICY INDEX (Cont'd.)**

WIRE TRANSFERS.....	5510
WORKBOOKS.....	8340
WORKERS' COMPENSATION .....	6520
"WORKS MADE FOR HIRE"/INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY .....	3120